



**Adapters Guide**

---

**SAP Sybase Event Stream  
Processor 5.1 SP04**

DOCUMENT ID: DC01615-01-0514-01

LAST REVISED: November 2013

Copyright © 2013 by SAP AG or an SAP affiliate company. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or for any purpose without the express permission of SAP AG. The information contained herein may be changed without prior notice.

Some software products marketed by SAP AG and its distributors contain proprietary software components of other software vendors. National product specifications may vary.

These materials are provided by SAP AG and its affiliated companies ("SAP Group") for informational purposes only, without representation or warranty of any kind, and SAP Group shall not be liable for errors or omissions with respect to the materials. The only warranties for SAP Group products and services are those that are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services, if any. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

SAP and other SAP products and services mentioned herein as well as their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAP AG in Germany and other countries. Please see <http://www.sap.com/corporate-en/legal/copyright/index.epx#trademark> for additional trademark information and notices.

# Contents

<b>CHAPTER 1: Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>Input and Output Adapters</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>Subscribing to Data with Input Adapters</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Publishing Data with Output Adapters</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Editing Adapter Property Sets</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Adapter Logging Configuration</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Internal and External Adapters</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Adapter Summary</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>AtomReader Input Adapter</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>Database Adapter</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Database Input Adapter .....	13
Database Output Adapter .....	15
Datatype Mapping for the Database Adapter .....	19
Datatype Mapping: SAP HANA .....	19
Datatype Mapping: SAP Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise .....	20
Datatype Mapping: Microsoft SQL Server Database .....	21
Datatype Mapping: IBM DB2 Database .....	22
Datatype Mapping: Oracle Database .....	24
Datatype Mapping: KDB Database .....	25
Datatype Mapping: SAP Sybase IQ .....	26
<b>File FIX Input Adapter</b> .....	<b>27</b>
Datatype Mapping for the File FIX Input Adapter .....	29
<b>File FIX Output Adapter</b> .....	<b>29</b>
Datatype Mapping for the File FIX Output Adapter .....	31

<b>File/Hadoop CSV Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>31</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	32
File/Hadoop CSV Input Adapter Studio	
Properties .....	32
File/Hadoop CSV Output Adapter Studio	
Properties .....	34
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	36
File/Hadoop CSV Input Adapter Configuration ....	36
File/Hadoop CSV Output Adapter Configuration	
.....	48
Starting the File/Hadoop CSV Adapter .....	57
Stopping the File/Hadoop CSV Adapter .....	60
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	62
Logging .....	62
<b>File/Hadoop Event XML Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>64</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	65
File/Hadoop Event XML Input Adapter Studio	
Properties .....	65
File/Hadoop Event XML Output Adapter Studio	
Properties .....	66
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	68
File/Hadoop Event XML Input Adapter	
Configuration .....	68
File/Hadoop Event XML Output Adapter	
Configuration .....	80
Starting the File/Hadoop Event XML Adapter .....	88
Stopping the File/Hadoop Event XML Adapter .....	91
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	93
Logging .....	94
<b>File/Hadoop JSON Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>96</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	96
File/Hadoop JSON Input Adapter Studio	
Properties .....	96
File/Hadoop JSON Output Adapter Studio	
Properties .....	99

Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	102
File/Hadoop JSON Input Adapter Configuration	102
File/Hadoop JSON Output Adapter Configuration .....	116
Starting the File/Hadoop JSON Adapter .....	127
Stopping the File/Hadoop JSON Adapter .....	129
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	131
Logging .....	132
<b>File/Hadoop XML Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>134</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	134
File/Hadoop XML Input Adapter Studio Properties .....	134
File/Hadoop XML Output Adapter Studio Properties .....	137
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	138
File/Hadoop XML Input Adapter Configuration ..	138
File/Hadoop XML Output Adapter Configuration .....	153
Starting the File/Hadoop XML Adapter .....	162
Stopping the File/Hadoop XML Adapter .....	164
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	166
Logging .....	167
<b>FIX Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>169</b>
Supported FIX Versions .....	169
Control Flow .....	170
Start Command .....	171
Stop Command .....	171
Status Command .....	171
Data Streams .....	172
Example: FIX Input Adapter Data Stream .....	172
Stream and Column Names .....	174
Header and Trailer Fields .....	174
Record Indexing .....	174
Adapters and Sessions .....	174
Message Flow .....	175

Datatype Mapping for the FIX Adapter .....	176
Setting the JAVA_HOME Environment Variable .....	176
Configuration .....	177
FIX Adapter Directory .....	177
Schema and Configuration File .....	178
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	178
Event Stream Processor Parameters .....	178
FIX Input Adapter .....	181
Event Stream Processor Server Properties .....	183
FIX Dictionary .....	183
Stream Configuration .....	183
Connectors .....	184
Session Settings .....	193
Session Logins .....	196
Session Properties .....	197
Logging .....	198
Duplicate Messages .....	199
Operation .....	200
Starting the FIX Adapter .....	200
Checking the FIX Adapter Status .....	201
Stopping the FIX Adapter .....	202
Examples .....	203
Example: Using File Connectors .....	203
Example: Using File Connectors With Batch Publishing .....	205
Example: Using Client Socket Connectors .....	206
Example: Using Server Socket Connectors .....	209
Example: Using All-In-One .....	212
<b>Flex Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>214</b>
Control Flow .....	215
Start Command .....	215
Stop Command .....	216
Status Command .....	216
Message Flow .....	216
Stream Handler .....	217

Setting the JAVA_HOME Environment Variable .....	218
Configuration .....	219
Flex Adapter Directory .....	219
Schema and Configuration File .....	220
Adapter Controller Parameter .....	220
Event Stream Processor Parameters .....	220
Flex Server Settings .....	223
Sample Flex Configuration File .....	223
Logging .....	224
Operation .....	225
Starting the Flex Adapter .....	226
Checking the Flex Adapter Status .....	227
Stopping the Flex Adapter .....	228
Example: Sending a Subscription Request .....	228
<b>FTP CSV Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>230</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	231
FTP CSV Input Adapter Studio Properties .....	231
FTP CSV Output Adapter Studio Properties .....	234
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	237
FTP CSV Input Adapter Configuration .....	237
FTP CSV Output Adapter Configuration .....	250
Starting the FTP CSV Adapter .....	262
Stopping the FTP CSV Adapter .....	264
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	266
Logging .....	267
<b>FTP XML Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>269</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	269
FTP XML Input Adapter Studio Properties .....	269
FTP XML Output Adapter Studio Properties .....	272
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	275
FTP XML Input Adapter Configuration .....	275
FTP XML Output Adapter Configuration .....	287
Starting the FTP XML Adapter .....	298
Stopping the FTP XML Adapter .....	300
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	302

Logging .....	302
<b>HTTP Client Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>304</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	305
HTTP Client Output Adapter Studio Properties .....	305
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	309
HTTP Client Output Adapter Configuration .....	309
Starting the HTTP Client Adapter .....	318
Stopping the HTTP Client Adapter .....	321
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	322
Logging .....	322
<b>HTTP Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>324</b>
Control Flow .....	325
Start Command .....	325
Stop Command .....	326
Status Command .....	326
Message Flow .....	326
Setting the JAVA_HOME Environment Variable .....	327
Configuration .....	328
HTTP Adapter Directory .....	328
Schema and Configuration File .....	328
Adapter Controller Parameter .....	329
Event Stream Processor Parameters .....	329
HTTP Server Settings .....	332
Sample HTTP Configuration File .....	332
HTTP Output Adapter .....	333
Logging .....	334
Operation .....	336
Starting the HTTP Adapter .....	336
Checking the HTTP Adapter Status .....	337
Stopping the HTTP Adapter .....	338
Example: Sending, Receiving, and Viewing Data .....	338
<b>JDBC Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>340</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	341
JDBC Input Adapter Studio Properties .....	341



JDBC Output Adapter Studio Properties .....	344
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	346
JDBC Input Adapter Configuration .....	347
JDBC Output Adapter Configuration .....	356
Starting the JDBC Adapter .....	365
Stopping the JDBC Adapter .....	367
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	369
Logging .....	369
<b>JMS Adapter .....</b>	<b>371</b>
Configuring a Queuing System for JMS Adapter .....	371
JMS CSV Input and Output Adapter .....	372
Managed Mode Configuration .....	372
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	377
Starting the JMS CSV Adapter .....	397
Stopping the JMS CSV Adapter .....	400
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	402
Logging .....	402
JMS FIX Input Adapter .....	404
JMS FIX Output Adapter .....	408
JMS Object Array Input and Output Adapter .....	415
Managed Mode Configuration .....	415
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	419
Starting the JMS Object Array Adapter .....	437
Stopping the JMS Object Array Adapter .....	440
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	442
Logging .....	443
JMS XML Input and Output Adapter .....	445
Managed Mode Configuration .....	445
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	449
Starting the JMS XML Adapter .....	468
Stopping the JMS XML Adapter .....	471
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	473
Logging .....	474
<b>KDB Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>476</b>
Control Flow .....	476

Start Command .....	476
Stop Command .....	477
Datatype Mapping for the KDB Adapter .....	477
KDB Datatypes to ESP Datatypes .....	477
ESP Datatypes to KDB Datatypes .....	477
KDB Input Adapter .....	478
KDB Output Adapter .....	483
Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the KDB Input and Output Adapters .....	489
<b>Log File Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>489</b>
Configuration .....	490
Properties .....	490
Starting the Adapter from the Command Line .....	493
<b>NYSE Technologies Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>494</b>
Control Flow .....	495
Start Command .....	495
Stop Command .....	496
Status Command .....	496
Watchlists .....	496
Market Data Watchlists .....	497
Order Book Watchlists .....	498
Data Streams .....	499
Market Data Streams .....	499
Order Book Data Streams .....	500
Stale Records .....	501
Message Flow .....	502
Datatype Mapping for the NYSE Adapter .....	503
Setting the JAVA_HOME Environment Variable .....	503
Configuration .....	504
NYSE Adapter Directory .....	504
Schema and Configuration File .....	505
Adapter Controller Parameter .....	505
Event Stream Processor Parameters .....	505
Watchlist Stream Configuration Parameters .....	508
Data Stream Configuration .....	508

Datafeed Parameters .....	509
Sample NYSE Configuration File .....	510
NYSE Input Adapter .....	511
Logging .....	513
Operation .....	514
Starting the NYSE Adapter .....	515
Checking the NYSE Adapter Status .....	516
Stopping the NYSE Adapter .....	517
Watchlist Operation .....	517
Example: Subscribing to and Publishing Data .....	518
<b>Open Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>520</b>
Tips for Migrating Your Open Adapter Scripts .....	520
Datatype Mapping for the Open Adapter .....	522
Setting the JAVA_HOME Environment Variable .....	523
Configuration .....	523
Open Adapter Directory .....	524
Include Files Syntax .....	524
Variable Substitution .....	524
Wildcard Property Names .....	525
Autoincremented Property Names .....	525
XML Properties Files .....	525
Open Adapter Components .....	526
Specifying Datetime Formats .....	548
Third-Party JAR Files .....	549
Valid Time Zones for the Open Adapter .....	551
Starting the Open Adapter .....	566
Monitoring the Open Adapter .....	566
Remote Control Interface .....	567
HTTPRemoteControl .....	568
MailRemoteLogger .....	569
PasswordEncryptor .....	569
Examples .....	571
Example: Using the AsapSink Component .....	571
Example: Using the AsapSource Component .....	573

Example: Using the BeanShellPipe Component .....	575
Example: Using the JDBCLookupPipe Component .....	576
Example: Using the MultiFlatXmlStringReader Component .....	578
Example: Using the SpPersistentSubscribeSource Component ...	580
Example: Using the WSSink Component .....	582
Example: Using the WSSource Component .....	584
Example: Using the XPathMultiTypeXmlReader Component .....	585
Example: Using the XPathXmlStreamReader Component .....	586
Example: Using the XPathXmlStringWriter Component .....	587
<b>Random Tuples Generator Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>589</b>
<b>RAP Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>593</b>
Start Command .....	594
Stop Command .....	595
Datatype Mapping for the RAP Adapter .....	595
Configuration .....	597
Adapter Configuration File .....	597
Publisher File .....	599
RDS Template File .....	601
Example: Configuring the RAP Adapter .....	604
Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the RAP Output Adapter .....	610
Operation .....	610
Starting the RAP Adapter .....	610
Stopping the RAP Adapter .....	611
<b>Replication Server Adapter .....</b>	<b>611</b>
Configuring the Adapter on the Replication Server Workstation .....	612
Setting the JAVA_HOME Environment Variable .....	614

Configuring the Adapter on an Event Stream	
Processor Workstation .....	615
Configuring the Adapter for Communication through	
Secure Socket Layers .....	624
Supported Datatypes .....	625
Performance Tips .....	626
Logging .....	627
Tracing .....	628
Increasing the Debug Logging Level .....	628
Enabling Replication Server Tracing .....	629
Increasing JDK Logging Levels .....	629
Troubleshooting .....	630
Gathering Version Information .....	630
Verifying Connectivity Between Components ...	630
Problems Resetting and Restarting the System	
.....	631
Common Errors and Resolutions .....	632
Unsupported Replication Server Features .....	634
<b>Reuters Marketfeed Adapter .....</b>	<b>635</b>
Requirements .....	635
General Configuration .....	636
Enabling User Access .....	636
Files for External Libraries .....	636
Configuring an Input Connection from Reuters	
.....	637
Configuring an Output Connection to Reuters ...	638
Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the	
Reuters Marketfeed Adapter .....	640
Input Adapter Configuration .....	640
Data Decisions .....	641
Administrative Decisions .....	641
Input Adapter Map File .....	641
Data Structures .....	642
Incoming RMDS Data .....	642
Market Data Field Mapping .....	642

Reuters Instrument Code Mapping .....	643
Matching the Stream's Key .....	643
Getting Stream Information from the Project .....	644
Creating the Input Adapter Map File .....	645
Running the Input Adapter .....	647
Testing the Adapter .....	647
Multiple RICs .....	648
Output Adapter Configuration .....	651
Data Decisions .....	651
Administrative Decisions .....	652
Reuters Information .....	652
Getting Stream Information from the Project .....	653
Creating the Output Adapter Map File .....	653
Running the Output Adapter .....	656
Testing the Adapter .....	656
Creating a Subordinate Map File .....	657
Modifying the Main Map File .....	657
Example .....	658
Performance Tuning .....	659
Command Usage .....	661
Environment Variables .....	663
Input Adapter Map File XML Syntax .....	664
adapter .....	665
dataField .....	666
dateTimeField .....	667
FIDListField .....	669
item .....	670
itemList .....	672
itemLists .....	673
itemName .....	675
itemStale .....	676
nullField .....	677
publication .....	679
recordType .....	680
recordTypeMap .....	681

rfa .....	683
sequenceNumber .....	684
serviceName .....	686
streamMap .....	687
streamMaps .....	689
updateNumber .....	690
Output Adapter Map File XML Syntax .....	691
adapter .....	692
constant .....	693
enum .....	694
field .....	695
name .....	696
rfa .....	697
service .....	699
stale .....	700
stream .....	701
subscription .....	702
subscriptions .....	704
Logging Facilities .....	704
Adapter Logging .....	705
Reuters Logging .....	708
Log Messages .....	708
<b>Reuters OMM Adapter .....</b>	<b>710</b>
Requirements .....	711
General Configuration .....	711
Enabling User Access .....	711
Configuring an Input Connection from Reuters .....	711
Configuring an Output Connection to Reuters ...	712
Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the Reuters OMM Adapter .....	714
Input Adapter Configuration .....	715
Data Decisions .....	715
Administrative Decisions .....	716
Input Adapter Map File .....	716

Data Structures .....	716
Incoming RMDS Data .....	717
Market Data Field Mapping .....	717
Reuters Instrument Code Mapping .....	717
Matching the Stream's Key .....	718
Getting Stream Information from the Project .....	719
Creating the Input Map File .....	720
Running the Input Adapter .....	720
Testing the Adapter .....	721
Multiple RICs .....	721
Performance Tuning .....	724
Output Adapter Configuration .....	726
Data Decisions .....	726
Administrative Decisions .....	727
Reuters Information .....	727
Getting Stream Information from the Project .....	727
Creating the Output Map File .....	728
Running the Output Adapter .....	728
Testing the Adapter .....	729
Performance Tuning .....	729
Split Adapter Map Files .....	730
Creating a Subordinate Map File .....	730
Modifying the Main Map File .....	731
Command Usage .....	731
esp_ommsample .....	731
esp_rmdsomm .....	733
Environment Variables .....	735
Input Adapter Map File .....	736
adapter .....	737
dataField .....	738
dateTimeField .....	740
hiResTimestampField .....	741
imageField .....	742
item .....	743
itemList .....	745



itemLists .....	746
itemName .....	748
itemStale .....	749
marketByOrderKeyField .....	751
marketByPriceKeyField .....	752
marketMakerKeyField .....	754
nullField .....	755
publication .....	756
respTypeNumField .....	758
rfa .....	759
sequenceNumber .....	761
serviceName .....	762
streamMap .....	764
streamMaps .....	766
updateNumber .....	767
Output Adapter Map File XML Syntax .....	769
adapter .....	769
constant .....	770
field .....	771
name .....	772
rfa .....	773
stale .....	775
stream .....	776
subscription .....	778
subscriptions .....	779
Logging Facilities .....	779
Adapter Logging .....	780
Reuters Logging .....	783
Log Messages .....	783
<b>RTView Adapter .....</b>	<b>785</b>
Installing the RTView Adapter .....	785
Running the Publisher Example .....	786
Running the Subscriber Example .....	787
Creating and Updating an ESP Connection .....	789
Event Stream Processor Parameters .....	790

Encrypting the RTView Adapter Password .....	794
Operation .....	794
Starting the RTView Display Builder .....	794
Starting the RTView Display Viewer .....	795
Creating Shortcuts for Dashboard Projects .....	796
Dashboard Objects and Data Streams .....	796
Example: Creating a Function .....	799
Publishing to Event Stream Processor .....	800
Logging .....	801
Datatype Mapping for the RTView Adapter .....	802
Known Limitations .....	803
<b>Sample Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>803</b>
Configuring the Sample Adapter .....	804
<b>SAP HANA Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>805</b>
Performance and Tuning Tips for the SAP HANA Adapter .....	816
Datatype Mapping for the SAP HANA Output Adapter .....	817
<b>SAP RFC Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>821</b>
Generic RFC Mode .....	822
RFC Chaining .....	823
Read Table Mode .....	823
BW Mode .....	823
Control Flow .....	824
Start Command .....	826
Stop Command .....	826
Message Flow .....	827
Enabling the RFC Adapter .....	827
Managed Mode Configuration .....	828
SAP RFC Input Adapter Studio Properties .....	828
SAP RFC Output Adapter Studio Properties .....	830
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	832
SAP RFC Input Adapter Configuration .....	832
SAP RFC Output Adapter Configuration .....	849
Starting the SAP RFC Adapter .....	859

Stopping the RFC Adapter .....	861
Logging .....	863
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	864
RFC Adapter Directory Reference .....	865
Mapping File for Generic RFC Mode .....	866
Mapping File for Read Table Mode .....	870
Mapping File for BW Mode .....	870
Datatype Mapping for the SAP RFC Output Adapter .....	872
Datatype Mapping for the SAP RFC Input Adapter ...	872
<b>SAP Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>873</b>
Error Handling for the SAP Sybase ASE Output Adapter .....	881
Troubleshooting Tips for the SAP Sybase ASE Output Adapters .....	882
Datatype Mapping for the SAP Sybase ASE Output Adapter .....	882
<b>SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>885</b>
Datatype Mapping for the SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter .....	894
Error Handling for the SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter .....	896
Enabling File Activity Monitoring for the SAP Sybase IQ Adapter .....	897
<b>SMTP Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>898</b>
<b>Socket CSV Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>902</b>
Managed Mode Configuration .....	903
Socket CSV Input Adapter Studio Properties ...	903
Socket CSV Output Adapter Studio Properties .....	905
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	907
Socket CSV Input Adapter Configuration .....	908
Socket CSV Output Adapter Configuration .....	920
Starting the Socket CSV Adapter .....	931

- Stopping the Socket CSV Adapter .....933
- Adapter Controller Parameters ..... 935
- Logging .....936
- Socket FIX Input Adapter .....938**
  - Datatype Mapping for the Socket FIX Input Adapter .. 940
- Socket FIX Output Adapter .....940**
  - Datatype Mapping for the Socket FIX Output Adapter  
.....942
- Socket JSON Input and Output Adapter .....943**
  - Managed Mode Configuration ..... 943
    - Socket JSON Input Adapter Studio Properties ..943
    - Socket JSON Output Adapter Studio Properties  
.....946
  - Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....949
    - Socket JSON Input Adapter Configuration ..... 949
    - Socket JSON Output Adapter Configuration .....963
  - Starting the Socket JSON Adapter ..... 974
  - Stopping the Socket JSON Adapter ..... 976
  - Adapter Controller Parameters ..... 978
  - Logging .....979
- Socket XML Input and Output Adapter .....981**
  - Managed Mode Configuration ..... 981
    - Socket XML Input Adapter Studio Properties .... 981
    - Socket XML Output Adapter Studio Properties  
.....983
  - Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....985
    - Socket XML Input Adapter Configuration .....985
    - Socket XML Output Adapter Configuration .....997
  - Starting the Socket XML Adapter .....1007
  - Stopping the Socket XML Adapter .....1010
  - Adapter Controller Parameters .....1012
  - Logging .....1013
- TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter .....1015**
  - Control Flow .....1015
    - Start Command .....1016

Stop Command .....	1016
Status Command .....	1017
Data Streams .....	1017
Message Flow .....	1017
Datatype Mapping for the TIBCO Rendezvous	
Adapter .....	1019
Setting the JAVA_HOME Environment Variable .....	1019
Configuration .....	1020
TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter Directory .....	1020
Schema and Configuration File .....	1021
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	1021
Event Stream Processor Parameters .....	1021
Stream Configuration .....	1024
Rendezvous Server Settings .....	1025
Sample TIBCO Rendezvous Configuration File	
.....	1026
TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter .....	1027
Logging .....	1029
Operation .....	1031
Starting the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter .....	1031
Checking the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter	
Status .....	1032
Stopping the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter .....	1033
Example: Subscribing and Publishing .....	1033
<b>Web Services (SOAP) Input and Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1035</b>
Control Flow .....	1037
Start Command .....	1038
Stop Command .....	1038
Message Flow .....	1039
Mapping a Web Service Response to an ESP Column	
.....	1039
Managed Mode Configuration .....	1039
Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter Studio	
Properties .....	1039

Web Services (SOAP) Output Adapter Studio	
Properties .....	1042
Unmanaged Mode Configuration .....	1044
Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter	
Configuration .....	1044
Web Services (SOAP) Output Adapter	
Configuration .....	1063
Stopping the Web Services (SOAP) Adapter .....	1077
Logging .....	1077
Adapter Controller Parameters .....	1079
Web Services (SOAP) Adapter Directory .....	1080
Examples .....	1081
Example: Using a Simple Web Services (SOAP)	
Input Adapter .....	1081
Example: Using a Web Services (SOAP) Input	
Adapter with Policy Driven Security .....	1082
Example: Using a Web Services (SOAP) Input	
Adapter with Transport Level Security .....	1084
Example: Using a Simple Web Services (SOAP)	
Output Adapter .....	1086
Datatype Mapping for the Web Services (SOAP) Input	
Adapter .....	1087
Datatype Mapping for the Web Services (SOAP)	
Output Adapter .....	1088
<b>WebSphere MQ Adapter .....</b>	<b>1089</b>
WebSphere MQ Input Adapter .....	1089
WebSphere MQ Output Adapter .....	1093
Queue Configuration .....	1098
<b>CHAPTER 3: ESP Add-In for Microsoft Excel .....</b>	<b>1101</b>
<b>Prerequisites .....</b>	<b>1101</b>
<b>Enabling Automatic Publishing with the Sybase Event</b>	
<b>Stream Processor Add-in for Microsoft Excel .....</b>	<b>1101</b>
<b>Connection Wizard .....</b>	<b>1102</b>

Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the ESP Add-In for Microsoft Excel .....	1103
<b>Subscription Wizard .....</b>	<b>1104</b>
<b>Publication Wizard .....</b>	<b>1106</b>
<b>Automatic Publishing .....</b>	<b>1107</b>
<b>Subscription Queries .....</b>	<b>1109</b>
<b>Applying a Query .....</b>	<b>1109</b>
<b>Known Issues and Limitations .....</b>	<b>1110</b>
<b>CHAPTER 4: ESP Web Services Provider .....</b>	<b>1111</b>
<b>Configuring the ESP Web Services Provider .....</b>	<b>1111</b>
Example: Using a Sample Client to Connect to the ESP Web Services Provider for SOAP .....	1113
Example: Sending a JSON Request Using a REST Web Service Client .....	1115
<b>Customizing Input Formatting of REST Requests .....</b>	<b>1117</b>
<b>Accessing REST API Reference Information .....</b>	<b>1118</b>
<b>REST Requests for Streams and Windows .....</b>	<b>1118</b>
Get Metadata of a Stream or Window .....	1118
Publish to a Stream or Window .....	1120
Publish to Multiple Streams or Windows .....	1122
Update a Record in a Window .....	1125
Update Multiple Records in Windows .....	1128
Upsert a Record in a Window .....	1131
Delete a Record in a Window .....	1133
Delete Multiple Records in Windows .....	1136
<b>REST Requests for Life Cycle Management of a Project     .....</b>	<b>1138</b>
Deploy a Project .....	1139
Start a Project .....	1141
Update a Project .....	1143
Stop a Project .....	1146
Remove a Project .....	1148

<b>CHAPTER 5: Schema Discovery .....</b>	<b>1151</b>
<b>Adapter Support for Schema Discovery .....</b>	<b>1152</b>
<b>CHAPTER 6: Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern .....</b>	<b>1159</b>
<b>Log Window .....</b>	<b>1162</b>
<b>Truncate Window .....</b>	<b>1162</b>
<b>APPENDIX A: Adapter Parameter Datatypes .....</b>	<b>1165</b>
<b>APPENDIX B: Date/Time Format Codes .....</b>	<b>1169</b>
<b>APPENDIX C: Date and Timestamp Formats for Input Adapters .....</b>	<b>1175</b>
<b>APPENDIX D: Date and Timestamp Formats for Output Adapters .....</b>	<b>1177</b>
<b>APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters .....</b>	<b>1179</b>
<b>Deprecated Adapters Summary .....</b>	<b>1179</b>
<b>Deprecated Adapter Support for Schema Discovery     .....</b>	<b>1181</b>
<b>File CSV Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1183</b>
<b>File CSV Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1189</b>
<b>File XML Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1192</b>
<b>File XML Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1196</b>
<b>JMS CSV Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1199</b>
<b>JMS CSV Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1203</b>
<b>JMS Custom Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1209</b>



<b>JMS Custom Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1214</b>
<b>JMS Object Array Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1221</b>
<b>JMS Object Array Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1225</b>
<b>JMS XML Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1232</b>
<b>JMS XML Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1236</b>
<b>Socket (As Client) CSV Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1242</b>
<b>Socket (As Client) CSV Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1245</b>
<b>Socket (As Client) XML Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1247</b>
<b>Socket (As Client) XML Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1250</b>
<b>Socket (As Server) CSV Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1252</b>
<b>Socket (As Server) CSV Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1255</b>
<b>Socket (As Server) XML Input Adapter .....</b>	<b>1257</b>
<b>Socket (As Server) XML Output Adapter .....</b>	<b>1260</b>
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>1263</b>

# Contents

# CHAPTER 1 Introduction

SAP® Sybase® Event Stream Processor includes an extensive set of input and output adapters that you can use to subscribe to and publish data. Additional specialized adapters for Event Stream Processor are available from SAP as optional add-ons. Event Stream Processor also provides an adapter toolkit, several SDKs, and an internal adapter API that enable you to write a custom adapter.

See the *Building Custom Adapters* guide for detailed information on writing your own adapter.

The supplied adapters support numerous datatypes, as well as providing datatype mapping for unsupported types.

## Input and Output Adapters

---

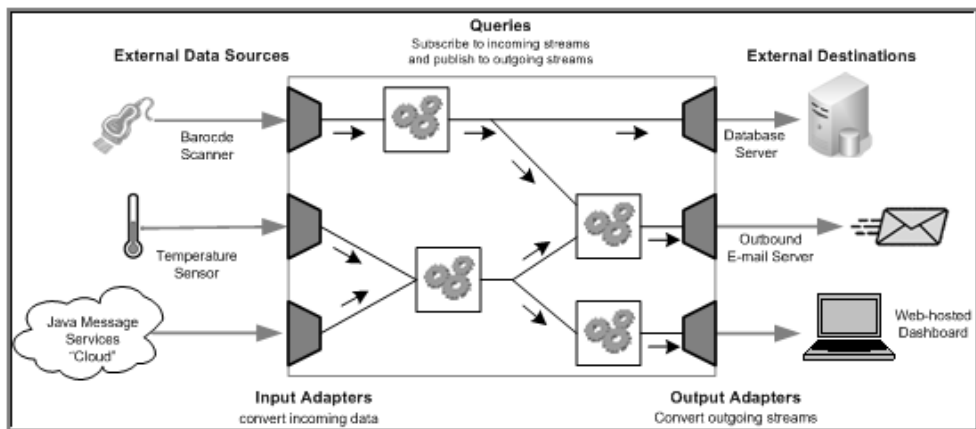
Input and output adapters enable Event Stream Processor to send and receive messages from dynamic and static external sources and destinations.

External sources or destinations can include:

- Data feeds
- Sensor devices
- Messaging systems
- Radio frequency identification (RFID) readers
- E-mail servers
- Relational databases

Input adapters connect to an external datasource and translate incoming messages from the external sources into a format that is accepted by the ESP Server. Output adapters translate rows that are published by Event Stream Processor into message formats that are compatible with external destinations and send those messages downstream.

The following illustration shows a series of input adapters that translate messages from a temperature sensor, bar code scanner, and a Java Message Service (JMS) cloud into formats that are compatible with Event Stream Processor. After the data is processed using various queries within Event Stream Processor, output adapters convert the resulting rows into updates that are sent to an external database server, e-mail server, and Web services dashboard.

**Figure 1: Adapters in Event Stream Processor**

## Subscribing to Data with Input Adapters

Subscribe to data from an external datasource, and use an input stream or window to send the data to Event Stream Processor.

Backslashes in CCL files generate errors, because in that context, they are control characters.

1. Assess the input data, determining which sets or subsets of data you want to pull into Event Stream Processor.
2. Choose an input adapter that is suited for this task.

If the datasource uses datatypes that are not supported by the ESP Server, the Server maps the data to an accepted datatype. Review the associated mapping description for your adapter in the *Adapters Guide*.

3. Create an input stream or window.
4. Use the **CREATE SCHEMA** statement to define the structure for incoming data within this stream or window.
5. (Skip this step if using an unmanaged adapter) Use the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach your adapter to the newly created stream or window, and specify values for the adapter properties.

Use the **DECLARE** block and **parameters** qualifier to define default adapter parameter values before you attach your adapter. Once you create the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, you can set the adapter properties to the parameter values you declared.

**Note:** You can bind declared parameters to a new value only when a module or project is loaded.

6. Start the ESP project. If you are using an unmanaged adapter, start it manually.

**Next**

For detailed information about configuring individual Event Stream Processor-supplied adapters, datatype mappings, and schema discovery, see the *Adapters Guide*. For detailed information on CCL queries and statements, such as the **ATTACH ADAPTER**, **CREATE SCHEMA**, and **DECLARE** statements, see the *Programmers Reference Guide*.

## Publishing Data with Output Adapters

---

Use an output stream or window to publish data from Event Stream Processor to an external datasource.

Backslashes in CCL files generate errors, because in that context, they are control characters.

1. Assess the output data, determining which sets or subsets of data you want to send to an external datasource.
2. Choose an output adapter suited for this task.

If the output destination uses datatypes that are not supported by the ESP Server, the Server maps the data to an accepted datatype. Review the associated mapping description for your adapter in the *Adapters Guide* to ensure that the resulting datatype is permitted by the external data destination.

3. Create an output stream or window.
4. Use the **CREATE SCHEMA** statement to define the structure for outgoing data within this stream or window.
5. (Skip this step if using an unmanaged adapter) Use the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach your adapter to the output stream or window, and set values for the adapter properties.

To declare default parameters for your adapter properties, use the **DECLARE** block and **parameter** qualifier to define default parameter values before you attach your adapter. Once you create the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, you can set the adapter properties to the parameter values you declared.

---

**Note:** You can bind declared parameters to a new value only when a module or project is loaded.

---

6. Start the ESP project. If you are using an unmanaged adapter, start the adapter manually.

**Next**

For detailed information on configuring individual Event Stream Processor-supplied adapters, datatype mappings, and schema discovery, see the *Adapters Guide*. For detailed information on CCL queries and statements, such as the **ATTACH ADAPTER**, **CREATE SCHEMA**, and **DECLARE** statements, see the *Programmers Reference Guide*.

## Editing Adapter Property Sets

---

Adapter property sets are reusable groups of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Use the ESP Studio CCR Project Configuration editor to define adapter property sets and store them in the associated .ccr file.

Property sets appear in a tree format, and individual property definitions are shown as children to property sets.

1. In the CCR Project Configuration editor, select the **Adapter Properties** tab.
2. (Optional) To create a list of adapter property sets that correspond to the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statements in the main CCL file for the project, click **Add from CCL**.
3. To create a new adapter property node, click **Add**.
4. In the Property Set Details pane, define a name for the property node.
5. To add a new property to a property set, right-click the set and select **New > Property**.

---

**Note:** You can add as many property items to a property set as required.

---

6. To configure a property:
  - a) In the Property Details pane, define a name for the property.
  - b) Enter a value for the property.
7. (Optional) To encrypt the property value:
  - a) Select the property value and click **Encrypt**.
  - b) Enter the required fields, including Cluster URI and credential fields.
  - c) Click **Encrypt**.

The value, and related fields, are filled with randomized encryption characters.

---

**Note:** To reset the encryption, click **Encrypt** beside the appropriate field. Change the values, as appropriate, then click **Reset**.

---

8. To remove items from the All Adapter Properties list:
  - Right-click a property set and select **Remove**, or
  - Right-click a property and select **Delete**.

## Adapter Logging Configuration

---

Specific adapters that are currently available from SAP use the log4j API to log errors, warnings, and debugging messages.

To specify the location of the logging file, use the **Log4jProperty** parameter within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the %ESP\_HOME%\adapters\\config\log4j.properties file, which is used

by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to `DEBUG` or `ALL` may result in large log files. The default value is `INFO`.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
```

## CHAPTER 1: Introduction

```
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## Internal and External Adapters

---

An adapter that runs as part of the Event Stream Processor Server is called an internal adapter. An adapter that runs as a separate process is called an external adapter.

Internal adapters are started by the ESP Server when it starts the corresponding project (query module). The adapter is recognized by SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio, and from inside the ESP Studio, you can attach the adapter to a stream by selecting the adapter from a menu of adapters. A disadvantage of internal adapters is that if the adapter fails, it may also cause the Server to fail.

External adapters have more flexibility than internal adapters and can run on a different machine than the Server. They can be either managed or unmanaged. Managed external adapters provide an adapter configuration file (`.cnxml`) that can be configured using Studio, referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and can be started and stopped by the ESP Server, behaving very similarly to an internal adapter. Unmanaged external adapters are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and are not managed by the Server. You start, stop, and configure these adapters independently.



# Adapters Currently Available from SAP

SAP provides a variety of internal and external adapters.

Unless otherwise noted, these adapters support the same platforms and operating systems as the ESP Server and ESP Studio. See the *Event Stream Processor Installation Guide*.

## Adapter Summary

---

Summary of adapters currently available from SAP.

Some adapters do not come installed with the product and require additional licenses. For a list of these adapters, see the *Installation Guide*.

Adapter	Type	Managed	Studio Configurable	Supports Persistent Subscribe Pattern	Supports Guaranteed Delivery
SAP Sybase® Adaptive Server® Enterprise Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
AtomReader Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Database Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Database Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
File CSV Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
File CSV Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
File FIX Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
File FIX Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
File JSON Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
File JSON Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
File XML Document Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No

CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

<b>Adapter</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man- aged</b>	<b>Studio Config- urable</b>	<b>Sup- ports Persis- tent Sub- scribe Pattern</b>	<b>Sup- ports Guan- teed De- livery</b>
File XML Document Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
File XML Record Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
File XML Record Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
FIX Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Flex Output	External	No	No	No	No
FTP CSV Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
FTP CSV Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
FTP XML Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
FTP XML Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
HTTP Client Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
HTTP Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
JDBC Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
JDBC Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS CSV Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS CSV Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS FIX Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS FIX Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
JMS Object Array Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS Object Array Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS XML Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS XML Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
KDB Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
KDB Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No

CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

<b>Adapter</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Man- aged</b>	<b>Studio Config- urable</b>	<b>Sup- ports Persis- tent Sub- scribe Pattern</b>	<b>Sup- ports Guan- teed De- livery</b>
Log File Input	External	No	No	No	No
NYSE Technologies Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Open Input	External	No	No	No	No
Open Output	External	No	No	No	No
Random Tuples Generator Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
RAP Output	External	No	No	No	No
Replication Server® Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Reuters Marketfeed Input	External	No	No	No	No
Reuters Marketfeed Output	External	No	No	No	No
Reuters OMM Input	External	No	No	No	No
Reuters OMM Output	External	No	No	No	No
RTView Output	External	No	No	No	No
Sample Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Sample Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
SAP HANA Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SAP RFC Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
SAP RFC Output	External	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
SAP Sybase IQ Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
SMTP Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket FIX Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket FIX Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket CSV Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket CSV Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No

Adapter	Type	Man- aged	Studio Config- urable	Sup- ports Persis- tent Sub- scribe Pattern	Sup- ports Guan- teed De- livery
Socket JSON Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket JSON Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket XML Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket XML Output	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Tibco Rendezvous Input	External	Yes	No	No	No
Tibco Rendezvous Output	External	Yes	No	Yes	No
Web Services (SOAP) Input	External	Yes	Yes	No	No
Web Services (SOAP) Output	External	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
WebSphere MQ Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
WebSphere MQ Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

For a list of deprecated adapters, see *Deprecated Adapter Summary*.

### See also

- *Deprecated Adapters Summary* on page 1179

## AtomReader Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** atomreader\_in. The AtomReader Input adapter allows you to receive information from ATOM datasources.

ATOM datasources enable connections through URLs and transmit their information in a specialized XML format. Information the adapter receives from an ATOM datasource is inserted into an Event Stream Processor stream.

---

**Note:** The AtomReader Input Adapter does not support connections to proxy servers. If you attempt establishing a connection to a proxy server, an error message will appear.

---

Ensure that incoming XML information includes:

- feed\_title

- feed\_link
- feed\_author\_name
- entry\_title
- entry\_link
- entry\_content

---

**Note:** The adapter ignores any additional fields in the XML file.

---

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Source URL	Property ID: <b>URL</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The URL of the ATOM datasource.
Refresh Interval	Property ID: <b>refreshInterval</b> Type: <code>interval</code> (Optional) Determines how often the specified URL is queried for data. The adapter measures the interval in microseconds unless qualified with interval formatting. Default value is 60000 milliseconds.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Database Adapter

Event Stream Processor provides an input and output database adapter. The Database Input adapter receives data from a database table, and the Database Output adapter sends data to a database table.

You can use several different JDBC™ and ODBC drivers with the database adapter. To use the ODBC drivers, ensure you have a driver manager installed.

On UNIX systems, Event Stream Processor expects your ODBC driver manager library to be called `libodbc.so.1`. Ensure that your driver manager library has this name or create a symbolic link from `libodbc.so.1` to your ODBC driver manager library.

If you are connecting to a database other than SAP HANA, SAP recommends upgrading to version 2.3.0 or later of unixODBC. If you are using a version lower than 2.3.0, set a parameter for the driver that instructs the database manager not to synchronize database access. To do this, add a line that says “Threading = 0” for your driver in the `odbcinst.ini` file.

If you are connecting to an SAP HANA database, use unixODBC version 2.3.0 or later - do not use an earlier version. In addition:

- If you are using version 2.3.0, add “Threading=0” in the `odbcinst.ini` file to ensure optimal adapter performance.
- If you are using version 2.3.1, create a symbolic link under `<2.3.1 installation folder>/lib` as follows:

```
ln -s libodbc.so.2.0.0 libodbc.so.1
```

As stated previously, Event Stream Processor expects your ODBC driver manager library to be called `libodbc.so.1`, which unixODBC 2.3.1 has renamed `libodbc.so.2`.

**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

**Database Input Adapter**

**Adapter type:**db\_in. The Database Input adapter receives data from a database table.

You can use the adapter to periodically poll the table and receive updates. The required properties depend on the database type you are connecting to. The supported databases for JDBC are SAP Sybase ASE, Microsoft SQL Server, IBM DB2, Oracle, and KDB. The supported databases for ODBC are SAP Sybase ASE, Microsoft SQL Server, IBM DB2, Oracle, SAP Sybase IQ, SQL Anywhere®, TimesTen, MySQL 5.x, and PostgreSQL.

The `service.xml` file contains service definitions and the properties required for a database connection. For the service definition name, consult the person responsible for configuring and maintaining the `service.xml` file. See the *Configuration and Administration Guide* for information on configuring database connections using the `service.xml` file.

Use the **query** property to override the table selection and get data from an arbitrary query. This adapter supports schema discovery.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

---

**Important:** For an SAP Sybase ASE database, enable the **ddl in tran** option on the temporary database (tempdb) to discover all tables when using schema discovery. Then, update the ESP Server by performing a checkpoint on tempdb or restarting the database instance. For more information on the **ddl in tran** option, consult your SAP Sybase ASE documentation.

---

Property Label	Description
Database Service Name	Property ID: <b>service</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Name of the database service as defined in the <code>service.xml</code> file. No default value.
Database Query	Property ID: <b>query</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) The SQL query to be executed by the adapter. The adapter definition requires either <b>query</b> or <b>table</b> to be defined. If both parameters are defined, the <b>query</b> parameter is used.  No default value.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
Input Table Name	<p>Property ID: <b>table</b></p> <p>Type: <code>tables</code></p> <p>(Optional) A string value representing the name of the table from which the adapter reads. No default value.</p>
Poll Period (in seconds)	<p>Property ID: <b>pollperiod</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Period for which the adapter polls for new content, in seconds. The default value is 0, which means no polling.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. The default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code>.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing timestamp values. The default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code>.</p>
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>permutation</code></p> <p>(Advanced)</p> <p>Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example: <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code>. No default value.</p> <p>For Oracle 11g, DB2 9.7, and SAP HANA, the metadata services return results in uppercase, so ensure the database column key in the permutation is in uppercase. For example, in CCL, this command does not work:</p> <pre>permutation= 'Subject=subject:c_string=c_string'</pre> <p>but this one does:</p> <pre>permutation= 'Subject=SUBJECT:c_string=C_STRING'</pre> <p>For SAP Sybase ASE 15.5 and Microsoft SQL Server 2008, the metadata results are the same as the case in the defined column name, unless the name is modified in the <b>SELECT</b> statement.</p>



Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

The Database Input adapter has these limitations:

- Ensure, when polling, that this is the only adapter.
- Any data updates received from any other source are undone on the next poll.

## Database Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `db_out`. The Database Output adapter sends data to a database table.

When the adapter starts, you can truncate the table using the **truncateTable** property. The required properties depend on the database type you are connecting to. The supported databases for JDBC are SAP Sybase ASE, Microsoft SQL Server, IBM DB2, Oracle, and KDB. The supported databases for ODBC are SAP Sybase ASE, Microsoft SQL Server, IBM DB2, Oracle, SAP Sybase IQ, SQL Anywhere, TimesTen, MySQL 5.x, and PostgreSQL.

The `service.xml` file contains service definitions and the properties required for a database connection. For the service definition name, consult the person responsible for configuring and maintaining the `service.xml` file. See the *Configuration and Administration Guide* for more information on configuring database connections using the `service.xml` file.

---

**Attention:** The Oracle ODBC driver does not support `SQL_C_SBIGINT/SQL_C_UBIGINT` parameters, causing errors when the Database Output adapter tries to write `long` and `interval` Event Stream Processor types to `bigint` type columns. To successfully use the Oracle and the TimesTen ODBC drivers with the Database Output adapter, add this parameter "`<Parameter Name = \"WriteBigIntAsChar\" > true < /Parameter >`" to the `service.xml` file.

---

An example of specifying a different date format is when inserting a date column into an Oracle Date column. The default Oracle date format is: `04-Apr-1964 17:12:00`, so you specify that the **dateFormat** parameter is `d-%b-%Y %H:%M:%S`.

---

**Important:** Enable the "Server side prepare" option in the ODBC configuration to ensure that the Database Output adapter writes successfully to the PostgreSQL database using the ODBC driver. For more information on this option, consult your ODBC documentation.

---

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

**Important:** For an SAP Sybase ASE database, enable the **ddl in tran** option on the temporary database (tempdb) to discover all tables when using schema discovery. Then, update the ESP Server by performing a checkpoint on tempdb or restarting the database instance. For more information on the **ddl in tran** option, consult your SAP Sybase ASE documentation.

Property Label	Description
Database Service	Property ID: <b>service</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Name of database service as defined in the <code>service.xml</code> file. No default value.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .

Property Label	Description
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>permutation</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Maps the internal ESP fields to the external application or display fields. No default value.</p> <p>For Oracle 11g, DB2 9.7, and SAP HANA, the metadata services return results in uppercase, so ensure the database column key in the permutation is in uppercase. For example, in CCL, this command does not work:</p> <pre>permutation= 'Subject=sub- ject:c_string=c_string'</pre> <p>but this one does:</p> <pre>permutation= 'Subject=SUB- JECT:c_string=C_STRING'</pre> <p>For SAP Sybase ASE 15.5 and Microsoft SQL Server 2008, the metadata results are the same as the case in the defined column name, unless the name is modified in the <b>SELECT</b> statement.</p>
Only Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Send only the initial contents of the stream, once. Default value is false.</p>
Batch Limit	<p>Property ID: <b>batchLimit</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Number of records to process as a batch. Default value is 1.</p> <p>Using UPSERT with batch processing may negatively impact performance since this process may be terminated if the adapter receives a delete.</p> <p>The resolution of an UPSERT to either INSERT or UPDATE based on stream content gives you less control over the grouping of these operations. However, frequently changing between operations (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, and UPSET) reduces the optimization of using batch processing.</p>

Property Label	Description
Data Location	Property ID: <b>datalocation</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Looks up properties in the project configuration. No default value.
Output Table Name (runtime)	Property ID: <b>table</b> Type: <code>tables</code> (Optional) A string value representing the name of the table to push data to. No default value.
Include Base Content	Property ID: <b>outputBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Output initial stream contents in addition to stream updates. Default value is false.
Truncate the Database Table	Property ID: <b>truncateTable</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Truncate the database table, then populate with streaming data. Default value is false.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

The Database Output adapter has these limitations:

- The output table must exist.
- Each row translates to an SQL statement, therefore updates are slow.
- If you are using a memory store, you can perform only UPSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE on data that is in the stream.
- If a batch contains a bad row, the entire batch is discarded, the bad rows statistic is incremented, and an error message is logged to the ESP Server log file.

**Datatype Mapping for the Database Adapter**

Mapping between Event Stream Processor datatypes and SAP Sybase ASE, Microsoft SQL Server, IBM DB2, Oracle, and KDB datatypes.

**Datatype Mapping: SAP HANA**

Mapping between Event Stream Processor datatypes and SAP HANA® datatypes.

<b>Event Stream Processor Datatype</b>	<b>SAP HANA Datatype</b>
integer	int
long	bigint
float	double
date	seconddate
string	varchar(n)
money	decimal(19,4)
timestamp	timestamp
boolean	tinyint (supports null values)
money1	decimal(19,1)
money2	decimal(19,2)
money3	decimal(19,3)
money4	decimal(19,4)
money5	decimal(19,5)
money6	decimal(19,6)
money7	decimal(19,7)
money8	decimal(19,8)
money9	decimal(19,9)
money10	decimal(19,10)
money11	decimal(19,11)
money12	decimal(19,12)
money13	decimal(19,13)

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Event Stream Processor Datatype	SAP HANA Datatype
money14	decimal (19,14)
money15	decimal (19,15)
interval	bigint
bigdatetime	timestamp
binary	binary

### **Datatype Mapping: SAP Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise**

Mapping between Event Stream Processor datatypes and SAP Sybase ASE 15.5 datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	SAP Sybase ASE Datatype
integer	int
long	bigint
float	float
date	datetime
string	varchar (n)
money	money
timestamp	bigdatetime
boolean	smallint or bit (Does not support null values)
money1	numeric (19,1)
money2	numeric (19,2)
money3	numeric (19,3)
money4	numeric (19,4)
money5	numeric (19,5)
money6	numeric (19,6)
money7	numeric (19,7)

Event Stream Processor Datatype	SAP Sybase ASE Datatype
money8	numeric (19,8)
money9	numeric (19,9)
money10	numeric (19,10)
money11	numeric (19,11)
money12	numeric (19,12)
money13	numeric (19,13)
money14	numeric (19,14)
money15	numeric (19,15)
interval	bigint
bigdatetime	bigdatetime
binary	varbinary (n)

### **Datatype Mapping: Microsoft SQL Server Database**

Mapping between Event Stream Processor datatypes and Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	SQL Datatype
integer	int
long	bigint
float	float
date	datetime
string	varchar (n)
money	money
timestamp	datetime2
boolean	smallint or bit (Does not support null values)
money1	numeric (19,1)

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Event Stream Processor Datatype	SQL Datatype
money2	numeric (19,2)
money3	numeric (19,3)
money4	numeric (19,4)
money5	numeric (19,5)
money6	numeric (19,6)
money7	numeric (19,7)
money8	numeric (19,8)
money9	numeric (19,9)
money10	numeric (19,10)
money11	numeric (19,11)
money12	numeric (19,12)
money13	numeric (19,13)
money14	numeric (19,14)
money15	numeric (19,15)
interval	bigint
bigdatetime	datetime2
binary	varbinary(n)

### **Datatype Mapping: IBM DB2 Database**

Mapping between Event Stream Processor datatypes and IBM DB2 9.7 datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	IBM DB2 Datatype
integer	int
long	bigint
float	float
date	timestamp
string	varchar (n)



Event Stream Processor Datatype	IBM DB2 Datatype
money	decimal (19, 5)
timestamp	timestamp
boolean	smallint or bit (Does not support null values)
money1	decimal (19, 1)
money2	decimal (19, 2)
money3	decimal (19, 3)
money4	decimal (19, 4)
money5	decimal (19, 5)
money6	decimal (19, 6)
money7	decimal (19, 7)
money8	decimal (19, 8)
money9	decimal (19, 9)
money10	decimal (19, 10)
money11	decimal (19, 11)
money12	decimal (19, 12)
money13	decimal (19, 13)
money14	decimal (19, 14)
money15	decimal (19, 15)
interval	bigint
bigdatetime	timestamp
binary	blob

**Datatype Mapping: Oracle Database**

Mapping between Event Stream Processor datatypes and Oracle 11g datatypes.

<b>Event Stream Processor Datatype</b>	<b>Oracle Datatype</b>
integer	int
long	number (19)
float	float
date	date
string	varchar2 (n)
money	number (19, 4)
timestamp	timestamp
boolean	smallint or bit (Does not support null values)
money1	number (19, 1)
money2	number (19, 2)
money3	number (19, 3)
money4	number (19, 4)
money5	number (19, 5)
money6	number (19, 6)
money7	number (19, 7)
money8	number (19, 8)
money9	number (19, 9)
money10	number (19, 10)
money11	number (19, 11)
money12	number (19, 12)
money13	number (19, 13)

Event Stream Processor Datatype	Oracle Datatype
money14	number (19,14)
money15	number (19,15)
interval	number (19)
bigdatetime	timestamp
binary	blob

### **Datatype Mapping: KDB Database**

Mapping between Event Stream Processor datatypes and KDB datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	KDB Datatype
integer	int
long	long
float	float
date	datetime
string	symbol
money	-
timestamp	datetime
boolean	boolean (Does not support null)
money1	-
money2	-
money3	-
money4	-
money5	-
money6	-
money7	-
money8	-
money9	-

Event Stream Processor Datatype	KDB Datatype
money10	–
money11	–
money12	–
money13	–
money14	–
money15	–
interval	long
bigdatetime	–
binary	–

**Note:** Do not include Event Stream Processor datatypes in your output that do not have an equivalent KDB datatype.

**Datatype Mapping: SAP Sybase IQ**

Mapping between Event Stream Processor datatypes and SAP Sybase IQ datatypes.

ESP Datatype	SAP Sybase IQ Datatype
integer	INT
long	BIGINT
float	FLOAT
date	TIMESTAMP
string	VARCHAR
time	TIME
money	NUMERIC (19, 4)
timestamp	TIMESTAMP
boolean	Smallint or BIT (no nulls)
money(s)	NUMERIC (19, s)
decimal(p, s)	NUMERIC (p, s)

ESP Datatype	SAP Sybase IQ Datatype
interval	BIGINT
bigdatetime	TIMESTAMP
binary	VARBINARY

## File FIX Input Adapter

**Adapter type:** `fixfile_in`. The File FIX Input adapter reads FIX messages from a file and writes them as stream records.

Each stream hosts FIX messages of a certain type. The adapter ignores messages of any other FIX type. It writes all FIX fields, except the following, in the same order in stream columns:

- BeginString
- BodyLength
- MessageType
- CheckSum

Ensure the names of the stream columns correspond to the FIX protocol specification.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
FIX Version	Property ID: <b>fixVersion</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Required) Version of the FIX protocol. Default value is 4.2.
FIX Message Type	Property ID: <b>fixMessageType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Type of messages hosted by the stream. No default value.
File	Property ID: <b>fileName</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Required) Path to the input file containing FIX messages. No default value.  Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS, but the .SS at the end of the format is ignored since the date datatype only supports second precision.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS, and the timestamp datatype does support millisecond precision.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

Known limitations:

- This adapter is not a full FIX engine.
- Supports only FIX versions 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, and 5.0.
- Does not support repeating groups and components.
- Supports only INSERT opcode.

**See also**

- *FIX Input Adapter* on page 169

## Datatype Mapping for the File FIX Input Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to FIX datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	QuickFix Datatype
integer	boolean
string	byte[]
string	char
string	string
date	date
float	float
integer	integer
date or timestamp	UTCDateOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeStamp

## File FIX Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `fixfile_out`. The File FIX Output adapter writes stream data as FIX messages to a file.

Each stream hosts FIX messages of a certain type. The adapter writes messages to file in an adjoining manner, with no line feeds. It generates the following FIX fields:

- BeginString
- BodyLength
- MsgType
- CheckSum

Write the remaining fields in appropriate order in stream columns. Ensure the names of the stream columns correspond to the FIX protocol specification.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
FIX Version	Property ID: <b>fixVersion</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Required) Version of the FIX protocol. Default value is 4.2.
FIX Message Type	Property ID: <b>fixMessageType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Type of messages hosted by the stream. No default value.
File	Property ID: <b>fileName</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Required) Path to the input file containing FIX messages. No default value. Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

Known limitations:



- This adapter is not a full FIX engine.
- Supports only FIX versions 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, and 5.0.
- Does not support repeating groups and components.
- Does not support schema discovery.
- Supports only INSERT opcode.

**See also**

- *FIX Input Adapter* on page 169

## Datatype Mapping for the File FIX Output Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to FIX datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	QuickFix Datatype
integer	boolean
string	byte[]
string	char
string	string
date	date
float	float
integer	integer
date or timestamp	UTCDateOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeStamp

## File/Hadoop CSV Input and Output Adapter

The File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter obtains CSV data from files on a local hard disk and publishes it to Event Stream Processor. The File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter reads rows from Event Stream Processor and writes this data into a specified CSV file.

Commands specified in the cxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a cnxml adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

### Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

#### File/Hadoop CSV Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_file_csv_input`. The File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter reads delimiter-separated data from a file or a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). Set these properties for the File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Column Delimiter	Property ID: <b>csvDelimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the symbol used to separate the columns. The default value is a comma, ",".
Date Format	Property ID: <b>csvDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values. The default value is <code>yyyy-MM-dd"THH:mm:ss</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>csvTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing timestamp values. The default value is <code>yyyy-MM-dd"THH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

Property Label	Description
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields. The default value is false.
Stream name, opcode expected	Property ID: <b>csvExpectStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter interprets the first two fields of the incoming CSV line as stream name and opcode. The adapter discards messages with unmatched values. The default value is true.
Directory	Property ID: <b>dir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specify the location of the data files.
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file to read. Wildcards are allowed.
Dynamic Loading Mode	Property ID: <b>dynamicMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Set dynamic mode for reading files. Valid values: <code>static</code> , <code>dynamicFile</code> , <code>dynamicPath</code> . The default value is <code>static</code> .
Poll Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>pollingPeriod</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the poll period when <b>dynamicMode</b> is <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code> . The default value is 0.

Property Label	Description
Remove Files After Processing	Property ID: <b>removeAfterProcess</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Removes files after they have been processed. The default value is false.
Scan Depth	Property ID: <b>scanDepth</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this parameter value when discovering the input data schema. The default value is 5.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **File/Hadoop CSV Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_file_csv_output`. The File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter writes delimiter-separated data to a file or a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). Set these properties for the File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Directory	Property ID: <b>dir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specify the location of the data files.
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file to write to.
Append Mode	Property ID: <b>appendMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify whether data should be appended to an existing file. The default value is false.
Column Delimiter	Property ID: <b>csvDelimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the symbol used to separate the columns. The default value is a comma, ",".
Date Format	Property ID: <b>csvDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values. The default value is <code>yyyy-MM-dd'THH:mm:ss</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>csvTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing timestamp values. The default value is <code>yyyy-MM-dd'THH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields. The default value is false.

Property Label	Description
Prepend stream name, opcode	Property ID: <b>csvPrependStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the adapter prepends the stream name and the opcode in each row of data that is generated. The default value is true.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### File/Hadoop CSV Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*Transporter Module: File Input Transporter*

The File Input transporter reads data from local files, wraps the data with `string`, and sends it to the next module specified in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FileInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FileInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the File Input transporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Dir</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files which you want the adapter to read. For example, &lt;username&gt;/&lt;foldername&gt;. No default value.</p> <p>To use Hadoop system files, use an HDFS folder uri instead of a local file system folder. For example, hdfs://&lt;hdfsserver&gt;:9000/&lt;foldername&gt;/&lt;subfoldername&gt;/&lt;leafname&gt;.</p> <p>To use Hadoop, download the binaries for Hadoop version 1.2.1 from <a href="http://hadoop.apache.org">http://hadoop.apache.org</a>. Copy the hadoop-core.jar file (for example, for version 1.2.1 hadoop-core-1.2.1.jar) to %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\libj. Ensure you use a stable version rather than a beta.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
<b>File</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify the file you want the adapter to read or the regex pattern to filter the files on a given directory. See the <b>DynamicMode</b> element. No default value.</p>
<b>AccessMode</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify an access mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>rowBased</b> – the adapter reads one text line at a time.</li> <li>• <b>Streaming</b> – the adapter reads a preconfigured size of bytes into a buffer.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>



XML Element	Description
<b>DynamicMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify a dynamic mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Static</b> – the adapter reads the file specified in the <b>Dir</b> and <b>File</b> elements.</li> <li>• <b>dynamicFile</b> – the adapter reads the file specified in the <b>Dir</b> and <b>File</b> elements and keeps polling the new appended content. The polling period is specified in the <b>PollingPeriod</b> element.</li> <li>• <b>dynamicPath</b> – the adapter polls all the new files under the <b>Dir</b> element. Also, the <b>File</b> element acts as a regex pattern and filters out the necessary files.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Static</code>. If <b>DynamicMode</b> has been set to <code>dynamicPath</code> and you leave the <b>File</b> element empty, the adapter reads all the files under the specified directory.</p> <p>An example regex pattern is <code>".*\.\.txt"</code>, which selects only files that end with <code>".txt"</code>. In regex patterns, you must include an escape character, <code>"\"</code>, before meta chars to include them in the pattern string.</p>
<b>PollingPeriod</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Define the period, in seconds, to poll the specified file or directory. Set this element only if the value of the <b>DynamicMode</b> element is set to <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code>.</p> <p>The default value is <code>0</code>, which, along with all other values less than <code>0</code>, turns off polling.</p>
<b>RemoveAfterProcess</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If this property is set to <code>true</code>, the file is removed from the directory after the adapter processes it. This element takes effect if the value of the <b>DynamicMode</b> element is set to <code>dynamicPath</code> and ignored if it is set to <code>dynamicFile</code> instead.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>ScanDepth</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this element value when discovering the input data schema.  The default value is three.

*Formatter Module: CSV String to ESP Formatter*

The CSV String to ESP formatter translates CSV strings to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.

XML Element	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the CSV String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>ExpectStreamNameOpcode</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) If set to true, the adapter interprets the first two fields of the incoming CSV line as stream name and opcode respectively. The adapter discards messages with unmatched stream names.</p> <p>The accepted opcodes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• i or I: INSERT</li> <li>• d or D: DELETE</li> <li>• u or U: UPDATE</li> <li>• p or P: UPSERT</li> <li>• s or S: SAFEDELETE</li> </ul> <p>The default value is false.</p>
<b>Delimiter</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The symbols used to separate the column. The default value is a comma (,).</p>
<b>HasHeader</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains field descriptions. Default value is false.</p>
<b>DateFormat</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code>.</p>
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code>.</p>

*ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.

XML Element	Description
<p><b>ProjectName</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<p><b>StreamName</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<p><b>MaxPubPoolSize</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.

XML Element	Description
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>AuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.

XML Element	Description
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type:string (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152



Sample Configuration File for the File/Hadoop CSV Input Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_csv_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets csv data from files on local
hard disk, transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP
stream.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>FileInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>FileInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>CsvStringToEspFormatter</Next>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
      <Parameters>
        <FileInputTransporterParameters>
          <Dir>./data</Dir>
          <File>input.csv</File>
          <AccessMode>rowBased</AccessMode>
          <RemoveAfterProcess>>false</RemoveAfterProcess>
          <ScanDepth>5</ScanDepth>
        </FileInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>CsvStringToEspFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>CsvStringToEspFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
      <Parallel>>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
        <CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters>
          <ExpectStreamNameOpcode>>true</ExpectStreamNameOpcode>
        </CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="esconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
      <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
          <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
          <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
          <!--StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName-->
          <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
          <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
          <SafeOps>>false</SafeOps>
          <SkipDels>>false</SkipDels>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/file_csv_input</
Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

### **File/Hadoop CSV Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

#### *ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, espconnector.

XML Element	Description
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> .  This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element.  If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to CSV String Formatter*

The ESP to CSV String formatter translates AepRecord objects to CSV strings.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP to CSV String formatter elements.
<b>PrependStreamNameOpcode</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the adapter prepends the stream name and the opcode in each row of generated data. The default value is false.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The symbols used to separate the column. The default value is a comma (,).
<b>HasHeader</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. The default value is false.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The format string for date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Transporter Module: File Output Transporter*

The File Output transporter obtains data from the previous module specified in the adapter configuration file and writes it to local files.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FileOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FileOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the elements for the File Output transporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Dir</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files that you want the adapter to write to. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;foldername&gt;</code>. The default value is <code>."</code>, meaning the current directory in which the adapter is running.</p> <p>To use Hadoop system files, use an HDFS folder instead of a local file system folder. For example, <code>hdfs://&lt;hdfsserver&gt;:9000/&lt;foldername&gt;/&lt;subfoldername&gt;/&lt;leaffoldername&gt;</code>.</p> <p>To use Hadoop, download the binaries for Hadoop version 1.2.1 from <a href="http://hadoop.apache.org">http://hadoop.apache.org</a>. Copy the <code>hadoop-core.jar</code> file (for example, for version 1.2.1 <code>hadoop-core-1.2.1.jar</code>) to <code>%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\libj</code>. Ensure you use a stable version rather than a beta.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
<b>File</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the file to which the adapter writes.</p>
<b>AccessMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify an access mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>rowBased</b> – the adapter writes one text line at a time into the file.</li> <li>• <b>Streaming</b> – the adapter writes the raw data in <code>ByteBuffer</code> into the file.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>
<b>AppendMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to <code>true</code>, the adapter appends the data into the existing file. If set to <code>false</code>, the adapter overwrites existing content in the file. Default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

*Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .



XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File for the File/Hadoop CSV Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_xmllist_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to csv format,
and save to file on local hard disk.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>EspToCsvStringFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>EspToCsvStringFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToCsvStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>FileOutputTransporter</Next>
      <Parallel>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
        <EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters>
          <PrependStreamNameOpcode>true</
PrependStreamNameOpcode>
```

```

        </EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

    <Module type="transporter">
        <InstanceName>FileOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
        <Name>FileOutputTransporter</Name>
        <Parameters>
            <FileOutputTransporterParameters>
                <Dir>./data</Dir>
                <File>output.csv</File>
                <AccessMode>rowBased</AccessMode>
                <AppendMode>>false</AppendMode>
            </FileOutputTransporterParameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject2</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
file_csv_output</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## **Starting the File/Hadoop CSV Adapter**

Start the File/Hadoop CSV adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME\adapters\framework\instances\file_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example, <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilepath = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li>2. Start the node. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li>3. Compile CCL to create CCX. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li>4. Deploy the project on the cluster. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### Stopping the File/Hadoop CSV Adapter

Stop the File/Hadoop CSV adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop CSV Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The File/Hadoop CSV Input and Output adapters use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file



containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to `DEBUG` or `ALL` may result in large log files. The default value is `INFO`.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## File/Hadoop Event XML Input and Output Adapter

---

The File/Hadoop Event XML Input adapter reads XML list text files and inputs this data into Event Stream Processor. The File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter reads rows from Event Stream Processor and writes this data into XML list files.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

## Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

### **File/Hadoop Event XML Input Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_file_xmllist_input`. The File/Hadoop Event XML adapter reads XML-formatted event data from a file or a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). Set these properties for the adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Directory	Property ID: <b>dir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specify the location of the data files.
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file to read. Wildcards are allowed.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>xmllistDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>xmllistTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing timestamp values.
Dynamic Loading Mode	Property ID: <b>dynamicMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Set dynamic mode for reading files. Valid values: <code>static</code> , <code>dynamicFile</code> , <code>dynamicPath</code> .

Property Label	Description
Poll Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>pollingPeriod</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the poll period when <b>dynamicMode</b> is <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code> .
Remove Files After Processing	Property ID: <b>removeAfterProcess</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Removes files after they have been processed.
Scan Depth	Property ID: <b>scanDepth</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this parameter value when discovering the input data schema.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **File/Hadoop Event XML Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_file_xmllist_output`. The File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter writes XML-formatted event data to a file or a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). Set these properties for the adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Directory	Property ID: <b>dir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specify the location of the data files.
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file to write to.
Append Mode	Property ID: <b>appendMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify whether data should be appended to an existing file.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>xmlListDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>xmlListTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### File/Hadoop Event XML Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the File/Hadoop Event XML Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

#### *Transporter Module: File Input Transporter*

The File Input transporter reads data from local files, wraps the data with `string`, and sends it to the next module specified in the adapter configuration file. Set values for this transporter in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a <code>type</code> attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>transporter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>Next</b>	Type: string (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FileInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FileInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the File Input transporter.
<b>Dir</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files which you want the adapter to read. For example, <username>/<foldername>. No default value.  To use Hadoop system files, use an HDFS folder uri instead of a local file system folder. For example, <code>hdfs://&lt;hdfsserver&gt;:9000/&lt;foldername&gt;/&lt;subfoldername&gt;/&lt;leaffoldername&gt;</code> .  To use Hadoop, download the binaries for Hadoop version 1.2.1 from <a href="http://hadoop.apache.org">http://hadoop.apache.org</a> . Copy the <code>hadoop-core.jar</code> file (for example, for version 1.2.1 <code>hadoop-core-1.2.1.jar</code> ) to <code>%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\libj</code> . Ensure you use a stable version rather than a beta.  Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
<b>File</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the file you want the adapter to read or the regex pattern to filter the files on a given directory. See the <b>DynamicMode</b> element. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<p><b>AccessMode</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify an access mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>rowBased</b> – the adapter reads one text line at a time.</li> <li>• <b>Streaming</b> – the adapter reads a preconfigured size of bytes into a buffer.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>
<p><b>DynamicMode</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify a dynamic mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Static</b> – the adapter reads the file specified in the <b>Dir</b> and <b>File</b> elements.</li> <li>• <b>dynamicFile</b> – the adapter reads the file specified in the <b>Dir</b> and <b>File</b> elements and keeps polling the new appended content. The polling period is specified in the <b>PollingPeriod</b> element.</li> <li>• <b>dynamicPath</b> – the adapter polls all the new files under the <b>Dir</b> element. Also, the <b>File</b> element acts as a regex pattern and filters out the necessary files.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Static</code>. If <b>DynamicMode</b> has been set to <code>dynamicPath</code> and you leave the <b>File</b> element empty, the adapter reads all the files under the specified directory.</p> <p>An example regex pattern is <code>".*\.\txt"</code>, which selects only files that end with <code>".txt"</code>. In regex patterns, you must include an escape character, <code>"\"</code>, before meta chars to include them in the pattern string.</p>



XML Element	Description
<b>PollingPeriod</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Define the period, in seconds, to poll the specified file or directory. Set this element only if the value of the <b>DynamicMode</b> element is set to <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code> .  The default value is 0, which, along with all other values less than 0, turns off polling.
<b>RemoveAfterProcess</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If this property is set to true, the file is removed from the directory after the adapter processes it. This element takes effect if the value of the <b>DynamicMode</b> element is set to <code>dynamicPath</code> and ignored if it is set to <code>dynamicFile</code> instead.  The default value is false.
<b>ScanDepth</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this element value when discovering the input data schema.  The default value is three.

#### *Formatter Module: XML String to ESP Formatter*

The XML String to ESP formatter translates ESP XML strings to `AepRecord` objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>XmlStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>XmlStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the XML String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, EspProject2.  This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element.  If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b>. No default value.</p>
<b>UseTransactions</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.</p>
<b>SafeOps</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: boolean  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDeLETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the File/Hadoop Event XML Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

**Sample Configuration File: File/Hadoop Event XML Input Adapter**

Sample adapter configuration file for the File/Hadoop Event XML Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_xmllist_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets xml list data from files on local hard disk, transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>FileInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>FileInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>XmlListInputFormatter</Next>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
      <Parameters>
        <FileInputTransporterParameters>
          <Dir>./data</Dir>
          <File>input.xml</File>
          <AccessMode>rowBased</AccessMode>
          <RemoveAfterProcess>>false</RemoveAfterProcess>
        </FileInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<ScanDepth>5</ScanDepth>
  </FileInputTransporterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>XmlListInputFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>XmlStringToEspFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
  <Parallel>true</Parallel>
  <Parameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
  <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
  <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <EspPublisherParameters>
      <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
      <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
      <!--StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName-->
      <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
      <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
      <SafeOps>>false</SafeOps>
      <SkipDels>>false</SkipDels>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
  </Parameters>
  <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
file_xmllist_input</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

Here is a sample input file which contains a stream name and opcode value:

```
<BaseInput ESP_OPS="i" stringCol="aaa" int32Col="11" int64Col="111"
doubleCol="1.1" dateCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30" moneyCol="111.1111"
timestampCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123" booleanCol="false"
binaryCol="FF00FE05FF" bigdatetimeCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123456"
intervalCol="64000" money1Col="922.0"
```



```

money15Col="337.0000000000000000" />
<BaseInput ESP_OPS="u" stringCol="new" int32Col="22" int64Col="222"
doubleCol="2.2" dateCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30" moneyCol="222.2222"
timestampCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123" booleanCol="true"
binaryCol="FF00FE05FF" bigdatetimeCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123456"
intervalCol="64000" money1Col="922.0"
money15Col="337.0000000000000000" />
<BaseInput ESP_OPS="i" stringCol="bbb" int32Col="33" int64Col="333"
doubleCol="3.3" dateCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30" moneyCol="111.1111"
timestampCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123" booleanCol="true"
binaryCol="FF00FE05FF" bigdatetimeCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123456"
intervalCol="64000" money1Col="922.0"
money15Col="337.0000000000000000" />
<BaseInput ESP_OPS="d" stringCol="bbb" int32Col="33" int64Col="333"
doubleCol="3.3" dateCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30" moneyCol="111.1111"
timestampCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123" booleanCol="true"
binaryCol="FF00FE05FF" bigdatetimeCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123456"
intervalCol="64000" money1Col="922.0"
money15Col="337.0000000000000000" />

```

The accepted opcodes are:

- i or I: INSERT
- d or D: DELETE
- u or U: UPDATE
- p or P: UPSERT
- s or S: SAFEDELETE

Here is a sample input file which does not specify an opcode value. By default, the opcode UPSERT is used.

```

<BaseInput stringCol="aaa" int32Col="11" int64Col="111"
doubleCol="1.1"
dateCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30" moneyCol="111.1111"
timestampCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123"
booleanCol="false" binaryCol="FF00FE05FF"
bigdatetimeCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123456"
intervalCol="64000" money1Col="922.0"
money15Col="337.0000000000000000" /><BaseInput
stringCol="new" int32Col="22" int64Col="222" doubleCol="2.2"
dateCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30" moneyCol="222.2222"
timestampCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123"
booleanCol="true" binaryCol="FF00FE05FF"
bigdatetimeCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123456"
intervalCol="64000" money1Col="922.0"
money15Col="337.0000000000000000" /><BaseInput
stringCol="bbb" int32Col="33" int64Col="333" doubleCol="3.3"
dateCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30" moneyCol="111.1111"
timestampCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123"
booleanCol="true" binaryCol="FF00FE05FF"
bigdatetimeCol="2008-03-13T08:19:30.123456"
intervalCol="64000" money1Col="922.0"
money15Col="337.0000000000000000" />

```

**File/Hadoop Event XML Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>esconnector</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> . This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.
<b>StreamName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.

*Formatter Module: ESP to XML String Formatter*

The ESP to XML String formatter translates `AepRecord` objects to ESP XML string.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: boolean  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToXmlStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToXmlStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the ESP to XML String formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Format string for date values from an ESP project. For example, yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.

XML Element	Description
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for timestamp values from an ESP project. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Transporter Module: File Output Transporter*

The File Output transporter obtains data from the previous module specified in the adapter configuration file and writes it to local files. Set values for this transporter in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>transporter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FileOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FileOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the File Output transporter elements.

XML Element	Description
<b>Dir</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files that you want the adapter to write to. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;foldername&gt;</code>. The default value is <code>."</code>, meaning the current directory in which the adapter is running.</p> <p>To use Hadoop system files, use an HDFS folder instead of a local file system folder. For example, <code>hdfs://&lt;hdfsserver&gt;:9000/&lt;foldername&gt;/&lt;subfoldername&gt;/&lt;leaffoldername&gt;</code>.</p> <p>To use Hadoop, download the binaries for Hadoop version 1.2.1 from <a href="http://hadoop.apache.org">http://hadoop.apache.org</a>. Copy the <code>hadoop-core.jar</code> file (for example, for version 1.2.1 <code>hadoop-core-1.2.1.jar</code>) to <code>%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\libj</code>. Ensure you use a stable version rather than a beta.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
<b>File</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the file to which the adapter writes.</p>
<b>AccessMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify an access mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>rowBased</b> – the adapter writes one text line at a time into the file.</li> <li>• <b>Streaming</b> – the adapter writes the raw data in <code>ByteBuffer</code> into the file.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>
<b>AppendMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to <code>true</code>, the adapter appends the data into the existing file. If set to <code>false</code>, the adapter overwrites existing content in the file. Default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

*Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>



XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: File/Hadoop Event XML Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_xmllist_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to xml list
format, and save to file on local hard disk.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>XmlListOutputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>XmlListOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToXmlStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>FileOutputTransporter</Next>
      <Parallel>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

```
<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>FileOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>FileOutputTransporter</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <FileOutputTransporterParameters>
      <Dir>./data</Dir>
      <File>output.xml</File>
      <AccessMode>rowBased</AccessMode>
      <AppendMode>>false</AppendMode>
    </FileOutputTransporterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject2</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
file_xmllist_output</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

### Starting the File/Hadoop Event XML Adapter

Start the File/Hadoop Event XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop Event XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop Event XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p><b>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</b></p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilepath = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>2. Start the node.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p><b>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### Stopping the File/Hadoop Event XML Adapter

Stop the File/Hadoop Event XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop Event XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME %\adapters\framework\instances \file_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME %\adapters\framework\instances \file_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop Event XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/ adapters/framework/instances/ file_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop Event XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ file_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.

XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The File/Hadoop Event XML Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.



Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose

than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### File/Hadoop JSON Input and Output Adapter

The File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter takes JSON messages from JSON files, and publishes them to Event Stream Processor. The File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter takes data from Event Stream Processor, formats it into JSON format, and sends it to a JSON file.

Commands specified in the cxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a cxml adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

### Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

#### File/Hadoop JSON Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_file_json_input`. The File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter writes JSON-formatted data to a file or a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). Set these properties for the adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
JSON Column Mapping List	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonColsMappingList</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify JSONPath expressions which represent JSON data to map to ESP streams. Separate these values using commas. There are two types of JSON data: array or object.</p> <p>For example, if you had the following JSON data about a person,</p> <pre> {   "firstName": "John",   "lastName": "Smith",   "phoneNumbers": [     {       "type": "home",       "number": "212 555-1234"     },     {       "type": "fax",       "number": "646 555-4567"     }   ],   "friends": [     ["female1", "female2", "female3"],     ["male1", "male2", "male3"]   ] } </pre> <p>you could get the individual's first name by using the JSONPath expression <code>firstname</code>. If you want the first phone number, specify <code>phoneNumbers[0].number</code> as the JSONPath expression. You would not have to specify a root path (see the <b>jsonRootpath</b> property below).</p> <p>If you want the numbers and types of phone numbers, specify <code>phoneNumbers</code> as the <b>jsonRootpath</b> value and numbers and type as the JSONPath expressions in the <b>jsonColsMappingList</b> property.</p> <p>You can also specify <code>*</code> for <b>jsonColsMappingList</b> which indicates you want all the data in an array (that does not have key value data within it). For</p>

Property Label	Description
	<p>example, if you wanted all the female friends data, specify friends[1] for <b>jsonRootpath</b> and * for <b>jsonColsMappingList</b>.</p> <p>The first JSONPath expression is mapped to the first column of an ESP stream, the second expression is mapped to the second column of an ESP stream, and so on.</p>
JSON Root Path	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonRootpath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify a root path for the JSON data. This must be an array. See examples in the <b>jsonColsMappingList</b> property description above.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonDateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonTimestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing timestamp values.</p>
Directory	<p>Property ID: <b>dir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>directory</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the location of the data files.</p>
File (in Directory)	<p>Property ID: <b>file</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the file to read. Wildcards are allowed.</p>
Dynamic Loading Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>dynamicMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Set dynamic mode for reading files. Valid values: <code>static</code>, <code>dynamicFile</code>, <code>dynamicPath</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Poll Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>pollingPeriod</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the poll period when <b>dynamicMode</b> is <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code> .
Remove Files After Processing	Property ID: <b>removeAfterProcess</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Removes files after they have been processed.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **File/Hadoop JSON Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_file_json_output`. The File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter reads JSON-formatted data from a file or Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). Set these properties for the adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
JSON Column Mapping List	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonColsMappingList</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify JSONPath expressions which represent JSON data to map to ESP streams. Separate these values using commas. There are two types of JSON data: array or object.</p> <p>For example, if you had the following JSON data about a person,</p> <pre> {   "firstName": "John",   "lastName": "Smith",   "phoneNumbers": [     {       "type": "home",       "number": "212 555-1234"     },     {       "type": "fax",       "number": "646 555-4567"     }   ],   "friends": [     ["female1", "female2", "female3"],     ["male1", "male2", "male3"]   ] } </pre> <p>you could get the individual's first name by using the JSONPath expression <code>firstname</code>. If you want the first phone number, specify <code>phoneNumbers[0].number</code> as the JSONPath expression. Each JSONPath expression must represent one record.</p> <p>The first JSONPath expression is mapped to the first column of an ESP stream, the second expression is mapped to the second column of an ESP stream, and so on.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonDateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.</p>

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>jsonTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.
Directory	Property ID: <b>dir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specify the location of the data files.
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file to write to.
Append Mode	Property ID: <b>appendMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify whether data should be appended to an existing file.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### File/Hadoop JSON Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

#### *Transporter Module: File Input Transporter*

The File Input transporter reads data from local files, wraps the data with `string`, and sends it to the next module specified in the adapter configuration file. Set values for this transporter in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.



XML Element	Description
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FileInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FileInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the File Input transporter.
<b>Dir</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files which you want the adapter to read. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;foldername&gt;</code> . No default value.  To use Hadoop system files, use an HDFS folder uri instead of a local file system folder. For example, <code>hdfs://&lt;hdfsserver&gt;:9000/&lt;foldername&gt;/&lt;subfoldername&gt;/&lt;leaffoldername&gt;</code> .  To use Hadoop, download the binaries for Hadoop version 1.2.1 from <a href="http://hadoop.apache.org">http://hadoop.apache.org</a> . Copy the <code>hadoop-core.jar</code> file (for example, for version 1.2.1 <code>hadoop-core-1.2.1.jar</code> ) to <code>%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\libj</code> . Ensure you use a stable version rather than a beta.  Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
<b>File</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file you want the adapter to read or the regex pattern to filter the files on a given directory. See the <b>DynamicMode</b> element. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>AccessMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify an access mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>rowBased</b> – the adapter reads one text line at a time.</li> <li>• <b>Streaming</b> – the adapter reads a preconfigured size of bytes into a buffer.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>
<b>DynamicMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify a dynamic mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Static</b> – the adapter reads the file specified in the <b>Dir</b> and <b>File</b> elements.</li> <li>• <b>dynamicFile</b> – the adapter reads the file specified in the <b>Dir</b> and <b>File</b> elements and keeps polling the new appended content. The polling period is specified in the <b>PollingPeriod</b> element.</li> <li>• <b>dynamicPath</b> – the adapter polls all the new files under the <b>Dir</b> element. Also, the <b>File</b> element acts as a regex pattern and filters out the necessary files.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Static</code>. If <b>DynamicMode</b> has been set to <code>dynamicPath</code> and you leave the <b>File</b> element empty, the adapter reads all the files under the specified directory.</p> <p>An example regex pattern is <code>".*\.txt"</code>, which selects only files that end with <code>".txt"</code>. In regex patterns, you must include an escape character, <code>"\"</code>, before meta chars to include them in the pattern string.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>PollingPeriod</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Define the period, in seconds, to poll the specified file or directory. Set this element only if the value of the <b>DynamicMode</b> element is set to <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code> .  The default value is 0, which, along with all other values less than 0, turns off polling.
<b>RemoveAfterProcess</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If this property is set to true, the file is removed from the directory after the adapter processes it. This element takes effect if the value of the <b>DynamicMode</b> element is set to <code>dynamicPath</code> and ignored if it is set to <code>dynamicFile</code> instead.  The default value is false.
<b>ScanDepth</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this element value when discovering the input data schema.  The default value is three.

*Formatter Module: Streaming JSON to JSON String Formatter*

The JSON Stream to JSON String formatter reads data from `InputStream`, splits it into standalone JSON message strings, and sends these message strings to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JsonStreamToJsonStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>JsonStreamToJsonStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the Streaming JSON to JSON String formatter.
<b>CharsetName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the name of a supported charset. The default value is US-ASCII.

#### *Formatter Module: JSON String to ESP Formatter*

The JSON String to ESP formatter translates JSON strings to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JsonStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>JsonStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the JSON String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>ColumnMappings</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>ColsMapping</b> element.
<b>ColsMapping</b>	Type: <code>complexType</code>  (Required) Element which contains the <b>Column</b> element. You can have multiple <b>ColsMapping</b> elements if you are using an <code>ESPMultiStreamPublisher</code> .  This element has two attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>streamname</b> – the ESP stream to which you want to publish JSON data.</li> <li>• <b>rootpath</b> – a root path for the JSON data. This must be an array. See the <b>Column</b> element for an example of a root path value.</li> </ul>

XML Element	Description
<p><b>Column</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify a JSONPath expression for the JSON data that you want to map to columns of an ESP stream. This expression is matched to the value specified in the <code>rootpath</code> attribute of the <b>ColsMapping</b> element, if applicable. You can have multiple <b>Column</b> elements.</p> <p>There are two types of JSON data: array or object. For example, if you had the following JSON data about a person,</p> <pre> {   "firstName": "John",   "lastName": "Smith",   "phoneNumbers": [     {       "type": "home",       "number": "212 555-1234"     },     {       "type": "fax",       "number": "646 555-4567"     }   ],   "friends": [     ["female1", "female2", "female3"],     ["male1", "male2", "male3"]   ] } </pre> <p>you could get the individual's first name by using the JSONPath expression <code>firstname</code>. If you want the first phone number, specify <code>phoneNumbers[0].number</code> as the JSONPath expression. You would not have to specify a <b>rootpath</b> value.</p> <p>If you want the numbers and types of phone numbers, specify <code>phoneNumbers</code> as the <b>rootpath</b> value and <code>numbers</code> and <code>type</code> as the JSONPath expressions in the <b>Column</b> element.</p> <p>You can also specify <code>*</code> for <b>Column</b> which indicates you want all the data in an array (that does not have key value data within it). For example, if</p>

XML Element	Description
	<p>you wanted all the female friends data, specify friends[1] for <b>rootpath</b> and * for <b>Column</b>.</p> <p>The first &lt;Column/&gt; element and its value are mapped to the first column of an ESP stream, the second &lt;Column/&gt; element and its value are mapped to the second column of an ESP stream, and so on.</p>
<b>DateFormat</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. For example, yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.</p>
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS.</p>

#### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, formatter.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, &lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>EspProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>



XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.  Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File for the File/Hadoop JSON Input Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_json_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which receives JSON message from json
file, transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>FileInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>FileInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>MyJsonStreamToJsonStringFormatter</Next>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
      <Parameters>
        <FileInputTransporterParameters>
          <Dir>./data</Dir>
          <File>article_1.json</File>
          <AccessMode>Streaming</AccessMode>
          <RemoveAfterProcess>>false</RemoveAfterProcess>
          <ScanDepth>5</ScanDepth>
        </FileInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyJsonStreamToJsonStringFormatter</
InstanceName>
      <Name>JsonStreamToJsonStringFormatter</Name>
```

```

        <Next>MyJsonInFormatter</Next>
        <Parameters />
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
        <InstanceName>MyJsonInFormatter</InstanceName>
        <Name>JsonStringToEspFormatter</Name>
        <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
        <Parameters>
            <JsonStringToEspFormatterParameters>
                <DateFormat>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS</DateFormat>
                <TimestampFormat>yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss</
TimestampFormat>
                <TimeFormat>HH:mm:ss</TimeFormat>
                <ColumnMappings>
                    <ColsMapping streamname="" rootpath="employees">
                        <Column>employee_id</Column>
                        <Column>name</Column>
                        <Column>age</Column>
                        <Column>career_level</Column>
                    </ColsMapping>
                </ColumnMappings>
            </JsonStringToEspFormatterParameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="espconnector">
        <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
        <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
        <Parameters>
            <EspPublisherParameters>
                <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
                <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
                <!--StreamName>EntityStream</StreamName-->
                <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
                <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
                <SafeOps>>false</SafeOps>
                <SkipDels>>false</SkipDels>
            </EspPublisherParameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
file_json_input</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
            <!-- <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
<RSAKeyStorePassword></RSAKeyStorePassword> -->

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
        <!-- <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
<KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
    <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
<KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache> -->
    <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

### **File/Hadoop JSON Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

#### *ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, esconnector.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.</p>
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.</p>
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to JSON Stream Formatter*

The ESP to JSON Stream formatter translates AepRecord objects to JSON strings, and sends the JSON strings to next streaming output transporter that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>



XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EsptoJsonStreamFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EsptoJsonStreamFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the ESP to JSON Stream formatter elements.
<b>ColsMapping</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Column</b> element.

XML Element	Description
<p><b>Column</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>complextype</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify JSONPath expressions for the JSON data that you want to map to columns of an ESP stream. You can have multiple <b>Column</b> elements.</p> <p>For example, if you had the following JSON data about a person,</p> <pre> {   "firstName": "John",   "lastName": "Smith",   "phoneNumbers": [     {       "type": "home",       "number": "212 555-1234"     },     {       "type": "fax",       "number": "646 555-4567"     }   ],   "friends": [     ["female1", "female2", "female3"],     ["male1", "male2", "male3"]   ] }</pre> <p>you could get the individual's first name by using the JSONPath expression <code>firstname</code>. If you want the first phone number, specify <code>phoneNumbers[0].number</code> as the JSONPath expression. Each JSONPath expression must represent one record.</p> <p>The first <code>&lt;Column/&gt;</code> element and its value are mapped to the first column of an ESP stream, the second <code>&lt;Column/&gt;</code> element and its value are mapped to the second column of an ESP stream, and so on.</p>
<p><b>DateFormat</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Transporter Module: File Output Transporter*

The File Output transporter obtains data from the previous module specified in the adapter configuration file and writes it to local files.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>transporter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FileOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FileOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the elements for the File Output transporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Dir</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files that you want the adapter to write to. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;foldername&gt;</code>. The default value is <code>"."</code>, meaning the current directory in which the adapter is running.</p> <p>To use Hadoop system files, use an HDFS folder instead of a local file system folder. For example, <code>hdfs://&lt;hdfsserver&gt;:9000/&lt;foldername&gt;/&lt;subfoldername&gt;/&lt;leaffoldername&gt;</code>.</p> <p>To use Hadoop, download the binaries for Hadoop version 1.2.1 from <a href="http://hadoop.apache.org">http://hadoop.apache.org</a>. Copy the <code>hadoop-core.jar</code> file (for example, for version 1.2.1 <code>hadoop-core-1.2.1.jar</code>) to <code>%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\libj</code>. Ensure you use a stable version rather than a beta.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
<b>File</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the file to which the adapter writes.</p>
<b>AccessMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify an access mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>rowBased</b> – the adapter writes one text line at a time into the file.</li> <li>• <b>Streaming</b> – the adapter writes the raw data in <code>ByteBuffer</code> into the file.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>
<b>AppendMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to <code>true</code>, the adapter appends the data into the existing file. If set to <code>false</code>, the adapter overwrites existing content in the file. Default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

*Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File for the File/Hadoop JSON Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_json_output</Name>
  <Description>The File JSON Output adapter takes data from Event
Stream Processor, formats it into JSON format, and sends it to a JSON
file.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutputStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>MyJsonOutFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>EntityStream</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyJsonOutFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToJsonStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyStringToStreamFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspToJsonStringFormatterParameters>
          <DateFormat>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS</DateFormat>
          <TimestampFormat>yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss</TimestampFormat>
        </EspToJsonStringFormatterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
        <ColsMapping>
          <Column>published_at</Column>
          <Column>title</Column>
          <Column>lang</Column>
        </ColsMapping>
      </EspToJsonStringFormatterParameters>
    </Parameters>
  </Module>

  <Module type="formatter">
    <InstanceName>MyStringToStreamFormatter</InstanceName>
    <Name>StringToStreamFormatter</Name>
    <Next>FileOutputTransporter</Next>
    <Parameters>
      <StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
        <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
        <IncludeDelimiter>true</IncludeDelimiter>
        <AppendString>\n</AppendString>
        <AppendPosition>end</AppendPosition>
        <IgnoreSpace>true</IgnoreSpace>
        <CharsetName>US-ASCII</CharsetName>
      </StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
    </Parameters>
  </Module>

  <Module type="transporter">
    <InstanceName>FileOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
    <Name>FileOutputTransporter</Name>
    <Parameters>
      <FileOutputTransporterParameters>
        <Dir>./data</Dir>
        <File>output.json</File>
        <AccessMode>Streaming</AccessMode>
        <AppendMode>>false</AppendMode>
      </FileOutputTransporterParameters>
    </Parameters>
  </Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/file_json_output</
Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
      <!--
        <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
        <RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword>
      -->
      <!--
        <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
        <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
      </!-->
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
```



```

    <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
    <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache>
    -->
    <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
  </Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## Starting the File/Hadoop JSON Adapter

Start the File/Hadoop JSON adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_json_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_json_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_json_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_json_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p><b>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</b></p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilepath = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>2. Start the node.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p><b>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### Stopping the File/Hadoop JSON Adapter

Stop the File/Hadoop JSON adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_json_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_json_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop JSON Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_json_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop JSON Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_json_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.

XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The File/Hadoop JSON Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.

Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose

than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### File/Hadoop XML Input and Output Adapter

The File/Hadoop XML Input adapter loads data from an XML document into a project in Event Stream Processor. The File/Hadoop XML Output adapter outputs data from a project in Event Stream Processor into an XML document.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

### Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

#### File/Hadoop XML Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_file_xmldoc_input`. The File/Hadoop XML Input adapter reads XML-formatted data from a file or a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). Set these properties for the adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Directory	Property ID: <code>dir</code> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specify the location of the data files.



Property Label	Description
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file to read. Wildcards are allowed.
Row Expression	Property ID: <b>xmlElemMappingRowPattern</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The XPath expression for mapping XML elements to ESP rows.
Namespace URI	Property ID: <b>xmlElemNamespaceURI</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) The namespace URI for XML elements included in the pattern expression.
Column Expression List	Property ID: <b>espColumnPattern</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Comma-separated list of XPath expressions for mapping XML elements to ESP columns. If the XML element used in an expression belongs to a namespace, specify the namespace in the expression.
Dynamic Loading Mode	Property ID: <b>dynamicMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Set dynamic mode for reading files. Valid values: <code>static</code> , <code>dynamicFile</code> , <code>dynamicPath</code> .
Poll Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>pollingPeriod</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the poll period when <b>dynamicMode</b> is <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code> .
Dynamic Loading Mode	Property ID: <b>dynamicMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Set dynamic mode for reading files. Valid values: <code>static</code> , <code>dynamicFile</code> , <code>dynamicPath</code> .

Property Label	Description
Poll Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>pollingPeriod</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the poll period when <b>dynamicMode</b> is <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code> .
Remove Files After Processing	Property ID: <b>removeAfterProcess</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Removes files after they have been processed.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>xmlDocDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>xmlDocTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing timestamp values.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

**File/Hadoop XML Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_file_xmldoc_output`. The File/Hadoop XML Output adapter writes XML-formatted data to a file or a Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). Set these properties for the adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Directory	Property ID: <b>dir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specify the location of the data files.
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file to write to.
Append Mode	Property ID: <b>appendMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify whether data should be appended to an existing file.
XML Schema Document	Property ID: <b>xmlSchemaFilePath</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Required) The XML schema document, on which the generated XML document is based.
Local Name of XSD Global Element	Property ID: <b>globalElementLocalName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The local name of a global element in the XML schema document.
Column Expression List	Property ID: <b>espColumnPattern</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Comma-separated list of XPath expressions for mapping ESP columns to XML elements. If the XML element used in an expression belongs to a namespace, specify the namespace in the expression.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### File/Hadoop XML Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the File/Hadoop XML Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code>.</p>

#### *Transporter Module: File Input Transporter*

The File Input transporter reads data from local files, wraps the data with `string`, and sends it to the next module specified in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FileInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FileInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the File Input transporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Dir</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files which you want the adapter to read. For example, &lt;username&gt;/&lt;foldername&gt;. No default value.</p> <p>To use Hadoop system files, use an HDFS folder uri instead of a local file system folder. For example, hdfs://&lt;hdfsserver&gt;:9000/&lt;foldername&gt;/&lt;subfoldername&gt;/&lt;leafname&gt;.</p> <p>To use Hadoop, download the binaries for Hadoop version 1.2.1 from <a href="http://hadoop.apache.org">http://hadoop.apache.org</a>. Copy the hadoop-core.jar file (for example, for version 1.2.1 hadoop-core-1.2.1.jar) to %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\libj. Ensure you use a stable version rather than a beta.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
<b>File</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify the file you want the adapter to read or the regex pattern to filter the files on a given directory. See the <b>DynamicMode</b> element. No default value.</p>
<b>AccessMode</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify an access mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>rowBased</b> – the adapter reads one text line at a time.</li> <li>• <b>Streaming</b> – the adapter reads a preconfigured size of bytes into a buffer.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>DynamicMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify a dynamic mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Static</b> – the adapter reads the file specified in the <b>Dir</b> and <b>File</b> elements.</li> <li>• <b>dynamicFile</b> – the adapter reads the file specified in the <b>Dir</b> and <b>File</b> elements and keeps polling the new appended content. The polling period is specified in the <b>PollingPeriod</b> element.</li> <li>• <b>dynamicPath</b> – the adapter polls all the new files under the <b>Dir</b> element. Also, the <b>File</b> element acts as a regex pattern and filters out the necessary files.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>Static</code>. If <b>DynamicMode</b> has been set to <code>dynamicPath</code> and you leave the <b>File</b> element empty, the adapter reads all the files under the specified directory.</p> <p>An example regex pattern is <code>".*\.\.txt"</code>, which selects only files that end with <code>".txt"</code>. In regex patterns, you must include an escape character, <code>"\"</code>, before meta chars to include them in the pattern string.</p>
<b>PollingPeriod</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Define the period, in seconds, to poll the specified file or directory. Set this element only if the value of the <b>DynamicMode</b> element is set to <code>dynamicFile</code> or <code>dynamicPath</code>.</p> <p>The default value is <code>0</code>, which, along with all other values less than <code>0</code>, turns off polling.</p>
<b>RemoveAfterProcess</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If this property is set to <code>true</code>, the file is removed from the directory after the adapter processes it. This element takes effect if the value of the <b>DynamicMode</b> element is set to <code>dynamicPath</code> and ignored if it is set to <code>dynamicFile</code> instead.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>ScanDepth</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this element value when discovering the input data schema.  The default value is three.

*Formatter Module: XMLDoc Stream to ESP Formatter*

The XMLDoc Stream to ESP formatter parses XML format strings, extracts data according to the schema file specified in the adapter configuration file, and translates this data to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.



XML Element	Description
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>XmlDocStreamToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>XmlDocStreamToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the XMLDoc Stream to ESP formatter elements.
<b>XmlElemMappingRowPattern</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify a pattern to indicate which XML elements in the XML doc are processed by the formatter. The matched elements are mapped to ESP rows whose attributes and child elements are mapped as columns of an ESP row. The adapter ignores any XML elements that do not match this pattern. This pattern is a subset of XPath expressions. The <code>[/?]NCName[/NCName]*</code> path expression is the only supported expression, where NCName (Non-Colonized Name) is the local name element without a prefix or namespace. If the elements in the path expression include a namespace URI (prefix), all of these elements belong to the same namespace. Provide the namespace in the <b>XmlElemNamespace</b> element. Here are some examples of valid path expressions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>/RootElement</code></li> <li>• <code>ParentElement</code></li> <li>• <code>ParentElement/ChildElement</code></li> <li>• <code>/RootElement/ParentElement</code></li> </ul>
<b>XmlElemNamespace</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the namespace URI for elements that appear in the pattern path expression.
<b>ColsMapping</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Column</b> element.

XML Element	Description
<b>Column</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify which attributes or child elements of the XML elements, which are matched by pattern path expression, to map to columns of the ESP row. For example, [<code>&lt;Column&gt;XPath expression&lt;/Column&gt;</code>]++.</p> <p>The XPath expression is any valid XPath expression specified by an XPath specification. The XPath expression can begin only from the last XML element that appears in the path pattern expression or its decedent elements.</p> <p>The first <code>&lt;Column/&gt;</code> element value is mapped to the first column of an ESP row, the second <code>&lt;Column/&gt;</code> element value is mapped to the second column of an ESP row, and so on.</p>
<b>DateFormat</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code>.</p>
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code>.</p>

#### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.</p>
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.</p>
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b>. No default value.</p>
<b>UseTransactions</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.</p>
<b>SafeOps</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDeLETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the File/Hadoop XML Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File for the File/Hadoop XML Input Adapter

Two sample adapter configuration files for the File/Hadoop XML Input adapter.

The example below shows how the adapter parses datetime and timestamp data from an ESP project.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_xmldoc_input_2</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets data from local xml file,
transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>FileInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>FileInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>MyXMLDocESPFORMATTER</Next>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
      <Parameters>
        <FileInputTransporterParameters>
          <!-- Set the "Dir" to absolute path pointing to $ESP_HOME
\adapters\framework\exampleAdapters\XMLDocumentAdapters
\XMLDocumentInputAdapter\datetimeExample\data -->
          <Dir></Dir>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<File>.*\*.xml</File>
<AccessMode>streaming</AccessMode>
<DynamicMode>dynamicPath</DynamicMode>
<PollingPeriod>3</PollingPeriod>
<RemoveAfterProcess>>false</RemoveAfterProcess>
  </FileInputTransporterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>MyXMLDocESPFORMATTER</InstanceName>
  <Name>XmlDocStreamToEspFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
  <Parallel>>true</Parallel>
  <Parameters>
    <XmlDocStreamToEspFormatterParameters>
      <XmlElemMappingRowPattern>/orders/purchase-order</
XmlElemMappingRowPattern>
      <ColsMapping>
        <Column>/purchase-order/@id</Column>
        <Column>//name</Column>
        <Column>date</Column>
        <Column>datetime</Column>
        <Column>totalPrice</Column>
      </ColsMapping>
      <DateFormat>yyyy-MM-dd'T'XXX</DateFormat>
      <TimestampFormat>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSXXX</
TimestampFormat>
    </XmlDocStreamToEspFormatterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
  <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
  <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <EspPublisherParameters>
      <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
      <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>
      <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
      <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
  </Parameters>
  <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
file_xmldoc_input_2</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
```



```

    <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
  </Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

This example shows how the adapter obtains data from an XML document with name space declaration.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_xmldoc_input_1</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets data from local xml file,
transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>FileInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>FileInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>MyXMLDocESPFORMATTER</Next>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
      <Parameters>
        <FileInputTransporterParameters>
          <!-- Set the "Dir" to absolute path pointing to $ESP_HOME
\adapters\framework\exampleAdapters\XMLDocumentAdapters
\XMLDocumentInputAdapter\namespaceExample\data -->
          <Dir></Dir>
          <File>.*\*.xml</File>
          <AccessMode>streaming</AccessMode>
          <DynamicMode>dynamicPath</DynamicMode>
          <PollingPeriod>3</PollingPeriod>
          <RemoveAfterProcess>>false</RemoveAfterProcess>
        </FileInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyXMLDocESPFORMATTER</InstanceName>
      <Name>XmlDocStreamToEspFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
      <Parallel>>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
        <XmlDocStreamToEspFormatterParameters>
          <XmlElemMappingRowPattern>books/book</
XmlElemMappingRowPattern>
          <XmlElemNamespaceURI>http://sap.com/xmlns/books</
XmlElemNamespaceURI>
          <ColsMapping>
            <Column>/* [namespace-uri()='http://sap.com/xmlns/
books' and local-name()='book']/@* [namespace-uri()='http://sap.com/
xmlns/books' and local-name()='id']</Column>
            <Column>/* [namespace-uri()='http://sap.com/xmlns/
books' and local-name()='book']/* [namespace-uri()='http://sap.com/
xmlns/books' and local-name()='name']</Column>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
        <Column>/*[namespace-uri()='http://sap.com/xmlns/
books' and local-name()='book']/*[namespace-uri()='http://sap.com/
xmlns/books' and local-name()='price']</Column>
        </ColsMapping>
    </XmlDocStreamToEspFormatterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
    <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
    <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
            <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
            <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>
            <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
            <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
    </Parameters>
    <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
file_xmldoc_input_1</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

**File/Hadoop XML Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the File/Hadoop XML Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>esconnector</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> . This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.
<b>StreamName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.

*Formatter Module: ESP to XMLDoc String Formatter*

The ESP to XMLDOC String formatter translates AepRecord objects to XML format string according to the schema file specified in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: boolean  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToXmlDocStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToXmlDocStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP to XMLDoc String formatter elements.
<b>XMLSchemaFilePath</b>	Type: string  (Required) The path to the XML schema file that the XML output document builds against. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>GlobalElementLocalName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify a global element to use as the root element in the generated XML document.  No default value.
<b>ColsMapping</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Column</b> element.
<b>Column</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify which attributes or child elements, generated by the global element, to match by a pattern path expression and map to columns of an ESP row.  For example, [ <b>&lt;Column&gt;</b> XPath expression <b>&lt;/Column&gt;</b> ]+.  The XPath expression is any valid XPath expression specified by an XPath specification. The first <b>&lt;Column&gt;</b> element value is mapped to the first column of an ESP row, the second <b>&lt;Column&gt;</b> element value is mapped to the second column of an ESP row, and so on.

#### *Transporter Module: File Output Transporter*

The File Output transporter obtains data from the previous module specified in the adapter configuration file and writes it to local files.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: string (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FileOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FileOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the elements for the File Output transporter.
<b>Dir</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files that you want the adapter to write to. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;foldername&gt;</code> . The default value is ".", meaning the current directory in which the adapter is running. To use Hadoop system files, use an HDFS folder instead of a local file system folder. For example, <code>hdfs://&lt;hdfsserver&gt;:9000/&lt;foldername&gt;/&lt;subfoldername&gt;/&lt;leaffoldername&gt;</code> . To use Hadoop, download the binaries for Hadoop version 1.2.1 from <a href="http://hadoop.apache.org">http://hadoop.apache.org</a> . Copy the <code>hadoop-core.jar</code> file (for example, for version 1.2.1 <code>hadoop-core-1.2.1.jar</code> ) to <code>%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\libj</code> . Ensure you use a stable version rather than a beta. Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
<b>File</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the file to which the adapter writes.

XML Element	Description
<b>AccessMode</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify an access mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>rowBased</b> – the adapter writes one text line at a time into the file.</li> <li>• <b>Streaming</b> – the adapter writes the raw data in <code>ByteBuffer</code> into the file.</li> </ul> No default value.
<b>AppendMode</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the adapter appends the data into the existing file. If set to false, the adapter overwrites existing content in the file. Default value is false.

#### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the File/Hadoop XML Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.



XML Element	Description
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>AuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <b>server_rsa</b> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <b>server_rsa</b> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File for the File/Hadoop XML Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the File/Hadoop XML Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>file_xmldoc_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to String and
save to xml file on local hard disk.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>XmlDocOutputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>XMLDOCOUTROOTELEM</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

```

    </Parameters>
  </Module>

  <Module type="formatter">
    <InstanceName>XmlDocOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspToXmlDocStringFormatter</Name>
    <Next>FileOutputTransporter</Next>
    <Parallel>true</Parallel>
    <Parameters>
      <EspToXmlDocStringFormatterParameters>
        <XMLSchemaFilePath>outschema.xsd</XMLSchemaFilePath>
        <GlobalElementLocalName>purchase-order</
GlobalElementLocalName>
        <ColsMapping>
          <Column>/* [namespace-uri()='http://openuri.org/
easypo' and local-name()='purchase-order']/*[* [namespace-
uri()='http://openuri.org/easypo' and local-name()='id']</Column>
          <Column>/* [namespace-uri()='http://openuri.org/
easypo' and local-name()='purchase-order']/* [namespace-
uri()='http://openuri.org/easypo' and local-name()='name']</Column>
          <Column>/* [namespace-uri()='http://openuri.org/
easypo' and local-name()='purchase-order']/* [namespace-
uri()='http://openuri.org/easypo' and local-name()='price']</Column>
        </ColsMapping>
      </EspToXmlDocStringFormatterParameters>
    </Parameters>
  </Module>

  <Module type="transporter">
    <InstanceName>FileOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
    <Name>FileOutputTransporter</Name>
    <Parameters>
      <FileOutputTransporterParameters>
        <Dir>./data</Dir>
        <File>output.xml</File>
        <AccessMode>rowBased</AccessMode>
        <AppendMode>>false</AppendMode>
      </FileOutputTransporterParameters>
    </Parameters>
  </Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>XMLDOCOUTROOTELEM</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
file_xmldoc_output</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
</GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>

```

&lt;/Adapter&gt;

## Starting the File/Hadoop XML Adapter

Start the File/Hadoop XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_xmldoc_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_xmldoc_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat</code> &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_xmldoc_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_xmldoc_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh</code> &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilePaTh = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p>2. Start the node.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li> <p>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### Stopping the File/Hadoop XML Adapter

Stop the File/Hadoop XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_xmldoc_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\file_xmldoc_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the File/Hadoop XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_xmldoc_input</code></li> <li>• For the File/Hadoop XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/file_xmldoc_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.



XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The File/Hadoop XML Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.

Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose

than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## FIX Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `fixplugin`. The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor FIX adapter is an implementation of the opensource QuickFIX engine that has been integrated with the SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor API.

The FIX adapter:

- Engages in and manages FIX sessions with well-behaved FIX engines
- Receives and sends FIX messages via connectors and FIX sessions
- Validates inbound FIX messages
- Translates FIX messages into Event Stream Processor records
- Translates Event Stream Processor records into FIX messages

---

**Note:** The FIX adapter supports customization of the FIX dictionary.

---

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: `"mv"`, `"rm"`, or `"del"`.

The FIX adapter requires a separately purchased license that you can obtain from the SAP Product Download Site. It supports the standard SySAM grace period, which means you can run it unlicensed for 30 days. After this period, you cannot run the adapter without a valid license.

If you purchased your product from SAP or an authorized SAP reseller, go to the secure SAP Product Download Center (SPDC) at <https://sybase.subscribenet.com> and log in to generate license keys. The license generation process may vary slightly, depending on whether you ordered directly from SAP or from an SAP reseller.

If you ordered your product under an SAP contract and were directed to download from SAP Service Marketplace (SMP), you can use SMP at <http://service.sap.com/licensekeys> to generate license keys for SAP products that use SySAM 2-based licenses.

### See also

- *File FIX Input Adapter* on page 27
- *File FIX Output Adapter* on page 29
- *Socket FIX Input Adapter* on page 938
- *Socket FIX Output Adapter* on page 940

## Supported FIX Versions

---

FIX protocol versions supported by the FIX adapter.

The FIX adapter supports FIX protocol versions 4.0 through 5.0.

---

**Note:** FIXML is not supported.

---

## Control Flow

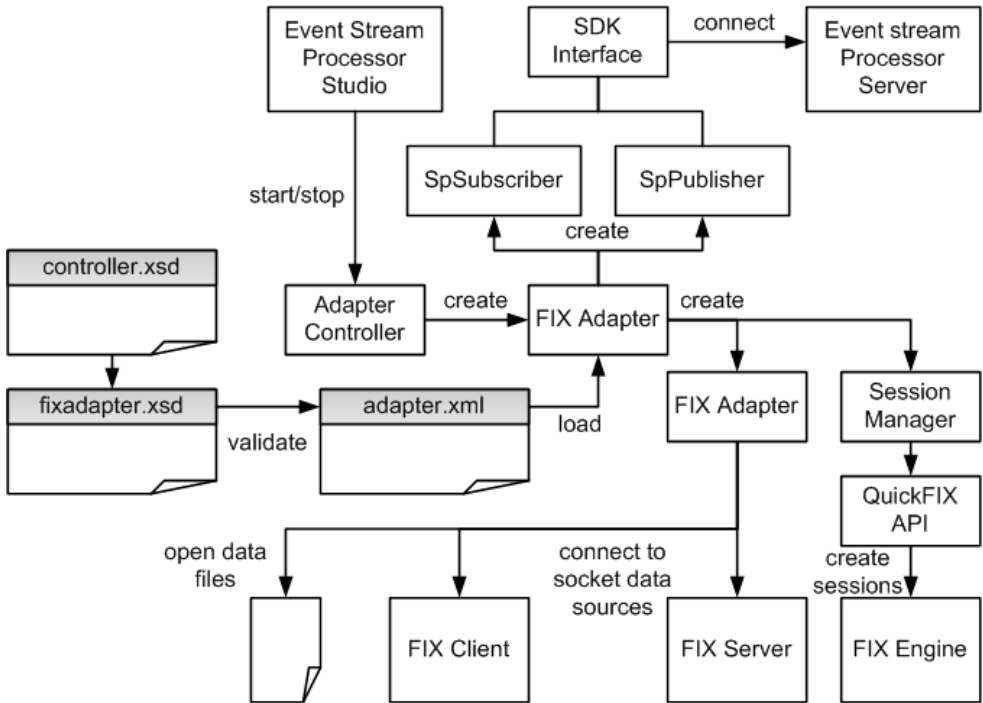
The adapter loads its configuration from a file (for example, `adapter.xml`) and validates it against the adapter schema (`fixadapter.xsd`), which includes the API-wide controller schema (`controller.xsd`).

You cannot edit schemas.

The FIX adapter control flow includes loading different configuration files, and various commands and components.

The Adapter Controller creates an instance of the adapters, and receives and executes user commands. It can execute **start**, **stop**, and **status** commands.

**Figure 2: Control Flow**



### **Start Command**

The **start** command starts the FIX adapter, configures and starts the command and control interface, loads the FIX dictionary and the SpPublisher and SpSubscriber components, and then connects to the Event Stream Processor via the API interfaces.

The Message Distributor prepares to publish and subscribe to data streams. Data streams are organized into hierarchies named stream clusters. A stream cluster is a set of streams that is capable of hosting FIX messages of a certain type.

The Connector Manager opens FIX data files and socket connections to client and server sources of FIX data, and the Session Manager uses the QuickFIX API to create and log on to sessions with well-behaved FIX engines. The SpSubscriber and SpPublisher components connect to Event Stream Processor via the API interfaces. SpSubscriber starts listening to output streams, and SpPublisher is ready to publish data to input streams.

The adapter ignores the **start** command if it is executed when there is a running instance of the adapter, and sends a warning.

### **See also**

- *Data Streams* on page 172
- *Message Flow* on page 175
- *Starting the FIX Adapter* on page 200

### **Stop Command**

The **stop** command causes the Data Source Handler to close the session and disconnect from the datasource, the Adapter Controller to stop listening to user commands, and the adapter process to terminate.

The Connector Manager closes any open data files and socket connections to client and server datasources, and the Session Manager logs out of existing sessions.

The adapter ignores the **stop** command if it is executed when there is no running instance of the adapter, and a warning is sent.

### **See also**

- *Stopping the FIX Adapter* on page 202

### **Status Command**

The **status** command reports the FIX adapter status, and the Adapter Controller prints out its status: either running or stopped.

### **See also**

- *Checking the FIX Adapter Status* on page 201

### **Data Streams**

Input FIX messages are stored as stream records that are organized into stream clusters.

The FIX adapter stores individual messages in multiple records that belong to a stream hierarchy named stream cluster. The top stream in the stream cluster is called the main stream, and it stores fields that belong to the FIX message. All the other streams in the stream cluster store fields that belong to nested groups.

---

**Note:** Messages of the same type can be stored in more than one stream cluster. These clusters do not have to share a common structure.

---

Store inbound messages in source streams only and outbound messages in any kind of stream.

The FIX adapter ensures proper indexing of records related to inbound messages. Proper indexing of outbound records is the responsibility of the person creating the model.

The adapter templates directory contains generated models for all FIX message types. You can use these automatically generated, exhaustive projects to create stream clusters that serve specific business purposes.

#### **See also**

- *Message Flow* on page 175
- *Start Command* on page 171

#### **Example: FIX Input Adapter Data Stream**

Sample of a FIX Input adapter data stream.

This is a Quote type FIX message:

```
8=FIX.4.4 | 9=204 | 35=S | 49=COUNTERPARTYA | 55=AASymbol | 117=AAQuoteID |
133=31.1 | 453=2 | 448=AAPartyID1 | 447=B | 452=1 | 802=2 | 523=AAPartySubID11 |
803=1 | 523=AAPartySubID12 | 803=2 | 448=AAPartyID2 | 447=C | 452=2 | 802=1 |
523=AAPartySubID21 | 803=3 | 10=107 |
```

That contains these fields:

- SenderCompID=COUNTERPARTYA (tag 49)
- QuoteID=AAQuoteID (tag 117)
- Symbol=AASymbol (tag 55)
- OfferPx=31.1 (tag 133)
- NoPartyIDs=2 (tag 453)

This is the main stream that stores the FIX message:

```
CREATE MEMORY STORE FixStore PROPERTIES INDEXTYPE ='tree',
INDEXSIZEHINT =8;
```

```
CREATE INPUT WINDOW MyQuotes
```

```

SCHEMA (SenderCompID STRING, QuoteID STRING, NoPartyIDs INTEGER,
Symbol STRING, OfferPx FLOAT, FixMsgId LONG)
PRIMARY KEY (FixMsgId)
STORE FixStore;

```

The message contains two groups of type NoPartyIDs:

**Group 1:**

- PartyID=AAPartyID1 (tag 448)
- PartyIDSource=B (tag 447)
- PartyRole=1 (Executing Firm, tag 452)
- NoPartySubIDs=2 (tag 802)

**Group 2:**

- PartyID=AAPartyID1 (tag 448)
- PartyIDSource=C (tag 447)
- PartyRole=2 (Broker of Credit, tag 452)
- NoPartySubIDs=1 (tag 802)

Groups 1 and 2 are stored in this stream:

```

CREATE INPUT WINDOW MyQuotes_NoPartyIDs
SCHEMA (PartyID STRING, PartyIDSource STRING, PartyRole INTEGER,
NoPartySubIDs INTEGER, FixMsgId LONG, NoPartyIDs_Num LONG)
PRIMARY KEY (FixMsgId, NoPartyIDs_Num)
STORE FixStore;

```

Group 1 and Group 2 contain their own groups of type NoPartySubIDs. Groups 11 and 12 below are part of Group 1:

**Group 11:**

- PartySubID=AAPartySubID11 (tag 523)
- PartySubIDType=1 (Firm, tag 803)

**Group 12:**

- PartySubID=AAPartySubID12 (tag 523)
- PartySubIDType=2 (Person, tag 803)

Group 21 is part of Group 2:

- PartySubID=AAPartySubID21 (tag 523)
- PartySubIDType=3 (System, tag 803)

Groups 11, 12, and 21 are stored in this stream:

```

CREATE INPUT WINDOW MyQuotes_NoPartyIDs_NoPartySubIDs
SCHEMA (PartySubID STRING, PartySubIDType INTEGER, FixMsgId LONG,
NoPartyIDs_Num LONG, NoPartySubIDs_Num LONG)
PRIMARY KEY (FixMsgId, NoPartyIDs_Num, NoPartySubIDs_Num)
STORE FixStore;

```

### **Stream and Column Names**

Ensure that the field names of the stream columns correspond to FIX fields. The order of columns does not have to follow the order of fields in the FIX dictionary.

---

**Note:** Columns unrelated to hosted FIX messages are not allowed.

---

The names of main streams can be chosen arbitrarily.

Ensure that descendant streams follow a strict naming convention. Since each descendant stream has a parent stream and corresponds to a repeating group, ensure that its name follows this form:

```
<parent stream name>_<name of the repeating group>
```

### **Header and Trailer Fields**

You can add or update header and trailer fields to create a valid FIX message. Some columns may correspond to header or trailer fields. Output connectors keep all fields in the message body intact, as stored in stream columns.

### **Record Indexing**

FIX messages are stored in a hierarchy of records, and cross-referenced using index columns.

Index columns have a `long` type, and are located at the end of the stream.

Records in the main stream have only one index. Child records have two indexes, the first of which must have the same value as the parent record. Descendant records at the next level have three indexes, the first two of which must have the same value as their parent record, and so on.

## **Adapters and Sessions**

The FIX adapter exchanges FIX messages with datasources such as files and socket connections, as well as other FIX engines.

Files and socket connections are handled by the Connection Manager. Sessions with other FIX engines are handled by the Session Manager.

---

**Note:** The adapter can work simultaneously with any number of different datasources.

---

Adapters are one-directional. You can use each adapter to receive messages from (or send them to) a single source of FIX data, such as a file, a client socket connection, or a server socket connection. By default, file and socket adapters validate the checksum and body length tags of all input messages. You can turn validation off in the adapter configuration file.

Sessions with other FIX engines are two-directional. Input messages received via sessions are always validated. You cannot turn off validation for sessions. Session management (login, logout, message sequence numbers, resending of messages, and so on), as well as message validation, is performed by the QuickFIX API.



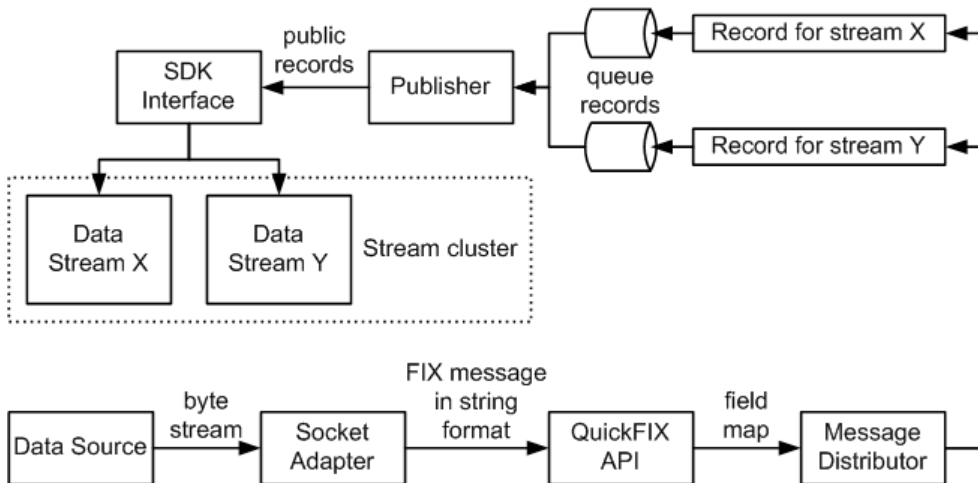
Invalid input messages are discarded and any errors are logged. Otherwise, messages are parsed and published to stream clusters even if their checksum or body length tags are absent or have incorrect values.

Before sending an output message, the adapter recalculates its checksum and body length and updates the appropriate tags.

## Message Flow

The message flow through the adapter is initiated by the **start** command.

**Figure 3: Inbound Message Flow Through a Socket Connector**



The connector receives FIX data as a byte stream. FIX messages are prepared into string objects. The QuickFIX API parses the strings into field maps, and those field maps are passed on to the Message Distributor.

The Message Distributor converts each field map into a number of records targeting a stream cluster. The records are now ready to be published to Event Stream Processor. However, they are not published immediately. Records are queued, then picked up by the Publisher object on separate threads, one thread for each record queue. You can configure the queue capacity. A larger queue is less likely to overflow in the event of a message burst. When the queue becomes three-quarters full, a warning is logged. Another warning is logged when the queue returns to three-quarters empty. If the queue is full, the adapter waits until room becomes available before placing the next record.

Records are published asynchronously. The adapter receives no feedback from Event Stream Processor.

If you are using the adapter with Event Stream Processor, in the event of a failover, the SDK interface switches to the spare Event Stream Processor instance without message loss.

**See also**

- *Data Streams* on page 172
- *Start Command* on page 171

**Datatype Mapping for the FIX Adapter**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to FIX datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	QuickFix Datatype
integer	boolean
string	byte[]
string	char
string	string
date	date
float	float
integer	integer
date or timestamp	UTCDateOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeStamp

**Setting the JAVA\_HOME Environment Variable**

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to point to the Java directory.

**Prerequisites**

Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.

**Task**

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to the directory path where Java Runtime Environment 1.7.0\_1 or higher is installed.

**Next**

Verify that the ESP\_HOME environment variable is set correctly.

## **Configuration**

Configuration information for the FIX adapter.

### **FIX Adapter Directory**

The adapter directory contains all files, such as configuration files, templates, examples, and JAR files, relating to the adapter.

```

README.txt      Documentation note
ReleaseNotes.txt      Release notes

bin/
  start_adapter.bat      Standalone adapter startup script
  start_adapter.sh      Standalone adapter startup script
  adapter-plugin.bat    Plug-in connector startup script
  adapter-plugin.sh    Plug-in connector startup script

config/
  controller.xsd      Controller schema
  fixadapter.xsd      Adapter schema
  log4j.properties    Sample logging configuration
  login.config        Authentication configuration

dictionary/
  FIX40.xml           FIX 4.0 dictionary
  FIX41.xml           FIX 4.1 dictionary
  FIX42.xml           FIX 4.2 dictionary
  FIX43.xml           FIX 4.3 dictionary
  FIX44.xml           FIX 4.4 dictionary

examples/          Working examples
  AllInOne/
  ClientSocketConnectors/
  FileConnectors/
  ServerSocketConnectors/

libj/
  commons-codec-1.3.jar Required by SDK API
  commons-collections-3.2.1.jar
  commons-configuration-1.6.jar
  commons-lang-2.6.jar
  commons-logging-1.1.jar Logging library
  esp_adapter_api.jar Adapter API code
  esp_adapter_fix.jar FIX Adapter code
  esp_system.jar
  esp_sdk.jar ESP SDK library
  log4j-1.2.16.jar Logging library
  mina-core-1.1.0.jar
  postgresql.jar
  quickfixj-all-1.5.0.jar
  slf4j-api-1.6.1.jar
  slf4j-log4j12-1.6.1.jar
  sylapi.jar

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
ws-commons-util-1.0.2.jar Required by ESP SDK
xerces-impl-2.9.1.jar XML parser library
xmlrpc-client-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK
xmlrpc-common-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK

templates/          Sample stream description

utils/
```

### **Schema and Configuration File**

The adapter configuration is loaded from a file and validated against the adapter schema.

Ensure that the FIX adapter configuration file is placed into the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/fix/config` before you start the adapter, and that the adapter configuration validates against the schema.

The `$ESP_HOME/adapters/fix/examples` folder contains sample adapter configuration files. You can edit any of these files or write a new one.

---

**Note:** The adapter manager looks for either `<sp>` or `<sdk>` node in the configuration file. An `<sp>` node indicates a connection to Event Stream Processor.

---

### **Adapter Controller Parameters**

The Adapter Controller port listens for commands.

Parameter Name	Description
<code>controllerPort</code>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Required) Specifies the adapter command and control port. User commands are sent to this port on localhost. Ensure that each adapter instance has its own dedicated port.

### **Event Stream Processor Parameters**

Event Stream Processor parameters configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the FIX adapter.

These parameters are defined in the `controller.xsd` file in the `config` directory.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espAuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the method used to authenticate to Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using keystore</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>espAuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>espUser</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>). No default value.</p>
<b>espPassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>espPassword</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>espRSAKeyStore</b> and <b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>espProjectUri</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to Event Stream Processor cluster. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code>.</p>
<b>pulseInterval</b>	<p>Type: <code>non-negative integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the time interval, in seconds, during which outbound record changes are coalesced by Event Stream Processor, then received by the adapter as a single event.</p> <p>If not set or set to 0, record changes are received individually as they occur.</p>

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espHeartbeatPeriod</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the adapter waits before sending the next heartbeat to Event Stream Processor.  If Event Stream Processor fails to receive two consecutive heartbeats, all records published by the adapter are marked stale. Default value is 10.
<b>recordQueueCapacity</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies capacity of the record queues. Default value is 4096.
<b>maxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.  Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.
<b>maxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time uses default value and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . Default value is 5000.
<b>useTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. Default value is false.
<b>espRSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA key-store, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuth-Type</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to <code>true</code> , or both.
<b>espKerberosKDC</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>espKerberosRealm</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>espKerberosService</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>espKerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>espEncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to <code>true</code> . If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### **FIX Input Adapter**

The FIX Input adapter reads FIX messages from any number of file, socket, and session connectors.

Property Label	Description
Adapter Directory Path	Property ID: <b>baseDir</b>  Type: <code>directory</code>  (Required) Specifies the path to the adapter base directory. No default value. This property is ignored if the Connector Remote Directory Path property is supplied.  Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.

Property Label	Description
Configuration File Path	<p>Property ID: <b>configFilePath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>configFilename</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the absolute path to the adapter configuration file. No default value. This property is ignored if the Remote Configuration File Path property is supplied.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Adapter Remote Directory	<p>Property ID: <b>remoteBaseDir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the path to the adapter remote base directory (for remote execution only). No default value. If this property is supplied, the Connector Directory Path property is ignored.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
Adapter Configuration File Path	<p>Property ID: <b>remoteConfigFilePath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the absolute path to the adapter configuration file (for remote execution only). No default value. If this property is supplied, the configuration file path property is ignored.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>



**Event Stream Processor Server Properties**

The Server connection properties are provided as attributes and subelements of the <sdk> node in the configuration file.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>server</b>	(Required) Specifies the attribute of the <b>sdk</b> node.
<b>serverHost</b>	(Required) Specifies name of the machine the Server is running on.
<b>serverPort</b>	(Required) Specifies port number the Server is listening on.
<b>serverWorkspace</b>	(Required) Workspace.
<b>serverProject</b>	(Required) Program name.
<b>serverUser</b>	(Optional) User name.
<b>serverPassword</b>	(Optional) Password.

**FIX Dictionary**

The FIX adapter dictionary contains the definitions of FIX message types, components, and fields.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>fixDictionary</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the FIX dictionary file. Dictionary files for all supported FIX versions (4.0 through 5.0) are provided in the <code>dictionary</code> folder. You can edit the definitions of FIX message types, components, and fields.

**Stream Configuration**

Use the `streams` section in the configuration file to map FIX message types to stream clusters.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the main stream in a stream cluster. No default value.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>messageName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of a message type hosted on the stream cluster. No default value.

To host FIX messages of type `Quote` in a stream cluster descending from the `MyQuotes` stream, add this fragment to the `<streams>` group:

```
<stream>
  <name>MyQuotes</name>
  <messageName>Quote</messageName>
</stream>
```

**Connectors**

The `connector` section in the FIX configuration file defines the file and socket connectors.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>streamNames</b>	Type: <code>streamNameType</code>  (Required) Lists the names of the main streams in stream clusters where messages coming through this connector are hosted.

Inbound and Outbound Connectors

The **inbound** and **outbound** parameter in the FIX configuration file lists inbound and outbound file and socket connectors.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>doValidation</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, inbound messages coming through this connector are validated for correct message length and checksum. If set to false, the message length and checksum fields are ignored.  Invalid messages are discarded and the errors are logged. Message data is validated against the data dictionary during the parsing of the message. Default value is true.

**See also**

- *Example: Using All-In-One* on page 212

*Sample Configuration File for All-In-One Connectors*

Sample configuration file (`adapter.xml`) for the all-in-one connectors in the FIX adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
- <!--
```

```

Sybase ESP FIX adapter configuration file
-->
- <adapter>
- <!--
  Adapter Controller
-->
- <controller>
<controllerPort>13579</controllerPort>
</controller>
- <!--
  Event Stream Processor settings
-->
- <esp>
- <espConnection>
<espProjectUri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</espProjectUri>
</espConnection>
- <espSecurity>
<espUser>espuser</espUser>
<espPassword encrypted="false">espuser</espPassword>
<espAuthType>none</espAuthType>
- <!--
      <espRSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
      <espRSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</espRSAKeyStorePassword>
-->
<espEncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</espEncryptionAlgorithm>
</espSecurity>
</esp>
- <!--
  FIX dictionary
-->
<fixDictionary>FIX44.xml</fixDictionary>
- <!--
  Stream cluster to FIX message mapping
-->
- <streams>
- <stream>
<name>MyQuotes</name>
<messageName>Quote</messageName>
</stream>
- <stream>
<name>MyOrders</name>
<messageName>NewOrderSingle</messageName>
</stream>
</streams>
- <!--
  Connectors
-->
- <connectors>
- <outbound>
- <fileConnector>
<fileName>orders.fix</fileName>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyOrders</streamName>
</streamNames>
</fileConnector>
</outbound>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
</connectors>
- <!--
  FIX Session Settings
-->
- <sessionSettings>
- <default>
<ConnectionType>acceptor</ConnectionType>
<SocketAcceptPort>23456</SocketAcceptPort>
<FileLogPath>logs</FileLogPath>
<FileStorePath>store</FileStorePath>
<DataDictionary>FIX44.xml</DataDictionary>
<HeartBtInt>600</HeartBtInt>
<BeginString>FIX.4.4</BeginString>
<StartTime>00:00:00</StartTime>
<EndTime>23:59:59</EndTime>
<SenderCompID>SYBASE</SenderCompID>
</default>
- <sessionSetting>
<TargetCompID>COUNTERPARTYA</TargetCompID>
</sessionSetting>
- <sessionSetting>
<TargetCompID>COUNTERPARTYB</TargetCompID>
</sessionSetting>
</sessionSettings>
- <!--
  Session logins
-->
- <sessionLogins>
- <senderLogin>
<username>MyUsername</username>
<password>MyPassword</password>
<NextExpectedMsgSeqNum>1</NextExpectedMsgSeqNum>
</senderLogin>
- <targetLogin>
<TargetCompID>COUNTERPARTYA</TargetCompID>
<username>UsernameA</username>
<password>PasswordA</password>
</targetLogin>
- <targetLogin>
<TargetCompID>COUNTERPARTYB</TargetCompID>
<username>UsernameB</username>
<password>PasswordB</password>
</targetLogin>
</sessionLogins>
- <!--
  Sessions
-->
- <sessions>
- <inbound>
- <session>
<TargetCompID>COUNTERPARTYA</TargetCompID>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyQuotes</streamName>
</streamNames>
</session>
</inbound>
```

```

- <outbound>
- <session>
<TargetCompID>COUNTERPARTYA</TargetCompID>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyOrders</streamName>
</streamNames>
</session>
- <session>
<TargetCompID>COUNTERPARTYB</TargetCompID>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyQuotes</streamName>
</streamNames>
</session>
</outbound>
</sessions>
</adapter>

```

### File Connectors

The **fileConnector** parameter in the FIX configuration file lists property values for file connectors.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>fileName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The relative or absolute path to the file containing FIX data.  Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
<b>streamNames</b>	Type: <code>streamNamesType</code>  (Required) Lists the names of the main streams in stream clusters where messages coming through this connector are hosted.
<b>doValidation</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, inbound messages coming through this connector are validated for correct message length and checksum. If set to false, the message length and checksum fields are ignored.  Invalid messages are discarded and the errors are logged. Message data is validated against the data dictionary during the parsing of the message. Default value is true.
<b>inputBuffer</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) Enables the adapter to process a specified number of kilobytes from the file. Default value is 1024.

**See also**

- *Example: Using File Connectors* on page 203

**Sample Configuration File for File Connectors**

Sample configuration file (`adapter.xml`) for the file connectors in the FIX adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
- <!--
  Sybase ESP FIX adapter configuration file
-->
- <adapter>
- <!--
  Adapter Controller
-->
- <controller>
<controllerPort>13579</controllerPort>
</controller>
- <!--
  Event Stream Processor settings
-->
- <esp>
- <espConnection>
<espProjectUri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/pl</espProjectUri>
</espConnection>
- <espSecurity>
<espUser>espuser</espUser>
<espPassword encrypted="false">espuser</espPassword>
<espAuthType>none</espAuthType>
- <!--
      <espRSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
      <espRSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</espRSAKeyStorePassword>
-->
<espEncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</espEncryptionAlgorithm>
</espSecurity>
</esp>
- <!--
  FIX dictionary
-->
<fixDictionary>FIX44.xml</fixDictionary>
- <!--
  Stream cluster to FIX message mapping
-->
- <streams>
- <stream>
<name>MyQuotes</name>
<messageName>Quote</messageName>
</stream>
- <stream>
<name>MyOrders</name>
<messageName>NewOrderSingle</messageName>
</stream>
</streams>
- <!--
  Connectors
-->
```

```

- <connectors>
- <inbound>
- <fileConnector>
<fileName>quotes.fix</fileName>
<doValidation>>false</doValidation>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyQuotes</streamName>
</streamNames>
</fileConnector>
</inbound>
- <outbound>
- <fileConnector>
<fileName>orders.fix</fileName>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyOrders</streamName>
</streamNames>
</fileConnector>
</outbound>
</connectors>
- <!--
Sessions
-->
<sessions />
</adapter>

```

### Client Socket Connectors

The **clientSocketConnector** parameters in the FIX configuration file define the name, IP address, validation scheme, stream names, and port of the Server to send FIX messages to.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>dataHost</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the name or IP address of the server to send FIX messages to.
<b>dataPort</b>	Type: <code>nonNegativeInteger</code> (Required) Specifies the port to connect to.
<b>streamNames</b>	Type: <code>streamNameType</code> (Required) Lists the names of the main streams in stream clusters where messages coming through this connector are hosted.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>doValidation</b>	<p>Type: boolean</p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, inbound messages coming through this connector are validated for correct message length and checksum. If set to false, the message length and checksum fields are ignored.</p> <p>Invalid messages are discarded and the errors are logged. Message data is validated against the data dictionary during the parsing of the message. Default value is true.</p>

### See also

- *Example: Using Client Socket Connectors* on page 206

### Sample Configuration File for Client Socket Connectors

Sample configuration file (`adapter.xml`) for the client socket connectors in the FIX adapter.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
- <!--
  Sybase ESP FIX adapter configuration file
-->
- <adapter>
- <!--
  Adapter Controller
-->
- <controller>
<controllerPort>13579</controllerPort>
</controller>
- <!--
  Event Stream Processor settings
-->
- <esp>
- <espConnection>
<espProjectUri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/pl</espProjectUri>
</espConnection>
- <espSecurity>
<espUser>espuser</espUser>
<espPassword encrypted="false">espuser</espPassword>
<espAuthType>none</espAuthType>
- <!--
      <espRSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
      <espRSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</espRSAKeyStorePassword>
-->
<espEncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</espEncryptionAlgorithm>
</espSecurity>
</esp>
- <!--
  FIX dictionary
-->

```



```

<fixDictionary>FIX44.xml</fixDictionary>
- <!--
  Stream cluster to FIX message mapping
-->
- <streams>
- <stream>
<name>MyQuotes</name>
<messageName>Quote</messageName>
</stream>
- <stream>
<name>MyOrders</name>
<messageName>NewOrderSingle</messageName>
</stream>
</streams>
- <!--
  Connectors
-->
- <connectors>
- <inbound>
- <clientSocketConnector>
<dataHost>localhost</dataHost>
<dataPort>43210</dataPort>
<doValidation>true</doValidation>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyQuotes</streamName>
</streamNames>
</clientSocketConnector>
</inbound>
- <outbound>
- <clientSocketConnector>
<dataHost>localhost</dataHost>
<dataPort>32109</dataPort>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyOrders</streamName>
</streamNames>
</clientSocketConnector>
</outbound>
</connectors>
- <!--
  Sessions
-->
<sessions />
</adapter>

```

### Server Socket Connectors

The **serverSocketConnector** parameter in the FIX configuration file defines the port on which the Server is listening for client connections.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>dataPort</b>	Type: <code>nonNegativeInteger</code> (Required) Specifies the port the server is listening on for client connections.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>streamNames</b>	Type: <code>streamNameType</code>  (Required) Lists the names of the main streams in stream clusters where messages coming through this connector are hosted.
<b>doValidation</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, inbound messages coming through this connector are validated for correct message length and checksum. If set to false, the message length and checksum fields are ignored.  Invalid messages are discarded and the errors are logged. Message data is validated against the data dictionary during the parsing of the message. Default value is true.

**See also**

- *Example: Using Server Socket Connectors on page 209*

**Sample Configuration File for Server Socket Connectors**

Sample configuration file (`adapter.xml`) for the server socket connectors in the FIX adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
- <!--
  Sybase ESP FIX adapter configuration file
-->
- <adapter>
- <!--
  Adapter Controller
-->
- <controller>
<controllerPort>13579</controllerPort>
</controller>
- <!--
  Event Stream Processor settings
-->
- <esp>
- <espConnection>
<espProjectUri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</espProjectUri>
</espConnection>
- <espSecurity>
<espUser>espuser</espUser>
<espPassword encrypted="false">espuser</espPassword>
<espAuthType>none</espAuthType>
- <!--
      <espRSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
      <espRSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</espRSAKeyStorePassword>
-->
```

```

<espEncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</espEncryptionAlgorithm>
</espSecurity>
</esp>
- <!--
  FIX dictionary
-->
<fixDictionary>FIX44.xml</fixDictionary>
- <!--
  Stream cluster to FIX message mapping
-->
- <streams>
- <stream>
<name>MyQuotes</name>
<messageName>Quote</messageName>
</stream>
- <stream>
<name>MyOrders</name>
<messageName>NewOrderSingle</messageName>
</stream>
</streams>
- <!--
  Connectors
-->
- <connectors>
- <inbound>
- <serverSocketConnector>
<dataPort>54321</dataPort>
<doValidation>true</doValidation>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyQuotes</streamName>
</streamNames>
</serverSocketConnector>
</inbound>
- <outbound>
- <serverSocketConnector>
<dataPort>43210</dataPort>
- <streamNames>
<streamName>MyOrders</streamName>
</streamNames>
</serverSocketConnector>
</outbound>
</connectors>
- <!--
  Sessions
-->
<sessions />
</adapter>

```

### **Session Settings**

Properties in the `sessionSettings` section configure default and specific settings for session connections with the FIX engine.

Default Settings

Properties that configure default settings for all session connections.

Property Name	Description
<b>ConnectionType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies whether the adapter acts as a server or a client. Each adapter instance operates in either acceptor mode or initiator mode, but cannot simultaneously operate in both modes. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Acceptor</b> – the adapter acts as a server accepting connection requests from FIX session initiators.</li> <li>• <b>Initiator</b> – the adapter acts as a client connecting to FIX session acceptors.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>
<b>SocketAcceptPort</b>	<p>Type: <code>nonNegativeInteger</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the port on which the adapter listens for connections from FIX session initiators. No default value.</p> <p>Operates only in initiator mode.</p>
<b>FileLogPath</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the directory path for message logs. Both absolute and relative paths are accepted. No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
<b>FileStorePath</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the directory path for message stores. Both absolute and relative paths are accepted. No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
<b>StartTime</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the time the FIX session is activated. No default value.</p>
<b>EndTime</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the time the FIX session is deactivated. No default value.</p>

Property Name	Description
<b>DataDictionary</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the absolute or relative paths to the FIX dictionary file path. No default value.  Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
<b>BeginString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the value of the <b>BeginString</b> field (tag 8) in outbound FIX messages. No default value.
<b>SenderCompID</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the value of the <b>SenderCompID</b> field (tag 49) in outbound FIX messages. An adapter instance uses the same <b>SenderCompID</b> value for all session connections.
<b>HeartBtInt</b>	Type: <code>nonNegativeInteger</code>  (Optional) Specifies the heartbeat interval, in seconds. Default value is 10.  Operates only in initiator mode.
<b>ReconnectInterval</b>	Type: <code>positiveInteger</code>  (Optional) Specifies the interval, in seconds, between reconnection attempts.  The adapter keeps trying to reconnect if it fails to connect to the acceptor engine at start-up or if the connection is lost afterward. Default value is 30.  Operates only in initiator mode.
<b>LogonTimeout</b>	Type: <code>nonNegativeInteger</code>  (Optional) Specifies the number of seconds to wait for a logon response before disconnecting from the acceptor engine. Default value is 10.  Operates only in initiator mode.
<b>LogoutTimeout</b>	Type: <code>nonNegativeInteger</code>  (Optional) Specifies the number of seconds to wait for a logout response before disconnecting from the acceptor engine. Default value is 2.  Operates only in initiator mode.

Specific Settings

Properties that configure specific settings for specific session connections.

Property Name	Description
<b>TargetCompID</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the value of the <b>TargetCompID</b> field (tag 56) in outbound FIX messages.
<b>SocketConnectHost</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the acceptor engine's host name or IP address. Operates only in initiator mode.
<b>SocketConnectPort</b>	Type: <code>non-negative integer</code> (Required) Specifies the port on which the acceptor engine is listening for connections. Operates only in initiator mode.

Session Logins

Properties in the `sessionLogins` section configure sender and target login properties for session connections with the FIX engine.

Sender Login Properties

If specified, the adapter attaches **senderLogin** properties to outbound login messages at the beginning of FIX sessions.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>username</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the sender's user name.
<b>password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the sender's password.
<b>NextExpectedMsgSeqNum</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the value of the <b>NextExpectedMsgSeqNum</b> field (tag 789) in outbound login messages.

Target Login Properties

For each inbound login message, the FIX adapter tries to match the values of the **username** and **password** fields with the ones specified for the corresponding **TargetCompID** field.

---

**Note:** An error is logged if the user names or the passwords do not match.

---

Parameter Name	Description
<b>username</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the target's user name.
<b>password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the target's password.
<b>TargetCompID</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the value of the <b>TargetCompID</b> field (tag 56) in inbound login messages.

### Session Properties

Properties in **sessionProperties** sections identify inbound and outbound FIX sessions and indicate the main streams of the stream clusters that host data exchanged during FIX sessions.

Property Name	Description
<b>TargetCompID</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the session identifier. An inbound and an outbound session with the same identifier are implemented as a single two-way session. No default value.
<b>streamNames</b>	Type: <code>streamNamesType</code> (Required) Lists the names of the main streams in stream clusters, where messages exchanged over this FIX session are hosted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For inbound sessions, unmapped messages are ignored; mapped messages are written to all stream clusters that they are mapped to.</li> <li>• For outbound sessions, the header and trailer fields are added or updated, if necessary, to ensure the validity of the outgoing FIX messages.</li> </ul> Two stream clusters hosting messages of the same type are not required to share the same structure.

**Example: Receiving and Hosting Inbound Messages**

Receive inbound messages from a specified target, and host it in a specified stream cluster with a specified main stream.

Inbound messages received over a FIX session from a target identified as COUNTERPARTYA are hosted in a stream cluster for which MyQuotes is the main stream. Messages of types other than Quote are ignored.

```
<inbound>
  <session>
    <TargetCompID>COUNTERPARTYA</TargetCompID>
    <streamNames>
      <streamName>MyQuotes</streamName>
    </streamNames>
  </session>
</inbound>
```

**Logging**

The FIX Input adapter uses Apache log4j API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample log4j.properties file containing the logging configuration is part of the FIX Input adapter distribution.

You can modify the logging levels of the log4j.properties configuration file which is located in the %ESP\_HOME%\adapters\\config directory. Set the ADAPTER\_CLASSPATH environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in log4j.properties are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.



Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### **Duplicate Messages**

Configure the `<enable>` and `<statusDirectory>` properties to avoid having the adapter input and output duplicate messages.

By default, after the FIX adapter restarts, the `FixMsgId` value is reset to 0, which results in duplicate messages. To change this behavior and have the adapter log the last `FixMsgId` values

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

for the input and output streams instead, add the following to your adapter configuration file (`adapter.xml`):

```
<resume>
  <enable>true</enable>
  <statusDirectory></statusDirectory>
</resume>
```

Set the `<enable>` tag to true to enable this behavior, and specify the `FixMsgId` log location in the `<statusDirectory>`. If you do not specify a location, the value defaults to the current directory. To reset the `FixMsgIds` to 0, delete the `FixMsgId` log files before restarting the FIX adapter. Note that the `FixMsgId` gets reset to 0 whenever the FIX adapter is started with this feature disabled.

As a result of enabling this behavior, when you restart the FIX adapter, the adapter compares the last `FixMsgIds` in the logs with the values in the rows it receives from the input streams, and only sends the FIX messages which have a newer `FixMsgId` to the FIX server. This prevents duplicate orders and other transactions from being sent to the FIX server. On the output side, the adapter uses the last logged `FixMsgId + 1` rather than starting at 0, which prevents rows with duplicate key values from being published to Event Stream Processor.

### Operation

Operate the FIX adapter from the command line.

To allow the `adapter.xml` configuration to be placed in any desired location, ensure that the full file path appears along with the **start**, **stop**, and **status** commands.

---

**Note:** You can define long file path names as environment variables.

---

#### Starting the FIX Adapter

To start the FIX adapter from the command line, start Event Stream Processor, verify parameters, and execute the **start** command.

##### 1. Start Event Stream Processor.

Windows:

###### a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\node1
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

###### b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

###### c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspace> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modename>.ccx
```

###### d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

UNIX:

- a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd $ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/node1
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

- b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

- c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modelname>.ccx
```

- d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

2. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/fix/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/fix/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>

You can use the **esp\_subscribe** utility to ensure that FIX messages are successfully published to Event Stream Processor.

### See also

- *Start Command* on page 171

### Checking the FIX Adapter Status

Run the **status** command in a terminal or command window to check adapter status.

Check the FIX adapter status:

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/fix/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/fix/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>

You see the adapter status: running or stopped.

### See also

- *Status Command* on page 171

### Stopping the FIX Adapter

Run the **stop** command in a terminal or command window to stop the adapter.

### Prerequisites

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

### Task

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/fix/bin ./adapter.sh \$ADAPTER stop &amp;</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/fix/bin adapter.bat %ADAPTER% stop</pre>

### See also

- *Stop Command* on page 171

## Examples

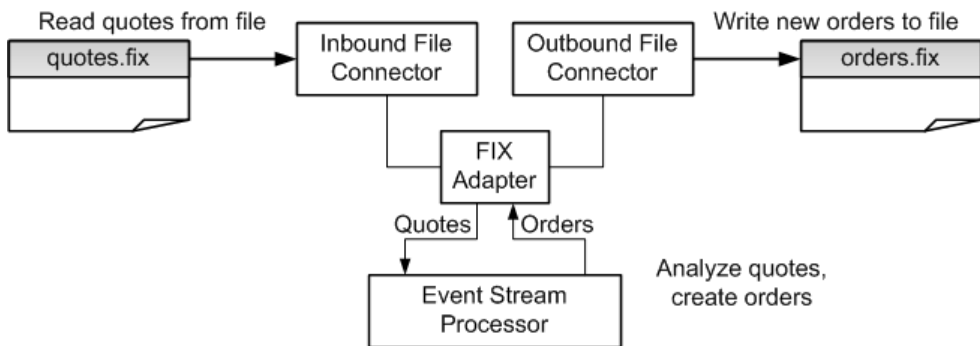
Use the working examples provided with the adapter to learn how to subscribe to real-time market data and publish data to Event Stream Processor.

The scripts provided with the examples do not require a network connection.

### Example: Using File Connectors

Use file connectors to read Quote messages from a file, and publish them to the Event Stream Processor. If the value of the OfferPx field is less than 30.0, write a NewOrderSingle message to another file.

**Figure 4: File Connectors**



1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: 1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code> 2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: 1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code> 2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code>

3. Start the respective subscriber utility for Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>

4. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

5. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.
  - The MyQuotes stream now contains two records. The MyOrders stream contains one record. Use the Event Stream Processor subscriber utility to view the content of the streams.
  - The `orders.fix` file now contains a NewOrderSingle message.

**See also**

- *File Connectors* on page 187

**Example: Using File Connectors With Batch Publishing**

Use file connectors to read Quote messages from a file, and publish them to Event Stream Processor. The adapter uses the FIX ABFIX44 .xml dictionary file, which is used for this example only.

**Prerequisites**

Set the value of the **maxPubPoolSize** parameter to 2000 to enable batch publishing (also referred to as record pooling or block publishing).

**Task**

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start the respective subscriber utility for Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>

4. Start the adapter.

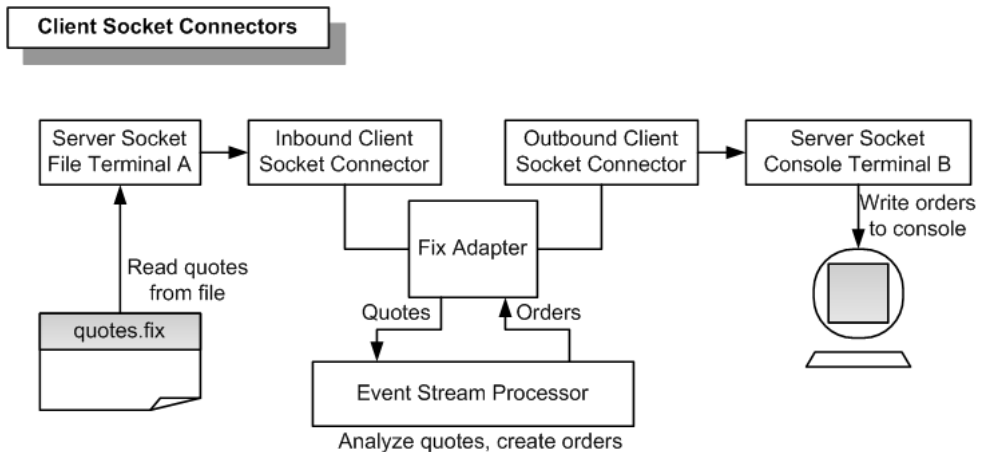
Operating System	Step
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

5. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.

- There are a total of 10096 records in the `8kmsg.fix` file. The FIX adapter reads these records and publishes them to the ESP server in batches of 2000.
- After 10000 records are published, the adapter waits five seconds, then publishes the remaining 96 records.

**Example: Using Client Socket Connectors**

Use client socket connectors to read Quote messages from a server socket, and publish them to the Event Stream Processor. If the value of the OfferPx field is less than 30.0, the adapter writes a NewOrderSingle message to another server socket.





1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start the respective subscriber utility for Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>

4. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

5. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.
6. Start server socket terminal B.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./terminalB.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>terminalB.bat</code>

7. Start server socket terminal A.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./terminalA.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>terminalA.bat</code>

- The MyQuotes stream now contains two records, and the MyOrders stream contains one record. Use the Event Stream Processor subscriber utility to view the content of the streams.
- The terminal B console window now contains a NewOrderSingle message.

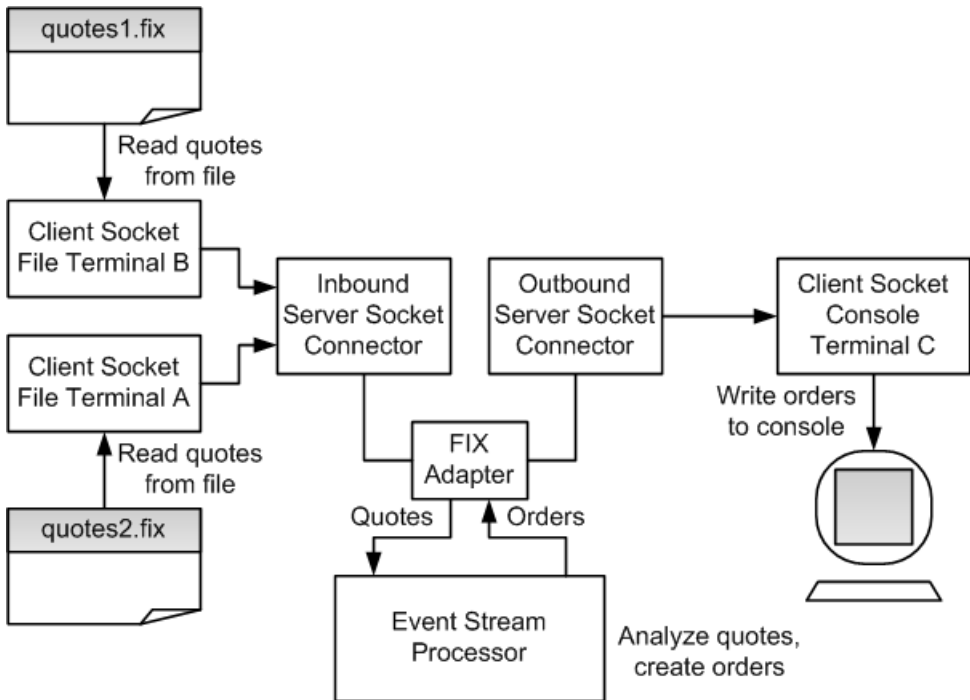
**See also**

- *Client Socket Connectors* on page 189

**Example: Using Server Socket Connectors**

Use server socket connectors to read Quote messages from two client sockets, and publish them to the Event Stream Processor. If the value of the OfferPx field is less than 30.0, the FIX adapter writes a NewOrderSingle message to a third client socket.

**Figure 5: Server Socket Connectors**



1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster:  <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster:  <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster:  <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster:  <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start the respective subscriber utility for Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>

4. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

5. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.
6. Start output terminal C.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./terminalC.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>terminalC.bat</code>

## 7. Start output terminal B.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./terminalB.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>terminalB.bat</code>

## 8. Start output terminal A.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./terminalA.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>terminalA.bat</code>

- The MyQuotes stream now contains three records. The MyOrders stream contains one record. Use the Event Stream Processor subscriber utility to view the content of the streams.
- The terminal C console window now contains a NewOrderSingle message.

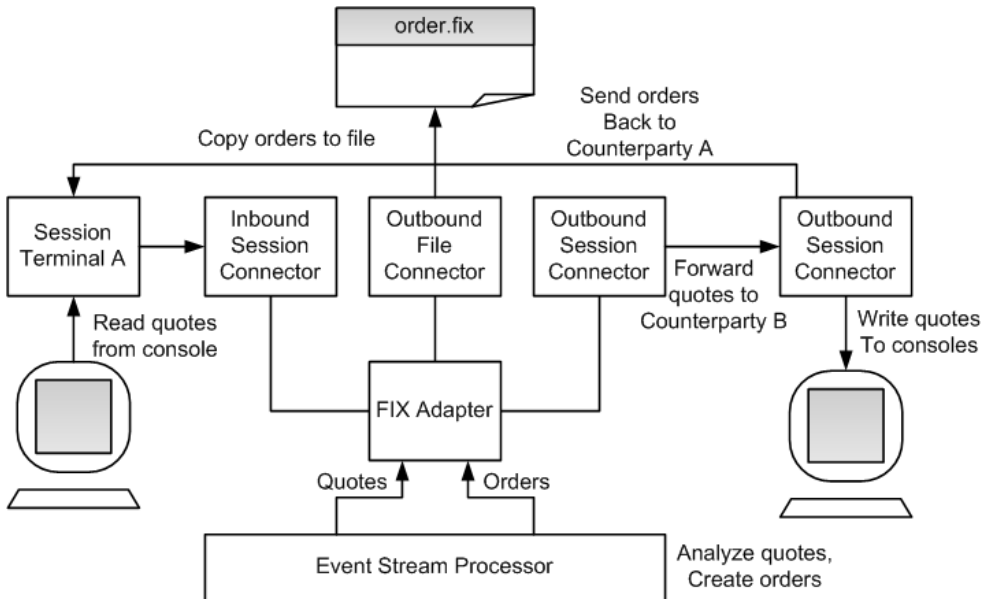
**See also**

- *Server Socket Connectors* on page 191

**Example: Using All-In-One**

Engage in a two-way FIX session with counterparty A, and in a one-way FIX session with counterparty B. If the value of the OfferPx field is less than 30.0, the FIX adapter sends a NewOrderSingle message back to counterparty A and copies it to a file.

**Figure 6: All-In-One**



1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster:  <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster:  <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster:  <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster:  <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start the respective subscriber utility for Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>

4. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

5. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.  
6. Start output terminal B.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./terminalB.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>terminalB.bat</code>

7. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.
8. Start output terminal A.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./terminalA.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>terminalA.bat</code>

9. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.
10. Copy the contents of the `quotes.fix` file and paste it into the terminal A console window.
  - The `MyQuotes` stream now contains two records. The `MyOrders` stream contains one record. Use the Event Stream Processor subscriber utility to view the content of the streams.
  - The terminal B console window now contains a `NewOrderSingle` message.
  - The `orders.fix` file now contains a copy of the `NewOrderSingle` message.

### See also

- *Inbound and Outbound Connectors* on page 184

## Flex Output Adapter

---

The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Flex Output adapter is a software interface that allows you to obtain data from streams in an Event Stream Processor project and provide it to a full range of Adobe Flex applications.

The Flex adapter:

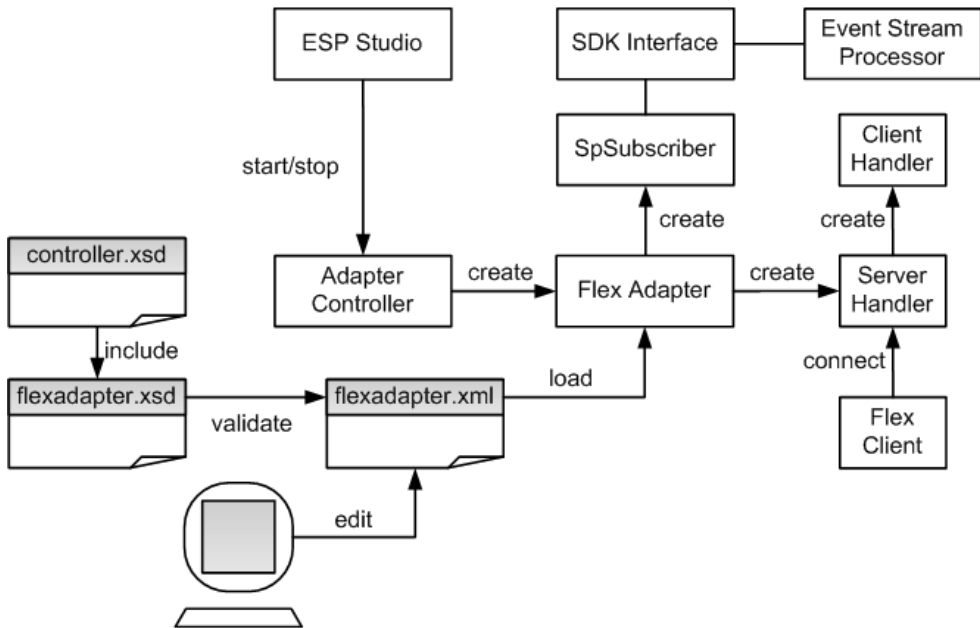
- Runs an internal Flex server, listens, and accepts client connections
- Parses client requests and subscribes to streams
- Filters stream records, converts them into XML, and sends them to clients, one record at a time



## Control Flow

The Flex adapter loads its configuration from a file (for example, `adapter-pubsub.xml`), and validates it against the adapter schema (`flexadapter.xsd`), which includes the API-wide controller schema (`controller.xsd`).

**Figure 7: Flex Adapter Control Flow**



The Adapter Controller creates an instance of the adapter, and receives and executes **start**, **stop**, and **status** commands.

### Start Command

The **start** command configures and starts the control interface, gets the server handler to start listening for client connections, creates a separate client handler to serve each client connection, and connects the SpSubscriber component to Event Stream Processor via the SDK interface.

The adapter ignores the **start** command if it is executed when there is a running instance of the adapter, and sends a warning.

### See also

- *Starting the Flex Adapter* on page 226

### **Stop Command**

The **stop** command disconnects the SpSubscriber from Event Stream Processor, stops the Server Handler from accepting new client connections, causes the Client Handlers to finalize the responses to existing clients and disconnects them, and terminates the adapter process.

If the **stop** command is executed when there is no instance of a running adapter, the command is ignored and a warning is sent.

### **See also**

- *Stopping the Flex Adapter* on page 228

### **Status Command**

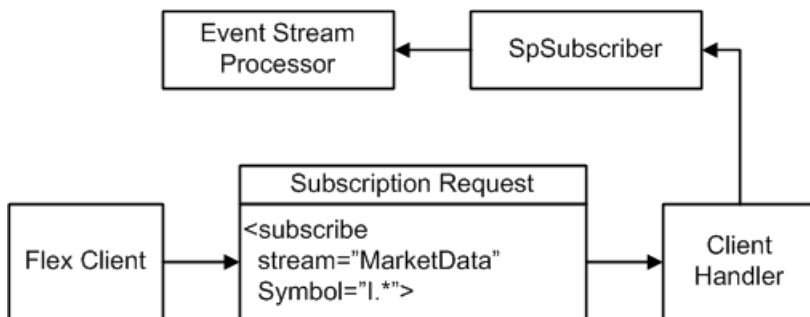
The **status** command reports the adapter status, and the Adapter Controller prints its status: running or stopped.

### **See also**

- *Checking the Flex Adapter Status* on page 227

## **Message Flow**

The message flow between the adapter and any Flex client is initiated when the client sends a subscribe request indicating the stream name and a column filter (optional).



Ensure the request uses this format:

```
<subscribe stream="MyStream" myFilterColumn1="MyRegex1" .../>
```

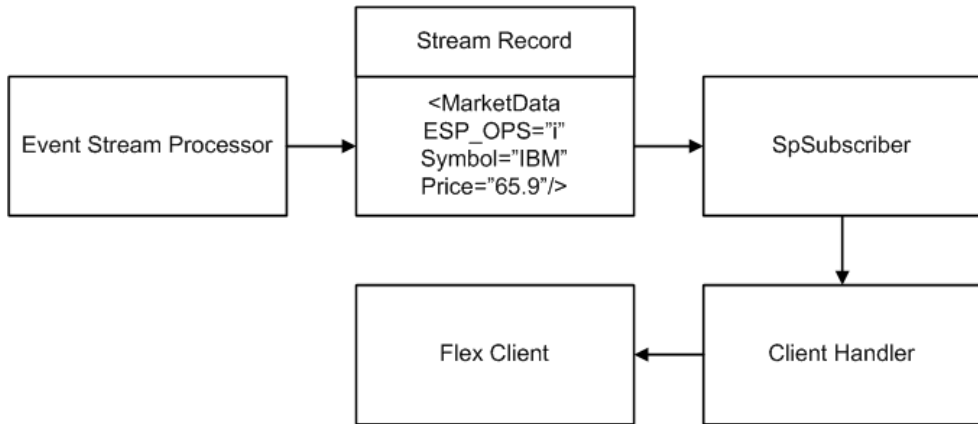
Ensure the filtered columns are string datatypes. Regular expressions are accepted as column values. For example, as a result of the following request, the client receives all records on the MarketData stream in which the Symbol begins with the capital letter "I":

```
<subscribe stream="MarketData" Symbol="I.*" />
```

The records returned to the clients have this format:

```
<MyStream ESP_OPS="i" myColumn1="MyValue1" myColumn2="MyValue2" .../>
```

where ESP\_OPS is the record opcode. The valid opcode values are "i" (INSERT), "u" (UPDATE), "d" (DELETE), and "p" (UPSERT). All columns with non-null values are included, regardless of the opcode. Null column values are ignored.



To unsubscribe from a previously subscribed stream, the client sends a request using this format:

```
<unsubscribe stream="MyStream"/>
```

The client can subscribe concurrently to any number of different streams. To change the column filter values, unsubscribe from the stream first, then subscribe with the new filter.

In the event of an Event Stream Processor failover, the SDK API switches to the spare Event Stream Processor instance without message loss.

## Stream Handler

Use a stream handler for client-server communication.

Although Flex clients can use raw XML to subscribe to and receive stream data from Event Stream Processor, SAP recommends that you delegate the client-server communication to a Stream Handler. To use the Stream Handler functionality, include the `streamhandler.swc` library, located in the `lib` directory, in your Flex client build.

Here is an example of using the Stream Handler in the ActionScript code:

```
import com.sybase.esp.adapter.flex.StreamHandler;
private var streamHandler:StreamHandler = new StreamHandler(
"localhost", 23456, onConnect, onDisconnect, onRecord);
private function onConnect(event:Event):void {
// Invoked after the client has successfully connected to
// the adapter
}
private function onDisconnect(event:Event):void {
// Invoked after the client has disconnected from
// the adapter
}
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
private function onRecord(streamName:String, opcode:String,
record:Object):void {
// Invoked when the client receives a record from
// the adapter
}
```

To subscribe to a stream, invoke the `subscribe()` method of the Stream Handler with the stream name and filter parameters. The filter is an ActionScript object with several properties, one for each filtered column. You can use regular expressions as property values. For example:

```
var filter:Object = new Object();
filter.Symbol = "I.*";
streamHandler.subscribe("Stream1", filter);
```

Ensure that filtered columns are string type. To receive all stream records, without filtering, do not add any properties to the filter object. To unsubscribe from a stream, invoke the `unsubscribe()` method of the Stream Handler, passing in the stream name as a parameter.

For example:

```
streamHandler.unsubscribe("Stream1");
```

Implement the `onRecord()` callback method to process the records coming on a subscription. The callback has three parameters:

- **streamName**
- **Opcode**
- An object which contains all non-null column values as properties

For example:

```
private function onRecord(streamName:String, opcode:String,
record:Object):void {
trace("Record received on stream " + streamName);
trace("Opcode=" + opcode);
trace("Column values:");
for (var column:String in record)
trace(column + "=" + record[column]);
}
```

### Setting the JAVA\_HOME Environment Variable

Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable to point to the Java directory.

#### Prerequisites

- Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.
- To download and install Java, go to [http://jdk.sun.com/webapps/getjava/BrowserRedirect?locale=en"&"host=www.java.com:80](http://jdk.sun.com/webapps/getjava/BrowserRedirect?locale=en).

**Task**

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to the directory path where Java Runtime Environment 1.7.0\_1 or higher is installed.

**Next**

Verify that the ESP\_HOME environment variable is set correctly.

**Configuration**

Configuration information for the Flex adapter.

**Flex Adapter Directory**

The adapter directory contains all files, such as configuration files, templates, examples, and JAR files, relating to the adapter.

```

README.txt   Quick Guide
ReleaseNotes.txt  Release Notes

bin/
  start_adapter.bat  Standalone adapter startup script
  start_adapter.sh   Standalone adapter startup script
  adapter-plugin.bat Plug-in connector startup script
  adapter-plugin.sh  Plug-in connector startup script

config/
  controller.xsd     Controller schema
  log4j.properties  Sample logging configuration
  flexadapter.xsd    Flex Adapter schema
  login.config       Authentication configuration

examples/           Working example

lib/

libj/

  commons-codec-1.3.jar Required by SDK API
  commons-collections-3.2.1.jar
  commons-configuration-1.6.jar
  commons-lang-2.6.jar
  commons-logging-1.1.jar Logging library
  esp_adapter_api.jar Adapter API code
  esp_adapter_flex.jar Flex adapter library
  esp_system.jar
  esp_sdk.jar ESP SDK library
  log4j-1.2.16.jar Logging library
  postgresql.jar
  sylapi.jar
  ws-commons-util-1.0.2.jar Required by ESP SDK
  xerces-impl-2.9.1.jar XML parser library
  xmlrpc-client-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK
  xmlrpc-common-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK

```

**Schema and Configuration File**

The adapter configuration loads from a file and validates against the adapter schema.

The example folder contains the `adapter.xml` sample adapter configuration file.

You must provide a valid configuration file and ensure that the adapter configuration validates against the adapter schema.

**Adapter Controller Parameter**

The Adapter Controller parameter specifies the adapter command and control port.

This parameter is defined in the `controller.xsd` file in the `config` directory.

Parameter Name	Description
<code>controllerPort</code>	Type: <code>positive intger</code>  (Optional) Specifies the adapter command and control port. User commands are sent to this port on localhost.

**Event Stream Processor Parameters**

Event Stream Processor parameters configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Flex adapter.

These parameters are defined in the `controller.xsd` file in the `config` directory.

Parameter Name	Description
<code>espAuthType</code>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using keystore</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>espAuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.
<code>espUser</code>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). No default value.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espPassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>espPassword</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>espRSA-KeyStore</b> and <b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>espProjectUri</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to Event Stream Processor cluster. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code>.</p>
<b>pulseInterval</b>	<p>Type: <code>non-negative integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the time interval, in seconds, during which outbound record changes are coalesced by Event Stream Processor, then received by the adapter as a single event.</p> <p>If not set or set to 0, record changes are received individually as they occur.</p>
<b>espHeartbeatPeriod</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that adapter waits before sending the next heartbeat to Event Stream Processor.</p> <p>If Event Stream Processor fails to receive two consecutive heartbeats, all records published by the adapter are marked stale. The default value is 10.</p>
<b>recordQueueCapacity</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies capacity of the record queues. Default value is 4096.</p>

Parameter Name	Description
<b>maxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together compared to publishing records individually.  Block publishing (record pooling or batch publishing) is disabled if this value is set to 1. The default value is 256.
<b>maxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>useTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. Default value is false.
<b>espRSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>espKerberosKDC</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>espKerberosRealm</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .



Parameter Name	Description
<b>espKerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espKerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espEncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### **Flex Server Settings**

The **serverPort** parameter, which specifies the port on which the adapter runs its Flex server, is defined in the `flexadapter.xsd` file in the `config` directory.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>serverPort</b>	Type: int  (Required) Specifies the port on which the adapter runs its Flex server.

### **Sample Flex Configuration File**

Sample configuration file (`adapter.xml`) for the Flex adapter.

This file is in the `example` folder.

```
<adapter>
<!-- Adapter Controller -->
<controller>
  <controllerPort>13579</controllerPort>
</controller>

<!-- Sybase ESP Server settings -->
<esp>
  <espConnection>
    <espProjectUri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</espProjectUri>
  </espConnection>

  <espSecurity>
    <espUser>espuser</espUser>
    <espPassword encrypted="false">espuser</espPassword>
  </espSecurity>
</esp>
</adapter>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<espAuthType>none</espAuthType>
<!-- <espRSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
      <espRSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</espRSAKeyStorePassword> --
>
      <espEncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</espEncryptionAlgorithm>
    </espSecurity>
    <maxPubPoolSize>1</maxPubPoolSize>
  </esp>

<!-- Flex specific -->
<flex>
  <serverPort>23456</serverPort>
</flex>

</adapter>
```

### **Logging**

The Flex Output adapter uses the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is part of the Flex Output adapter distribution.

You can modify the logging levels of the `log4j.properties` configuration file which is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\\config` directory. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to `DEBUG` or `ALL` may result in large log files. The default value is `INFO`.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```

# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO

```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## **Operation**

Start, stop, or check adapter status from the command line.

### Starting the Flex Adapter

To start the Flex adapter from the command line, start Event Stream Processor and execute the **start** command.

### Prerequisites

Ensure that the port on which the adapter is listening for client connections is open for TCP connections from the machines where the Flex clients are to be run.

### Task

#### 1. Start Event Stream Processor.

Windows:

##### a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\node1
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

##### b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

##### c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modename>.ccx
```

##### d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

UNIX:

##### a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd $ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/node1
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

##### b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

##### c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modelname>.ccx
```

##### d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
```

```
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

## 2. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/flex/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/flex/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>

### See also

- *Start Command* on page 215

### Checking the Flex Adapter Status

To check the Flex adapter status from the command line, execute the **status** command.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/flex/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/flex/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>

You see the adapter status: running or stopped.

### See also

- *Status Command* on page 216

### **Stopping the Flex Adapter**

To stop the Flex adapter from the command line, execute the **stop** command.

#### **Prerequisites**

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

#### **Task**

<b>Operating System</b>	<b>Step</b>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/flex/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; stop</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/flex/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; stop</pre>

#### **See also**

- *Stop Command* on page 216

### **Example: Sending a Subscription Request**

Send a subscription request to the adapter, and see a stream record from Event Stream Processor in a Web browser.

#### **Prerequisites**

- Install a Web server (port default is 80), Flash policy server (default is 843), and a Web browser with the Flash plug-in.
- SAP recommends that the Web server and the policy server run on the same machine on which the adapter is installed.
- If the Web server and policy server are running on a different machine than the one on which the adapter is installed, ensure the ports listed above are open for TCP connections from the machine where the Web browser is running.
- Copy the `example.swf` file from the adapter `example` directory to the content area of the Web server.
- The Flex Server port default is 23456.

- The Web browser can be used on the same machine or on a different machine.

**Task**

1. Set the user name and password for the adapter:
  - a) Edit `adapter.xml`.
  - b) In the `<User>` and `<Password>` elements, enter `sybase`.
2. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

3. Edit the `start_adapter.sh` script.
4. Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable to the directory where the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) is installed.
5. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

6. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

7. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.
8. Upload a stream record.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./upload.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>upload.bat</code>

9. Point the Web browser to the `example.swf` file. For example:

```
http://localhost:80/sybase/example.swf
```

10. You see this stream record in the browser window:

```
Stream = Stream1
Opcode = i
Symbol = IBM
Price = 12.50
```

## FTP CSV Input and Output Adapter

The FTP CSV Input adapter obtains CSV data from an FTP server and publishes it to Event Stream Processor. The FTP CSV Output adapter takes data from Event Stream Processor, formats it to CSV format, and saves it to a file on an FTP server.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:



- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

## Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

### FTP CSV Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_ftp_csv_input`. Set these properties for the FTP CSV Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Column Delimiter	Property ID: <b>csvDelimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the symbol used to separate the columns.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>csvDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>csvTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields.

Property Label	Description
Stream name, opcode expected	Property ID: <b>csvExpectStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter interprets the first two fields of the incoming CSV line as stream name and opcode. The adapter discards messages with unmatched values.
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.
Host	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the FTP server to which you are connecting.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Specify the port for the FTP server to which you are connecting.
Login Type	Property ID: <b>loginType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the login type for the FTP server. Valid values: normal, anonymous.
User	Property ID: <b>user</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the login account for the FTP server (required if <b>loginType</b> is set to normal).
Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the login password for the FTP server (required if <b>loginType</b> is set to normal).

Property Label	Description
File Name	Property ID: <b>ftpFileName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file name of the data file on the FTP server.
File Path	Property ID: <b>ftpFilePath</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data file on the FTP server.
Transfer Mode	Property ID: <b>transferMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the transfer mode for the FTP connection. Valid values: active, passive.
Buffer Size	Property ID: <b>inputBufferSize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Specify the buffer size of the socket connection in bytes.
Retry Period	Property ID: <b>retryPeriod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specify the period of time, in seconds, to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly.
Retry Number	Property ID: <b>retryNumber</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specify the number of times to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

### **FTP CSV Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_ftp_csv_output`. Set these properties for the FTP CSV Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Column Delimiter	<p>Property ID: <b>csvDelimiter</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the symbol used to separate the columns.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>csvDateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>csvTimestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.</p>

Property Label	Description
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields.
Prepend stream name, opcode	Property ID: <b>csvPrependStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter prepends the stream name and the opcode in each row of data that is generated.
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.
Host	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the FTP server to which you are connecting.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Specify the port for the FTP server to which you are connecting.
Login Type	Property ID: <b>loginType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the login type for the FTP server. Valid values: normal, anonymous.
User	Property ID: <b>user</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the login account for the FTP server (required if <b>loginType</b> is set to normal).

Property Label	Description
Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the login password for the FTP server (required if <b>loginType</b> is set to normal).
File Name	Property ID: <b>ftpFileName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file name of the data file on the FTP server.
File Path	Property ID: <b>ftpFilePath</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data file on the FTP server.
Transfer Mode	Property ID: <b>transferMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the transfer mode for the FTP connection. Valid values: active, passive.
Buffer Size	Property ID: <b>inputBufferSize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Specify the buffer size of the socket connection in bytes.
Over Write	Property ID: <b>overwrite</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) If set to true, the transporter overwrites the file on the FTP server, if it exists. If set to false, the transporter appends the output to the end of the existing file.

Property Label	Description
Retry Number	Property ID: <b>retryNumber</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specify the number of times to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### FTP CSV Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the FTP CSV Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*Transporter Module: FTP Input Transporter*

The FTP Input transporter reads binary data from files on an FTP server, wraps it up with ByteBuffer, and sends it to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FTPInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FTPInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the FTP Input transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the FTP server to which you are connecting.



XML Element	Description
<b>Port</b>	Type: integer  (Required) Specify the port address for the FTP server to which you are connecting. The default value is 21.
<b>LoginType</b>	Type: enum  (Required) Specify the login type for the FTP server: normal or anonymous.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required if <b>LoginType</b> is set to normal) Specify the login account for the FTP server.
<b>Password</b>	Type: string  (Required if <b>LoginType</b> is set to normal) Specify the login password for the FTP server.
<b>FtpFilePath</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files in the FTP server.
<b>FtpFileName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the data files in the FTP server.
<b>MaxBlockSize</b>	Type: int  (Required) Specify the maximum size of any data blocks transferred from the FTP server. The default value is 2048.
<b>TransferMode</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the transfer mode for the FTP connection: active or passive. The default value is active.
<b>RetryPeriod</b>	Type: second  (Required) Specify the period of time, in seconds, during which to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly. The default value is 30.

XML Element	Description
<b>RetryCount</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the number of times to attempt to reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly. The default value is 0.

*Formatter Module: Stream to String Formatter*

The Stream to String formatter reads streaming data from an input stream, and splits it into Java strings.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>StreamToStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>StreamToStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the Stream to String formatter elements.

XML Element	Description
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the symbol that separates columns. The default value is <code>"\n"</code> .
<b>IncludeDelimiter</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the delimiter is part of current row. If set to false, the delimiter is not part of the current row. The default value is false.
<b>AppendString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) If set to true, specify the string to append to the end of each result row. No default value.
<b>AppendPosition</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) Specify the position at which the <b>AppendString</b> element takes effect. Valid values: <code>front</code> and <code>end</code> . The default value is <code>front</code> .
<b>IgnoreSpace</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether to trim the space char. The default value is true.

#### *Formatter Module: CSV String to ESP Formatter*

The CSV String to ESP formatter translates CSV strings to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the CSV String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>ExpectStreamNameOpcode</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code> (Required) If set to true, the adapter interprets the first two fields of the incoming CSV line as stream name and opcode respectively. The adapter discards messages with unmatched stream names. The accepted opcodes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• i or I: INSERT</li> <li>• d or D: DELETE</li> <li>• u or U: UPDATE</li> <li>• p or P: UPSERT</li> <li>• s or S: SAFEDELETE</li> </ul> The default value is false.

XML Element	Description
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The symbols used to separate the column. The default value is a comma (,).
<b>HasHeader</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains field descriptions. Default value is false.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

#### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>EspProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.  Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the FTP CSV Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .



XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: FTP CSV Input Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the FTP CSV Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>ftp_csv_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets csv data from ftp server,
  transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
  Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>MyFtpInTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>FtpInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>MyStreamingInputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <FtpInputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>localhost</Host>
          <Port>21</Port>
          <User></User>
          <Password></Password>
          <LoginType>normal</LoginType>
          <FtpFilePath>/aaa</FtpFilePath>
          <FtpFileName>input.csv</FtpFileName>
          <InputBufferSize>10240</InputBufferSize>
          <TransferMode>active</TransferMode>
          <RetryPeriod>3000</RetryPeriod>
          <RetryNumber>0</RetryNumber>
        </FtpInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

```

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>MyStreamingInputFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>StreamToStringFormatter</Name>
  <Next>CsvStringToEspFormatter</Next>
  <Parameters>
    <StreamToStringFormatterParameters>
      <Delimiter><![CDATA[\n]]></Delimiter>
      <IncludeDelimiter>true</IncludeDelimiter>
      <AppendString><![CDATA[\n]]></AppendString>
      <AppendPosition>front</AppendPosition>
      <IgnoreSpace>true</IgnoreSpace>
    </StreamToStringFormatterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>CsvStringToEspFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>CsvStringToEspFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
  <Parallel>true</Parallel>
  <Parameters>
    <CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters>
      <ExpectStreamNameOpcode>true</ExpectStreamNameOpcode>
    </CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
  <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
  <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <EspPublisherParameters>
      <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
      <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
      <!--StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName-->
      <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
      <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
      <SafeOps>>false</SafeOps>
      <SkipDels>>false</SkipDels>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
  </Parameters>
  <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/ftp_csv_input</
Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>

```

```

    <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
  </Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

### **FTP CSV Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the FTP CSV Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

#### *ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, espconnector.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> .  This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>Es-pProjects</b> ) element.  If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to CSV String Formatter*

The ESP to CSV String formatter translates AepRecord objects to CSV strings.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP to CSV String formatter elements.
<b>PrependStreamNameOpcode</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the adapter prepends the stream name and the opcode in each row of generated data. The default value is false.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The symbols used to separate the column. The default value is a comma (,).
<b>HasHeader</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. The default value is false.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The format string for date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Formatter Module: String to Stream Formatter*

The String to Stream formatter writes Java strings to output streams.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>StringToStreamFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>StringToStreamFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the String to Stream formatter elements.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the symbol that separates columns. The default value is <code>"\n"</code> .
<b>IncludeDelimiter</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the delimiter is part of current row. If set to false, the delimiter is not part of the current row. The default value is false.



XML Element	Description
<b>AppendString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) If set to true, specify the string to append to the end of each result row. No default value.
<b>AppendPosition</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) Specify the position to which the <b>AppendString</b> element takes effect. There are two valid values: front and end. The default value is front.
<b>IgnoreSpace</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether to ignore the space char. The default value is false.
<b>CharsetName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset. The default value is US-ASCII.

*Transporter Module: FTP Output Transporter*

The FTP Output transporter obtains data from the previous module configured in the adapter configuration file, and saves it to files on the FTP server.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FTPOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FTPOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the elements for the FTP Output transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the FTP server to which you are connecting.
<b>Port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the port address for the FTP server to which you are connecting. The default value is 21.
<b>LoginType</b>	Type: <code>enum</code>  (Required) Specify the login type for the FTP server. There are two valid types: normal and anonymous.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>LoginType</b> is set to normal) Specify the login account for the FTP server.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>LoginType</b> is set to normal) Specify the login password for the FTP server.
<b>FtpFilePath</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files in the FTP server.
<b>FtpFileName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the data files in the FTP server.

XML Element	Description
<b>MaxBlockSize</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) Specify the max data block size to transfer to the FTP server. The default value is 2048.
<b>Overwrite</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the transporter overwrites the file on the FTP server, if it exists. If this element is set to false, the transporter appends the output to the end of the existing file.  The default value is false.
<b>TransferMode</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the transfer mode for the FTP connection. There are two valid values: active or passive. The default value is active.
<b>RetryPeriod</b>	Type: <code>second</code>  (Required) Specify the period of time, in seconds, during which to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly. The default value is 30.
<b>RetryCount</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the number of times to attempt to reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly. The default value is 0.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the FTP CSV Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: FTP CSV Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the FTP CSV Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>ftp_csv_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to csv format,
and save to file to ftp server</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>EspToCsvStringFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>EspToCsvStringFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToCsvStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>StreamingOutputFormatter</Next>
      <Parallel>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
        <EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters>
          <PrependStreamNameOpcode>true</
PrependStreamNameOpcode>
```

```

        </EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
    <InstanceName>StreamingOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
    <Name>StringToStreamFormatter</Name>
    <Next>FtpOutTransporter</Next>
    <Parameters>
        <StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
            <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
            <IncludeDelimiter>true</IncludeDelimiter>
            <AppendString>\n</AppendString>
            <AppendPosition>end</AppendPosition>
            <IgnoreSpace>true</IgnoreSpace>
        </StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>
<Module type="transporter">
    <InstanceName>FtpOutTransporter</InstanceName>
    <Name>FtpOutputTransporter</Name>
    <Parameters>
        <FtpOutputTransporterParameters>
            <Host>10.128.108.103</Host>
            <Port>21</Port>
            <User>anonymous</User>
            <Password>anonymous</Password>
            <LoginType>normal</LoginType>
            <FtpFilePath>/ccc</FtpFilePath>
            <FtpFileName>output.csv</FtpFileName>
            <MaxBlockSize>2048</MaxBlockSize>
            <TransferMode>active</TransferMode>
            <Overwrite>true</Overwrite>
            <RetryPeriod>3000</RetryPeriod>
            <RetryNumber>0</RetryNumber>
        </FtpOutputTransporterParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject2</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
ftp_csv_output</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## **Starting the FTP CSV Adapter**

Start the FTP CSV adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

<b>Mode</b>	<b>Steps</b>
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the FTP CSV Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\ftp_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the FTP CSV Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\ftp_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the FTP CSV Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ftp_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the FTP CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ftp_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>



Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example, <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilepath = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li>2. Start the node. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li>3. Compile CCL to create CCX. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li>4. Deploy the project on the cluster. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p><b>5.</b> Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### Stopping the FTP CSV Adapter

Stop the FTP CSV adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the FTP CSV Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\ftp_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the FTP CSV Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\ftp_csv_output</code></li> <li>•</li> </ul> <p><code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></p> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the FTP CSV Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ftp_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the FTP CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ftp_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

### Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.

XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The FTP CSV Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.

Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose

than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## FTP XML Input and Output Adapter

---

The FTP XML Input adapter reads data from an XML document on an FTP server into Event Stream Processor. The FTP XML Output adapter reads XML data from an ESP project, writes it to an XML document, and uploads this file to the FTP server.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

## Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

### FTP XML Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_ftp_xmllist_input`. Set these properties for the FTP XML Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <code>xmllistDateFormat</code> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>xmlListTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charest.
Host	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the FTP server to which you are connecting.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Specify the port for the FTP server to which you are connecting.
Login Type	Property ID: <b>loginType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the login type for the FTP server. Valid values: <code>normal</code> , <code>anonymous</code> .
User	Property ID: <b>user</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the login account for the FTP server (required if <b>loginType</b> is set to <code>normal</code> ).
Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the login password for the FTP server (required if <b>loginType</b> is set to <code>normal</code> ).



Property Label	Description
File Name	Property ID: <b>ftpFileName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file name of the data file on the FTP server.
File Path	Property ID: <b>ftpFilePath</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data file on the FTP server.
Transfer Mode	Property ID: <b>transferMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the transfer mode for the FTP connection. Valid values: active, passive.
Buffer Size	Property ID: <b>inputBufferSize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Specify the buffer size of the socket connection in bytes.
Retry Period	Property ID: <b>retryPeriod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specify the period of time, in seconds, to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly.
Retry Number	Property ID: <b>retryNumber</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specify the number of times to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

### **FTP XML Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_ftp_xmllist_output`. Set these properties for the FTP XML Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>xmllistDateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>xmllistTimestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.</p>
Charset Name	<p>Property ID: <b>charsetName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.</p>

Property Label	Description
Host	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the FTP server to which you are connecting.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Specify the port for the FTP server to which you are connecting.
Login Type	Property ID: <b>loginType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the login type for the FTP server. Valid values: normal, anonymous.
User	Property ID: <b>user</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the login account for the FTP server (required if <b>loginType</b> is set to normal).
Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the login password for the FTP server (required if <b>loginType</b> is set to normal).
File Name	Property ID: <b>ftpFileName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the file name of the data file on the FTP server.
File Path	Property ID: <b>ftpFilePath</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data file on the FTP server.

Property Label	Description
Transfer Mode	Property ID: <b>transferMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the transfer mode for the FTP connection. Valid values: active, passive.
Over Write	Property ID: <b>overwrite</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) If set to true, the transporter overwrites the file on the FTP server, if it exists. If set to false, the transporter appends the output to the end of the existing file.
Retry Period	Property ID: <b>retryPeriod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specify the period of time, in seconds, to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly.
Retry Number	Property ID: <b>retryNumber</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specify the number of times to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### FTP XML Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the FTP XML Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

#### *Transporter Module: FTP Input Transporter*

The FTP Input transporter reads binary data from files on an FTP server, wraps it up with ByteBuffer, and sends it to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FTPInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FTPInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the FTP Input transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the FTP server to which you are connecting.
<b>Port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the port address for the FTP server to which you are connecting. The default value is 21.
<b>LoginType</b>	Type: <code>enum</code> (Required) Specify the login type for the FTP server: <code>normal</code> or <code>anonymous</code> .
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if <b>LoginType</b> is set to <code>normal</code> ) Specify the login account for the FTP server.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if <b>LoginType</b> is set to <code>normal</code> ) Specify the login password for the FTP server.
<b>FtpFilePath</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files in the FTP server.

XML Element	Description
<b>FtpFileName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the data files in the FTP server.
<b>MaxBlockSize</b>	Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Specify the maximum size of any data blocks transferred from the FTP server. The default value is 2048.
<b>TransferMode</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the transfer mode for the FTP connection: active or passive. The default value is active.
<b>RetryPeriod</b>	Type: <code>second</code> (Required) Specify the period of time, in seconds, during which to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly. The default value is 30.
<b>RetryCount</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the number of times to attempt to reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly. The default value is 0.

*Formatter Module: Stream to String Formatter*

The Stream to String formatter reads streaming data from an input stream, and splits it into Java strings.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>StreamToStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>StreamToStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the Stream to String formatter elements.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the symbol that separates columns. The default value is <code>"\n"</code> .
<b>IncludeDelimiter</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the delimiter is part of current row. If set to false, the delimiter is not part of the current row. The default value is false.
<b>AppendString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) If set to true, specify the string to append to the end of each result row. No default value.
<b>AppendPosition</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) Specify the position at which the <b>AppendString</b> element takes effect. Valid values: front and end. The default value is front.



XML Element	Description
<b>IgnoreSpace</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether to trim the space char. The default value is true.

*Formatter Module: XML String to ESP Formatter*

The XML String to ESP formatter translates ESP XML strings to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <code>XmlStringToEspFormatterParameters</code> element.

XML Element	Description
<b>XmlStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the XML String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the FTP XML Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.

XML Element	Description
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>AuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.

XML Element	Description
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type:string (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**Sample Configuration File: FTP XML Input Adapter**

Sample adapter configuration file for the FTP XML Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>ftp_xmllist_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets xml list data from ftp server,
  transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>MyFtpInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>FtpInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>MyStreamToStringFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <FtpInputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>localhost</Host>
          <Port>21</Port>
          <User></User>
          <Password></Password>
          <LoginType>normal</LoginType>
          <FtpFilePath>/aaa</FtpFilePath>
          <FtpFileName>input.xml</FtpFileName>
          <InputBufferSize>1024</InputBufferSize>
          <TransferMode>active</TransferMode>
          <RetryPeriod>3000</RetryPeriod>
          <RetryNumber>0</RetryNumber>
        </FtpInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyStreamToStringFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>StreamToStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyXmlStringToEspFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <StreamToStringFormatterParameters>
          <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
          <IncludeDelimiter>>false</IncludeDelimiter>
          <AppendString></AppendString>
          <AppendPosition>front</AppendPosition>
          <IgnoreSpace>>true</IgnoreSpace>
        </StreamToStringFormatterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyXmlStringToEspFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>XmlStringToEspFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
      <Parallel>>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
  <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
  <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <EspPublisherParameters>
      <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
      <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
      <!--StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName-->
      <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
      <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
      <SafeOps>>false</SafeOps>
      <SkipDels>>false</SkipDels>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
  </Parameters>
  <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
ftp_xmllist_input</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
      <!--
      <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
      <RSAKeyStorePassword></RSAKeyStorePassword>
      -->
      <!--
      <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
      <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
      <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
      <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache>
      -->
      <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```



**FTP XML Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the FTP XML Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

Parameter	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>esconnector</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.

Parameter	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> . This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.
<b>StreamName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.

*Formatter Module: ESP to XML String Formatter*

The ESP to XML String formatter translates `AepRecord` objects to ESP XML string.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: boolean  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToXmlStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToXmlStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP to XML String formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Format string for date values from an ESP project. For example, yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.

XML Element	Description
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for timestamp values from an ESP project. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Formatter Module: String to Stream Formatter*

The String to Stream formatter writes Java strings to output streams.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>StringToStreamFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>StringToStreamFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the String to Stream formatter elements.

XML Element	Description
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the symbol that separates columns. The default value is "\n".
<b>IncludeDelimiter</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the delimiter is part of current row. If set to false, the delimiter is not part of the current row. The default value is false.
<b>AppendString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) If set to true, specify the string to append to the end of each result row. No default value.
<b>AppendPosition</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) Specify the position to which the <b>AppendString</b> element takes effect. There are two valid values: front and end. The default value is front.
<b>IgnoreSpace</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether to ignore the space char. The default value is false.
<b>CharsetName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset. The default value is US-ASCII.

*Transporter Module: FTP Output Transporter*

The FTP Output transporter obtains data from the previous module configured in the adapter configuration file, and saves it to files on the FTP server.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>FTPOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>FTPOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the elements for the FTP Output transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the FTP server to which you are connecting.
<b>Port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the port address for the FTP server to which you are connecting. The default value is 21.
<b>LoginType</b>	Type: <code>enum</code>  (Required) Specify the login type for the FTP server. There are two valid types: <code>normal</code> and <code>anonymous</code> .
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>LoginType</b> is set to <code>normal</code> ) Specify the login account for the FTP server.

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>LoginType</b> is set to normal) Specify the login password for the FTP server.
<b>FtpFilePath</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files in the FTP server.
<b>FtpFileName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the data files in the FTP server.
<b>MaxBlockSize</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) Specify the max data block size to transfer to the FTP server. The default value is 2048.
<b>Overwrite</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the transporter overwrites the file on the FTP server, if it exists. If this element is set to false, the transporter appends the output to the end of the existing file.  The default value is false.
<b>TransferMode</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the transfer mode for the FTP connection. There are two valid values: active or passive. The default value is active.
<b>RetryPeriod</b>	Type: <code>second</code>  (Required) Specify the period of time, in seconds, during which to try and reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly. The default value is 30.
<b>RetryCount</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the number of times to attempt to reconnect to the FTP server if you disconnect unexpectedly. The default value is 0.

*Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the FTP XML Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .



XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: FTP XML Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the FTP XML Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>ftp_xmllist_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to xml list
format, and save to file on ftp server.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutputStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>MyXmlListOutputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyXmlListOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToXmlStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyStringToStreamFormatter</Next>
      <Parallel>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
```

```

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>MyStringToStreamFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>StringToStreamFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MyFtpOutputTransporter</Next>
  <Parameters>
    <StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
      <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
      <IncludeDelimiter>true</IncludeDelimiter>
      <AppendString>\n</AppendString>
      <AppendPosition>end</AppendPosition>
      <IgnoreSpace>true</IgnoreSpace>
      <CharsetName>US-ASCII</CharsetName>
    </StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>MyFtpOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>FtpOutputTransporter</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <FtpOutputTransporterParameters>
      <Host>10.128.108.103</Host>
      <Port>21</Port>
      <User>anonymous</User>
      <Password>anonymous</Password>
      <LoginType>normal</LoginType>
      <FtpFilePath>/ccc</FtpFilePath>
      <FtpFileName>ccc.txt</FtpFileName>
      <MaxBlockSize>2048</MaxBlockSize>
      <TransferMode>active</TransferMode>
      <Overwrite>true</Overwrite>
      <RetryPeriod>3000</RetryPeriod>
      <RetryNumber>0</RetryNumber>
    </FtpOutputTransporterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject2</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
ftp_xmllist_output</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## **Starting the FTP XML Adapter**

Start the FTP XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

<b>Mode</b>	<b>Steps</b>
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the FTP XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\ftp_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the FTP XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\ftp_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the FTP XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ftp_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the FTP XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ftp_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p><b>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</b></p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilePaTh = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>2. Start the node.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p><b>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### Stopping the FTP XML Adapter

Stop the FTP XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the FTP XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\ftp_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the FTP XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\ftp_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the FTP XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ftp_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the FTP XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/ftp_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The FTP XML Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing



the logging configuration is located in the %ESP\_HOME%\adapters\framework\config directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties file, which is used by default. Set the ADAPTER\_CLASSPATH environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in log4j.properties are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample log4j.properties file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## HTTP Client Output Adapter

---

The HTTP Client Output adapter sends data to an HTTP server using HTTP POST.

The adapter sends an HTTP POST request for every event in the stream to which it is attached. Specify the content of the HTTP request message body either in the adapter configuration or configure the adapter to obtain the message body content from a column in the attached stream. The adapter supports connecting to a proxy server, as well as HTTP basic authentication (user name/password). The URL for the HTTP server, user name, and password can be configured in a similar way to the message body content.

The adapter also supports HTTPS. To use HTTPS, ensure:

- The provided URL starts with "https://..." instead of "http://...".
- The HTTP server is using an SSL certificate that is trusted by the client. You may need to add the server's certificate to the Java CA certificates (cacerts) store using the Java "keytool" command. For example,

```
keytool -import -noprompt -trustcacerts -alias <AliasName> -file
<certificate> -keystore <KeystoreFile> -storepass <Password>
```

Note that `keytool` is located in `%ESP_HOME%\lib\jre\bin`, `<KeystoreFile>` is located in `%ESP_HOME%\lib\jre\lib\security\cacerts`, and the default value for the `<Password>` is `changeit`.

See the Oracle Sun Java documentation for additional information regarding the `cacerts` file and `keytool` command. Once the certificate has been added, the adapter can connect to the HTTP server using HTTPS.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

This adapter can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

## Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

### HTTP Client Output Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_http_output`. Set these properties for the HTTP Client Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Proxy Host	Property ID: <b>proxyHost</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the proxy server hostname. No default value.

Property Label	Description
Proxy Port	Property ID: <b>proxyPort</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the proxy server port. No default value.
BodyCharset	Property ID: <b>bodyCharset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the name of a supported charset. The default value is US-ASCII.
Retry Count	Property ID: <b>retryNumber</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the number of times to try reconnecting to the HTTP server if the adapter disconnects unexpectedly. The default value is 0.
URL Column Index	Property ID: <b>urlColumn</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Optional) Specify the column index of the ESP stream to which the adapter is attached which contains the URL to use for sending HTTP requests. This property is required if <b>RequestUrl</b> is empty.
Username Column Index	Property ID: <b>usernameColumn</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Optional) Specify the column index of the ESP stream to which the adapter is attached which contains the username to use if the HTTP server requires authentication.
Password Column Index	Property ID: <b>passwordColumn</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Optional) Specify the column index of the ESP stream to which the adapter is attached which contains the password to use if the HTTP server requires authentication.

Property Label	Description
Body Column Index	Property ID: <b>bodyColumn</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Specify the column index of the ESP stream to which the adapter is attached which contains the message body content for the HTTP request.
Request Url	Property ID: <b>requestUrl</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify a URL to use for sending HTTP requests. This URL is used if the <b>UrlColumn</b> parameter is not specified, or if the ESP stream does not have a URL column.
Request Username	Property ID: <b>requestUsername</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the user name to use if the HTTP server requires authentication. This user name is used if the <b>UsernameColumn</b> parameter is not specified, or if the ESP stream does not have a user name column.
Request Password	Property ID: <b>requestPassword</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the password to use if the HTTP server requires authentication. This password is used if the <b>PasswordColumn</b> parameter is not specified, or if the ESP stream does not have a password column.
Request Body	Property ID: <b>requestBody</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the message body content for the HTTP request. This value is used if the <b>BodyColumn</b> parameter is not specified, or if the ESP stream does not have a body column.

Property Label	Description
Request Password Encrypted	Property ID: <b>encrypted</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify whether the password value is encrypted. If set to true, the password is decrypted using the RSA Key Store, RSA Key Store Password, and Alias in RSA Key Store parameters.
RSA Key Store	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStore</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) Specify the filepath of an RSA key-store file which contains the key used to encrypt and decrypt the password set in the <b>RequestPassword</b> property. This property is required if the password value set in <b>RequestPassword</b> is encrypted.
RSA Key Store Password	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStorePassword</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Stores the password to the RSA key-store file specified in the <b>rsaKeyStore</b> property. This property is required if the password value set in <b>RequestPassword</b> is encrypted.
Alias in RSA Key Store	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStoreAlias</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the location of the keystore alias. This property is required if the password value set in <b>RequestPassword</b> is encrypted.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### HTTP Client Output Adapter Configuration

Configure the HTTP Client Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code>.</p>

#### *ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>espconnector</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.



XML Element	Description
<p><b>ProjectName</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<p><b>StreamName</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Transporter Module: HTTP Output Transporter*

The HTTP Output transporter obtains data from an ESP stream and outputs it to an HTTP server.

XML Element	Description
<p><b>Module</b></p>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>transporter</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>HttpOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>HttpOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the elements for the HTTP Output transporter.
<b>ProxyHost</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the proxy server hostname. No default value.
<b>ProxyPort</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Specify the proxy server port. No default value.
<b>RetryNumber</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Specify the number of times to try reconnecting to the HTTP server if the adapter disconnects unexpectedly. The default value is 0.
<b>BodyCharset</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the name of a supported charset. The default value is US-ASCII.

XML Element	Description
<b>UriColumn</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Dependent required) Specify the column index of the ESP stream to which the adapter is attached containing the URL to use for sending HTTP requests. This property is required if <b>RequestUrl</b> is empty.
<b>UsernameColumn</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Optional) Specify the column index of the ESP stream to which the adapter is attached which contains the user name to use if the HTTP server requires authentication.
<b>PasswordColumn</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Optional) Specify the column index of the ESP stream to which the adapter is attached which contains the password to use if the HTTP server requires authentication.
<b>BodyColumn</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the column index of the ESP stream to which the adapter is attached which contains the message body content for the HTTP request.
<b>RequestUrl</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify a URL to use for sending HTTP requests. This URL is used if the <b>UriColumn</b> element is not specified, or if the ESP stream does not have a URL column.
<b>RequestUsername</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the user name to use if the HTTP server requires authentication. This user name is used if the <b>UsernameColumn</b> element is not specified, or if the ESP stream does not have a user name column.

XML Element	Description
<b>RequestPassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify the password to use if the HTTP server requires authentication. This password is used if the <b>PasswordColumn</b> element is not specified, or if ESP stream does not have a password column.</p> <p>This property includes an encrypted attribute which indicates whether the password value is encrypted. If set to true, the password is decrypted using the <b>RSAKeyStore</b>, <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>, and <b>RSAKeyStoreAlias</b> properties.</p>
<b>RequestBody</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify the message body content for the HTTP request. This value is used if the <b>BodyColumn</b> element is not specified, or if the ESP stream does not have a body column.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specify the location of an RSA keystore file which contains the key used to encrypt and decrypt the password set in the <b>RequestPassword</b> element. This element is required if the password value set in <b>RequestPassword</b> is encrypted.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Stores the password to the RSA keystore file specified in the <b>RSAKeyStore</b> element. This element is required if the password value set in <b>RequestPassword</b> is encrypted.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStoreAlias</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the keystore alias. This element is required if the password value set in <b>RequestPassword</b> is encrypted.</p>

*Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the HTTP Client Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: HTTP Client Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the HTTP Client Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>http_output</Name>
  <Description>The HTTP Output transporter obtains data from an ESP
stream and outputs it to an HTTP server.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>HttpOutputTransporterInstance</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
            <!-- <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName> -->
            <!-- <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>-->
          </EspSubscriberParameters>
        </Parameters>
      </Module>

    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>HttpOutputTransporterInstance</
InstanceName>
      <Name>HttpOutputTransporter</Name>

      <Parameters>
        <HttpOutputTransporterParameters>
```

```

        <BodyCharset>UTF-8</BodyCharset>
        <RetryNumber>10</RetryNumber>
        <UrlColumn>2</UrlColumn>
        <UsernameColumn>3</UsernameColumn>
        <PasswordColumn>4</PasswordColumn>
        <BodyColumn>5</BodyColumn>
    </HttpOutputTransporterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/http_output</
Uri>
        <!--can specify multiple uriâ€”s -->
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
            <!-- <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
<RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword> -->
            <!-- <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
<KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
            <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
<KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache> -->
            <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>

</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## Starting the HTTP Client Adapter

Start the HTTP Client Output adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.



Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\http_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/http_input</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p><b>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</b></p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilePaTh = 'c:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>2. Start the node.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> <p><b>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p><b>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

## Stopping the HTTP Client Adapter

To stop the HTTP Client Output adapter from the command line, execute the **stop** command.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>For the HTTP Client Output adapter: cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/http_output</p> <pre>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	<p>Open a command window and enter:</p> <p>For the HTTP Client Output adapter: cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances/http_output</p> <pre>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</pre>

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The HTTP Client Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the

logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to `DEBUG` or `ALL` may result in large log files. The default value is `INFO`.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## HTTP Output Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `httpplugin`. The HTTP Output adapter receives ad-hoc SQL queries in the form of HTTP POST requests from an HTTP client. The adapter sends these queries to the ESP Server, and publishes the result data to the HTTP client in XML format. This adapter can only be used to query ESP windows since it delivers a snapshot of the window content at the time of the query.

Install and configure your own HTTP client to use with this adapter. To configure this adapter in the ESP Studio, select the **HTTP Output (external)** adapter from the Palette.

Here is an example of an ad-hoc query sent as a POST method:

```
POST /start HTTP/1.1
Content-Length: 21
select * from window1
```

Here is an example of the response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: text/html
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
<records><br><window1 ESP_OPS="i" column1="aaa" column2="111" >
```

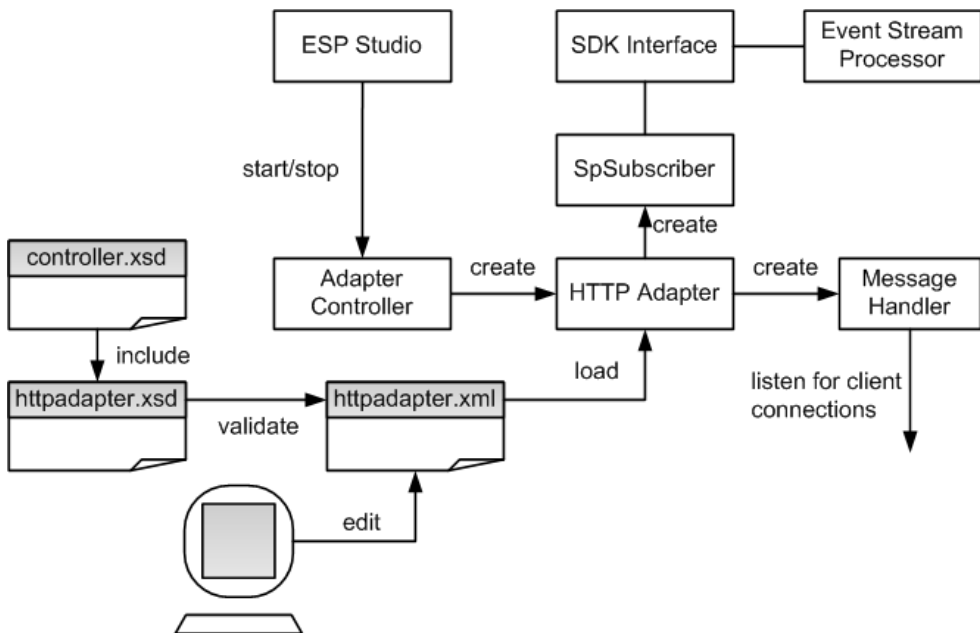
Commands specified in the cxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

## Control Flow

The adapter loads its configuration from a file (for example, `adapter.xml`) and validates it against the adapter schema (`httpadapter.xsd`), which includes the API-wide controller schema (`controller.xsd`).

You cannot edit schemas.

**Figure 8: HTTP Adapter Control Flow**



The Adapter Controller creates an instance of the adapter, receives and executes user commands. The Adapter Controller executes **start**, **stop**, and **status** commands.

### Start Command

The **start** command configures and starts the adapter command and control interface, gets the Message Handler to start listening for client connections, and connects the SpSubscriber component to Event Stream Processor via the SDK interface.

The adapter ignores the **start** command if it is executed when there is a running instance of the adapter, and sends a warning.

### See also

- *Starting the HTTP Adapter* on page 336

### **Stop Command**

The **stop** command disconnects the SpSubscriber from Event Stream Processor, causes the Message Handler to finalize the HTTP responses to the existing clients, disconnect them and stop listening for connections from new clients, and terminates the adapter process.

If the **stop** command is executed when there is no instance of a running adapter, the command is ignored and a warning is sent.

### **See also**

- *Stopping the HTTP Adapter* on page 338

### **Status Command**

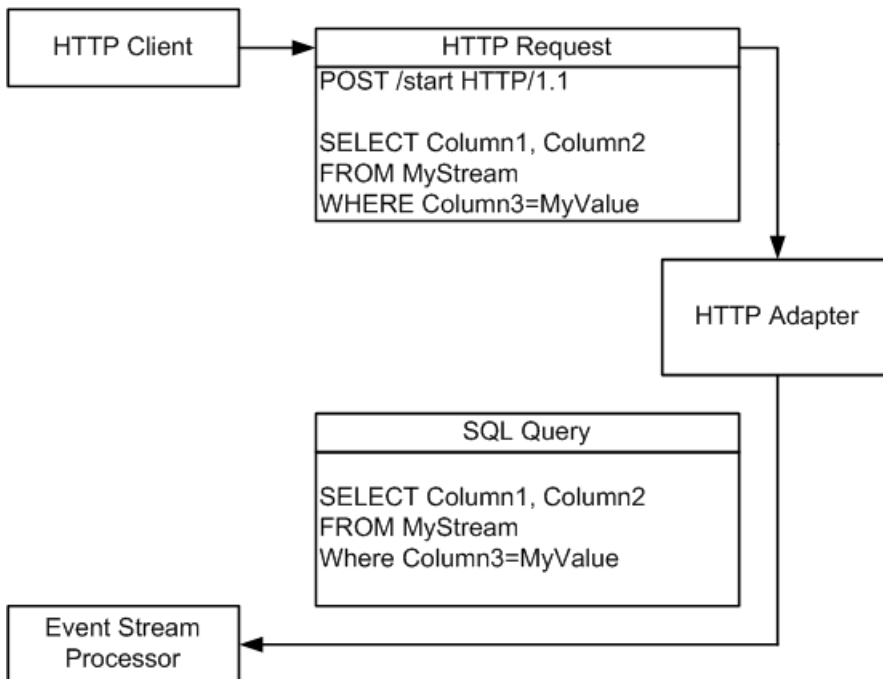
The **status** command reports the adapter status, and the Adapter Controller prints out its status: either running or stopped.

### **See also**

- *Checking the HTTP Adapter Status* on page 337

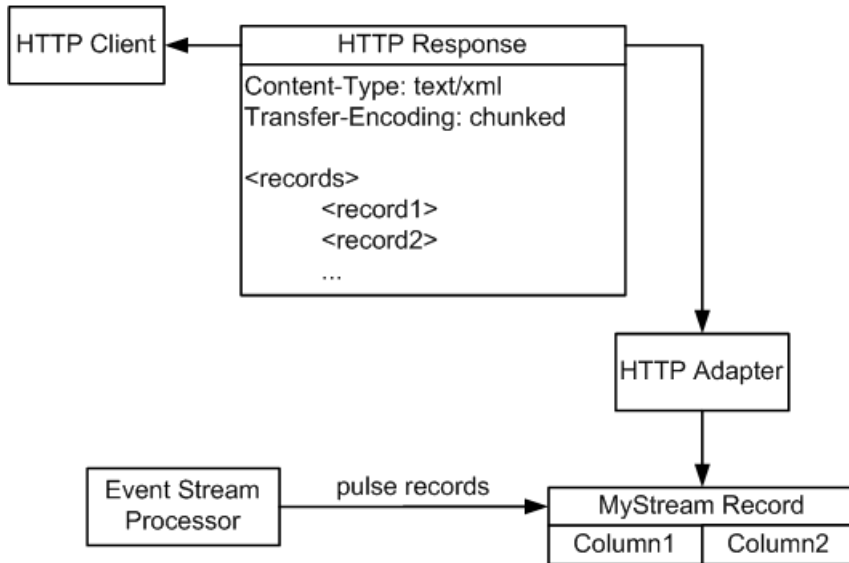
## **Message Flow**

The message flow between the adapter and an HTTP client is initiated when the client sends a POST request with the **start** command in it, and a body consisting of a SQL query, to Event Stream Processor.





Changes in the corresponding stream are pulsed back to the HTTP client as XML-formatted chunk-coded HTTP responses.



Specify the pulse interval in the adapter configuration. In the event of a failover, the SDK API switches, as configured, to the spare Event Stream Processor instance without message loss.

### See also

- *Event Stream Processor Parameters* on page 329

## Setting the JAVA\_HOME Environment Variable

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to point to the Java directory.

### Prerequisites

Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.

### Task

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to the directory path where Java Runtime Environment 1.7.0\_1 or higher is installed.

### **Configuration**

Configuration information for the HTTP adapter.

#### **HTTP Adapter Directory**

The adapter directory contains all files, such as configuration files, templates, examples, and JAR files, relating to the adapter.

```
README.txt Quick Guide
ReleaseNotes.txt Release Notes

bin/
start_adapter.bat Standalone adapter startup script
start_adapter.sh Standalone adapter startup script
adapter-plugin.bat Plug-in connector startup script
adapter-plugin.sh Plug-in connector startup script

config/
controller.xsd Controller schema
log4j.properties Sample logging configuration
httpadapter.xsd Adapter schema
login.config Authentication configuration

examples/ Working example

libj/

commons-codec-1.3.jar Required by SDK API
commons-collections-3.2.1.jar
commons-configuration-1.6.jar
commons-lang-2.6.jar
commons-logging-1.1.jar Logging library
esp_system.jar
adapter_api.jar Adapter API code
esp_adapter_http.jar http adapter library
esp_sdk.jar ESP SDK library
log4j-1.2.16.jar Logging library
postgresql.jar
sylapi.jar
ws-commons-util-1.0.2.jar Required by ESP SDK
xerces-impl-2.9.1.jar XML parser library
xmlrpc-client-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK
xmlrpc-common-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK
```

#### **Schema and Configuration File**

The adapter configuration is loaded from a file and validated against the adapter schema.

The example folder contains a sample adapter configuration file. Provide a valid configuration file, and ensure the adapter configuration validates against the adapter schema.

**Adapter Controller Parameter**

The **controllerPort** parameter specifies the adapter command and control port.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>controllerPort</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code> (Required) Specifies the adapter command and control port. User commands are sent to this port on localhost.

**Event Stream Processor Parameters**

Event Stream Processor parameters configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the HTTP adapter.

These parameters are defined in the `controller.xsd` file in the `config` directory.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espAuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using keystore</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>espAuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.
<b>espUser</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>espPassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>espPassword</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>espRSAKeyStore</b> and <b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b> .

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espProjectUri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to Event Stream Processor cluster. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>pulseInterval</b>	Type: <code>non-negative integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the time interval, in seconds, during which outbound record changes are coalesced by Event Stream Processor, then received by the adapter as a single event.  If not set or set to 0, record changes are received individually as they occur.
<b>espHeartbeatPeriod</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that adapter waits before sending the next heartbeat to Event Stream Processor.  If Event Stream Processor fails to receive two consecutive heartbeats, all records published by the adapter are marked stale. The default value is 10.
<b>recordQueueCapacity</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies capacity of the record queues. Default value is 4096.
<b>maxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together compared to publishing records individually.  Block publishing (record pooling or batch publishing) is disabled if this value is set to 1. The default value is 256.
<b>maxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>useTransactions</b>	Type: boolean  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. Default value is false.
<b>espRSAKeyStore</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>espKerberosKDC</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espKerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espKerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espKerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espEncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Message Flow* on page 326

**HTTP Server Settings**

The **httpPort** and **contentType** parameters specify HTTP Server settings.

Parameter	Description
<b>httpPort</b>	Type: integer  (Required) Specifies the port on which the adapter runs its HTTP server.
<b>contentType</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the content type of HTTP responses. The adapter supports the text/plain and text/html content types.

**Sample HTTP Configuration File**

Sample configuration file (`adapter.xml`) for the HTTP adapter.

This file is in the `example` folder.

```
<adapter>
- <!-- Adapter Controller
-->
- <controller>
  <controllerPort>13579</controllerPort>
</controller>
- <!-- Event Stream Processor Settings
-->
- <esp>
  <espConnection>
    <espHost>localhost</espHost>
    <espPort>22000</espPort>
  - <!-- <espProjectUri>esp://localhost:19011/wsl/p1</
espProjectUri>
  -->
  </espConnection>
  <espSecurity>
    <espUser>espuser</espUser>
    <espPassword encrypted="false">espuser</espPassword>
    <espAuthType>none</espAuthType>
  - <!--
    <espRSAKeyFile>/keyfilepath/espuser.private.der</espRSAKeyFile>
    <espRSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
    <espRSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</espRSAKeyStorePassword>
  -->
  <espEncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</espEncryptionAlgorithm>
</espSecurity>
<maxPubPoolSize>1</maxPubPoolSize>
</esp>
```

```

- <!-- HTTP specific
-->
- <http>
  <httpPort>23456</httpPort>
  <contentType>text/html</contentType>
</http>
</adapter>

```

### **HTTP Output Adapter**

The HTTP Output adapter receives SQL queries wrapped in HTTP requests from a client application, such as a Web browser, and sends chunk-coded stream content back to the client.

You can configure the adapter on any source stream as an outbound data location. The authentication method is set to Event Stream Processing standards: rsa, kerberos, or Native OS (user name/password). To use this adapter, ensure SAP HTTP adapter version 1.0 or later is installed.

Property Label	Description
Connector Directory Path	Property ID: <b>baseDir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specifies the absolute path to the adapter installation directory. This property is ignored if the <b>Connector Remote Directory Path</b> property is supplied. No default value. Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
Configuration File Path	Property ID: <b>configFilePath</b> Type: <code>configFilename</code> (Required) Specifies the absolute path to the adapter configuration file. This property is ignored if the <b>Remote Configuration Path</b> property is supplied. No default value. Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
Connector Remote Directory Path	Property ID: <b>remoteBaseDir</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the path to the adapter remote base directory, for remote execution only. If this property is supplied, the <b>Connector Directory Path</b> is ignored. No default value. Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.

Property Label	Description
Remote Configuration File Path	<p>Property ID: <b>remoteConfigFilePath</b></p> <p>Type: string</p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the path to the adapter remote configuration file, for remote execution only. If this property is supplied, the <b>Configuration File Path</b> property is ignored. No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: string</p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

### Logging

The HTTP Output adapter uses the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is part of the HTTP Output adapter distribution.

You can modify the logging levels of the `log4j.properties` configuration file which is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\\config` directory. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.



Level	Description
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### Operation

You can operate the HTTP Output adapter from the command line.

#### Starting the HTTP Adapter

To start the HTTP adapter from the command line, start Event Stream Processor and execute the **start** command.

##### 1. Start Event Stream Processor.

Windows:

###### a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\node1
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

###### b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

###### c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modename>.ccx
```

###### d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

UNIX:

###### a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd $ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/node1
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

###### b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

###### c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modelname>.ccx
```

###### d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
```

```
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

## 2. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/http/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/http/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>

### See also

- *Start Command* on page 325

### Checking the HTTP Adapter Status

To check the HTTP adapter status from the command line, execute the **status** command.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/http/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/http/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>

You see the adapter status: running or stopped.

### See also

- *Status Command* on page 326

### **Stopping the HTTP Adapter**

To stop the HTTP adapter from the command line, execute the **stop** command.

#### **Prerequisites**

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

#### **Task**

<b>Operating System</b>	<b>Step</b>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/http/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; stop</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/http/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; stop</pre>

#### **See also**

- *Stop Command* on page 326

### **Example: Sending, Receiving, and Viewing Data**

Use the working example provided in the adapter distribution to learn how to send a SQL query to the adapter, and receive XML-formatted stream data from Event Stream Processor and view it in a Web browser.

#### **Prerequisites**

A network connection.

#### **Task**

1. Set the user name and password for the adapter:
  - a) Edit `adapter.xml`.
  - b) In the `<User>` and `<Password>` elements, enter `sybase`.
2. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

3. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

4. Edit the `start_adapter.sh` script.
5. Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable to the directory where the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) is installed.
6. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

7. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.
8. Start uploading stream records.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter:  ./upload.sh
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter:  upload.bat

9. Load the HTTPAdapterClient.html page in a Web browser.

10. Enter a valid SQL query, for example:

```
SELECT * FROM Stream1
```

**Note:** Queries that return a smaller number of records may not appear on some browsers because those browsers appear to expect a certain amount of data to be present in the buffer cache before they display the data. For example:

```
SELECT * FROM Stream1
where intcol = 10
```

- Mozilla FireFox browser -- displays record.
- Google Chrome browser -- does not display record.
- Internet Explorer browser -- does not display record.

```
SELECT * FROM Stream1
where intCol > 10
```

(executed in debug mode)

- Mozilla FireFox browser -- records appear after they are sent to the browser.
- Google Chrome browser -- records appear after the fifth record is sent to the browser.
- Internet Explorer browser -- records appear after the 20th record is sent to the browser.

11. Click **Submit**.

Note the records being streamed into the Web browser window.

## JDBC Input and Output Adapter

The JDBC Input adapter receives data from tables in a database and inputs it into Event Stream Processor. The JDBC Output adapter sends data from Event Stream Processor to a database table.

Commands specified in the cnxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

If your records have dates earlier than 1582, you need to remember that the JDBC driver treats these dates differently. It converts these dates from the Gregorian calendar to the Julian calendar. ESP does not alter this behavior or modify the output from the JDBC driver.

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a cnxml adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

### See also

- *Tips for Migrating Your Open Adapter Scripts* on page 520

## Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

### JDBC Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_jdbc_objlist_input`. Set these properties for the JDBC Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>objectlistDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>objectlistTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.

Property Label	Description
DB Type	Property ID: <b>dbType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the database type to which you want to connect. Valid values: ORACLE:THIN, ORACLE:OCI8, SQLSERVER, ASE, DB2:APP, DB2:NET, DB2:UN2, HANA, KDB.
Host	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the database to which you are connecting.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Specify the port for the database to which you are connecting.
DB Name	Property ID: <b>dbName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the database name to which you want to connect.
Username	Property ID: <b>user</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the database username.
Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the database password.



Property Label	Description
SQL Query	Property ID: <b>query</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the SQL query you want the adapter to execute. Set either the DB Table or SQL Query parameter. If you define both parameters, the adapter only uses the SQL Query parameter.
Table Name	Property ID: <b>table</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the name of the table in the target database from which you want the adapter to read.
Driver Class	Property ID: <b>dbDriver</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the JDBC driver class to use.
DB Password Encrypted	Property ID: <b>encrypted</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify whether the password value is encrypted. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using the RSA Key Store, RSA Key Store Password, and RSA Key Store Alias parameters.
RSA Key Store	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStore</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File path for RSA key store.
RSA Key Store Password	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStorePassword</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) RSA key store password.
RSA Key Store Alias	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStoreAlias</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) An alias stored in the RSA key store.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

### **JDBC Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_jdbc_objlist_output`. Set these properties for the JDBC Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
DB Type	<p>Property ID: <b>dbType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the database type to which you want to connect. Valid values: ORACLE:THIN, ORACLE:OCI8, SQLSERVER, ASE, DB2:APP, DB2:NET, DB2:UN2, HANA, KDB.</p>
Host	<p>Property ID: <b>host</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the server name or IP address of the database to which you are connecting.</p>
Port	<p>Property ID: <b>port</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the port for the database to which you are connecting.</p>

Property Label	Description
DB Name	Property ID: <b>dbName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the database name to which you want to connect.
Username	Property ID: <b>user</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the database username.
Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the database password.
SQL Insert	Property ID: <b>SqlInsert</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the SQL insert clause you want the adapter to execute. Set either the DB Table or SQL Insert parameter. If you define both parameters, the adapter only uses the SQL Insert parameter.
Table Name	Property ID: <b>table</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the name of the table in the target database from which you want the adapter to write.
Driver Class	Property ID: <b>dbDriver</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the JDBC driver class to use.

Property Label	Description
DB Password Encrypted	Property ID: <b>encrypted</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify whether the password value is encrypted. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using the RSA Key Store, RSA Key Store Password, and RSA Key Store Alias parameters.
RSA Key Store	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStore</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File path for RSA key store.
RSA Key Store Password	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStorePassword</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) RSA key store password.
RSA Key Store Alias	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStoreAlias</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) An alias stored in the RSA key store.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

**JDBC Input Adapter Configuration**

Configure the JDBC Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*Transporter Module: JDBC Input Transporter*

The JDBC Input transporter reads database records using JDBC and sends them to the next module specified in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JdbcInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>JdbcInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the JDBC Input transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the server name of the database to which you are connecting the adapter.
<b>Port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the port number for connecting to the database server.
<b>Username</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the user name you are using to connect to the database server.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the password for connecting to the database server. Includes an "encrypted" attribute that indicates whether the password value is encrypted.  If set to true, the password value is decrypted using the <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> , and <b>RSAKeyStoreAlias</b> elements.
<b>DbName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the database to which you want to connect.
<b>DBType</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the database type of the database to which you want to connect.

XML Element	Description
<b>DbDriver</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the JDBC driver class for your JDBC driver.
<b>Table</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the name of the table in the target database from which you want the adapter to read.
<b>Query</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify which SQL query you want the adapter to execute. No default value.  Set either the <b>Table</b> or <b>Query</b> element. If you define both elements, the adapter only uses the <b>Query</b> element.
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specify the location of an RSA keystore file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element. This element is required if the password value is encrypted.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Stores the password to the RSA keystore file specified in the <b>RSAKeyStore</b> element. This element is required if the password value is encrypted.
<b>RSAKeyStoreAlias</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore alias. This element is required if the password value is encrypted.

*ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: string  (Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, EspProject2.  This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>Es-pProjects</b> ) element.  If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.



XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b>. No default value.</p>
<b>UseTransactions</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.</p>
<b>SafeOps</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: boolean  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDeLETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the JDBC Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

**Sample Configuration File: JDBC Input Adapter**

Sample adapter configuration file for the JDBC Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>jdbc_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets data from database through
JDBC interface then publish to ESP stream.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>MyJdbcInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>JdbcInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>ObjectListToEspFormatterInstance</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <JdbcInputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>localhost</Host>
          <Port>5000</Port>
          <Username></Username>
          <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
          <!-- <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</
RSAKeyStore> <RSAKeyStorePassword></RSAKeyStorePassword>
```

```

-->
        <RSAKeyStoreAlias>serverkey</RSAKeyStoreAlias>
        <DbName>master</DbName>
        <DbType>ASE</DbType>
        <DbDriver>com.sybase.jdbc4.jdbc.SybDriver</
DbDriver>
        <Table>MyInStream</Table>
        </JdbcInputTransporterParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
        <InstanceName>ObjectListToEspFormatterInstance</
InstanceName>
        <Name>ObjectListToEspFormatter</Name>
        <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
        <Parallel>true</Parallel>
        <Parameters>
            <ObjectListToEspFormatterParameters>
                <DateFormat>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS</DateFormat>
                <TimestampFormat>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS</
TimestampFormat>
                <TimeFormat>HH:mm:ss</TimeFormat>
            </ObjectListToEspFormatterParameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="espconnector">
        <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
        <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
        <Parameters>
            <EspPublisherParameters>
                <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
                <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
                <!--StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName-->
                <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
                <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
                <SafeOps>>false</SafeOps>
                <SkipDels>>false</SkipDels>
            </EspPublisherParameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
jdbc_objlist_input</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>

```

```

        <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        <!-- <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
<RSAKeyStorePassword></RSAKeyStorePassword> -->
        <!-- <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
<KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
        <KerberosService>service</KerberosService>
<KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache> -->
        <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
</EspProject>

</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

**JDBC Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the JDBC Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

*ESP Connector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, esconnector.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.</p>
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.</p>
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

#### *Transporter Module: JDBC Output Transporter*

The JDBC Output transporter obtains data from the previous module specified in the adapter configuration file and writes it into a database table using JDBC.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>transporter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing the <b>JdbcOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.</p>



XML Element	Description
<b>JdbcOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the JDBC Output transporter elements.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the server name of the database to which you are connecting the adapter.
<b>Port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the port number for connecting to the database server.
<b>Username</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the username you are using to connect to the database server.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the password for connecting to the database server. Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the password value is encrypted.  If set to true, the password value is decrypted using the <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> , and <b>RSAKeyStoreAlias</b> elements.
<b>DbName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the database name of the database to which you want to connect.
<b>DBType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the database type of the database to which you want to connect.
<b>DbDriver</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the JDBC driver class for your JDBC driver.
<b>Table</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the name of the table in the target database to which you want the adapter to write.

XML Element	Description
<b>SqlInsert</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the SQL clause you want the adapter to execute. No default value.  Set either the <b>Table</b> or <b>SqlInsert</b> element. If you define both elements, the adapter uses only the <b>SqlInsert</b> element.
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specify the location of an RSA keystore file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element. This element is required if the password value is encrypted.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Stores the password to the RSA keystore file specified in the <b>RSAKeyStore</b> element. This element is required if the password value is encrypted.
<b>RSAKeyStoreAlias</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore alias. This element is required if the password value is encrypted.
<b>BatchSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) Specify the number of records to process as a batch.
<b>BatchPeriod</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) Specify the period for processing a batch, in milliseconds.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the JDBC Output adapter. You can specify multiple ESP projects.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

**Sample Configuration File: JDBC Output Adapter**

Sample adapter configuration file for the JDBC Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>jdbc_objlist_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which outputs ESP data to database
through JDBC interface.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>EspToObjectListFormatterInstance</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>EspToObjectListFormatterInstance</
InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToObjectListFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyJdbcOutputTransporter</Next>
      <Parallel>true</Parallel>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<Parameters>
  <EspToObjectListFormatterParameters>
    <!--For output adapter with JDBC transporter, the
value must be "true".
    Then, the java.sql.Date will be used as output
type for ESP DATE and TIMESTAMP
    value instead of java.util.Date. The
java.sql.Timestamp will be used as output
type for ESP BIGDATETIME value instead of
java.util.Date. -->
    <OutputAsSQLDatetimeFormat>true</
OutputAsSQLDatetimeFormat>
  </EspToObjectListFormatterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>MyJdbcOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>JdbcOutputTransporter</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <JdbcOutputTransporterParameters>
      <Host>10.128.99.92</Host>
      <Port>5000</Port>
      <Username></Username>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <!-- <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</
RSAKeyStore> <RSAKeyStorePassword>sybase</RSAKeyStorePassword>
      <RSAKeyStoreAlias>serverkey</RSAKeyStoreAlias>
-->
      <DbName>master</DbName>
      <DbType>ASE</DbType>
      <DbDriver>com.sybase.jdbc4.jdbc.SybDriver</
DbDriver>
      <Table>MyInStream</Table>
    </JdbcOutputTransporterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
jdbc_objlist_output</Uri>
    <!--can specify multiple uri's -->
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
      <!-- <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
<RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword> -->
      <!-- <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
<KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
      <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
<KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache> -->
```

```

        <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>

</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## Starting the JDBC Adapter

Start the JDBC adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the JDBC Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jdbc_input</code></li> <li>For the JDBC Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jdbc_output</code></li> <li><code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the JDBC Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jdbc_input</code></li> <li>For the JDBC Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jdbc_output</code></li> <li><code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p><b>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</b></p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilePaTh = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>2. Start the node.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p><b>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>



Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

## Stopping the JDBC Adapter

Stop the JDBC adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JDBC Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jdbc_input</code></li> <li>• For the JDBC Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jdbc_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JDBC Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jdbc_input</code></li> <li>• For the JDBC Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jdbc_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the <code>ATTACH ADAPTER</code> statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The JDBC Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to `DEBUG` or `ALL` may result in large log files. The default value is `INFO`.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
```

```

HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO

```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## JMS Adapter

---

Event Stream Processor supports these types of JMS Input and Output adapters: CSV, FIX, Object Array, and XML.

### Configuring a Queuing System for JMS Adapter

To use the JMS adapters, configure the queuing system with the naming server.

#### Prerequisites

Queuing systems that support JNDI naming servers.

#### Task

1. Set up a naming server.

Some queuing systems contain internal naming servers that could connect to JMS adapters.

2. Set up the queuing system to use the naming server to administer JMS objects.

For more information, consult the documentation provided with your third-party queuing system.

3. Obtain the JNDI context library and the URL to get to the naming server.

---

**Note:** To use the SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Adapter for JMS to integrate or communicate with TIBCO Enterprise Message Services, you must have a valid license for TIBCO Enterprise Message Services from TIBCO or from an authorized TIBCO channel.

---

For example, for Apache Active MQ, these are  
`org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory` and  
`tcp://localhost:61616`.

4. Set the **jndiContextFactory** and **jndiURL** properties for the JMS adapter.
5. Obtain the name that the JMS connection factory is bound by.
6. Set the **connectionFactory** property to this name for the adapter.
7. Ensure that appropriate JNDI and JMS `factory` classes are in the Java class path.

---

**Note:** To run the adapter, obtain and place vendor specific JMS jar files in the `$(ESP_HOME)/java` folder and restart the ESP Server.

---

### **JMS CSV Input and Output Adapter**

The JMS CSV Input adapter reads CSV data from a JMS server and outputs this data into Event Stream Processor. The JMS CSV Output adapter sends CSV data from Event Stream Processor to a JMS server.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

#### **Managed Mode Configuration**

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

JMS CSV Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_jms_csv_input`. Set these properties for the JMS CSV Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Column Delimiter	Property ID: <b>csvDelimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the symbol used to separate the columns.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>csvDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>csvTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields.
Stream name, opcode expected	Property ID: <b>csvExpectStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter interprets the first two fields of the incoming CSV line as stream name and opcode. The adapter discards messages with unmatched values.
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Connection factory name.

Property Label	Description
JNDI Context Factory	Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization.
JNDI URL	Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) JNDI URL.
JMS Destination Type	Property ID: <b>destinationType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values: <code>QUEUE</code> , <code>TOPIC</code> .
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name.
Subscription Mode	Property ID: <b>subscriptionMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the subscription mode. Valid values: <code>DURABLE</code> , <code>NONDURABLE</code> .
Scan Depth	Property ID: <b>scanDepth</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this parameter value when discovering the input data schema.
Client ID	Property ID: <b>clientID</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the client identifier (required when durable subscription is enabled).



Property Label	Description
Subscription Name	Property ID: <b>subscriptionName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify a unique name identifying a durable subscription.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### *JMS CSV Output Adapter Studio Properties*

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_jms_csv_output`. Set these properties for the JMS CSV Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Column Delimiter	Property ID: <b>csvDelimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the symbol used to separate the columns.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>csvDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>csvTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields.
Prepend stream name, opcode	Property ID: <b>csvPrependStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter prepends the stream name and the opcode in each row of data that is generated.
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Connection factory name.
JNDI Context Factory	Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization.
JNDI URL	Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) JNDI URL.
JMS Destination Type	Property ID: <b>destinationType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values: QUEUE, TOPIC.
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name.

Property Label	Description
Delivery Mode	Property ID: <b>deliveryMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the delivery mode. Valid values: <code>PERSISTENT</code> , <code>NON_PERSISTENT</code> .
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **Unmanaged Mode Configuration**

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### *JMS CSV Input Adapter Configuration*

Configure the JMS CSV Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$(ESP_HOME)/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

### *Transporter Module: JMS Input Transporter*

The JMS Input transporter receives JMS messages from a JMS server, and sends it to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JMSInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>JMSInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the JMS Input transporter.
<b>ConnectionFactory</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the connection factory class name. No default value.
<b>JndiContextFactory</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the context factory for JNDI context initialization. No default value.
<b>JndiUrl</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the JNDI URL. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Destination Type</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values are: <code>QUEUE</code> and <code>TOPIC</code> . The default value is <code>QUEUE</code> .
<b>DestinationName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name. No default value.
<b>MessageType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the message type you want the JMS transporter to process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>TEXT</code> – for receiving and sending messages in text string.</li> <li>• <code>OBJARRAY</code> – for receiving and sending messages in custom format.</li> </ul> No default value.
<b>SubscriptionMode</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the subscription mode for <code>TOPIC</code> (see the <b>Destination Type</b> element). Valid values are <code>DURABLE</code> and <code>NONDURABLE</code> . Default value is <code>NONDURABLE</code> .
<b>ScanDepth</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Optional) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this element value when discovering the input data schema. The default value is three.
<b>ClientID</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required for <code>DURABLE</code> subscription mode) Specifies the client identifier for a JMS client. Can be any string, but must be unique for each topic. No default value. Example: <code>client1</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>SubscriptionName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required for DURABLE subscription mode) Specifies a unique name identifying a durable subscription. Can be any string, but must be unique within a given client ID. No default value.  Example: <code>subscription1</code> .

*Formatter Module: CSV String to ESP Formatter*

The CSV String to ESP formatter translates CSV strings to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.

XML Element	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>CSVStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>CSVStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the CSV String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>ExpectStreamNameOpcode</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) If set to true, the adapter interprets the first two fields of the incoming CSV line as stream name and opcode respectively. The adapter discards messages with unmatched stream names.</p> <p>The accepted opcodes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• i or I: INSERT</li> <li>• d or D: DELETE</li> <li>• u or U: UPDATE</li> <li>• p or P: UPSERT</li> <li>• s or S: SAFEDELETE</li> </ul> <p>The default value is false.</p>
<b>Delimiter</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The symbols used to separate the column. The default value is a comma (,).</p>
<b>HasHeader</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains field descriptions. Default value is false.</p>
<b>DateFormat</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss</code>.</p>
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS</code>.</p>

*ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.



XML Element	Description
<p><b>ProjectName</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<p><b>StreamName</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<p><b>MaxPubPoolSize</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the JMS CSV Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.

XML Element	Description
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>AuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.

XML Element	Description
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type:string  (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

**Sample Configuration File: JMS CSV Input Adapter**

Sample adapter configuration file for the JMS CSV Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>jms_csv_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which receives CSV string message from JMS
server, transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>JmsInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>JmsInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>CSVInputFormatter</Next>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
      <Parameters>
        <JMSInputTransporterParameters>
          <ConnectionFactory>ConnectionFactory</
ConnectionFactory>
        </JMSInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>CSVInputFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>CsvStringToEspFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
      <Parallel>>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
        <CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters>
          <HasHeader>>true</HasHeader>
          <ExpectStreamNameOpcode>true</
ExpectStreamNameOpcode>
        </CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
      <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

```

        <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
        <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
</Parameters>
<BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
jms_csv_input</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

***JMS CSV Output Adapter Configuration***

Configure the JMS CSV Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

***Logging***

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

***ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber***

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, espconnector.

XML Element	Description
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.</p>
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.</p>
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>EspProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to CSV String Formatter*

The ESP to CSV String formatter translates AepRecord objects to CSV strings.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>



XML Element	Description
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the ESP to CSV String formatter elements.
<b>PrependStreamNameOpcode</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the adapter prepends the stream name and the opcode in each row of generated data. The default value is false.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The symbols used to separate the column. The default value is a comma (,).
<b>HasHeader</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. The default value is false.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The format string for date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Transporter Module: JMS Output Transporter*

The JMS Output transport obtains data from the previous module that is configured in the adapter configuration file, wraps it up, and sends it to a JMS server.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <i>integer</i>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JMSOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>JMSOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the JMS Output transporter elements.
<b>ConnectionFactory</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Required) Specify the connection factory class name. No default value.
<b>JndiContextFactory</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Required) Specify the context factory for JNDI context initialization. No default value.
<b>JndiUrl</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Required) Specify the JNDI URL. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Destination Type</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values are: <code>QUEUE</code> and <code>TOPIC</code> . The default value is <code>QUEUE</code> .
<b>DestinationName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the destination name. No default value.
<b>MessageType</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the message type you want the JMS transporter to process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>TEXT</code> – for receiving and sending messages in text string.</li> <li>• <code>OBJARRAY</code> – for receiving and sending messages in custom format.</li> </ul> No default value.
<b>DeliveryMode</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the delivery mode type. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>PERSISTENT</code></li> <li>• <code>NON_PERSISTENT</code></li> </ul> Default value is <code>PERSISTENT</code> .

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the JMS CSV Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: JMS CSV Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the JMS CSV Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>jms_csv_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to CSV format
and sends the data to JMS server.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutputStreamSubscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>CSVOutputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>CSVOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToCsvStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>JmsOutputTransporter</Next>
      <Parallel>>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
        <EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters>
          <HasHeader>>true</HasHeader>
          <PrependStreamNameOpcode>>true</PrependStreamNameOpcode>
        </EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

```

PrependStreamNameOpcode>
    </EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

    <Module type="transporter">
        <InstanceName>JmsOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
        <Name>JmsOutputTransporter</Name>
        <Parameters>
            <JMSOutputTransporterParameters>
                <ConnectionFactory>ConnectionFactory</
ConnectionFactory>

<JndiContextFactory>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContext
Factory</JndiContextFactory>
        <JndiURL>tcp://localhost:61616</JndiURL>
        <DestinationName>queue.jmscsv.test</
DestinationName>
            <DestinationType>QUEUE</DestinationType>
            <MessageType>TEXT</MessageType>
        </JMSOutputTransporterParameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>
</Modules>

    <EspProjects>
        <EspProject>
            <Name>EspProject2</Name>
            <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
jms_csv_output</Uri>
            <Security>
                <User></User>
                <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
                <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
            </Security>
        </EspProject>
    </EspProjects>
    <GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

### **Starting the JMS CSV Adapter**

Start the JMS CSV adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS CSV Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS CSV Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS CSV Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>



Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example, <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilepath = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li>2. Start the node. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li>3. Compile CCL to create CCX. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li>4. Deploy the project on the cluster. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### **Stopping the JMS CSV Adapter**

Stop the JMS CSV adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS CSV Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS CSV Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS CSV Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

**Adapter Controller Parameters**

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

**Logging**

The JMS CSV Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing

the logging configuration is located in the %ESP\_HOME%\adapters\framework\config directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties file, which is used by default. Set the ADAPTER\_CLASSPATH environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in log4j.properties are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample log4j.properties file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
```

```
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### **JMS FIX Input Adapter**

**Adapter type:** `jms_fix_in`. The JMS FIX Input adapter subscribes to messages from a JMS queue or topic, and writes these messages as stream records.

Each stream hosts FIX messages of a certain type. The adapter discards messages of any other FIX type. Most FIX fields are stored in the same order in stream columns, however, these fields can be stored in a different order:

- `BeginString`
- `BodyLength`
- `MsgType`
- `Checksum`

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
FIX Version	Property ID: <b>fixVersion</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Required) FIX Version. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4.2</li> <li>• 4.3</li> <li>• 4.4</li> <li>• 5.0</li> </ul> Default value is 4.2.
FIX Message Type	Property ID: <b>fixMessageType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) FIX Message type. No default value.
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li> </ul> The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code> .

Property Label	Description
JNDI Context Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>
JNDI URL	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p> <p>.</p>
Destination Type	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination type.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>QUEUE</code></li> <li>• <code>TOPIC</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>QUEUE</code>.</p>



Property Label	Description
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code> .
Subscription Mode	Property ID: <b>subscriptionMode</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Optional) Specifies the subscription mode for TOPIC. Default value is <code>NONDURABLE</code> . Valid values are <code>DURABLE</code> and <code>NONDURABLE</code> .
Client ID	Property ID: <b>clientID</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required if subscription mode is set to <code>DURABLE</code> ) Specifies the client identifier for a JMS client. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique for each topic. No default value.
Subscription Name	Property ID: <b>subscriptionName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required if subscription mode is set to <code>DURABLE</code> ) Specifies a unique name identifying a durable subscription. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique within a given client ID. No default value.
Batch Size	Property ID: <b>batchsize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specifies number of records in a batch to commit in durable subscription mode. Default value is 1.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS .

Known limitations:

- This adapter is not a full FIX engine.
- Supports only FIX versions 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, and 5.0.
- Repeating groups and components are not supported.
- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.
- Supports only INSERT opcode.

### See also

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

## JMS FIX Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `jms_fix_out`. The JMS FIX Output adapter publishes FIX messages to a JMS queue or topic.

Each stream hosts FIX messages of a certain type. Messages of any other FIX type are discarded. All FIX fields except the following are stored in the same order in stream columns.

- BeginString
- BodyLength
- MsgType
- CheckSum

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
FIX Version	Property ID: <b>fixVersion</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Required) FIX Version. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4.2</li> <li>• 4.3</li> <li>• 4.4</li> <li>• 5.0</li> </ul> Default value is 4.2.
FIX Message Type	Property ID: <b>fixMessageType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) FIX message type .
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – ConnectionFactory</li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – QueueConnectionFactory</li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – MyMQConnFactory</li> </ul> The default value is ConnectionFactory.

Property Label	Description
JNDI Context Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>
JNDI URL	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>
Destination Type	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination type.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>QUEUE</code></li> <li>• <code>TOPIC</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>QUEUE</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code> .
Delivery Mode	Property ID: <b>deliveryMode</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Optional) Type of delivery mode. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PERSISTENT</li> <li>• NON_PERSISTENT</li> </ul> Default value is PERSISTENT.
Include Base Content	Property ID: <b>outputBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.
Column To Message Property Map	Property ID: <b>columnPropertyMap</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Comma-delimited <code>MyColumn=MyMessageProperty</code> correspondence list.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Runs Adapter in PSP GD Mode	Property ID: <b>enablePSPGDMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false
Name of Column Holding PSP GD Key	Property ID: <b>gdKeyColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the PSP GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.
Name of Column Holding opcode	Property ID: <b>gdOpcodeColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.

Property Label	Description
Name of Truncate Stream	Property ID: <b>gdControlStream</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.
Purge After Number of Records	Property ID: <b>gdPurgeInternal</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.
Batch Size to Update Truncate Stream	Property ID: <b>gdPSPBatchSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 1000.
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project. The default value is false.

Property Label	Description
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to JMS. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to JMS and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in JMS to be consumed by other applications).</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

Known limitations:

- This adapter is not a full FIX engine.
- Supports only FIX versions 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, and 5.0.
- Repeating groups and components are not supported.
- Schema discovery is not supported.
- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.
- Supports only INSERT opcode.

**See also**

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159



## JMS Object Array Input and Output Adapter

The JMS Object Array Input adapter receives object array data from a JMS server and publishes it to Event Stream Processor. The JMS Object Array Output adapter takes data from Event Stream Processor, formats it into object array format, and sends it to a JMS server.

Commands specified in the cxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a cxml adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

### Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

#### JMS Object Array Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** toolkit\_jms\_objlist\_input. Set these properties for the JMS Object Array Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>objectlistDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>objectlistTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.

Property Label	Description
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Connection factory name.
JNDI Context Factory	Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization.
JNDI URL	Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) JNDI URL.
JMS Destination Type	Property ID: <b>destinationType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values: <code>QUEUE</code> , <code>TOPIC</code> .
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name.
Subscription Mode	Property ID: <b>subscriptionMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the subscription mode. Valid values: <code>DURABLE</code> , <code>NONDURABLE</code> .
Scan Depth	Property ID: <b>scanDepth</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this parameter value when discovering the input data schema.

Property Label	Description
Client ID	Property ID: <b>clientID</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the client identifier (required when durable subscription is enabled).
Subscription Name	Property ID: <b>subscriptionName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify a unique name identifying a durable subscription.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### JMS Object Array Output Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_jms_objlist_output`. Set these properties for the JMS Object Array Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Connection factory name.

Property Label	Description
JNDI Context Factory	Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization.
JNDI URL	Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) JNDI URL.
JMS Destination Type	Property ID: <b>destinationType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values: <code>QUEUE</code> , <code>TOPIC</code> .
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name.
Delivery Mode	Property ID: <b>deliveryMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the delivery mode. Valid values: <code>PERSISTENT</code> , <code>NON_PERSISTENT</code> .
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

**Unmanaged Mode Configuration**

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

**JMS Object Array Input Adapter Configuration**

Configure the JMS Object Array Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

*Transporter Module: JMS Input Transporter*

The JMS Input transporter receives JMS messages from a JMS server, and sends it to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JMSInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>JMSInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the JMS Input transporter.
<b>ConnectionFactory</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the connection factory class name. No default value.
<b>JndiContextFactory</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the context factory for JNDI context initialization. No default value.
<b>JndiUrl</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the JNDI URL. No default value.
<b>Destination Type</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values are: <code>QUEUE</code> and <code>TOPIC</code> . The default value is <code>QUEUE</code> .
<b>DestinationName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>MessageType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the message type you want the JMS transporter to process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>TEXT</code> – for receiving and sending messages in text string.</li> <li>• <code>OBJARRAY</code> – for receiving and sending messages in custom format.</li> </ul> <p>No default value.</p>
<b>SubscriptionMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify the subscription mode for TOPIC (see the <b>Destination Type</b> element). Valid values are <code>DURABLE</code> and <code>NONDURABLE</code>.</p> <p>Default value is <code>NONDURABLE</code>.</p>
<b>ScanDepth</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this element value when discovering the input data schema.</p> <p>The default value is three.</p>
<b>ClientID</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for <code>DURABLE</code> subscription mode) Specifies the client identifier for a JMS client. Can be any string, but must be unique for each topic. No default value.</p> <p>Example: <code>client1</code>.</p>
<b>SubscriptionName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for <code>DURABLE</code> subscription mode) Specifies a unique name identifying a durable subscription. Can be any string, but must be unique within a given client ID. No default value.</p> <p>Example: <code>subscription1</code>.</p>

*Formatter Module: Object List to ESP Formatter*

The Object List to ESP formatter converts an object list to an ESP row.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>ObjectListToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>ObjectListToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the Object List to ESP formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .



XML Element	Description
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.

XML Element	Description
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the JMS Object List Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.

XML Element	Description
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>AuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.

XML Element	Description
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosService</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.</p>

**Sample Configuration File: JMS Object Array Input Adapter**

Sample adapter configuration file for the JMS Object Array Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>jms_objlist_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which receives object array from JMS
server, transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>JmsInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>JmsInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>ObjectListToEspFormatter</Next>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
      <Parameters>
        <JMSInputTransporterParameters>
          <ConnectionFactory>ConnectionFactory</
ConnectionFactory>
        </JMSInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>ObjectListToEspFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>ObjectListToEspFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
      <Parallel>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
        <ObjectListToEspFormatterParameters>
          <JndiContextFactory>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContext
Factory</JndiContextFactory>
          <JndiURL>tcp://localhost:61616</JndiURL>
          <DestinationName>queue.array.test</DestinationName>
          <DestinationType>QUEUE</DestinationType>
          <MessageType>OBJARRAY</MessageType>
        </ObjectListToEspFormatterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
      <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName>
          <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
          <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
      </Parameters>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

```

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
jms_objlist_input</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
  <GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

### JMS Object Array Output Adapter Configuration

Configure the JMS Object Array Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

#### *ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, espconnector.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> . This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.



XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to Object List Formatter*

The ESP to Object List formatter converts an ESP row to an object list.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: boolean  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToObjectListFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToObjectListFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the ESP to Object List formatter elements.
<b>OutputAsSQLDatetimeFormat</b>	Type: boolean  (Optional) Specify whether the Event Stream Processor date, timestamp, and bigdatetime datatypes are output as <code>java.sql.Date</code> or <code>java.sql.Timestamp</code> .  The default output is <code>java.util.Date</code> .

#### *Transporter Module: JMS Output Transporter*

The JMS Output transport obtains data from the previous module that is configured in the adapter configuration file, wraps it up, and sends it to a JMS server.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JMSOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>JMSOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the JMS Output transporter elements.
<b>ConnectionFactory</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the connection factory class name. No default value.
<b>JndiContextFactory</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the context factory for JNDI context initialization. No default value.
<b>JndiUrl</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the JNDI URL. No default value.
<b>Destination Type</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values are: <code>QUEUE</code> and <code>TOPIC</code> . The default value is <code>QUEUE</code> .
<b>DestinationName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the destination name. No default value.
<b>MessageType</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the message type you want the JMS transporter to process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>TEXT</code> – for receiving and sending messages in text string.</li> <li>• <code>OBJARRAY</code> – for receiving and sending messages in custom format.</li> </ul> No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>DeliveryMode</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the delivery mode type. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PERSISTENT</li> <li>• NON_PERSISTENT</li> </ul> Default value is PERSISTENT.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the JMS Object Array Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### *Sample Configuration File: JMS Object Array Output Adapter*

Sample adapter configuration file for the JMS Object Array Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>jms_objlist_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which converts ESP data into ObjectArray
format and sends to JMS server.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>EspToObjectListFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>EspToObjectListFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToObjectListFormatter</Name>
```

```

        <Next>JmsOutputTransporter</Next>
        <Parallel>true</Parallel>
        <Parameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="transporter">
        <InstanceName>JmsOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
        <Name>JmsOutputTransporter</Name>
        <Parameters>
            <JMSOutputTransporterParameters>
                <ConnectionFactory>ConnectionFactory</
ConnectionFactory>
<JndiContextFactory>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContext
Factory</JndiContextFactory>
                <JndiURL>tcp://localhost:61616</JndiURL>
                <DestinationName>queue.array.test</DestinationName>
                <DestinationType>QUEUE</DestinationType>
                <MessageType>OBJARRAY</MessageType>
            </JMSOutputTransporterParameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>
</Modules>

    <EspProjects>
        <EspProject>
            <Name>EspProject2</Name>
            <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
jms_objlist_output</Uri>
            <Security>
                <User></User>
                <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
                <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
            </Security>
        </EspProject>
    </EspProjects>
    <GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

### **Starting the JMS Object Array Adapter**

Start the JMS Object Array adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS Object Array Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_objlist_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS Object Array Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_objlist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat</code> &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS Object Array Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_objlist_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS Object Array Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_objlist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh</code> &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>



Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example, <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilepath = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li>2. Start the node. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li>3. Compile CCL to create CCX. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li>4. Deploy the project on the cluster. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### **Stopping the JMS Object Array Adapter**

Stop the JMS Object Array adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS Object Array Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_objlist_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS Object Array Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_objlist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS Object Array Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_objlist_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS Object Array Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_objlist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<p><b>Managed</b></p>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

**Adapter Controller Parameters**

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<p><b>ControlPort</b></p>	<p>(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.</p>
<p><b>MinPort</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.</p>
<p><b>MaxPort</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

### Logging

The JMS Object Array Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.

Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose

than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## JMS XML Input and Output Adapter

The JMS XML Input adapter obtains XML list string messages from a JMS server and publishes them to Event Stream Processor. The JMS XML Output adapter takes XML data from Event Stream Processor, formats it to XML list format, and sends it to a JMS server.

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

### Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

#### JMS XML Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_jms_xmllist_input`. Set these properties for the JMS XML Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>xmllistDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>xmllistTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Connection factory name.
JNDI Context Factory	Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization.
JNDI URL	Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) JNDI URL.
JMS Destination Type	Property ID: <b>destinationType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values: <code>QUEUE</code> , <code>TOPIC</code> .
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name.
Subscription Mode	Property ID: <b>subscriptionMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the subscription mode. Valid values: <code>DURABLE</code> , <code>NONDURABLE</code> .
Scan Depth	Property ID: <b>scanDepth</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this parameter value when discovering the input data schema.



Property Label	Description
Client ID	Property ID: <b>clientID</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the client identifier (required when durable subscription is enabled).
Subscription Name	Property ID: <b>subscriptionName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify a unique name identifying a durable subscription.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### *JMS XML Output Adapter Studio Properties*

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_jms_xmllist_output`. Set these properties for the JMS XML Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>xmllistDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>xmlIistTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Connection factory name.
JNDI Context Factory	Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Context factory for JDNI context initialization.
JNDI URL	Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) JDNI URL.
JMS Destination Type	Property ID: <b>destinationType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values: <code>QUEUE</code> , <code>TOPIC</code> .
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name.
Delivery Mode	Property ID: <b>deliveryMode</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the delivery mode. Valid values: <code>PERSISTENT</code> , <code>NON_PERSISTENT</code> .

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

### Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### JMS XML Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the JMS XML Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
Log4jProperty	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code>.</p>

### *Transporter Module: JMS Input Transporter*

The JMS Input transporter receives JMS messages from a JMS server, and sends it to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JMSInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>JMSInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the JMS Input transporter.
<b>ConnectionFactory</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the connection factory class name. No default value.
<b>JndiContextFactory</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the context factory for JNDI context initialization. No default value.
<b>JndiUrl</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the JNDI URL. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Destination Type</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values are: <code>QUEUE</code> and <code>TOPIC</code> . The default value is <code>QUEUE</code> .
<b>DestinationName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the destination name. No default value.
<b>MessageType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the message type you want the JMS transporter to process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>TEXT</code> – for receiving and sending messages in text string.</li> <li>• <code>OBJARRAY</code> – for receiving and sending messages in custom format.</li> </ul> No default value.
<b>SubscriptionMode</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify the subscription mode for <code>TOPIC</code> (see the <b>Destination Type</b> element). Valid values are <code>DURABLE</code> and <code>NONDURABLE</code> . Default value is <code>NONDURABLE</code> .
<b>ScanDepth</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Optional) Specify the depth of the schema discovery. The adapter reads the number of rows specified by this element value when discovering the input data schema. The default value is three.
<b>ClientID</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required for <code>DURABLE</code> subscription mode) Specifies the client identifier for a JMS client. Can be any string, but must be unique for each topic. No default value. Example: <code>client1</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>SubscriptionName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required for DURABLE subscription mode) Specifies a unique name identifying a durable subscription. Can be any string, but must be unique within a given client ID. No default value.  Example: <code>subscription1</code> .

*Formatter Module: XML String to ESP Formatter*

The XML String to ESP formatter translates ESP XML strings to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.

XML Element	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>XmlStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>XmlStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the XML String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Format string for parsing date values. For example, yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS.

#### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.

XML Element	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>EspProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>



XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.  Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the JMS XML Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

*Sample Configuration File: JMS XML Input Adapter*

Sample adapter configuration file for the JMS XML Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>jms_xmllist_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which receives XML list string message
from JMS server, transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP
stream.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>JmsInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>JmsInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>XmlStringToEspFormatter</Next>
      <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
      <Parameters>
        <JMSInputTransporterParameters>
          <ConnectionFactory>ConnectionFactory</
ConnectionFactory>

<JndiContextFactory>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContext
Factory</JndiContextFactory>
          <JndiURL>tcp://localhost:61616</JndiURL>
          <DestinationName>queue.jmsxml.test</
DestinationName>
          <DestinationType>QUEUE</DestinationType>
          <MessageType>TEXT</MessageType>

```

```

        <ScanDepth>3</ScanDepth>
    </JMSInputTransporterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
    <InstanceName>XmlStringToEspFormatter</InstanceName>
    <Name>XmlStringToEspFormatter</Name>
    <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
    <Parallel>true</Parallel>
    <Parameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
    <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
    <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
            <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
            <StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName>
            <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
            <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
    </Parameters>
    <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
jms_xmllist_input</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

JMS XML Output Adapter Configuration

Configure the JMS XML Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>espconnector</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>EspProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to XML String Formatter*

The ESP to XML String formatter translates `AepRecord` objects to ESP XML string.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: boolean  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToXmlStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToXmlStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the ESP to XML String formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Format string for date values from an ESP project. For example, yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.



XML Element	Description
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for timestamp values from an ESP project. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Transporter Module: JMS Output Transporter*

The JMS Output transport obtains data from the previous module that is configured in the adapter configuration file, wraps it up, and sends it to a JMS server.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>transporter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JMSOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>JMSOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the JMS Output transporter elements.
<b>ConnectionFactory</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the connection factory class name. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>JndiContextFactory</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the context factory for JNDI context initialization. No default value.
<b>JndiUrl</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the JNDI URL. No default value.
<b>Destination Type</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the destination type. Valid values are: QUEUE and TOPIC. The default value is QUEUE.
<b>DestinationName</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the destination name. No default value.
<b>MessageType</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the message type you want the JMS transporter to process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TEXT – for receiving and sending messages in text string.</li> <li>• OBJARRAY – for receiving and sending messages in custom format.</li> </ul> No default value.
<b>DeliveryMode</b>	Type: string (Optional) Specify the delivery mode type. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PERSISTENT</li> <li>• NON_PERSISTENT</li> </ul> Default value is PERSISTENT.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the JMS XML Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: JMS XML Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the JMS XML Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>jms_xmllist_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to XML list
format and sends out the data to JMS server.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutputStreamSubscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>EspToXmlStringFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>EspToXmlStringFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToXmlStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>JmsOutputTransporter</Next>
      <Parallel>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>JmsOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>JmsOutputTransporter</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <JMSOutputTransporterParameters>
      <ConnectionFactory>ConnectionFactory</
ConnectionFactory>
    <JndiContextFactory>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContext
Factory</JndiContextFactory>
      <JndiURL>tcp://localhost:61616</JndiURL>
      <DestinationName>queue.jmsxml.test</
DestinationName>
      <DestinationType>QUEUE</DestinationType>
      <MessageType>TEXT</MessageType>
    </JMSOutputTransporterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject2</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
jms_xmllist_output</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

### **Starting the JMS XML Adapter**

Start the JMS XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances/jms_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances/jms_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilepath = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p>2. Start the node.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li> <p>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>



Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### **Stopping the JMS XML Adapter**

Stop the JMS XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\jms_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the JMS XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the JMS XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/jms_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

### Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.

XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code> (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code> (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted. A recommended value is 3000.

**Logging**

The JMS XML Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.

Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose

than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## KDB Input and Output Adapter

**Adapter types:** KDBInput, KDBOutput. The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor KDB Input and Output adapters allow data to be loaded from a kdb+ database into an Event Stream Processor project, and for output from an Event Stream Processor project to be stored in a kdb+ database.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

---

**Note:** The KDB Input and Output adapters do not support the Solaris AMD platform.

---

### See also

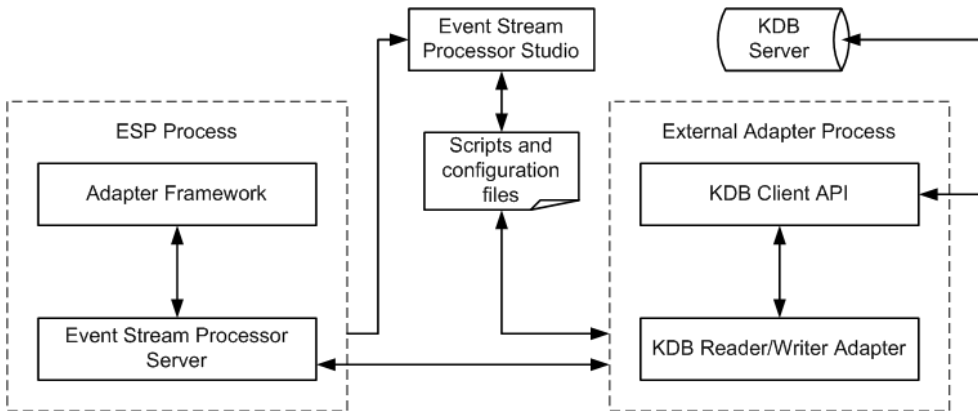
- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

## Control Flow

KDB Input and Output adapters are operated by a set of script files.

The adapter scripts use these basic commands:

**Figure 9: KDB Adapter Control Flow**



### Start Command

The **start** command starts the KDB Input or Output adapter, the KDB client API, and the KDB database server, and connects them to Event Stream Processor via the SDK interface.

**Stop Command**

The **stop** command stops the KDB Input or Output adapter, and closes the connection between the KDB database server and Event Stream Processor.

**Datatype Mapping for the KDB Adapter**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to KDB datatypes, and KDB datatypes map to Event Stream Processor datatypes.

**KDB Datatypes to ESP Datatypes**

KDB datatypes map to Event Stream Processor datatypes.

KDB Datatype	Character	ESP Datatype
boolean	b	boolean
byte	x	integer
short	h	integer
int	i	integer
long	j	long
real	e	float
float	f	float
symbol	s	string
date	d	date
datetime	z	timestamp
time	t	timestamp
month	m	date
minute	u	interval
second	v	interval

**ESP Datatypes to KDB Datatypes**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to KDB datatypes.

ESP Datatype	Character	KDB Datatype
integer	i	int

ESP Datatype	Character	KDB Datatype
long	j	long
float	f	float
money	f	float
string	s	symbol
date	z	datetime
timestamp	z	datetime
bigdatetime	j	long
interval	j	long
boolean	b	boolean

## KDB Input Adapter

**Adapter type:** KDBInput. The KDB Input adapter reads kdb or kdb+tick database tables.

By default, the adapter matches the field names (in a case-insensitive manner) to determine the mapping between the source kdb+tick table and the target stream. The KDB Output adapter also supports custom field-mapping.

This adapter supports schema discovery.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
KDB Server	Property ID: <b>server</b> Type: string  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specifies the name or IP address of the database server machine. Default value is localhost.
KDB Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: range  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specifies the IP port of the database listener. Default value is 5001. Minimum value is 0, maximum value is 65535.



Property Label	Description
Event Stream Processor User ID	Property ID: <b>espUser</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specifies the user name for connecting to the Event Stream Processor. Default value is <code>t</code> .
Event Stream Processor Password	Property ID: <b>espPassword</b> Type: <code>password</code> (Optional) Specifies the password for the Event Stream Processor user ID. If you are using RSA authentication, you can leave this property blank. Default value is <code>t</code> .
Authentication	Property ID: <b>authentication</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Optional) Specifies the method used to authenticate to the kdb or kdb+tick database tables. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>value="user_password" label="username/password"</code></li> <li>• <code>value="rsa" label="RSA"</code></li> <li>• <code>value="kerberos" label="Kerberos v5"</code></li> </ul> No default value.
Project URI	Property ID: <b>projectUri</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specifies the URI to connect to a project in cluster environment. No default value.
RSA Key File	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Optional) Specifies the RSA private-key file name and location. No default value.

Property Label	Description
KDB User	Property ID: <b>user</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) Specifies the user ID for the database connection. No default value.
KDB Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>password</code> (Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) Specifies the password for the database connection. No default value.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.
Source Table	Property ID: <b>table</b> Type: <code>tables</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the source table to retrieve data from. This property supports SQL query statements. No default value.
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>string</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example: <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code> . No default value.

Property Label	Description
Streaming Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>mode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies if the adapter should connect to a kdb +tick database and read in streaming data or execute the supplied query and feed the result to Event Stream Processor. Valid value list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>value="stream", label="Stream"</code></li> <li>• <code>value="pull", label="One time pull"</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is "stream".</p>
Polling Interval	<p>Property ID: <b>pollInterval</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the number of seconds to wait before reexecuting query in pull mode. If set to 0, the query is not reexecuted. Default value is 0.</p>
Block Size	<p>Property ID: <b>blockSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Determines the number of records in each block. Applies to transaction and envelope modes. Default value is 1.</p>
Async Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>async</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter does not wait for an acknowledgement from Event Stream Processor that it received the data. Default value is false.</p>
Encrypt Connection	<p>Property ID: <b>encrypt</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the traffic between Event Stream Processor and the adapter is encrypted. Default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
Print Debug Info	Property ID: <b>debug</b> Type: boolean (Advanced) Specifies if the adapter prints additional debugging information to the console. Default value is false.
Use Transaction Blocks	Property ID: <b>useTransaction</b> Type: boolean (Advanced) For better performance, use transaction blocks instead of envelopes while sending data to Event Stream Processor. Default value is false.
Connection Retries	Property ID: <b>connectionRetries</b> Type: int (Advanced) Specifies the number of times to retry connection if it breaks. Default value is 1.
Event Stream Processor Host Name	Property ID: <b>gatewayHost</b> Type: string (Advanced) Specifies the explicit gateway host name. No default value.
Parameter File	Property ID: <b>x_paramFile</b> Type: filename (Advanced) Specifies the file to write the parameters into, to pass to the external process. No default value.
Parameter File Format	Property ID: <b>x_paramFormat</b> Type: choice (Advanced) Specifies the format in which the external process expects the parameters. Valid value list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• value = prop, label = "Java properties"</li> <li>• value = shell, label = "Unix shell assignments"</li> <li>• value = xml, label = "Simple XML"</li> </ul> Default value is "prop".

Known limitations:

- If the kdb+tick databases are not running when the adapter tries to make a connection, the adapter waits indefinitely until the kdb+tick database is started.

---

**Note:** This issue occurs only if the kdb+tick database and Event Stream Processor are running on different machines.

---

- If the connection to the database is broken, any updates that happen between the time the connection is broken and reestablished are lost.

## KDB Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** KDBOutput. The KDB Output adapter publishes stream data from Event Stream Processor to a KDB+tick database table.

By default, the adapter matches the field names (in a case-insensitive manner) to decide the mapping between the source KDB+tick table and the target stream. The KDB Output adapter supports custom field-mapping.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
KDB Server	Property ID: <b>server</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Name or IP address of the database server machine. No default value.
KDB Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>range</code> (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) IP port of the database listener. Default value is 5001. Minimum value is 0, maximum value is 65535.
Event Stream Processor User ID	Property ID: <b>espUser</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) User name for connecting to the Event Stream Processor. No default value.

Property Label	Description
Event Stream Processor Password	Property ID: <b>espPassword</b> Type: password (Optional) Password for the Event Stream Processor user ID. Can be empty if using RSA authentication. No default value.
Authentication	Property ID: <b>authentication</b> Type: choice (Optional) Authentication mechanism to use. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• value="user_password" label="username/password"</li> <li>• Value value="rsa" label="RSA"</li> <li>• Value value="kerberos" label="Kerberos v5"</li> </ul> No default value.
Project URI	Property ID: <b>projectUri</b> Type: string (Optional) Specifies the URI to connect to a project in cluster environment. No default value.
RSA Key File	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyFile</b> Type: filename (Optional) RSA private-key file name and location. No default value.
KDB User	Property ID: <b>user</b> Type: string (Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) User ID for the database connection. No default value.

Property Label	Description
KDB Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>password</code> (Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) Password for the database connection. No default value.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.
Target Table	Property ID: <b>table</b> Type: <code>tables</code> (Advanced) Name of the target table to update. No default value.
SQL Query	Property ID: <b>query</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The SQL query to filter incoming data. No default value.
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>string</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example: <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code> . No default value.

Property Label	Description
Streaming Mode	Property ID: <b>mode</b> Type: choice (Advanced) Streaming mode. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• value="stream", label="user.u.upd"</li> <li>• value="push", label="use update"</li> </ul> No default value.
Async Mode	Property ID: <b>async</b> Type: boolean (Advanced) If set to true, the adapter does not wait for an acknowledgement from Event Stream Processor that it received the data. Default value is false.
Connection Retries	Property ID: <b>connectionRetries</b> Type: int (Advanced) Number of times to retry connection if it breaks. Default value is 1.
KDB Batch size	Property ID: <b>blockSize</b> Type: int (Advanced) Maximum number of records in a single KDB write batch. Default value is 5000.
BASE Data Only	Property ID: <b>baseOnly</b> Type: boolean (Advanced) If set to true, does not retrieve data existing at connection time. Default value is false.
Lossy Subscriber	Property ID: <b>lossy</b> Type: boolean (Advanced) If set to true, the Event Stream Processor drops records if connection slows down. Default value is false.



Property Label	Description
Pulse Interval	Property ID: <b>pulsed</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) If set as a non-zero value, the subscription is created in pulsed mode with the specified period. Default value is 0.
Shine Through	Property ID: <b>shine</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, subscribe send data with shine through. Default value is false.
Droppable Subscription	Property ID: <b>droppable</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, Event Stream Processor drops the subscription if data is being backed up. Default value is false.
Preserve Transaction Blocks	Property ID: <b>originalBlocks</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, Event Stream Processor preserves transaction boundaries in subscribed data. Default value is false.
Debug	Property ID: <b>debug</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, a debug message of connection between KDB database server and Event Stream Processor is shown together with other Event Stream Processor logs. Default value is false.
Omitted Fields	Property ID: <b>omitFields</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Comma-delimited list of KDB fields to omit (not send). No default value.

Property Label	Description
Ignored Fields	Property ID: <b>ignoreFields</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Comma-delimited list of KDB fields to ignore, these are set to NULL. No default value.
Quiet Mode	Property ID: <b>quietMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If true, a KDB log message is not shown in standard error output. Default value is false.
Encrypt Connection	Property ID: <b>encrypt</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, the traffic between Event Stream Processor and the KDB adapter is encrypted. Default value is false.
Parameter File	Property ID: <b>x_paramFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File to write the parameters into, to pass to the external process. Default value is <code>&lt;temp&gt;\PARAMETER_FILE.txt</code> .
Parameter File Format	Property ID: <b>x_paramFormat</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Advanced) Format in which the external process expects the parameters. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>value = prop, label = "Java properties"</code></li> <li>• <code>value = shell, label = "Unix shell assignments"</code></li> <li>• <code>value = xml, label = "Simple XML"</code></li> </ul> Default value is "prop".

## Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the KDB Input and Output Adapters

Enable Kerberos authentication for the KDB input and output adapters by setting the necessary environment variables and specifying the **Authentication** and **espUser** parameters.

### 1. Set the following environment variables:

- a) Set the `ESP_SERVICE_NAME` environment variable to set the service principal name.
- b) Set the `ESP_GSSAPI_LIB` environment variable to point to the shared library provided by the Kerberos install. The library contains the GSSAPI function implementations.

---

**Note:** If using a Kerberos library that depends on additional libraries, set the `PATH` environment variable for Windows or the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable for Solaris and Linux.

---

- c) Set the `KRB5CCNAME` environment variable to point to the ticket cache.
- d) Set the `KRB5_CONFIG` environment variable to point to the configuration file used by the Kerberos library.

### 2. Specify the following parameters:

- Set the **Authentication** parameter to `kerberos`.
- Set the **espUser** parameter.

## Log File Input Adapter

The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Log File Input adapter reads from a log file and sends data to a stream.

For each log record read from the file, the adapter sends one row (message) to the stream. The log file can be in any of these formats:

- Common log format
- Combined log format
- Extended common log format

The choice of formats allows you to read log files from Apache, Tomcat, IIS, and other datasources that write their log files in one of these formats. You can customize the appropriate `.properties` file to read the log files in other formats.

This adapter is written in Java and uses JavaBeans. SAP assumes, if you use this adapter, that you have extensive knowledge and experience with JavaBeans and `.properties` files.

You can use this adapter to read either live or historical log files. Historical files are complete and can be read once from beginning to end. Live files are those to which data continues to be added.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

There are two types of live files, rotating and advancing. For rotating files, when the log file is full, the program that writes to the file renames the existing file and starts a new file with the original name. Typically the new file name is based on the original file name with a suffix appended, for example, if the original file name is "access.log", the renamed files are "access.log.1", "access.log.2", and so on. The Log File Input adapter always reads the original file name. The adapter starts over at the beginning when the old file has been renamed and a new one created.

For advancing files, when one file is full, the log file writer creates a new file and starts writing to that new file. The naming convention is typically a base name plus a suffix, where the suffix might be based on date/time or a sequential number (for example, "access-log.2007-01-01", "access-log.2007-01-02", and so on, or "access.log.1", "access.log.2", and so on). Regardless of the naming convention, the adapter opens these log files in chronological order by the most recent modification date.

### Configuration

Configure your Log File Input adapter by setting values in the `.properties` file for the adapter.

For example, specify the name of the log file to read by setting the **Input.FileName** property. An example `.properties` file is included in the product.

You can use this adapter to read either live or historical log files.

- To read a historical file, specify the file name in the **Input.FileName** property, and set the **Input.WaitForGrowth** property to false.
- To read a live file, whether rotated or advancing, set the **Input.WaitForGrowth** property to true. The Log File Input adapter goes to the end of the file and then reads as new data is appended to the file. When the file size shrinks to zero (after the old log file is renamed and a new, empty one is created), the Log File Input adapter continues reading from the beginning of the new file.

### Properties

Lists and briefly describes some of the crucial properties in the `.properties` file. See the `example.properties` file for a complete, up-to-date list of configurable properties for the adapter.

The `example.properties` file contains commented-out examples of the column lists for the common log format and the combined log format (see the "Parse.Class" section of the file). To use the Extended Common log format, add column names and datatypes to the `Parse.Format.Common.Columns` property. Since the log file reader is extensible and modifiable, you can define your own formats, and modify the existing formats to match your configurations. For example, if your Apache server has changed the format it writes for common log format or combined log format, you can modify the properties file to match. You can either modify existing entries or create new entries. For example, you can create a new format named "MyUncommonFormat" and define the columns for that format.

Property Name	Description
<b>Input.Filename</b>	Type: <code>string</code> List as the name of the log file to read from.
<b>Input.WaitForGrowth</b>	Type: <code>string</code> If set to false, the adapter reads until it reaches the end of the file and then exits. If set to true, the adapter continues reading from the log file indefinitely at intervals of 100 milliseconds (the default interval).  A value in the format <code>milliseconds</code> , or <code>milliseconds</code> , <code>nanoseconds</code> tells the server to continue reading from the log file indefinitely at the specified interval; for example, 10 tells the adapter to read every 10 milliseconds and 0,500000 tells the adapter to check every 500000 nanoseconds, or 2000 times per second. The actual interval between reads is approximately the interval you specify; the exact interval depends upon your system's hardware and operating system and load.
<b>Parse.Class</b>	Type: <code>string</code> Specifies the JavaBean used to parse columns in the log file.
<b>Parse.FormatName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> Specifies the name of the format of the data in the log file. This may be the name of one of the predefined formats, such as common or combined, or it may be the name of a custom format.
<b>Parse.{FormatName}.Columns</b> (where {FormatName} is replaced with the name provided by Parse.FormatName)	Type: <code>string</code> Contains the names and datatypes of the column names in the log file. You may need to customize this property.
<b>Parse.{FormatName}.DateColumn</b> (where {FormatName} is replaced with the name provided by Parse.FormatName)	Type: <code>string</code> Contains the name of the date column in the log file. This value must match the actual name of your date column.
<b>Parse.{FormatName}.TimeColumn</b> (where {FormatName} is replaced with the name provided by Parse.FormatName)	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Contains the name of the time column in the log file. This column is needed only if the date column does not include the time.
<b>Output.Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> URI of the stream to send the rows to.

Property Name	Description
<b>Output.Columns</b>	Type: <code>string</code> The string should contain a list of column names separated by spaces. This allows you to match the output to the schema of the stream that you are writing to.
<b>Admin.Input</b>	Type: <code>string</code> If Admin.Input is set to <code>stdin</code> , then the log file adapter reads <code>stdin</code> looking for administrative commands. The only administrative command it currently supports is <code>exit</code> , which can be requested by any of the input lines: <code>exit</code> , <code>quit</code> , <code>x</code> , or <code>q</code> . The primary intent of this is as a debugging aid. The default is for no administrative request bean.
<b>Output.AuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specifies authentication type. Valid values are: <code>UserPassword</code> , <code>Kerberos</code> , or <code>ServerRSA</code> . Default value is <code>UserPassword</code> .
<b>Output.username</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) For <code>UserPassword</code> , this specifies the username for the server. For <code>ServerRSA</code> authentication method, this specifies the keystore alias.
<b>Output.password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Required by <code>UserPassword</code> authentication method. Specifies password for the Server.
<b>Output.passwordEncrypted</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies whether password in <code>Output.password</code> property is encrypted. Valid values are <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . Default value is <code>false</code> .
<b>Output.RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies location of keystore file. Required by <code>ServerRSA</code> authentication method or <code>UserPassword</code> (if password is encrypted).
<b>Output.RSAKeyStoreAlias</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore alias. Required by <code>UserPassword</code> authentication method if password is encrypted.
<b>Output.RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies password for the RSA keystore. Required by <code>ServerRSA</code> authentication method or <code>UserPassword</code> (if password is encrypted).

Property Name	Description
<b>Output.KerberosKDC</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies host name for the Kerberos key distribution center. Required by Kerberos authentication method.
<b>Output.KerberosRealm</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required by Kerberos authentication method.
<b>Output.KerberosService</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required by Kerberos authentication method.
<b>Output.KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required by Kerberos authentication method.
<b>Parse.BigDatetime.Format</b>	Type: <code>string</code> Specifies format of bigdatetime column. Uses <code>java.text.SimpleDateFormat</code> , which does not support microseconds. To display microseconds, ensure the string <code>UUUUUU</code> is present. If month comes after microseconds, and the number of characters in the month are variable, the data is parsed incorrectly. For example, if the full month name is used, September has more characters than July, and July has more than May.

---

**Note:** Each input stream has a property (see the stream's Properties tab in Studio) that can specify whether to use the current server timestamp value instead of the row timestamp set by the adapter. If this stream property is set to true, it overrides any row timestamp set by the adapter.

---

## **Starting the Adapter from the Command Line**

To start the Log File Input adapter from the command line, set the `CLASSPATH` environment variable and execute the **start** command.

To set the `CLASSPATH` environment variable, use `createClasspath.sh` (UNIX, Linux) or `createClasspath.bat` (Windows).

Most UNIX-like operating systems place start-up scripts in `/etc/init.d`. To start the adapter on such a system, SAP recommends that you copy the script `logfile_input.rc` to the `/etc/init.d` directory and make any necessary edits.

---

**Note:** The `logfile_input.rc` script is a sample, and works only on Linux. To use this on another platform, you must customize this script.

---

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

On systems without `/etc/init.d`, you can use `logfile_input.rc` as the basis for writing your own script to start the Log File Input adapter.

The commands that you can execute through the `logfile_input.rc` file are:

- **Start**
- **Stop**
- **Status**
- **Restart**

---

**Attention:** The `logfile_input.rc` script requires you to have write permissions to `/etc/sysconfig`, `/var/run`, and `/var/lock/sybsys`.

---

1. Run the command **source createClasspath.bat** for Windows or **source createClasspath.sh** for UNIX to set the CLASSPATH environment variable.
2. To run the adapter from the command line:

```
java -cp $CP -Dproperties=FILE.PROPERTIES  
com.sybase.esp.adapters.logFileInput.Main
```

There is no space between the "D" and the word "properties".

## NYSE Technologies Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `wombatplugin`. The Event Stream Processor adapter for NYSE Technologies MAMA (NYSE adapter) connects to the Wombat market data infrastructure.

The NYSE adapter does not support the Solaris SPARC platform.

The NYSE adapter:

- Connects to the Wombat data feed, opens sessions, and creates and signs off subscriptions.
- Translates Wombat messages into Event Stream Processor records.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: `"mv"`, `"rm"`, or `"del"`.

The NYSE adapter requires a separately purchased license that you can obtain from the SAP Product Download Site. It does not support the standard SySAM grace period, meaning it cannot run without a valid license.

If you purchased your product from SAP or an authorized SAP reseller, go to the secure SAP Product Download Center (SPDC) at <https://sybase.subscribenet.com> and log in to generate license keys. The license generation process may vary slightly, depending on whether you ordered directly from SAP or from an SAP reseller.

If you ordered your product under an SAP contract and were directed to download from SAP Service Marketplace (SMP), you can use SMP at <http://service.sap.com/licensekeys> to generate license keys for SAP products that use SySAM 2-based licenses.



**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

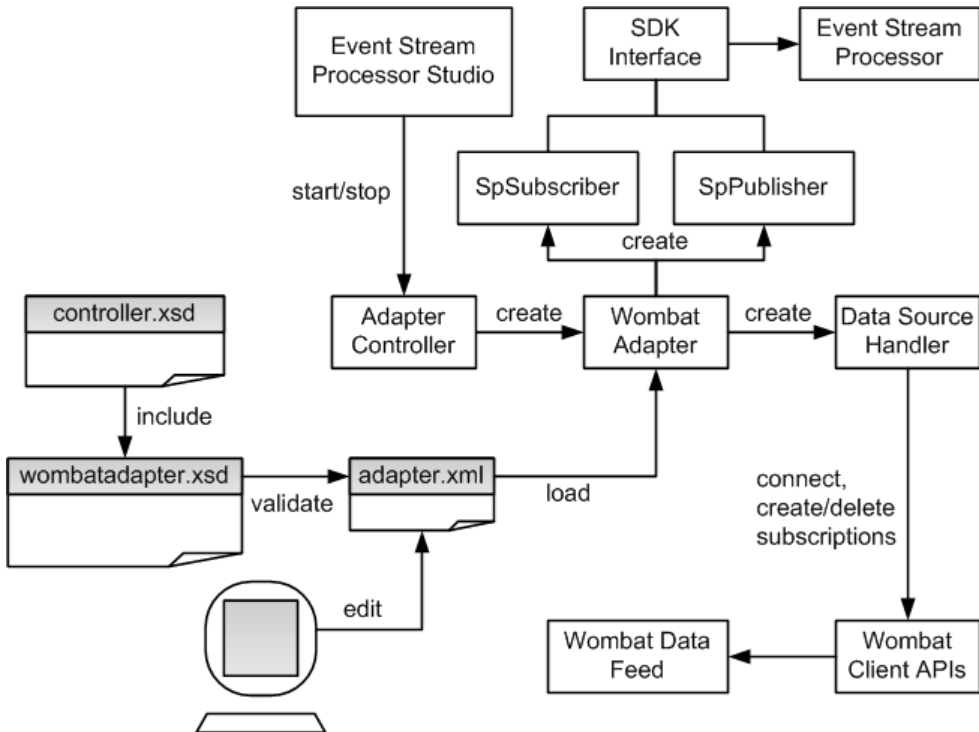
**Control Flow**

The adapter loads its configuration from a file (for example, `adapter.xml`) and validates it against the adapter schema (`wombatadapter.xsd`), which includes the API-wide controller schema (`controller.xsd`).

You cannot edit schemas.

The Adapter Controller creates an instance of the adapters, and receives and executes **start**, **stop**, and **status** commands.

**Figure 10: NYSE Technologies Adapter Control Flow**

**Start Command**

The **start** command configures and starts the adapter command and control interface.

The Data Source Handler, which implements the NYSE MAMA and MAMDA Client APIs, connects to the NYSE data feed, initiates a session with it, and downloads the data dictionary. The SpSubscriber and SpPublisher components connect to Event Stream Processor via the

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

SDK interface. SpSubscriber starts listening to the watchlists and SpPublisher is ready to publish data to data streams.

The adapter ignores the **start** command if it is executed when there is a running instance of the adapter, and sends a warning.

### See also

- *Starting the NYSE Adapter* on page 515

### Stop Command

The **stop** command disconnects the SpPublisher and SpSubscriber from Event Stream Processor, causes the Data Source Handler to close the session and disconnect from the datasource, stops the Adapter Controller from listening to user commands, and terminates the adapter process.

If the **stop** command is executed when there is no instance of a running adapter, the command is ignored and a warning is sent.

### See also

- *Stopping the NYSE Adapter* on page 517

### Status Command

The **status** command reports the adapter status, and the Adapter Controller prints out its status: either running or stopped.

### See also

- *Checking the NYSE Adapter Status* on page 516

## Watchlists

Dynamically control message flow through the adapter using two watchlist streams: market data and order book.

The adapter subscribes, over different transports, to various symbols from available namespaces. The symbol+namespace+transport triads are called subscription keys. The watchlists map subscription keys to data streams. The watchlist stream names are defined in the adapter configuration file.

The adapter supports group subscriptions for market data. Group subscriptions are identified by a group symbol, and each group symbol is associated with various individual symbols. Data coming on symbols from the same group are stored in the same data stream. Data stream records are keyed by individual symbols. For example, if symbols X1, X2, and X3 are associated with GROUPX, the data records are keyed using X1, X2, and X3 as opposed to GROUPX.

Subscription keys relate to streams as many to one. Subsequently, a subscription key may not target more than one market data stream and one order book stream per side (Buy or Sell).

However, a data stream may be targeted by multiple subscription keys. Order book sides (Buy and Sell) may be hosted on the same or separate streams.

Watchlist inserts and deletes are user-controlled, while updates are interpreted as error conditions. The adapter reacts to changes in watchlists as follows:

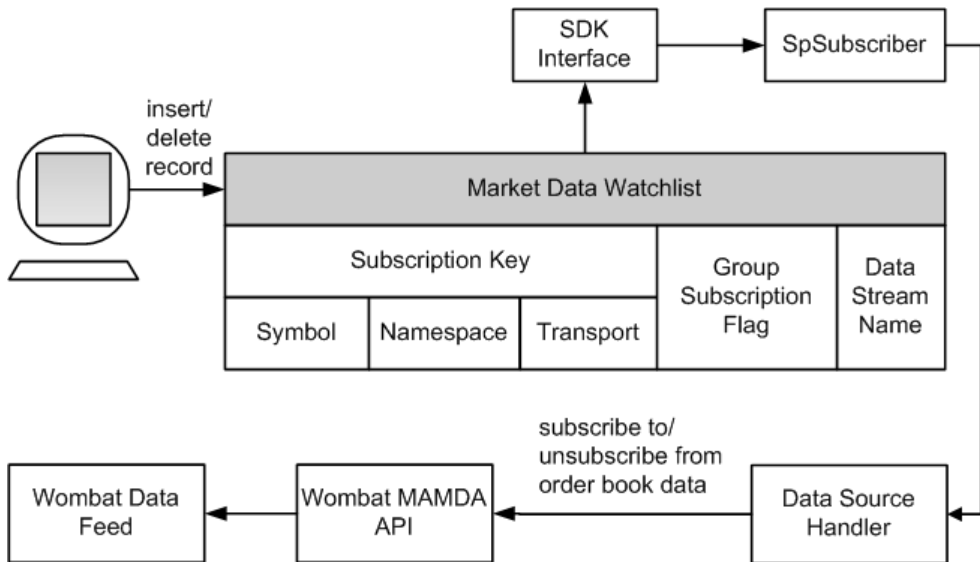
Insert	Activates subscription to symbol from specified namespace over specified transport.
Delete	Deactivates subscription.
Update	Logs an error. Sends an alert to operator (as configured). Continues to send data to old data streams. The valid way to modify the target streams is to shut down and restart the adapter.

**See also**

- *Watchlist Operation* on page 517
- *Insert* on page 517
- *Delete* on page 518
- *Watchlist Stream Configuration Parameters* on page 508

**Market Data Watchlists**

Example of market data watchlist structure and content.



**Table 1. Market Data Watchlist Structure and Sample Content**

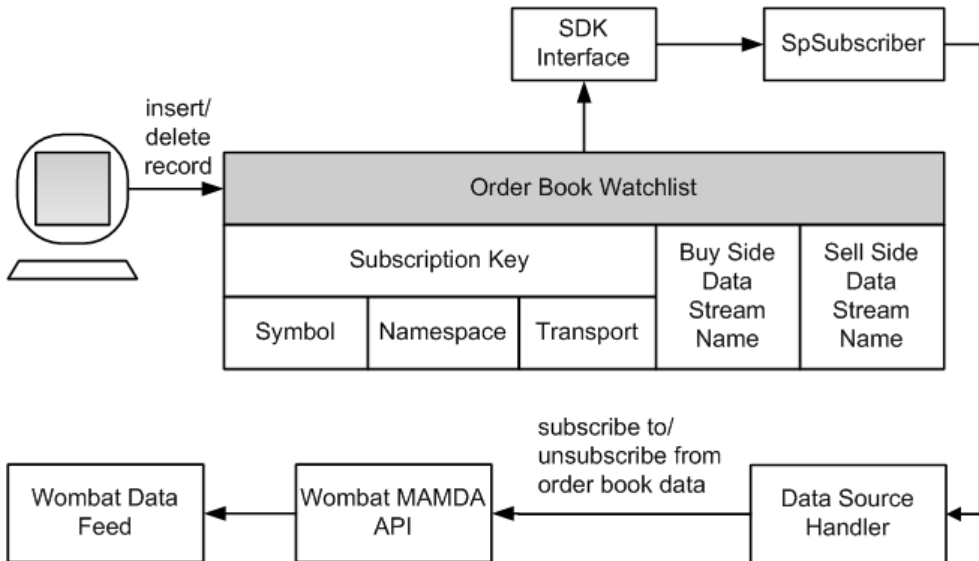
Subscription Key			Group Subscription Flag	Data Stream Name
Sym-bol	Namespace	Transport		
BDK	NASDAQ	T1	false	MarketB
MSFT	NYSE	T1	false	MarketA
IBM	NASDAQ	T2	false	MarketA
GROUP X	NYSE	T2	true	MarketC

**See also**

- *Order Book Watchlists* on page 498
- *Watchlist Stream Configuration Parameters* on page 508

**Order Book Watchlists**

Example of order book watchlist structure and content.



**Table 2. Order Book Watchlist Structure and Sample Content**

Subscription Key			Buy Side Data Stream	Sell Side Data Stream
Sym-bol	Namespace	Transport		
APPL	NASDAQ	T1	BookABuy	-
BDK	NASDAQ	T1	BookABuy	BookASell
MSFT	NYSE	T1	BookB	-
IBM	NASDAQ	T2	BookB	BookB

**See also**

- *Market Data Watchlists* on page 497
- *Watchlist Stream Configuration Parameters* on page 508

**Data Streams**

There are two types of data streams: market data and order book.

**See also**

- *Data Stream Configuration* on page 508

**Market Data Streams**

A market data stream contains the record key, one or more fields, and the stale flag.

The record key consists of the symbol, namespace (if present), and transport (if present). If you omit the namespace, the transport, or both, incoming symbol updates from different namespaces and transports are stored in the same record.

A market data stream column may have the same name as the hosted field, for example, wBidSize, wBidPrice. Custom-named columns (for example, MyTimestamp) are mapped to field names in the adapter configuration file.

**Table 3. Sample Market Data Stream Content**

Record Key			wBid-Size	wBid-Price	My Time-stamp	Stale
Sym-bol	Name-space	Trans- port				
MSFT	NYSE	T1	550	33.67	31--12--2008T 10:32:10.536	false

Record Key			wBid-Size	wBid-Price	My Time-stamp	Stale
Sym-bol	Name-space	Trans- port				
IBM	NASDAQ	T2	430	51.89	31--12--2008T 10:32:44.993	true
X1	NYSE	T2	850	133.63	31--12--2008T 10:27:58.563	false
X2	NYSE	T2	440	74.36	31--12--2008T 10:29:03.755	false
X3	NYSE	T2	180	21.53	31--12--2008T 10:31:55.001	false

**See also**

- *Data Stream Configuration* on page 508

**Order Book Data Streams**

An order book data stream contains the record key, entry ID, price, total size, timestamp, and stale flag.

The number of price levels is unlimited.

The record key consists of the symbol, namespace (if present), transport (if present), side indicator (if present), and price. If you omit the namespace, transport, or both, incoming symbol updates from different namespaces and transports are consolidated.

Valid values for the side indicator are B (Bid) and A (Ask). The side indicator column is mandatory if the data stream is targeted for both sides of the order book. The adapter ignores the value of the side indicator column for subscriptions that target separate buy and sell streams.

**Table 4. Sample Order Book Stream Content**

Record Key				EntryID	Size	Timestamp	Stale
Sym-bol	Name-space	Side	Price				
IBM	NASDAQ	B	106.23	25345	200	31--12--2008 T10:32:10.5 36	false
IBM	NASDAQ	B	106.22	74558	300	31--12--2008 T10:32:09.2 11	false

Record Key				EntryID	Size	Timestamp	Stale
Sym- bol	Name- space	Side	Price				
IBM	NASDAQ	B	106.19	12347	600	31--12--2008 T10:32:07.8 40	false
IBM	NASDAQ	A	108.73	53298	200	31--12--2008 T10:32:05.2 66	false
IBM	NASDAQ	A	108.11	53749	300	31--12--2008 T10:32:03.7 54	false
MSFT	NYSE	-	55.93	65228	400	31--12--2008 T10:31:53.9 22	false
MSFT	NYSE	-	55.87	54349	700	31--12--2008 T10:31:46.7 25	false

---

**Note:** Transport is ignored when storing data records. Also, the side indicator is empty when its value is derived from the watchlist.

---

### See also

- *Data Stream Configuration* on page 508

## Stale Records

Data stream records are marked stale when certain adapter functions fail.

When the adapter starts, it sends finalization instructions to Event Stream Processor. These instructions are run if communication with the adapter is lost or if the adapter fails to deliver two consecutive heartbeats. The finalization procedure sets the stale flag to 1 (true) in all records of all configured adapter data streams.

Data stream records are also marked stale if:

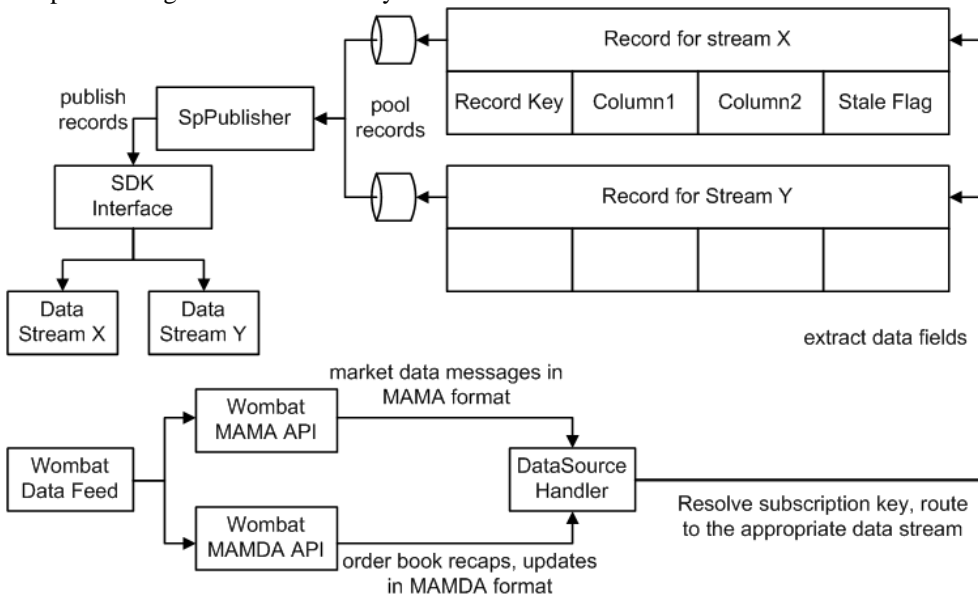
- A subscription is deactivated.
- The adapter receives a market data gap message.
- The adapter receives an order book gap message.
- The adapter receives a transport disconnect message from the NYSE data feed.
- The adapter is about to shut down due to a user command or fatal error condition.

### See also

- *Event Stream Processor Parameters* on page 505

## Message Flow

Adapter message flow is initiated by the **start** command.



The Data Source Handler receives real-time market data messages in MAMA format. It receives order book recaps and updates, such as deltas and complex deltas, in MAMDA format. It resolves the subscription key and routes the message to the appropriate data stream, where the data fields extract and convert into stream records.

A record is then ready to be published to Event Stream Processor but is not published immediately. Records are queued, then picked up by SpPublisher. Set the queue capacity in the adapter configuration file. A larger queue is less likely to overflow if a message burst occurs. When the queue is three-quarters full, a warning is logged. Another warning is logged when the queue returns to three-quarters empty. If the queue is full, the adapter waits until room becomes available before it places the next record.

The adapter uses record pooling for performance considerations. The dequeued records are pooled according to user preferences in the adapter configuration file. Messages are published when the pool size reaches the Maximum Pool Size or after a Maximum Pooling Time since the previous publication, whichever occurs first. The Maximum Pooling Time drives the adapter's latency. If the Maximum Pooling Time is too short or Maximum Pool Size is too small, messages are published to Event Stream Processor in undersized batches, resulting in poor overall performance.

When a pooled record batch is ready for publication, the SpPublisher uses the Pub/Sub API to send the records to Event Stream Processor. Records are published asynchronously. The



adapter receives no feedback from Event Stream Processor. In the event of a failover, the Pub/Sub API switches to the spare Event Stream Processor instance without message loss.

## Datatype Mapping for the NYSE Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to NYSE datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	MAMA API Datatype
integer	long
long	long
float, money, money1-money15	double
string	string
bigdatetime	com.wombat.mama.MamaDateTime
interval	com.wombat.mama.MamaDateTime
binary	string

## Setting the JAVA\_HOME Environment Variable

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to point to the Java directory.

### Prerequisites

- Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.
- Place NYSE Java and binary libraries under \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/wombat/lib/wombat.

### Task

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to the directory path where Java Runtime Environment 1.7.0\_1 or higher is installed.

### Next

Verify that the ESP\_HOME environment variable is set correctly.

## **Configuration**

Configuration information for the NYSE Technologies adapter.

### **NYSE Adapter Directory**

The adapter directory contains all files, such as configuration files, templates, examples, and JAR files, relating to the adapter.

```

README.txt Quick Guide
ReleaseNotes.txt Release Notes

bin/
  start_adapter.bat Standalone adapter startup script
  start_adapter.sh Standalone adapter startup script
  adapter-plugin.bat Plug-in connector startup script
  adapter-plugin.sh Plug-in connector startup script

config/
  controller.xsd Controller schema
  log4j.properties Sample logging configuration
  wombatadapter.xsd Adapter schema
  dictionary.txt The configuration file to map wombat fields
with ESP datatypes. This is used for data dictionary.
  login.config Authentication configuration

discovery/ Data discovery templates

examples/ Working example

lib/
  wombat/ wombat java and binary libraries

libj/

  commons-codec-1.3.jar Required by SDK API
  commons-collections-3.2.1.jar
  commons-configuration-1.6.jar
  commons-lang-2.6.jar
  commons-logging-1.1.jar Logging library
  esp_adapter_api.jar Adapter API code
  esp_adapter_wombat.jar Wombat adapter library
  esp_system.jar
  esp_sdk.jar ESP SDK library
  log4j-1.2.16.jar Logging library
  postgresql.jar
  sylapi.jar
  ws-commons-util-1.0.2.jar Required by ESP SDK
  xerces-impl-2.9.1.jar XML parser library
  xmlrpc-client-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK
  xmlrpc-common-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK

```

**Schema and Configuration File**

The adapter configuration is loaded from a file and validated against the adapter schema.

The adapter working example includes a sample `adapter.xml` file. You can edit this file or write a new one. Ensure that the adapter configuration validates against the schema. You see an error message if the configuration does not validate.

**Adapter Controller Parameter**

The `controllerPort` parameter specifies the adapter command and control port.

Parameter Name	Description
<code>controllerPort</code>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Required) Specifies the adapter command and control port. User commands are sent to this port on localhost.

**Event Stream Processor Parameters**

Event Stream Processor parameters configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the NYSE adapter.

These parameters are defined in the `controller.xsd` file in the `config` directory.

Parameter Name	Description
<code>espAuthType</code>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>server_rsa</code> – RSA authentication using keystore</li> <li>• <code>kerberos</code> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <code>user_password</code> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <code>espAuthType</code> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.
<code>espUser</code>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <code>espAuthType</code> ). No default value.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espPassword</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>espPassword</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>espRSA-KeyStore</b> and <b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>espProjectUri</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to Event Stream Processor cluster. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code>.</p>
<b>pulseInterval</b>	<p>Type: non-negative integer</p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the time interval, in seconds, during which outbound record changes are coalesced by Event Stream Processor, then received by the adapter as a single event.</p> <p>If not set or set to 0, record changes are received individually as they occur.</p>
<b>espHeartbeatPeriod</b>	<p>Type: positive integer</p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that adapter waits before sending the next heartbeat to Event Stream Processor.</p> <p>If Event Stream Processor fails to receive two consecutive heartbeats, all records published by the adapter are marked stale. The default value is 10.</p>
<b>recordQueueCapacity</b>	<p>Type: positive integer</p> <p>(Optional) Specifies capacity of the record queues. Default value is 4096.</p>

Parameter Name	Description
<b>maxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together compared to publishing records individually.  Block publishing (record pooling or batch publishing) is disabled if this value is set to 1. The default value is 256.
<b>maxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>useTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. Default value is false.
<b>espRSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>espKerberosKDC</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>espKerberosRealm</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espKerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espKerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espEncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Stale Records* on page 501

**Watchlist Stream Configuration Parameters**

Watchlist stream configuration parameters specify the names of the market data and order book watchlists.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>marketDataWatchlist</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies name of the market data watchlist.
<b>orderBookWatchlist</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies name of the order book watchlist.

**See also**

- *Market Data Watchlists* on page 497
- *Order Book Watchlists* on page 498
- *Watchlists* on page 496

**Data Stream Configuration**

Use the `marketDataStreams` section in the configuration file to provide data stream parameters.

Indicate the stream name for each data stream.

Data stream columns and the corresponding MAMA fields may have the same or different names. If the names are different, explicitly map the column and its corresponding data field. In the example below, the MyTimestamp column is mapped to the wSrcTime MAMA field.

```
<column>
<name>MyTimestamp</name>
<field>wSrcTime</field>
</column>
```

Ensure columns have the same datatype as their corresponding fields. Some columns may correspond to no field. Column names Symbol, Namespace, Transport, and Stale are reserved.

### See also

- *Data Streams* on page 499
- *Market Data Streams* on page 499
- *Order Book Data Streams* on page 500

### Datafeed Parameters

Datafeed parameters configure the datafeed for the NYSE adapter.

Refer to the *MAMA Developer's Guide* for detailed information about these parameters.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>middleware</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the name of the middleware API. Currently only Configuration 9 wmw (NYSE TCP Middleware) is supported. Default value is wmv or lbm.
<b>subscriptionTimeout</b>	Type: positive integer  (Required) Specifies number of seconds the adapter waits, without receiving an initial value, before it resends a market data subscription request.
<b>subscriptionRetries</b>	Type: positive integer  (Required) Specifies the number of attempts to make to obtain an initial image for a subscription.
<b>dictionaryTransport</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies transport over which the MAMA dictionary is requested on adapter start-up.
<b>dictionaryNamespace</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies namespace from which the MAMA dictionary is requested on adapter start-up.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>dictionaryTimeout</b>	Type: positive integer  (Required) Specifies the number of seconds the adapter waits, without receiving a response, before it resends a MA-MA dictionary request.
<b>dictionaryRetries</b>	Type: positive integer  (Required) Specifies the number of attempts to make to obtain the MAMA dictionary.

### **Sample NYSE Configuration File**

Sample configuration file (`adapter.xml`) for the NYSE adapter.

This file is in the `example` folder.

```
<adapter>
<!-- Adapter Controller -->
<controller>
  <controllerPort>13579</controllerPort>
</controller>

<!-- Event Stream Processor Settings -->
<esp>
  <espConnection>
    <espProjectUri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</espProjectUri>
  </espConnection>

  <espSecurity>
    <espUser>espuser</espUser>
    <espPassword encrypted="false">espuser</espPassword>
    <espAuthType>none</espAuthType>
  </espSecurity>
<!--
  <espRSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
  <espRSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</espRSAKeyStorePassword> --
>
  <espEncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</espEncryptionAlgorithm>
</espSecurity>
<maxPubPoolSize>1</maxPubPoolSize>
</esp>

<watchlists>
  <marketDataWatchlist>MarketDataWatchlist</marketDataWatchlist>
  <orderBookWatchlist>OrderBookWatchlist</orderBookWatchlist>
</watchlists>

<marketDataStreams>
  <stream>
    <name>MyMarketDataStream</name>
    <column>
```



```

    <name>MyTimestamp</name>
    <field>wSrcTime</field>
  </column>
</stream>
</marketDataStreams>

<datafeed>
  <middleware>wmw</middleware>
  <subscriptionTimeout>5</subscriptionTimeout>
  <subscriptionRetries>1</subscriptionRetries>
  <dictionaryTransport>demo</dictionaryTransport>
  <dictionaryNamespace>WOMBAT</dictionaryNamespace>
  <dictionaryTimeout>10</dictionaryTimeout>
  <dictionaryRetries>1</dictionaryRetries>
</datafeed>

</adapter>

```

### **NYSE Input Adapter**

The NYSE Input adapter connects to a NYSE data feed to receive real-time level 1 and level 2 market data.

You can configure the adapter on any source stream as an input data location. The authentication method is set to that of Event Stream Processor: rsa, kerberos, or Native OS (user name/password). This adapter supports schema discovery.

To use this adapter, ensure NYSE adapter version 1 or later is installed.

Property Label	Description
Connector Directory Path	Property ID: <b>baseDir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required) Specify the path to the adapter installation directory. This property is ignored if the <b>Connector Remote Directory Path</b> property is supplied. Default value is <code>/mydir/NYSEAdapter</code> . Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
Configuration File Path	Property ID: <b>configFilePath</b> Type: <code>configFilename</code> (Required) Specify the absolute path to the adapter configuration file. This property is ignored if the <b>Remote Configuration File Path</b> property is supplied. Default value is <code>/mydir/NYSEAdapter/config/adapter.xml</code> . Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.

Property Label	Description
Discovery Directory Path	<p>Property ID: <b>discDirPath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>directory</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the adapter discovery directory. Default value is <code>/mydir/NYSEA-adapter/discovery</code>.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
Connector Remote Directory Path	<p>Property ID: <b>remoteBaseDir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the path to the adapter remote base directory (for remote execution only). If this property is supplied, the <b>Connector Directory Path</b> property is ignored.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
Remote Configuration File Path	<p>Property ID: <b>remoteConfigFilePath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the absolute path to the adapter configuration file (for remote execution only). If this property is supplied, the <b>Configuration File Path</b> property is ignored.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
Discovered Table (runtime)	<p>Property ID: <b>table</b></p> <p>Type: <code>tables</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Name of the discovered table. This is filled in by Studio.</p>

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **Logging**

The NYSE Technologies Input adapter uses the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is part of the NYSE Technologies Input adapter distribution.

You can modify the logging levels of the `log4j.properties` configuration file which is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\\config` directory. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to `DEBUG` or `ALL` may result in large log files. The default value is `INFO`.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### Operation

Operate the NYSE adapter from the command line.

Ensure the project to be run contains the market data and order book watchlists. Check that the names of the watchlist streams correspond to the **marketDataWatchlist** and **orderBookWatchlist** parameters respectively.

Set the desired logging level in `log4j.properties`.

### **Starting the NYSE Adapter**

To start the NYSE adapter from the command line, start Event Stream Processor and execute the **start** command.

#### **1. Start Event Stream Processor.**

Windows:

##### **a. Start the example cluster.**

```
cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\node1
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

##### **b. Compile CCL to create CCX.**

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

##### **c. Deploy the project on the cluster.**

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modename>.ccx
```

##### **d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.**

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

UNIX:

##### **a. Start the example cluster.**

```
cd $ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/node1
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

##### **b. Compile CCL to create CCX.**

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

##### **c. Deploy the project on the cluster.**

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modelname>.ccx
```

##### **d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.**

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

#### **2. Start the adapter.**

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/wombat/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/wombat/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>

You can use the **esp\_subscribe** utility to ensure that NYSE messages are successfully published to Event Stream Processor.

### See also

- *Start Command* on page 495

### Checking the NYSE Adapter Status

To check the NYSE adapter status from the command line, execute the **status** command.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/wombat/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/wombat/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>

You see the adapter status: running or stopped.

### See also

- *Status Command* on page 496

**Stopping the NYSE Adapter**

To stop the NYSE adapter from the command line, execute the **stop** command.

**Prerequisites**

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

**Task**

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/wombat/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; stop</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/wombat/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; stop</pre>

**See also**

- *Stop Command* on page 496

**Watchlist Operation**

You can use inserts and deletes to modify watchlists.

Watchlist updates are interpreted as error conditions and no action is taken.

Modifying the market data watchlist causes the adapter to subscribe to or unsubscribe from real-time data on symbols. Modifying the order book watchlist causes the adapter to subscribe to or unsubscribe from order book data on symbols.

**See also**

- *Watchlists* on page 496

**Insert**

A watchlist insert triggers two actions in the adapter: subscribing and publishing.

- The adapter subscribes to the specified symbol from the specified namespace over the specified transport.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- The adapter receives real-time market data messages or order book recaps and updates, and publishes them to the corresponding data streams.

### See also

- *Watchlists* on page 496

### Delete

A watchlist delete triggers two actions in the adapter: unsubscribing and marking records stale.

- The adapter unsubscribes the specified symbol from the specified namespace over the specified transport.
- Market data stream records that result from the canceled subscription are marked stale.

### See also

- *Watchlists* on page 496

## **Example: Subscribing to and Publishing Data**

Subscribe to real-time market data on two symbols and order book data on one symbol, and publish the incoming data to Event Stream Processor.

### Prerequisites

A network connection to the NYSE datafeed.

### Task

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
Windows	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li><li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li></ol>
UNIX	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li><li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li></ol>

2. Edit the `start_adapter.sh` script.
3. Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable to the directory where Java Runtime Environment (JRE) is installed.



---

**Note:** The NYSE libraries are available in both 32- and 64-bit versions. If your libraries are 32-bit, use a 32-bit JRE. If your libraries are 64-bit, use a 64-bit JRE.

---

4. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

5. Edit the `mama.properties` file in the adapter `lib/wombat` directory to ensure the `subscribe_address` and `subscribe_port` properties point to a NYSE data feed.

6. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

7. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.

8. Upload a stream record.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	<code>./upload.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	<code>upload.bat</code>

9. Start the subscriber utility to view data stream content.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	<code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	<code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>

## Open Input and Output Adapter

---

The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Open adapter is a version of the open-source openadapter™ (openadapter.org).

A range of adapters is available for common applications and middleware environments, such as Web services and various file types. You can use each adapter with a variety of readers and writers to parse and format different types of messages (for example, delimited field records or XML documents). The records coming in through the adapter can include an ESP\_OPS column that indicates the database operation to perform with the record.

- i, I, insert, or INSERT indicates an insert.
- p, P, upsert, or UPSERT indicates an upsert.
- u, U, update, or UPDATE indicates an update.
- s, S, safedelelete, or SAFEDELEETE indicates a safedelelete.
- d, D, delete, or DELETE indicates a delete.

If you use the ESP\_OPS column, ensure every record in this column has a value.

An Open adapter is defined by an adapter properties file, and includes a number of components that move data from one or more source components to one or more sink components. You may also configure intermediate components (pipes) to perform additional processing on the data. In a system where a number of possible adapters can run, each adapter runs as a separate instance that you start and control individually.

---

**Note:** On Microsoft Windows, use a forward slash as a separator in paths, class paths, and URLs.

---

The Open adapter requires a separately purchased license that you can obtain from the SAP Product Download Site. It supports the standard SySAM grace period, meaning it can run unlicensed for 30 days. After this period, the adapter cannot run without a valid license.

If you purchased your product from SAP or an authorized SAP reseller, go to the secure SAP Product Download Center (SPDC) at <https://sybase.subscribenet.com> and log in to generate license keys. The license generation process may vary slightly, depending on whether you ordered directly from SAP or from an SAP reseller.

If you ordered your product under an SAP contract and were directed to download from SAP Service Marketplace (SMP), you can use SMP at <http://service.sap.com/licensekeys> to generate license keys for SAP products that use SySAM 2-based licenses.

### Tips for Migrating Your Open Adapter Scripts

Tips for migrating your Open adapter scripts from Aleri Streaming Platform (ASP) to Event Stream Processor.

When migrating your scripts from Aleri Streaming Platform to Event Stream Processor:

- Set the `$ESP_ADAPTER_HOME` environment variable to `<ESP_HOME>\adapters\open_adapter`.
- Add `-Djava.library.path=$ESP_ADAPTER_HOME/lib` to the Java command when you invoke the adapter. For example:

```
$JAVA_HOME/bin/java
$AUTH -Djava.library.path=$ESP_ADAPTER_HOME/lib -cp $CP
org.openadaptor.adapter.RunAdaptor fileToAsap.props adaptor
```

- In the `AsapSource`, `SpPersistentSubscriberSource`, and `AsapSink` property files, enable authentication by setting (only) one of these three properties to true:
  - `UseUserPassword`
  - `UseKerberos`
  - `UseServerRSA`

See *AsapSource Properties* on page 526, *SpPersistentSubscribeSource Properties* on page 529, and *AsapSink Properties* on page 531 for additional details on these properties.

### Database Sources and Sinks

The ESP Open adapter has two source components, `AsapSource` and `SpPersistentSubscriberSource`, and two sink components, `AsapSink` and `WSSink`. When migrating your sources and sinks from ASP to their ESP equivalents, review the Open adapter source properties and sink properties and make changes as required. See *Source Components* on page 526 and *Sink Components* on page 531 for more information.

Most ASP Open adapter database sources are not available in the ESP Open adapter, but have equivalents in ESP input adapters:

- **AleriGenericJdbcSource** – Migrate to the JDBC Input adapter. See *JDBC Input Adapter Configuration* in this guide and *Configuring a JDBC Connection to an External Database* in the *Administration and Configuration Guide* for additional details.
- **AleriMqSource** – Migrate to the WebSphere MQ Input adapter. See *WebSphere MQ Input Adapter* in this guide for additional details.
- **FileBatchSource** – Migrate to various *<File Type>* Input adapters. This guide lists all the file type adapters currently available from SAP.
- **FilePollSource** – Migrate to various *<File Type>* Input adapters. This guide lists all the file type adapters currently available from SAP.
- **TibRvSource** – Migrate to the TIBCO Rendezvous adapter. See *TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter* in this guide for additional details.

Likewise, most ASP Open adapter database sinks have equivalents in ESP output adapters:

- **AleriMqSink** – Migrate to the WebSphere MQ Output adapter. See *WebSphere MQ Output Adapter* in this guide for additional details.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- **AleriMSSQLSink** – Migrate to the JDBC Output adapter. See *JDBC Output Adapter Configuration* in this guide and *Configuring a JDBC Connection to an External Database* in the *Administration and Configuration Guide* for additional details.
- **AleriOracleSink** – Migrate to the JDBC Output adapter. See *JDBC Output Adapter Configuration* in this guide and *Configuring a JDBC Connection to an External Database* in the *Administration and Configuration Guide* for additional details.
- **TibRvSink** – Migrate to the TIBCO Rendezvous adapter. See *TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter* in this guide for additional details.

### See also

- *AsapSource Properties* on page 526
- *SpPersistentSubscribeSource Properties* on page 529
- *AsapSink Properties* on page 531
- *JDBC Input and Output Adapter* on page 340
- *TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter* on page 1015
- *WebSphere MQ Adapter* on page 1089

## Datatype Mapping for the Open Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to Open adapter datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	Open Adapter Datatype
integer	integer
long	long
float	double
date	datetime
timestamp	datetime
bigdatetime	long
boolean	short
interval	long
binary	string
money	double
money(1-n)	double
string	string

## Setting the JAVA\_HOME Environment Variable

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to point to the Java directory.

### **Prerequisites**

Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.

### **Task**

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to the directory path where Java Runtime Environment 1.7.0\_1 or higher is installed.

### **Next**

Verify that the ESP\_HOME environment variable is set correctly.

## Configuration

The adapter properties (.props) files are text files that contain configuration information for the components to be invoked for an adapter.

You can create properties files by using a text editor or the Adapter Framework Editor. A configuration can contain any number of source, sink, and pipe components, and their respective readers and formatters. The SAP Open adapter can also read properties from XML documents.

Each adapter properties file contains the configuration for a single adapter. An adapter property specifies the adapter, component, and property names:

```
AdapterName. ComponentName.PropertyName=PropertyValue
```

For example:

A # character in the first column denotes a comment line.

```
#
# Adaptor 'Dynamic2' Component 'BalanceInMQ'
#
Dynamic2.BalanceInMQ.QueueManager=QM_Test
Dynamic2.BalanceInMQ.Queue=TEST.BALANCE.IN ... #
# Adaptor 'Dynamic2' Component 'EventInMQ'
#
Dynamic2.EventInMQ.QueueManager=QM Tes t
Dynamic2.EventInMQ.Queue=TEST.EVENT.IN
```

Properties may be qualified to more levels. Ensure that properties that define a field are defined for both the field name and the field type. For example:

```
Dynamic2.EventInMQ.Field1=Date
Dynamic2.EventInMQ.Date.Name=CurrentDate Dynamic2.
EventInMQ.Date.Type=Datetime
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

The Open adapter supports properties for individual components. You can use a number of statements in the adapter properties file to simplify the definition of properties.

### **Open Adapter Directory**

The adapter directory contains all files, such as configuration files, templates, examples, and JAR files, relating to the adapter.

```
$ESP_HOME/adapters/open_adapter Root directory for the Open
adapter. This directory contains the log4j.xml configuration file

  bin/ Example scripts for starting the adapters and editor.

  config/

  examples/ Various component examples.

  libj/ All adapter and third-party distributable jar files.

  repo/ Standard location for all property files.

  sysam/
```

### **Include Files Syntax**

Syntax for including an additional properties file.

```
#include other.props
```

The file name can be preceded by a prefix, which is added to each property name in the included file:

```
#include A.comp other.props
```

Where `other.props` contains:

```
property1=foo
```

The Open adapter reads:

```
A.comp.property1=foo
```

### **Variable Substitution**

Defines a variable within the properties file or an included properties file.

You can define a variable within the properties file or an included properties file if the variable is defined before it is used:

```
NUM_TO_SEND=1000 ... A.comp.MaxRecords=${NUM_TO_SEND}
```

You can also define the variable using the "-D" option to the Java Virtual Machine when the adapter is started:

```
java -DNUM_TO_SEND=1000 org.openadapter.adapter.RunAdapter
config.props A
```

**Wildcard Property Names**

If a component initializes and attempts to get property values for a property that is defined with a wildcard name, the `SuperProperties` class returns the value for the wildcard property unless there is a more specific property setting that matches the request.

For example, this matches any adapter and component names:

```
*.QueueManager=QM_Test
```

This matches exactly one component in the name:

```
A.?.QueueManager=QM_Test
```

`A.B.QueueManager` matches; however, `A.B.C.QueueManager` does not.

**Autoincremented Property Names**

You can autoincrement property names if there is a long list of properties to be specified.

For example:

```
A.comp.field1=foo A.comp.field2=bar A.comp.field3=hello
A.comp.field4=world
```

You can autoincrement these fields:

```
A.comp.field+=foo A.comp.field+=bar A.comp.field+=hello
A.comp.field+=world
```

---

**Note:** If you use the Adaptor Framework Editor, the autoincrement fields convert to the corresponding numbered fields on reading the configuration file. The Adaptor Framework Editor cannot revert the fields to autonumbered fields on rewriting the properties file.

---

**XML Properties Files**

Specify adapter properties files as XML documents.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<openadapter>
  <A>
    <Component1>
      <Name>C1</Name>
    </Component1>
    <Component2>
      <Name>C2</Name>
    </Component2>
    <C1>
      <ClassName>com.sybase.adapter.ibm.MqSource</ClassName>
    </C1>
    <C2>
      ...
    </A>
  </openadapter>
```

**Open Adapter Components**

Add at least one source and one sink component to use the Open adapter. Source components read provided data, and sink components write to associated output.

Each component has its own required properties. Set the `DOSTringReader` and `DOSTringWriter` properties for the source and sink components to enable data passing through these components to be parsed and formatted by various parsers and formatters.

Event Stream Processor does not support multibyte character sets, such as UTF-16. However, an external source may contain non-ASCII characters. By default, the adapter interprets them as 1-byte or 2-byte Unicode characters, which may lead to data corruption. To set the encoding explicitly, add the `TextEncoding` property to the configuration file. For example:

```
Adapter. Component.TextEncoding=ASCII
```

If a property for defining multiple table names is specified as:

```
Adapter. Component.Table+=TableName
```

the configuration file contains:

```
Adapter. Component.Table1=TableName1  
Adapter. Component.Table2=TableName2
```

You can define properties with a number of levels separated by a period. For example, a property specific to `Table1` can be represented as:

```
Adapter. Component.TableName1.Field1=FieldName1
```

**Source Components**

The Open adapter has two source components: `AsapSource` and `SpPersistentSubscribeSource`.

***AsapSource Properties***

The `AsapSource` component subscribes to data from the Event Stream Processor stream name specified in the adapter configuration.

```
ClassName=com.sybase.esp.adapter.asap.AsapSource
```

Property	Description
<code>ProjectUri</code>	(Dependent required) Connect to the Server running in cluster mode. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<code>User</code>	(Required) The initial connection between <code>AsapSource</code> and Event Stream Processor requires authentication. Enter a valid user name known to Event Stream Processor.



Property	Description
Passwd	(Required) The initial connection between AsapSource and Event Stream Processor requires authentication. Enter a valid password for the user name. If the IsEncrypted property is set to true, the user and password information is passed to Event Stream Processor before the SSL connection is set up. These details are passed in plain text.
IsEncrypted	(Optional) If this property is set to true, AsapSource attempts to use an SSL socket connection to Event Stream Processor.
UseServerRSA	(Optional) If true, server RSA authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this property, also provide the KeyStore and KeyStorePassword properties.  The Open adapter uses the Bouncy Castle Java security implementation. Ensure that Bouncy Castle is listed among other security providers in the <code>java.security</code> file of your Java Runtime Environment directory: <code>=org.bouncycastle.jce.provider.BouncyCastleProvider</code>
KeyStore	(Optional) Used for server RSA authentication. Specifies the location of the keystore (.jks file). Set this property if you specify UseServerRSA.
KeyStorePassword	(Optional) Specify the keystore password. This is used for server RSA authentication. Set this property if you specify UseServerRSA.
UseKerberos	(Optional) If true, Kerberos authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this property, also provide the KerberosKDC, KerberosRealm, KerberosService, and KerberosTicketCache properties.
KerberosKDC	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosRealm	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosService	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosTicketCache	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.

Property	Description
UseUserPassword	(Optional) If set to true, User and Password authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this, provide values for User and Password.
Stream++	(Optional) Name of stream to subscribe to.
MaxBlockBuildTime (milliseconds)	(Optional) AsapSource sends records in blocks for better performance. A block is built of individual records until the MaxBlockSize is reached or MaxBlockBuildTime elapses, whichever occurs first. Then, the block is sent along the adapter pipeline. If set to 0, there is no limit on the block building time. Default value is 1000 (milliseconds).
MaxBlockSize	(Optional) AsapSource sends records in blocks for better performance. A block is built of individual records until the MaxBlockSize is reached or MaxBlockBuildTime elapses, whichever occurs first. Then the block is sent along the adapter pipeline. Default value is 256.
RecordBufferCapacity	(Optional) If set to 0, records are sent along the adapter pipeline one at a time.  If set to a positive number, AsapSource queues the records made available by the Event Stream Processor in an internal buffer.  Buffered records are added to ongoing blocks on a dedicated thread so that the Pub/Sub subscription thread can continue buffering the records. When the buffer capacity is exceeded, the queue blocks until the buffer capacity becomes available again. Default value is 4096.
PulseInterval	(Optional) The number of seconds to wait until AsapSource gets the next record from Event Stream Processor. All updates to a record that are made on the Event Stream Processor during the pulse interval are coalesced and only the resulting record is sent.  By default, records are received by the adapter instantaneously, rather than being pulsed.

**See also**

- *Example: Using the AsapSource Component* on page 573
- *Tips for Migrating Your Open Adapter Scripts* on page 520
- *SpPersistentSubscribeSource Properties* on page 529
- *AsapSink Properties* on page 531

*SpPersistentSubscribeSource Properties*

The SpPersistentSubscribeSource component subscribes to a stream in Event Stream Processor and sends records on to other components.

```
ClassName =
com.sybase.esp.adapter.asap.SpPersistentSubscribeSource
```

The stream the component subscribes to does not explicitly remove records until asked by the subscriber. Once records are processed, SpPersistentSubscribeSource publishes tags back to the Event Stream Processor to remove rows from the subscribed stream.

SpPersistentSubscribeSource has two additional streams: log stream and truncate stream. For example, you can have three streams named Stream1, Stream1\_log, and Stream1Truncate. The log stream has two additional columns: sequence number and opcode. Records pass from Stream1 to Stream1\_log, as well as increasing sequence number values. The opcode values in the opcode column in Stream1\_log are "insert". After SpPersistentSubscribeSource subscribes to a batch of data (or a single record), the last sequence number of the records is published to Stream1Truncate, which then removes any records prior to that sequence number from the Stream1\_log and persistent store (for example, file on hard disk).

Property	Description
Host	(Required) Host name for the Event Stream Processor command and control process.
Port	(Required) Port number for the Event Stream Processor command and control process.
ProjectUri	(Dependent required) Connect to the Server running in cluster mode. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/wsl/pl</code> .
IsEncrypted	(Optional) If this property is set to true, AsapSource attempts to use an SSL connection to Event Stream Processor.
UseServerRSA	(Optional) If true, server RSA authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this property, also provide the <code>KeyStore</code> and <code>KeyStorePassword</code> properties.
KeyStore	(Optional) Used for server RSA authentication. Specifies the location of the keystore (.jks file). Set this property if you specify <code>UseServerRSA</code> .
KeyStorePassword	(Optional) Specify the keystore password. This is used for server RSA authentication. Set this property if you specify <code>UseServerRSA</code> .

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property	Description
UseKerberos	(Optional) If true, Kerberos authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this property, also provide the KerberosKDC, KerberosRealm, KerberosService, and KerberosTicketCache properties.
KerberosKDC	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosRealm	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosService	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosTicketCache	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
UseUserPassword	(Optional) If set to true, User and Password authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this, provide values for User and Password.
SyncBaseStreams	(Optional) Asks Event Stream Processor for SYNC_BASE_STREAMS. When set to true, the publisher.commit() method is called after each batch is published to the Event Stream Processor. Default value is true.
CommitLimit	(Optional) Max size of batch to process in one call. Default value is 100.
User	(Required) The initial connection between SpPersistentSubscribeSource and the Event Stream Processor requires authentication. Enter a valid user name known to the Event Stream Processor.
Passwd	(Required) The initial connection between SpPersistentSubscribeSource and the Event Stream Processor requires authentication. Enter a valid password for the user name.
Stream++	(Optional) Name of stream to subscribe to.
<Stream+>.TruncateStream	(Required) Stream responsible for truncating data.

Property	Description
<code>&lt;Stream++&gt;.Op-codeColumn</code>	(Required) Name for the column where the opcode value is stored.
<code>&lt;Stream++&gt;.SequenceColumn</code>	(Required) Name for the column where the sequence number is stored.
<code>QueueCapacity</code>	(Optional) <code>SpPersistentSubscribeSource</code> queues the records made available by the Event Stream Processor. The queued records are consumed by a separate thread. This property sets the capacity of the internal queue. When the queue is full, the adapter waits for space to become available. The default value is 4096. If the <code>IsEncrypted</code> property is set to true, the user and password information is passed to the Event Stream Processor before the SSL connection is set up. These details are passed in plain text.

### See also

- *Example: Using the `SpPersistentSubscribeSource` Component* on page 580
- *Tips for Migrating Your Open Adapter Scripts* on page 520
- *AsapSource Properties* on page 526
- *AsapSink Properties* on page 531

### Sink Components

The Open adapter has two sink components: `AsapSink` and `WSSink`.

#### *AsapSink Properties*

The `AsapSink` component takes records from the source and delivers them to Event Stream Processor.

Ensure that every input adapter configuration includes exactly one `AsapSink` component.

`ClassName=com.sybase.esp.adapter.asap.AsapSink`

Property	Description
<code>ProjectUri</code>	(Dependent required) Connect to the Server running in cluster mode. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<code>User</code>	(Required) The initial connection between <code>AsapSink</code> and Event Stream Processor requires authentication. Enter a valid user name known to Event Stream Processor.

Property	Description
Passwd	(Required) The initial connection between AsapSink and Event Stream Processor requires authentication. Enter a valid password for the user name. If the UseSSL property is set to true, the user and password information is passed to the Event Stream Processor before the SSL connection is set up. These details are passed in plain text.
Stream++	(Required) The name of the stream to which the data is delivered.
IsEncrypted	(Optional) If present and set to true, AsapSink attempts to use an SSL connection to Event Stream Processor.
UseServerRSA	(Optional) If true, server RSA authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this property, also provide the KeyStore and KeyStorePassword properties.
KeyStore	(Optional) Used for server RSA authentication. Specifies the location of the keystore (.jks file). Set this property if you specify UseServerRSA.
KeyStorePassword	(Optional) Specify the keystore password. This is used for server RSA authentication. Set this property if you specify UseServerRSA.
UseKerberos	(Optional) If true, Kerberos authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this property, also provide the KerberosKDC, KerberosRealm, KerberosService, and KerberosTicketCache properties.
KerberosKDC	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosRealm	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosService	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
KerberosTicketCache	(Optional) Used for Kerberos authentication. Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache. Set this property if you specify UseKerberos.
UseUserPassword	(Optional) If set to true, User and Password authentication is used to connect to the Server. If you specify this, provide values for User and Password.

Property	Description
SHINE	(Optional) Used for update and upsert operations. If a field is set to shine through, then an update to an existing record does not affect the value of that field.
PublishMethod	<p>(Optional) Determines how the data is published to the Event Stream Processor: RECORD, COLLECTION, ENVELOPE, TRANSACTION.</p> <p>With the RECORD method, records are published individually. The other three types are bulk publisher methods. The ENVELOPE and TRANSACTION methods behave similarly. They create blocks per streams and then publish those blocks once the required number of records accumulates.</p> <p>With TRANSACTION, if any single record in the block fails to publish, the entire block fails to publish. However, with ENVELOPE, the remaining records have other attempts at being published.</p> <p>The COLLECTION type is similar to ENVELOPE but it creates blocks regardless of streams and publishes all records in the block simultaneously.</p>
SyncBaseStreams	<p>(Optional) Asks Event Stream Processor for SYNC_BASE_STREAMS. When set to true, the <code>publisher.commit()</code> method is called after each batch is published to the Event Stream Processor.</p> <p>Default value is false.</p>
DiscardFile	(Optional) Name of the file for discarded SDOs.
TruncateDiscardFile	(Optional) If set to true, the file is truncated.
EspOpsColumn	(Optional) If set, the value of the ESP_OPS attribute in the incoming records is written to the corresponding column and the record is treated as an UPSERT regardless of the ESP_OPS value.
MaxRecordsPerBlock	(Optional) An integer value specifying the maximum number of records to send as a transactional unit to Event Stream Processor. If no value is specified, the default is 0 and all records in the collection get published in a single transaction block to Event Stream Processor.

**See also**

- *Example: Using the AsapSink Component* on page 571
- *Tips for Migrating Your Open Adapter Scripts* on page 520

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- *AsapSource Properties* on page 526
- *SpPersistentSubscribeSource Properties* on page 529

### WSSink Properties

The WSSink component is a client implementation of a Web service, allowing communication with remote services.

WSSink is consistent with the WSDL descriptor in `lib/WEB-INF/WSAdapterSource.wsdl`.

---

**Note:** Build server-site Web services based on the WSDL descriptor located in `lib/WEB-INF/WSAdapterSource.wsdl` of the adapter installation directory.

---

The Web service client uses simple objects called data transfer objects (DTOs) as data containers. The classes used are:

1. `com.sybase.adapter.soap.DataTransferObject`

```
public class DataTransferObject {
    private String name;
    private int opcode;
    private Object[] data;
}
```

Ensure the structure of the data field is the same as that defined in the Web service. You can obtain metadata for DTOs.

2. `com.sybase.adapter.soap.DTOMetaData`

```
public class DTOMetaData {
    private String name;
    private DTOAttribute[] attributes;
}
```

which uses class: `com.sybase.adapter.soap.DTOAttribute`

```
public class DTOAttribute {
    private String name;
    private String xsdType;
}
```

`DataTransferObject`, `DTOMetaData`, and `DTOAttribute` all offer getter and setter methods. You can also obtain object definitions from the WSDL descriptor of the service.

Property	Description
URL	(Required) URL string of the server Web service. Example of valid value is "http://eult121.mycompany.com:9085/services/WSAdapter-Source".
TypeN	(Required) Name of the message type with which the source component transmits data. TypeN is also the name of the exposed DTO.



Property	Description
TypeN.<DOType>	(Required) Name of the DTO configured on the remote service.
ManualMapping	(Optional) If true, sink uses mapping AttName->DtoAttName given in the configuration file. If false, sink gets DTO information from the service and assumes that all attribute names defined in DTO are also present in the incoming adapter message.
TypeN.AttName++	(Dependent optional) Name of the field as passed by the source within the adapter. It is also the name of the DTO attribute.
TypeN.<AttName++>. DTOAttName	(Dependent optional) Name of attribute defined by remote Web service for the selected DTO type.
DiscardedLogger-Name	(Optional) Name of logger responsible for logging any records that have not processed successfully.

### See also

- *Example: Using the WSSink Component* on page 582

### Pipe Components

The Open adapter has two pipe components: BeanShellPipe and JDBCLookupPipe.

#### *BeanShellPipe Properties*

BeanShellPipe is a scriptable pipe used to modify a message.

You can script the entire message or each field individually in Java, and use this component in incoming and outgoing flows. The scripting is implemented through BeanShell. Refer to <http://www.beanshell.org> for details.

ClassName: `com.sybase.esp.adapter.scripting.BeanShellPipe`

Property	Description
MsgPreProcessor	<p>(Required) BeanShell script for this message. The script is applied to the message before any fields are processed.</p> <p>The script has access to a message object type. The name of the variable is <i>message</i>. For example:</p> <pre>System.out.println("Message received; SDO array size= " + message.peekDataObjects().length);</pre>

Property	Description
MsgPostProcessor	<p>(Required) BeanShell script for this message. The script is applied to the message after all fields have been processed.</p> <p>The script has access to a message object type. The name of the variable is message. For example:</p> <pre>System.out.println("Message sent; SDO array size= " + message.peekDataObjects().length);</pre>
Type++	<p>(Required) The type of the data object that is received from the source component. For an incoming flow (one flowing into Event Stream Processor through an AsapSink component), this is the Event Stream Processor Base Stream name to be updated with the message.</p> <p>For an outgoing flow (one originating from published data from an Event Stream Processor stream), this is the Event Stream Processor stream name that is publishing the data.</p>
.PreProcessor	<p>(Optional) BeanShell script for this message type. The script is applied to the message before any fields are processed.</p> <p>The script has access to a SimpleDataObject object type. The name of the variable is <i>sdo</i>. <i>Type</i> is the name of the message type or stream as defined in the associated <i>Type</i> property. For example:</p> <pre>System.out.println("Got data for message type: " + sdo.getType().getName());</pre>
.PostProcessor	<p>(Optional) BeanShell script for this message type. The script is applied to the message after all fields have been processed.</p> <p>The script has access to a SimpleDataObject object type. The name of the variable is <i>sdo</i>. <i>Type</i> is the name of the message type or stream as defined in the associated <i>Type</i> property. For example:</p> <pre>System.out.println("Sending data for message type: " + sdo.getType().getName());</pre>
.AttName++	<p>(Required) Field names contained in the associated message type. BeanShell scripting is required for this. If the field name does not exist in the received message type, a new field is created. <i>Type</i> is the name of the message type or stream as defined in the associated <i>Type</i> property.</p>

Property	Description
.Script	(Optional) BeanShell script for this field. The script has access to a SimpleDataObject object type. The name of the variable is <i>sdo</i> . <i>Type</i> is the name of the message type/stream as defined in the associated <i>Type</i> property.
AttNameex	(Optional) Field name as defined in the associated <i>AttName</i> property. For example: <pre>if (sdo.isPresent("Amount ") &amp;&amp; sdo.getAttributeValue ("Amount")&gt;0 {value="AC";} else {value="CO"}</pre>

### See also

- *Example: Using the BeanShellPipe Component on page 575*

### JDBCLookupPipe Properties

The JDBCLookupPipe component queries a database at start-up and uses the cached result set as a lookup table.

ClassName: `com.sybase.esp.adapter.jdbc.JDBCLookupPipe`

Each record in the lookup table consists of a unique lookup key and an array of added attributes. The lookup key consists of one or more attributes. When a data object arrives from the source:

- The values of the key attributes are matched against a record in the lookup table.
- If no record matches, the data object is passed on to the sink without any transformation.
- If a record in the lookup table does match the value of the key attributes, the added attributes from the lookup table are added to the record, and the record result is passed on to the sink.

Property	Description
JdbcDriver	(Required) The JDBC driver that connects to the database. For example: <pre>oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver</pre>
JdbcUrl	(Required) The location of the database. For example: <pre>jdbc:oracle:thin:@myhost.com:1521:mydatabase</pre>
DBProperty++	(Optional) Name of a database property that the pipe sets when connecting to the database. For example, the user name, password, database name, and so on.

Property	Description
DBPropertyn.Value	(Dependent optional) Value for the associated DBProperty. Set this property if the DBProperty++ property is set.
Table	(Required) Name of the database table where lookup is performed.
KeyAttName++	(Required) Attribute names that make up the lookup key.
KeyDbCol++	(Required) Names of the database columns that correspond to KeyAttNames.
ValueAttName++	(Required) Names of the attributes used for added values.
ValueDbCol++	(Required) Names of the database columns that correspond to ValueAttNames.
WhereClause	(Optional) The WHERE clause that is part of the lookup SELECT query. The lookup query uses this form:  SELECT KeyDbCol1, KeyDbCol2, ... , ValueDbCol1, ValueDbCol2, ... FROM Table WHERE WhereClause

### Example

The Oracle database table "MyTable = (SYMBOL, ID, PRICE)" is used for lookup. Each data object has four attributes: AttA, AttB, AttC and AttD. AttA and AttB correspond to SYMBOL and ID respectively and are used as a lookup key, and AttD corresponds to PRICE and is added to the data object received from the source. Here is an example of the pipe configuration:

```
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.ClassName=
com.sybase.esp.adapter.jdbc.JdbcLookupPipe
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.JdbcUrl = jdbc:oracle:thin:@myhost.com:
1521:mydatabase
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.JdbcDriver = oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.DBProperty1 = user
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.DBProperty1.Value = MyUser
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.DBProperty2 = password
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.DBProperty2.Value = MyPassword
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.Table = MyTable
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.KeyDbCol1 = SYMBOL
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.KeyAttName1 = AttA
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.KeyDbCol2 = ID
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.KeyAttName2 = AttB
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.ValueDbCol1 = PRICE
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.ValueAttName1 = AttD
adapter.LOOKUPPIPE.WhereClause = SYMBOL LIKE 'A%'
```

### See also

- *Example: Using the JDBCLookupPipe Component* on page 576

### Reader Components

The Open adapter has four reader components: MultiFlatXmlStringReader, XPathXmlStreamReader, XPathMultiTypeXmlReader, and EspDelimitedStringReader.

### *MultiFlatXmlStringReader Properties*

The MultiFlatXmlStringReader component handles messages quickly, provides the flexibility to set defaults based on message content, and splits data into multiple tables in Event Stream Processor.

This reader uses a simple XML format, where the name of the table is the tag and the fields are the attributes.

If MultiFlatXmlStringReader is selected as the parsing method, sources can populate multiple tables (defined streams). Specify an internal table or tables that Event Stream Processor updates based on data from the source. Also define the fields within each source record by specifying the name and datatype for each field.

Source records for MultiFlatXmlStringReader have this format:

```
<TableName field1='field1 data' field2='field2 data' ... />
```

Property	Description
AcceptAmper-sand	(Default required) Enter a true or false value to indicate whether the adapter accepts non-XML uses of the ampersand (&). True indicates that the adapter accepts non-XML uses of the ampersand. For example, the adapter converts "&" , "<" , and so on, but it also accepts values such as "Marks & Spencer". False indicates that the adapter rejects non-XML uses of the ampersand.
Type++	(Required) Type the name of the base stream or streams that Event Stream Processor updates based on the data in the source. Repeat this process for each stream you are updating. Ensure each system table has its own Typen property.
Typen . AttName+ +	(Required) Type the name of the table field that Event Stream Processor updates based on the data in the source. This field is case-sensitive. Typen is the name of the related table. Specify a name for each record field in the source data.

Property	Description
<code>Typen.AttType++</code>	<p>(Default required) The system defaults the datatype for the field. <code>Typen</code> is the name of the related table. Event Stream Processor supports these datatypes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>string</code> – for strings</li> <li>• <code>datetime</code> – for dates</li> <li>• <code>float</code> – for floating-point numbers</li> <li>• <code>short</code> – for 16-bit signed integers</li> <li>• <code>integer</code> – for 32-bit signed integers</li> <li>• <code>long</code> – for 64-bit signed integers</li> </ul> <p>Specify a datatype for each record field in the source data.</p>
<code>Typen.Format++</code>	<p>(Default optional) If you created a field with a <code>datetime</code> datatype, enter the format that the adapter understands when reading data for that field. The adapter rejects any data that is not in this format. <code>Typen</code> is the name of the related table.</p> <p>If you do not specify a value, the adapter understands only <code>datetime</code> values with the format <code>yyyyMMdd</code> or <code>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</code> for the field. It rejects any other <code>datetime</code> data.</p>
<code>Typen.Match</code>	<p>(Required) Enter the regular expression to match records for this table. <code>Typen</code> is the name of the related table. Provide a regular expression for each table. For example:</p> <pre>.*table_is_x.*</pre>
<code>Typen.UTCTime-Zone++</code>	<p>(Default optional) If you created a field with a <code>datetime</code> datatype, you can enter the time zone for the field. <code>Typen</code> is the name of the related table. The adapter converts and normalizes the corresponding <code>datetime</code> value from its originating time zone value to an equivalent UTC value. The UTC value is then passed to Event Stream Processor for storage. You can enter any time zone that Java recognizes (for example, <code>Europe/London</code> or <code>America/New_York</code>).</p> <p>If there is no specified value, the <code>datetime</code> value passes through as local time to Event Stream Processor for storage.</p>

**See also**

- *Example: Using the MultiFlatXmlStringReader Component* on page 578
- *Valid Time Zones for the Open Adapter* on page 551

*XPathXmlStreamReader Properties*

The XPathXmlStreamReader component handles XML documents using XPath properties. Select XPathXmlStreamReader as the parsing method to get sources to populate a number of tables.

```
DOSStringReader=com.sybase.esp.adapter.xml.xpath.XPathXmlStreamReader
```

Specify a base stream that Event Stream Processor updates based on data from the source. Also, define the fields within each source record by specifying the name and datatype for each field.

You can populate fields with data from an XML document by specifying tag data or attribute values. Specify nested tags by using a forward slash (/) to separate the tag names:

For example, the field data is set to xyz.

```
XPath=/env/body/tag
<env>
<body>
<tag> xyz </tag>
</body>
</env>
```

Attributes are specified by [*@attributeName*].

In this case, the field data is set to abc.

```
XPath=/env/body/tag[@attr]
<env>
<body>
<tag attr= abc />
</body>
</env>
```

The XPathXmlStreamReader handles collections.

```
XPath=/env/body/tag
<env>
<body>
<tag> xyz </tag>
<tag> abc </tag>
</body>
</env>
```

By default, the command above inserts both values into the field, separated by the collection separator character: xyz|abc.

If a specific tag value is required, use an index operator to specify the position in the collection:

```
XPath=/env/body/tag[2]
<env>
<body>
<tag> xyz </tag>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<tag> abc </tag>  
</body> </env>
```

This command inserts the value of only the second tag.

Property	Description
XmlRoot	(Required) Enter the root node of the XML document. For example: <code>env</code>
DateFormat	(Optional) If you create fields with a datetime datatype, you can type the default format that the adapter understands when reading data for that field. Unless overridden by the field's <code>Format</code> property, the adapter rejects any data that is not in this format. If you do not enter a value, the adapter only understands datetime values with the format <code>yyyyMMdd</code> or <code>yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</code> for the field. It rejects any other datetime data.
Type++	(Required) Name of the base streams that Event Stream Processor updates based on the data in the source.
XPath	(Required) Enter an XPath-style expression for the root node of the table. For example: <code>/env</code>
.AttName++	(Required) Names of the table fields that Event Stream Processor updates based on the data in the source. This property is case-sensitive. Specify a name for each record field in the target Event Stream Processor base stream.
.XPath	(Required) Enter an XPath-style expression for the data to be inserted into this field. If the expression begins with "/", it is taken as a full path. Otherwise, it is relative to the <code>Type.XPath</code> property. For example: <code>tag</code> or: <code>/env/body/tag</code> If you specify a full path, you cannot access a field at a higher level than the <code>Type.XPath</code> property.
.DefaultValue	(Optional) If the field is empty, for example, it is an empty tag or the tag is not present in the XML document, this value is substituted.



Property	Description
.Format	(Dependent optional) If you created a field with a datetime datatype, you may type the format that the adapter understands when reading data for that field. The adapter rejects any data that is not in this format. If you do not enter a value, the adapter understands datetime values only with the format <code>yyyyMMdd, yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss</code> for the field, or with the default value from the <code>DateFormat</code> property. It rejects any other datetime data.
.Match	(Optional) If necessary, type a regular expression match for the adapter to perform on the record. <code>AttNameEx</code> is the field name as defined in the <code>AttName</code> property. If the regular expression is matched in the field data, the string defined in <code>AttNameEx.MatchReplace</code> is substituted. For example: <code>.*char_is_(.)*</code>
.MatchReplace	(Dependent optional) Type the replacement value for the <code>.Match</code> property that the adapter may use when the corresponding regular expression match is successful.
.AttType	(Default required) Type the datatype for the field. <code>AttNameEx</code> is the field name as defined in the <code>AttName</code> property. Event Stream Processor supports these datatypes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>string</code> – for strings</li> <li>• <code>datetime</code> – for dates</li> <li>• <code>float</code> – for floating-point numbers</li> <li>• <code>short</code> – for 16-bit signed integers</li> <li>• <code>integer</code> – for 32-bit signed integers</li> <li>• <code>long</code> – for 64-bit signed integers</li> </ul>
.UTCTimeZone	(Dependent optional) If you created a field with a datetime datatype, you may type the time zone for the field. The adapter converts and normalizes the corresponding datetime value from its originating time zone value to an equivalent UTC value. The UTC value is then passed to Event Stream Processor for storage.  You may type any time zone that Java recognizes (for example, <code>Europe/London</code> or <code>America/New_York</code> ). If no value is set, the datetime value passes through as local time to Event Stream Processor for storage.

Property	Description
BadRecordLoggerName	<p>(Optional) The name of the logger responsible for writing bad records. The behavior depends on implementation.</p> <p>If the name is provided, also provide the implementation class. If this property is left blank, the adapter warns only about bad records but the original message is lost.</p> <p><code>&lt;BadRecordLoggerName&gt;.ClassName - Logger implementation</code></p>

### See also

- *Example: Using the XPathXmlStreamReader Component* on page 586
- *Valid Time Zones for the Open Adapter* on page 551

### XPathMultiTypeXmlReader Properties

The XPathMultiTypeXmlReader component handles XML messages.

```
DOSTringReader=com.sybase.esp.adapter.xml.xpath.XPathMultiTypeXmlReader
```

This reader uses XPathXmlStreamReader, depending on the message type provided in XML. Once the message type is obtained, this component uses the standard XPathXmlStreamReader component to handle incoming messages. All configuration property files for the XPathXmlStreamReader component are stored in separate files called parsing rules. The list of properties in parsing rules are similar to XPathXmlStreamReader except that they require prefix parsing rules.

Property	Description
MSGTypeXPath	(Required) Location of the message type in the XML message expressed as XPath. This can also be provided as an attribute of the element.
MSGTypeN	(Required) Name of message type. One of the message type names must match the value obtained by MSGTypeXPath from XML message.
MSGTypeN.ParsingRules	(Required) Name of the file where XPathXmlStreamReader stores its properties.

Property	Description
BadRecordLoggerName	(Optional) The name of the logger responsible for writing bad records. The behavior depends on implementation. If you provide a name, also provide the implementation class. If you leave this property blank, the adapter only warns about bad records, and the original message is lost. <code>&lt;BadRecordLoggerName&gt;.ClassName - Logger implementation.</code>

**See also**

- *Example: Using the XPathMultiTypeXmlReader Component* on page 585
- *Valid Time Zones for the Open Adapter* on page 551

**EspDelimitedStringReader**

The EspDelimitedStringReader component handles delimited (for example, comma separated) messages. You can use it to send incorrect records to a bad record file.

```
DOStringReader=com.sybase.esp.adapter.dostrings.EspDelimitedStringReader
```

Property	Description
BadRecordLoggerName	(Optional) Name of the logger responsible for writing bad records. The behavior depends on the implementation. If you provide a name, also provide the implementation class. If you leave this property blank, the adapter warns only about bad records, and the original message is lost. <code>&lt;BadRecordLoggerName&gt;.ClassName - Logger implementation.</code>
EmptyStringAsNull	(Optional) If set to true, empty string values are translated to null values. For example: NULL  If the input record contains: A, B, NULL, D  Then the resulting field values is: A, B, {null}, D
FieldDelimiter	(Default required) Character number for a single-character field delimiter. Use either "uXXXX" for a hexadecimal unicode value, or "DDD" for a decimal ASCII value. Use this property if the field is a nonprintable or whitespace character (for example, "space", "tab", or "null"). The default delimiter is the comma (ASCII 44).

Property	Description
NullString	(Optional) A string, which if encountered as a field value, causes the adapter to insert a null string in the resulting message for this field.
StripQuotes	(Optional) If set to true and a field is "quoted", the quote characters are stripped from the beginning and end of the field value. Default value is true.

**See also**

- *Valid Time Zones for the Open Adapter* on page 551

**Writer Component**

The Open adapter has one writer component, the XPathXmlWriter.

***XPathXmlStringWriter Properties***

The XPathXmlWriter component uses an XPath-style syntax to format XML documents from published Event Stream Processor stream data.

The formatter formats XML tags and attributes. To use this writer, ensure the sink specifies this property:

```
DOStringWriter = com.sybase.esp.adapter.xml.xpath.XmlStringWriter
```

Specify nested tags by separating the tag names by / :

```
/env/body/tag
<env>
<body>
<tag>xyz</tag>
</body>
</env>
```

Attributes are specified by [*@attributeName*].

```
/env/body/tag[@attr]
<env>
<body>
<tag attr='xyz' />
</body>
</env>
```

By default, the formatter creates collections. For example, a new nested tag is created for each occurrence of a tag name:

```
XPath1=/env/body/tag
XPath2=/env/body/tag
<env>
<body>
<tag>xyz</tag>
</body>
<body>
<tag>abc</tag>
```

```
</body>
</env>
```

If tags are added within a nesting, use an index operator to specify the position in the collection:

```
XPath1=/env/body[1]/tag
XPath2=/env/body[1]/tag
<env>
<body>
<tag>xyz</tag>
<tag>abc</tag>
</body>
</env>
```

XML content encoding for this component is iso-8859-1.

Property	Description
Type++	(Required) Name of the Event Stream Processor stream to be exported.
.XPath	(Required) The XPath-style description of the top-level tags for this table. <pre>/env/body &lt;env/&gt; &lt;body/&gt;</pre>
.AttName++	(Required) Name of a field within the Type (stream).
.XPath	(Required) The XPath-style description of the XML tag or attribute to be formatted. Type is the table name and AttName is the field name specifying the source of the data to insert into the tag or attribute.  If the description specifies a tag, the field is output as tag data: <pre>/env/body/tag &lt;env&gt; &lt;body&gt; &lt;tag&gt;field data from Typen.AttName&lt;/tag&gt; &lt;/body&gt; &lt;/env&gt;</pre> If the description specifies an attribute, the attribute value is set to the field data: <pre>/env/body/tag[@attr] &lt;env&gt; &lt;body&gt; &lt;tag attr= field data from Typen.AttName /&gt; &lt;/body&gt; &lt;/env&gt;</pre>

### See also

- *Example: Using the XPathXmlStringWriter Component on page 587*

**Specifying Datetime Formats**

You can specify the acceptable format for dates in a file, if you are using a system that reads data from a file.

The Open adapter rejects dates that are not in the specified format. If you do not specify an acceptable datetime format, the adapter understands datetime values only with the format `yyyyMMdd` or `yyyyMMdd HH:mm:ss`, and rejects any other datetime data.

If you specify the format in the form of a template string, use special identifiers for day, year, month, and so on, along with formatting characters. Use uppercase H for hour to ensure the use of a 24-hour clock.

**Table 5. Datetime Format Identifiers**

Character	Description	Typical Usage
y	A digit of year	yyyy
M	A digit of month	MM
d	A digit of day	dd
H	A digit of hour	HH
m	A digit of minute	mm
s	A digit of second	ss
S	A digit of millisecond	SS

If your input data contains letters, enter them in single quotation marks. For example, if the input has strings like `Day:2003-12-29 Time:10:22-00`, specify a datetime format of `'Day':yyyy-MM-dd 'Time':HH:mm:ss`. Entering the format in this way prevents the Open adapter from mistaking the letters as formatting instructions.

Examples of specifying datetime formats:

- If you read dates from a file formatted as `2003/06/29`, where the year is 2003, the month is 06 (June), and the day is 29, enter the datetime format as `yyyy/MM/dd`.
- If you read dates from a file formatted as `29-06-2003 19:12:45`, where the day is 29, the month is 06 (June), the year is 2003, and the time is 7:12:45 PM, enter the datetime format as `dd-MM-yyyy HH:mm:ss`.
- If MQ-Series passes a value for `MQPutDateTime` in the format of `2003-06-29 19:12:45.493`, where the year is 2003, the month is 06 (June), the day is 29, and the time is 7:12:45 PM and 493 milliseconds, enter the datetime format as `yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS`.

---

**Note:** The Open adapter strips off any milliseconds that it reads through datetime.

---

**See also**

- *Valid Time Zones for the Open Adapter* on page 551

**Third-Party JAR Files**

The Open adapter distribution includes a number of third-party distributable JAR files.

**Note:** The distribution does not contain the MSSQL JDBC driver, which you can download from <http://www.microsoft.com/downloads>. Search for 'mssql jdbc driver'. The Open adapter supports the SQL Server 2000 driver for JDBC SP3.

File	Description	License Information
.../libj/ esp_adapter_opena- daptor.jar	Contains SAP Open adapter components	SAP
.../libj/openadap- tor.jar	SAP build of Open adaptor sources based on version 1.7	<a href="https://www.openadaptor.org/licence.html">https://www.openadaptor.org/licence.html</a>
.../libj/ esp_sdk.jar	SAP Event Stream Processor Java SDK library	SAP
.../libj/jetty- 6.0.1.jar .../libj/jetty- util-6.0.1.jar .../libj/servlet- api-2.5-6.0.1.jar	Jetty client libraries	<a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses">http://www.apache.org/licenses</a>
.../libj/ bsh-2.0b4.jar	Library containing BeanShell scripting implementation.	LGPL <a href="http://www.beanshell.org/license.html">http://www.beanshell.org/license.html</a>
.../libj/commons- codec-1.3.jar	Part of Apache Commons project	Apache license <a href="http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html">http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html</a>
.../libj/commons- collec- tions-3.2.1.jar	Part of Apache Commons project	Apache license <a href="http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html">http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html</a>
.../libj/commons- configura- tion-1.6.jar	Part of Apache Commons project	Apache license <a href="http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html">http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html</a>

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

File	Description	License Information
.../libj/commons-lang-2.6.jar	Part of Apache Commons project	Apache license <a href="http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html">http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html</a>
.../libj/commons-logging-1.1.jar	Part of Apache Commons project	Apache license <a href="http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html">http://jakarta.apache.org/site/jspa-position.html</a>
.../libj/dom4j-1.5.jar	DOM XML implementation	BSD style <a href="http://www.dom4j.org/license.html">http://www.dom4j.org/license.html</a>
.../libj/jakarta-oro-2.0.8.jar	Java classes that provide Perl5 compatible regular expressions, AWK-like regular expressions, glob expressions, and utility classes for performing substitutions, splits, filtering file names, and so on.	Apache license <a href="http://svn.apache.org/repos/asf/jakarta/oro/trunk/LI-CENSE">http://svn.apache.org/repos/asf/jakarta/oro/trunk/LI-CENSE</a>
.../libj/log4j-1.2.16.jar	Logging implementation for Java	Apache license <a href="http://logging.apache.org/log4j/2.x/">http://logging.apache.org/log4j/2.x/</a>
.../libj/xerces-impl-2.9.1.jar	Xerces2 XML implementation	Apache license <a href="http://xerces.apache.org/xerces-j/">http://xerces.apache.org/xerces-j/</a>
.../libj/xmlrpc-client-3.1.3.jar .../libj/xmlrpc-common-3.1.3.jar	XML RPC implementation for Java	Apache license <a href="http://ws.apache.org/xmlrpc/">http://ws.apache.org/xmlrpc/</a>
.../libj/esp_adapter_api.jar	External Java adapter framework API	SAP
.../libj/axis.jar	An implementation of the SOAP submission to W3C	Apache



File	Description	License Information
.../libj/esp_system.jar	Includes internationalization of messages, Event Stream Processor licensing API, and other classes	SAP
.../libj/sybasepi.jar	Required by SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor licensing	SAP
.../libj/ws-commons-util-1.0.2.jar	Apache Web service common utilities	Apache

### **Valid Time Zones for the Open Adapter**

Examples of possible valid time zones for `UTCTimeZone` properties in various adapter reader components.

In the `UTCTimeZone` property, you can set any time zone that Java recognizes. Currently, there are over 500 time zones. You can retrieve the comprehensive list in Java through the `TimeZone` object's `getAvailableIDs()` method:

```
TimeZone.getAvailableIDs()
```

### **See also**

- *Specifying Datetime Formats* on page 548
- *MultiFlatXmlStreamReader Properties* on page 539
- *XPathXmlStreamReader Properties* on page 541
- *XPathMultiTypeXmlReader Properties* on page 544
- *EspDelimitedStreamReader* on page 545

### **Africa Time Zones**

Valid time zones to specify for Africa in the `UTCTimeZone` property.

Country	Time Zone
Algeria	Africa/Algiers
Angola	Africa/Luanda
Benin	Africa/Porto-Novo
Botswana	Africa/Gaborone
Burkina Faso	Africa/Ouagadougou
Burundi	Africa/Bujumbura

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Cameroon	Africa/Douala
Cape Verde	Atlantic/Cape_Verde
Central African Republic	Africa/Bangui
Chad	Africa/Ndjamena
Comoros	Indian/Comoro
Democratic Republic of Congo	Africa/Kinshasa Africa/Lubumbashi
Republic of the Congo	Africa/Brazzaville
Cote D'Ivoire	Africa/Abidjan
Djibouti	Africa/Djibouti
Egypt	Africa/Cairo
Equatorial Guinea	Africa/Malabo
Eritrea	Africa/Asmera
Ethiopia	Africa/Addis_Ababa
Gabon	Africa/Libreville
Gambia	Africa/Banjul
Ghana	Africa/Accra
Guinea	Africa/Conakry
Guinea-Bissau	Africa/Bissau
Kenya	Africa/Nairobi
Lesotho	Africa/Maseru
Liberia	Africa/Monrovia
Libya	Africa/Tripoli
Madagascar	Indian/Antananarivo
Malawi	Africa/Blantyre
Mali	Africa/Bamako Africa/Timbuktu

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Mauritania	Africa/Nouakchott
Mauritius	Indian/Mauritius
Mayotte	Indian/Mayotte
Morocco	Africa/Casablanca
Western Sahara	Africa/El_Aaiun
Mozambique	Africa/Maputo
Namibia	Africa/Windhoek
Niger	Africa/Niamey
Nigeria	Africa/Lagos
Reunion	Indian/Reunion
Rwanda	Africa/Kigali
St Helena	Atlantic/St_Helena
Sao Tome and Principe	Africa/Sao_Tome
Senegal	Africa/Dakar
Seychelles	Indian/Mahe
Sierra Leone	Africa/Freetown
Somalia	Africa/Mogadishu
South Africa	Africa/Johannesburg
Sudan	Africa/Khartoum
Swaziland	Africa/Mbabane
Tanzania	Africa/Dar_es_Salaam
Togo	Africa/Lome
Tunisia	Africa/Tunis
Uganda	Africa/Kampala
Zambia	Africa/Lusaka
Zimbabwe	Africa/Harare

Asia Time Zones

Valid time zones to specify for Asia in the UTCTimeZone property.

Country	Time Zone
Afghanistan	Asia/Kabul
Armenia	Asia/Yerevan
Azerbaijan	Asia/Baku
Bahrain	Asia/Bahrain
Bangladesh	Asia/Dacca
Bhutan	Asia/Thimbu
British Indian Ocean Territory	Indian/Chagos
Brunei	Asia/Brunei
Burma / Myanmar	Asia/Rangoon
Cambodia	Asia/Phnom_Penh
China	Asia/Harbin Asia/Shanghai Asia/Chungking Asia/Urumqi Asia/Kashgar
Hong Kong	Asia/Hong_Kong
Taiwan	Asia/Taipei
Macao	Asia/Macao
Cyprus	Asia/Nicosia
Georgia	Asia/Tbilisi
India	Asia/Calcutta
Indonesia	Asia/Jakarta Asia/Ujung_Pandang Asia/Jayapura
Iran	Asia/Tehran

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Iraq	Asia/Baghdad
Israel	Asia/Jerusalem
Japan	Asia/Tokyo
Jordan	Asia/Amman
Kazakhstan	Asia/Almaty Asia/Aqtobe Asia/Aqtau
Kirgizstan	Asia/Bishkek
Korea (North and South)	Asia/Seoul Asia/Pyongyang
Kuwait	Asia/Kuwait Asia/Vientiane
Lebanon	Asia/Beirut
Malaysia	Asia/Kuala_Lumpur Asia/Kuching
Maldives	Indian/Maldives
Mongolia	Asia/Dariv Asia/Ulan_Bator Asia/Baruun-Urt
Nepal	Asia/Katmandu
Oman	Asia/Muscat
Pakistan	Asia/Karachi
Palestine	Asia/Gaza
Philippines	Asia/Manila
Qatar	Asia/Qatar
Saudi Arabia	Asia/Riyadh
Singapore	Asia/Singapore

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Sri Lanka	Asia/Colombo
Syria	Asia/Damascus
Tajikistan	Asia/Dushanbe
Thailand	Asia/Bangkok
Turkmenistan	Asia/Ashkhabad
United Arab Emirates	Asia/Dubai
Uzbekistan	Asia/Samarkand Asia/Tashkent
Vietnam	Asia/Saigon
Yemen	Asia/Aden

### Australasia Time Zones

Valid time zones to specify for Australasia in the `UTCTimeZone` property.

Country	Time Zone
Australia	Australia/Adelaide Australia/Brisbane Australia/Broken_Hill Australia/Darwin Australia/Hobart Australia/Lindeman Australia/Lord_Howe Australia/Melbourne Australia/Perth Australia/Sydney
Christmas	Indian/Christmas
Cook Islands	Pacific/Rarotonga
Cocos	Indian/Cocos
Fiji	Pacific/Fiji

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
French Polynesia	Pacific/Gambier Pacific/Marquesas Pacific/Tahiti
Guam	Pacific/Guam
Kiribati	Pacific/Tarawa Pacific/Enderbury Pacific/Kiritimati
North Mariana Islands	Pacific/Saipan
Marshall Island	Pacific/Majuro Pacific/Kwajalein
Micronesia	Pacific/Yap Pacific/Truk Pacific/Ponape Pacific/Kosrae
Nauru	Pacific/Nauru
New Caledonia	Pacific/Noumea
New Zealand	Pacific/Auckland Pacific/Chatham
Niue	Pacific/Niue
Norfolk	Pacific/Norfolk
Palau (Belau)	Pacific/Palau
Papua New Guinea	Pacific/Port_Moresby
Pitcairn	Pacific/Pitcairn
American Samoa	American Samoa
W Samoa	Pacific/Apia
Solomon Islands	Pacific/Guadalcanal
Tokelau Islands	Pacific/Fakaofu

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Tonga	Pacific/Tongatapu
Tuvalu	Pacific/Funafuti
US minor outlying islands	Pacific/Johnston Pacific/Midway Pacific/Wake
Vanuatu	Pacific/Efate
Wallis and Futuna	Pacific/Wallis

### Europe Time Zones

Valid time zones to specify for Europe in the UTCTimeZone property.

Country	Time Zone
Andorra	Europe/Andorra
Austria	Europe/Vienna
Belarus	Europe/Minsk
Belgium	Europe/Brussels
Britain / Ireland	Europe/London Europe/Belfast Europe/Dublin
Bulgaria	Europe/Sofia
Czech Republic	Europe/Prague
Denmark, Faeroe Islands, and Greenland	Europe/Copenhagen Atlantic/Faeroe
Estonia	Europe/Tallinn
Finland	Europe/Helsinki
France	Europe/Paris
Germany	Europe/Berlin
Gibraltar	Europe/Gibraltar
Greece	Europe/Athens



## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Hungary	Europe/Budapest
Iceland	Atlantic/Reykjavik
Italy	Europe/Rome Europe/San_Marino Europe/Vatican
Latvia	Europe/Riga
Liechtenstein	Europe/Vaduz
Lithuania	Europe/Vilnius
Luxembourg	Europe/Luxembourg
Malta	Europe/Malta
Moldova	Europe/Chisinau
Monaco	Europe/Monaco
Netherlands	Europe/Amsterdam
Norway	Europe/Oslo
Poland	Europe/Warsaw
Portugal	Europe/Lisbon Atlantic/Azores Atlantic/Madeira
Romania	Europe/Bucharest

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Russia	Europe/Kaliningrad Europe/Moscow Europe/Samara Asia/Yekaterinburg Asia/Oms Asia/Krasnoyarsk Asia/Irkutsk Asia/Yakutsk Asia/Vladivostok Asia/Magadan Asia/Kamchatka Asia/Anadyr
Spain	Africa/Ceuta Atlantic/Canary Europe/Madrid
Sweden	Europe/Stockholm
Switzerland	Europe/Zurich
Turkey	Europe/Istanbul Asia/Istanbul
Ukraine	Europe/Kiev Europe/Simferopol
Yugoslavia	Europe/Belgrade Europe/Ljubljana Europe/Sarajevo Europe/Skopje Europe/Zagreb

North America Time Zones

Valid time zones to specify for North America in the `UTCTimeZone` property.

<b>Country</b>	<b>Time Zone</b>
Anguilla	America/Anguilla
Antigua and Barbuda	America/Antigua
Bahamas	America/Nassau
Barbados	America/Barbados
Belize	America/Belize
Bermuda	Atlantic/Bermuda
British Virgin Islands	America/Tortola

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Canada	America/Dawson America/Dawson_Creek America/Edmonton America/Glace_Bay America/Goose_Bay America/Halifax America/Inuvik America/Iqaluit America/Montreal America/Nipigon America/Pangnirtung America/Rainy_River America/Rankin_Inlet America/Regina America/St_Johns America/Swift_Current America/Thunder_Bay America/Vancouver America/Whitehorse America/Winnipeg America/Yellowknife
Cayman Islands	America/Cayman
Costa Rica	America/Costa_Rica
Cuba	America/Havana
Dominica	America/Dominica
Dominican Republic	America/Santo_Domingo
El Salvador	America/El_Salvador
Grenada	America/Grenada

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
Guadeloupe	America/Guadeloupe
Guatemala	America/Guatemala
Haiti	America/Port-au-Prince
Honduras	America/Tegucigalpa
Jamaica	America/Jamaica
Martinique	America/Martinique
Mexico	America/Cancun America/Chihuahua America/Ensenada America/Mazatlan America/Mexico_City America/Tijuana
Montserrat	America/Montserrat
Nicaragua	America/Managua
Panama	America/Panama
Puerto Rico	America/Puerto_Rico
St Kitts-Nevis	America/St_Kitts
St Lucia	America/St_Lucia
St Pierre and Miquelon	America/Miquelon
St Vincent and the Grenadines	America/St_Vincent
Turks and Caicos	America/Grand_Turk
United States	America/Chicago America/Denver America/Honolulu America/Los_Angeles America/New_York

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zone
United States (Alaska)	America/Adak America/Anchorage America/Juneau America/Nome America/Yakutat
United States (exceptions)	America/Boise America/Detroit America/Indiana/Knox America/Indiana/Marengo America/Indiana/Vevay America/Indianapolis America/Louisville America/Menominee America/Phoenix
Virgin Islands	America/St_Thomas

### South America Time Zones

Valid time zones to specify for South America in the `UTCTimeZone` property.

Country	Time Zones
Argentina	America/Buenos_Aires America/Catamarca America/Cordoba America/Jujuy America/Mendoza America/Rosario
Aruba	America/Aruba
Bolivia	America/La_Paz

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Country	Time Zones
Brazil	America/Araguaina America/Belem America/Cuiaba America/Fortaleza America/Maceio America/Manaus America/Noronha America/Porto_Acre America/Porto_Velho America/Sao_Paulo
Chile	America/Santiago Pacific/Easter
Colombia	America/Bogota
Curacao	America/Curacao
Ecuador	America/Guayaquil Pacific/Galapagos
Falklands	Atlantic/Stanley
French Guiana	America/Cayenne
Guyana	America/Guyana
Paraguay	America/Asuncion
Peru	America/Lima
South Georgia	Atlantic/South_Georgia
Suriname	America/Paramaribo
Trinidad and Tobago	America/Port_of_Spain
Uruguay	America/Montevideo
Venezuela	America/Caracas

### Starting the Open Adapter

Start an Open adapter instance via a `bootstrap` class.

#### Prerequisites

1. Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.
2. Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable to the root of the JRE 1.7.0\_1 directory.

#### Task

Start the Open adapter using a `bootstrap` class that reads the configuration file and starts the adapter components:

```
java -Xmx768M -cp ClassPath Bootstrap PropertyFile  
AdapterName
```

where:

- **Xmx768M** – Java parameter specifying the size of the memory heap. You can increase the memory size from 768 for adapter configurations that require more memory.
- **ClassPath** – Java class path containing the JAR files or classes required by the Open adapter. This includes third-party JAR files. Refer to the component property files within the `examples` directory for more info on the class path used.
- **Bootstrap** – the adapter bootstrap and a Java class that can be run as a command line program. The name of the class provided is `org.openadapter.adapter.RunAdaptor`.
- **PropertyFile** – name of the properties file containing the component configuration for the adapter `<adapterName>.props`.
- **AdapterName** – name of the adapter to start. When creating adapter configurations, SAP recommends that you provide adapters with descriptive names to simplify identifying and monitoring adapter processes.

### Monitoring the Open Adapter

Monitor a running adapter using `RemoteControl` and `RemoteLogger` interfaces.

`RemoteControl` and `RemoteLogger` are optional adapter implementations. Specify the interfaces in the adapter properties.

A running adapter contains a controller that supports a dynamic control interface, that can be invoked by a `RemoteControl`. A `RemoteControl` provides an interface for operators to communicate with running adapters to establish the current status and resolve problems. To specify a `RemoteControl`, use this properties syntax:

```
adapterName.Controller.RemoteControl.ClassName = Class
```

Remote logging filters the log output of the adapter and generates alerts or messages. You can configure remote loggers to send all log lines with a specific log level such as `FATAL`, `WARN`,



and so on. You can also use a regular expression to pattern match for explicit errors. To specify a RemoteLogger, use this syntax:

```
adapterName. Logging.RemoteLogger.ClassName = Class
```

SAP provides some standard implementations for remote control and remote logging.

**Table 6. Remote Control and Remote Logging Interface Implementations**

Interface	Description
HTTPRemote-Control	Turns adapter into a Web server. Point a browser at the machine on which the adapter is running, and the port (default value is 80) on which the HTTPRemoteControl is listening, and HTTPRemoteControl returns a simple control interface.
RvRemote-Control	Allows you to use TIBCO Rendezvous to communicate with the adapter without knowing where the adapter is running.
JMXRemote-Control	A JMX-compliant remote control.
RMIRemote-Control	Registers as an RMI service and allows clients to support, administer, and configure an adapter using RMI.
RvRemoteLogger	Publishes log lines on a specified Rendezvous subject.
MailRemote-Logger	Sends e-mail messages using the Java Mail API.

### **Remote Control Interface**

The remote control implementation expects to receive requests as DataObjects that contain specific attributes.

**Table 7. Remote Control Interface Attributes**

Attribute	Description
Method	Name of the operation.
UserName	Name of the user sending the request.
HostName	Host name the request originates from.
Comment	Any comment.
ControllerName	Name of the Adapter Controller. For example, Adapter.Controller.
Password	If set, ensure this matches the ControlPassword property for the adapter.
Arg1...ArgN	Arguments for the method.

**Table 8. Remote Control Methods (Operations)**

Operation	Description
pause	Invokes <code>pause ()</code> on all adapter components. No messages are processed until the adapter is told to resume.
resume	Invokes <code>resume ()</code> on all adapter components. Messages are processed again.
terminate	Invokes <code>terminate ()</code> on all adapter components. All source components inform the controller that they are exiting, and the controller then exits.
kill	Invokes <code>System.exit (0)</code> , which ends any controller processes.
logLines	Returns the last N lines from the adapter output logger. The <code>OutputLogger</code> caches the last N lines it writes. The default is 10, but you can change this by using the <code>LogLinesToCache</code> property.
status	Invokes <code>getStatus ()</code> , which returns a string on all components and publishes a consolidated status message on the control interface reply subject. The control utility can then display the results. If you write your own component, you can override the <code>getStatus ()</code> method.
setLogLevel	Invokes <code>setLogLevel (arg1, arg2)</code> on the adapter <code>OutputLogger</code> . <code>setLogLevel</code> assumes that <code>arg1</code> and <code>arg2</code> in the request <code>DataObject</code> are <code>loglevel</code> and <code>scope</code> . An example is <code>INFO DEFAULT</code> .
customControl	Assumes that <code>arg1</code> in the request <code>DataObject</code> is the name of an adapter component. The remote control forwards the entire request <code>DataObject</code> to the component by calling <code>customControl ()</code> on the component. You can edit this.

**HTTPRemoteControl**

The `HTTPRemoteControl` implementation provides an HTTP-based remote control, turning your adapter into a simple Web server.

The Remote control listens for HTTP requests on a defined port (the default is 80) and replies with a simple HTML interface. This interface represents a control panel, and the buttons generate HTTP get requests. The Remote control parses these URLs into remote control requests.

For adapter A, set:

```
A.Controller.RemoteControl.ClassName =
org...standard.HTTPRemoteControl
A.Controller.RemoteControl.HTTPPort = ?
A.Controller.RemoteControl.ControlPassword = ?
```

The `HTTPPort` and `ControlPassword` properties are optional. They default to port 80 and no password.

To test this remote control, type this URL into a browser: `http://<hostname>:<port>`

You see a control panel that supports the dynamic control interface. The control interface is based on parsing the URL so that you may cut and paste the URLs and use them on existing Web sites. Add `&reply=false` to the URL to disable the control interface in the reply.

The syntax for the URL is:

```
http:// HostName :Port/ ?name= ControllerName &method= Method
&password= ControlPassword &arg1= Arg-Value ... &argN= ArgValue
&reply={true|false}
```

The `HTTPRemoteControl` parses this URL and creates a request `DataObject`, which the `AbstractRemoteControl` processes.

### **MailRemoteLogger**

The `MailRemoteLogger` implementation uses the Java Mail API.

The `CLASSPATH` requires `mail.jar` and `activation.jar`. For adapter A, set:

```
A.Logging.RemoteLogSetting = FATAL A.Logging.RemoteLogger.ClassName
=
org.openadapter.adapter.mail.MailRemoteLogger
A.Logging.RemoteLogger.Mailhost = mailhost@foo.com
A.Logging.RemoteLogger.To = fred@openadaptor.org
A.Logging.RemoteLogger.FilterPattern = failed to connect
```

---

**Note:** `FilterPattern` is an optional property but requires a regular expression. Refer to Java documentation for additional properties.

---

The standard Open Adapter Controller offers an `OASecurityManager` interface that is responsible for all security related issues. Select an implementation of `OASecurityManager` by setting the controller property `SecurityManager.ClassName` in the controller property file.

### **PasswordEncryptor**

The `PasswordEncryptor` component ensures that there are no plain text passwords in the Open adapter components.

The Event Stream Processor Extension for Open adapter provides sample keystores with the pairs of private and public keys. The default location of keystores is `$ESP_HOME/adapters/esp_open/lib/security`. There are three samples:

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- `jksKeyStore` – a Java native keystore containing an RSA key pair generated with 512 encryption strength. The password for keystore is "changeit", and the key pair alias is "adaptor".
- `pkcs8KeyStore.der` – a keystore in the form PKCS#8 standard, and encoded using DER. It does not expect a password and alias. It contains an RSA key pair, and is generated using 512 encryption strength.
- `pkcs12KeyStore.p12` – keystore in the form PKCS#12 standard. The password is "changeit" and alias is "adaptor".

---

**Note:** The keystores above are samples only. In a production system, use your own keys.

---

The Open adapter offers a simple tool to encrypt password strings. In `$ESP_HOME/adapters/esp_open/bin`, the `pwdenc.sh` and `pwdenc.bat` files allow you to encrypt passwords. The tool requires two parameters:

- **-t** – the type of keystore. Valid values are JKS, PKCS8, and PKCS12.
- **-k** – keystore location.

If you provide no settings, the tool uses these default values:

```
pwdenc -t JKS -k ../lib/security/jksKeyStore.der
```

Depending on the keystore type, the tool asks further questions. Encrypted passwords are stored in the `encryptedPwd.txt` file of the directory where the shell script is executed. For example, `$ESP_HOME/adapters/esp_open/bin`. The string is also encoded using base64 algorithm. A limitation is that all characters should be in one line of the adapter property file. Passwords in encrypted form should be copied to the related password field of the component in the adapter property file.

Property	Description
<code>KeyStore</code>	(Required) Location of the keystore file.
<code>KeyStoreType</code>	(Optional) The standard used to store the Keystore file. Valid values are: JKS (default), PKCS8, PKCS12.
<code>KeyAlias</code>	(Optional) If keystore type is JKS or PKCS12, provide an alias name for the key pair. This property is not used in PKCS8.
<code>KeyStorePassword</code>	(Optional) If keystore type is JKS or PKCS12, provide a password. This property is not used in PKCS8.

### Generating Self-Signed RSA Keys Using Java Keytool

Use the sample `jksKeyStore` file in the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/esp_open/lib/security` directory to generate self-signed RSA keys using Java keytool.

In a command prompt, execute:

```
keytool -genkey -keyalg rsa -keysize 512 -alias adaptor -keystore jksKeyStore
```

**Generating Self-Signed RSA Keys Using OpenSSL**

Use the PKCS12 keystore file in the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/esp\_open/lib/security directory to generate self-signed RSA keys using OpenSSL.

1. Generate CA private key.

```
openssl genrsa -rand -des3 -out ca.key 512
```

2. Use that key to create the CA certificate.

```
openssl req -new -x509 -days 365 -key ca.key -out ca.pem -outform PEM
```

3. Export the CA certificate so it can be imported into clientTrustStore.

```
openssl x509 -in ca.pem -out caCert.pem -outform PEM -signkey ca.key
```

4. Generate the server private key.

```
openssl genrsa -rand -des3 -out server.key 512
```

5. Create a server certificate.

```
openssl req -new -days 365 -key server.key -out server.crs
```

6. Sign the server certificate with your CA certificate.

```
openssl ca -in server.crs -out signedServerCert.pem -keyfile ca.key -cert caCert.pem
```

7. Export the certificate to PKCS#12 format so it can be imported to Queue Manager store.

```
openssl pkcs12 -export -in signedServerCert.pem -out pkcs12KeyStore.p12 -inkey server.key -name adaptor
```

**Generating Self-Signed RSA Keys Using OpenSSL (PKCS8 Keystore)**

Use the sample pkcs8KeyStore.der file in the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/esp\_open/lib/security directory to generate self-signed RSA keys using OpenSSL.

In a command prompt, enter:

```
openssl pkcs8 -nocrypt -in server.key -out pkcs8KeyStore.der -outform DER -topk8
```

**Examples**

Different Open adapter components.

Examples are located at \$ESP\_HOME/ESP-5\_1/adapters/open\_adaptor/examples.

**Example: Using the AsapSink Component**

Associate the FilePollSource (reader) component with the AsapSink (writer) component. The FilePollSource component reads records from file on the disk (insert.txt) and transfers those records to the AsapSink component. The AsapSink component then publishes those records to Event Stream Processor.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li><li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li></ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li><li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li></ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li><li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li></ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li><li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li></ol>

3. Start `esp_subscriber` to subscribe to the project that is running on the cluster.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>

4. Start the FilePollSource and AsapSink components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./fileToAsap.sh</code>

Operating System	Step
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <code>fileToAsap.bat</code>

The FilePollSource component reads from the `insert.txt` file and passes records to AsapSink to publish to the Server.

- In the `fileToAsap.props` file, change `adaptor.FILESOURCE.InputFileName` to `insert_withNULL.txt`, and run again.

### See also

- AsapSink Properties* on page 531

### **Example: Using the AsapSource Component**

Associate the AsapSource (reader) component with the FileSink (writer) component. AsapSource reads records from Event Stream Processor and passes those to FileSink, which then writes those records to the `out.txt` file.

- Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
Windows	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
UNIX	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

- Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
Windows	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster:  <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster:  <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start `esp_subscriber` to subscribe to the project that is running on the cluster.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>

4. Starts the `AsapSource` and `FileSink` components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./asapToFile.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>asapToFile.bat</code>

5. Upload data from the `esp_insert.txt` file to the Server.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp_upload.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp_upload.bat</code>

`AsapSource` reads this published data from the Server and passes it to `FileSink`, which writes it to the `out.txt` file.

### See also

- *AsapSource Properties* on page 526



**Example: Using the BeanShellPipe Component**

You can use the BeanShellPipe component between the AsapSource and FileSink components. BeanShellPipe executes some commands in shell after it receives data from AsapSource, and before publishing data to FileSink.

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start `esp_subscriber` to subscribe to the project that is running on the cluster.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>

4. Start the AsapSource, FileSink and BeanShellPipe components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./asapToFile.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>asapToFile.bat</code>

5. Upload data from the `esp_insert.txt` file to Server.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp_upload.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp_upload.bat</code>

AsapSource reads this data and passes it to BeanShellPipe, which then passes it to FileSink, which writes it to the `out.txt` file. BeanShellPipe outputs the text to the command prompt.

### See also

- *BeanShellPipe Properties* on page 535

### **Example: Using the JDBCLookupPipe Component**

AsapSource reads data from Event Stream Processor and passes it to the JDBC lookup pipe. If required, the JDBC lookup pipe modifies the values of the 'charfield' column by using 'replaceValue1', and passes that data to FileSource, which then outputs that data to the `file out.txt` file.

1. Create a table and then fill the table with data. For example, for a DB2 database, run the **`createTable_DB2.sql`** script.  
Modify this script to use it for any other databases.
2. Update the DB properties in the `JdbcLookupPipe.props` file to point to the required database instance.
3. Update the `JdbcLookupPipe.bat` or `JdbcLookupPipe.sh` script, and add JDBC driver JARs in the class path.
4. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

## 5. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

6. Start `esp_subscriber` to subscribe to the project that is running on the cluster.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>

7. Start the `AsapSource`, `FileSink`, and `JDBCLookupPipe` components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./JdbcLookupPipe.sh</code>

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>JdbcLookupPipe.bat</code>

8. Upload data to the Server.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp_upload.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp_upload.bat</code>

AsapSource reads this data (records) and passes it on to JDBCLookupPipe, which modifies the records according to data available and reference data from the database tables. JDBCLookupPipe then passes that data to FileSink, which then writes the records to file.

- Table "test1" contains data "col1='AttributeKey'" and "col2='replaceValue1'". 'KeyDbCol1' is col1 in the props file, therefore, col1 column contains attribute keys.
- These attribute keys are present in the incoming record column 'textfield'.
- To replace the 'charfield' column value of a record to 'replaceValue1', include 'AttributeKey' as a value in 'textfield' column of a record

See the `esp_insert.txt` file for more details. Records that do not have 'AttributeKey' as the 'textfield' column value are not modified.

9. See contents of the `out.txt` file.

Charfield data for some of the records is updated to 'replaceValue1' value.

**See also**

- *JDBCLookupPipe Properties* on page 537

**Example: Using the MultiFlatXmlStringReader Component**

Associate the MultiFlatXmlStringReader component with the FilePollSource component so that it can read records in XML format and pass them to AsapSink, which publishes them to the Server.

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

## 2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start `esp_subscriber` to subscribe to the project that is running on the cluster.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>

4. Start the `MultiFlatXmlStringReader`, `FilePollSource`, and `AsapSink` components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./MultiFlatXMLStringReader.sh</code>

Operating System	Step
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <code>MultiFlatXMLStringReader.bat</code>

FilePollSource reads XML formatted data from the `insert.xml` file using `MultiFlatXmlStringReader`, and passes it to `AsapSink`, which publishes data to the Server.

### See also

- *MultiFlatXmlStringReader Properties* on page 539

### Example: Using the SpPersistentSubscribeSource Component

The `SpPersistentSubscribeSource` component subscribes to the Server using persistent subscribe (stores subscribed records until it processes them, and then deletes them).

To implement this, a log stream (`Stream1_log`) and truncate stream (`TruncateStream1`) are created for stream "Stream1". `Stream1_log` stores the data and `TruncateStream1` has two columns: primary key and sequence number. See the `model.ccl` in the `bin` folder for more details.

Incoming records are transferred to `Stream1_log` with an additional **sequenceNumber** column. Once records are processed from `Stream1_log`, the last sequence number is published to `TruncateStream1`. All records with sequence numbers smaller than or equal to the published sequence number are then deleted from the `Stream1_log`.

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
Windows	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
UNIX	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster:  <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster:  <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster:  <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster:  <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start **esp\_subscriber** to subscribe to Stream1 of the project running on the cluster above.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe-Stream1.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe-Stream1.bat</code>

4. Subscribe to the log stream, Stream1\_Log.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe-Stream1_log.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe-Stream1_log.bat</code>

5. Subscribe to the log stream, Truncate\_stream1.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe-TruncateStream1.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe-TruncateStream1.bat</code>

6. Start the SpPersistentSubscribeSource and FileSink components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./asapToFile.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>asapToFile.bat</code>

7. Upload data from the `esp_insert.txt` file to the Server.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp_upload.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp_upload.bat</code>

`SpPersistentSubscribeSource` subscribes to the Server and `Stream1_log`, and passes these records to `FileSink`, which writes these records to the `out.txt` file. All the subscription script files show the respective subscriptions.

### See also

- *SpPersistentSubscribeSource Properties* on page 529

### **Example: Using the WSSink Component**

Use the `WsSink.props` file to associate the `WSSink` component with the `AsapSource` component. `AsapSource` reads data from the Server and passes records to `WSSink`, which publishes these records to a Web service. A second `WsSource.props` file associates the `WSSource` component with `FileSink`. `WSSource` reads published records to the Web service and passes them to `FileSink`, which writes those records to file.

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>



Operating System	Step
UNIX	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
Windows	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
UNIX	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start `esp_subscriber` to subscribe to the project that is running on the cluster.

Operating System	Step
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>

4. Call the `esp_upload` command, and upload records to the Server.

Operating System	Step
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./upload.sh</code>
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <code>upload.bat</code>

5. Start the WSSource and FileSink components, and the Web service they are connected to.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./WsSource.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>WsSource.bat</code>

6. Start the WSSink with AsapSource components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./WsSink.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>WsSink.bat</code>

The `out_wssource.txt` file now contains records. WSSink reads the uploaded records and passes them to the Web service. WSSource reads these records and passes them to FileSink, which writes them to the `out_wssource.txt` file.

### See also

- *WSSink Properties* on page 534

### **Example: Using the WSSource Component**

Use the WSSource component to publish data to a Web service using a Web service client, such as soapUI. WSSource reads records from the Web service and passes them to FileSink, which writes those records to file.

1. Start the Web service that WSSource is connected to.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./WsSource.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>WsSource.bat</code>

2. Using any SOAP client, try calls given in the `readme.txt` file in WSSource folder, which is located within the `examples` folder. For example, use SOAP client soapUI. This publishes data to a Web service using Web service client. WSSource reads records from the Web service, passes them to FileSink, which writes the records to file.

**Example: Using the XPathMultiTypeXmlReader Component**

Associate the XPathMultiTypeXmlReader component with the FilePollSource component, which reads XML formatted data, and with the AsapSink component, which publishes records to the Server. Define parsing rules in the XPathXmlStreamReader.props file, and use these rules to parse XML records being read from file.

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

3. Start `esp_subscriber` to subscribe to the project that is running on the cluster.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>

4. Start the FilePollSource (with XPathXmlStreamReader) and AsapSink components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./XPathMultiTypeXmlReader.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>XPathMultiTypeXmlReader.bat</code>

Data from the `insert.xml` file publishes to the Server.

**See also**

- *XPathMultiTypeXmlReader Properties* on page 544

**Example: Using the XPathXmlStreamReader Component**

XPathXmlStreamReader parses a single row of data from a single XML input file and sends the row to the ESP project. Then, the `esp-subscribe.sh` (Linux, Solaris) or `esp-subscribe.bat` (Windows) file reads the row and displays it in the console.

**Prerequisites**

Set JAVA\_HOME:

- On Linux or Solaris, export `JAVA_HOME=$ESP_HOME/lib/jre`
- On Windows, set `JAVA_HOME=%ESP_HOME%\lib\jre`

**Task**

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

2. On Windows only, modify the `set_example_env.bat` file:

- Remove the line:

```
call "%~dp0..\..\..\set_adapter_env.bat"
```

- Add the lines:

```
call set_example_env.bat
call %ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_DEPTH%\set_adapter_env.bat
```

3. In the `XPathXmlStreamReader.props` file, append `sybase` to the following lines to set the user and password variables:

```
adapter.ASAPSINK.User =
adapter.ASAPSINK.Passwd =
```

4. Run the example:

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open a terminal window and run <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code> to start the server cluster.</li> <li>2. In a second terminal window, run <code>./start_project.sh</code> to start the project.</li> <li>3. In the same terminal window, run <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code> to subscribe to the project running on the cluster.</li> <li>4. In a third terminal window, run <code>./XPathXmlStreamReader.sh</code> to start the FilePollSource (with XPathXmlStreamReader) and AsapSink components.</li> </ol>
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open a command window and run <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code> to start the server cluster.</li> <li>2. In a second command window run <code>start_project.bat</code> to start the project.</li> <li>3. In the same command window, run <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code> to subscribe to the project running on the cluster.</li> <li>4. In a third command window, run <code>XPathXmlStreamReader.bat</code> to start the FilePollSource (with XPathXmlStreamReader) and AsapSink components.</li> </ol>

The example runs and the output displays in the second terminal/command window.

### See also

- *XPathXmlStreamReader Properties* on page 541

### **Example: Using the XPathXmlStringWriter Component**

The `XPathXmlStringWriter` component writes XML formatted data using XPath rules, and is used with the `FileSink` component. Associate the `AsapSource` component, which reads data

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

from the Server and passes it to FileSink, with the FileSink component, which writes out the XML data using XPathXmlStringWriter.

1. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li><li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li></ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li><li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li></ol>

2. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li><li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li></ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li><li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li></ol>

3. Start `esp_subscriber` to subscribe to the project that is running on the cluster.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>

4. Start the `AsapSource` and `FileSink` (with `XPathXmlStringWriter`) components.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./XPathXmlStringWriter.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>XPathXmlStringWriter.bat</code>

5. Upload data from the `esp_insert.txt` file to the Server.

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp_upload.sh</code>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp_upload.bat</code>

**See also**

- *XPathXmlStringWriter Properties* on page 546

## Random Tuples Generator Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `randomtuplegen_in`. The Random Tuples Generator adapter generates random tuples according to the given schema and sends the rows to the stream.

A tuple is an ordered list of elements, or in other words, a row of data. A row that has two column values is a 2-tuple, and generally, a row that has  $n$  column values is an  $n$ -tuple. The adapter is primarily used for prototyping and basic testing of Event Stream Processor. You can edit both the schema and configuration file.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Rate	<p>Property ID: <b>Rate</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Optional) Number of rows generated per second. Must be between 0 (inclusive) and 1,000,000 (inclusive).</p> <p>If <b>Rate</b> is negative, the adapter stops and returns a fatal error message to the Server.</p> <p>If <b>Rate</b> is larger than the maximum value, it resets to the maximum and reports a warning message to the Server.</p> <p>If <b>Rate</b> property is blank, it resets to the default value and reports a message.</p> <p>Default value is 100.</p>
Row Count	<p>Property ID: <b>RowCount</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies number of generated rows. Must be between 0 and 2,000,000,000 inclusive.</p> <p>If <b>RowCount</b> is negative, the adapter stops and returns a fatal error message to the Server.</p> <p>If <b>RowCount</b> is larger than the maximum value, it resets to the maximum and reports a warning message to the Server.</p> <p>If <b>RowCount</b> property is blank, it resets to the default value and reports an information message to the Server.</p> <p>Default value is 0, which represents an infinite number of rows.</p>



Property Label	Description
Timestamp Base	<p>Property ID: <b>TimestampBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Initial time for message timestamps. The supported format of <b>TimestampBase</b> is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code>.</p> <p>If <b>TimestampBase</b> is blank, it resets to default value and the adapter initializes immediately. Similarly, the adapter initializes immediately if the <b>TimestampBase</b> value is earlier than current time.</p> <p>If <b>TimestampBase</b> value is later than current time, the adapter sleeps until then.</p> <p>If <b>TimestampBase</b> has an invalid timestamp format, the adapter stops and returns a fatal error message to the Server.</p> <p>Default value is the current time.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>DateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S</code>.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>TimestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S</code>.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
Block Size	Property ID: <b>blockSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Determines the number of records in each block. Applies to transaction and envelope modes. Default value is 0.
Use Envelopes	Property ID: <b>useEnvelopes</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify the block type the adapter uses to pass data to the engine. If you specify a <b>blockSize</b> property greater than zero, by default, the adapter packages rows into transaction blocks to send to the engine. To get the adapter to package rows into envelope blocks instead, set this property to true. Default value is false.

The data this adapter generates is not evenly distributed across the range of possible values for each datatype. This table shows the value range generated for each datatype:

Datatype	Range of values
<code>bigdatetime</code>	Current time with microseconds
<code>binary</code>	2 bytes each with range 0 to 255
<code>boolean</code>	true/false
<code>date</code>	Current time with seconds
<code>decimal</code>	0.0 to 10.0 exclusive (should never get 10.0)
<code>float</code>	0.0 to 10.0 exclusive (should never get 10.0)
<code>integer</code>	0 to 99 inclusive
<code>interval</code>	0 to 9 inclusive
<code>long</code>	0 to 99 inclusive
<code>money</code>	0.0000 to 3.2767
<code>money1</code>	0.0 to 3276.7
<code>money2</code>	0.00 to 327.67
<code>money3</code>	0.000 to 32.767

Datatype	Range of values
money4	0.0000 to 3.2767
money5	0.00000 to 0.32767
money6	0.000000 to 0.032767
money7	0.0000000 to 0.0032767
money8	0.00000000 to 0.00032767
money9	0.000000000 to 0.000032767
money10	0.0000000000 to 0.0000032767
money11	0.00000000000 to 0.00000032767
money12	0.000000000000 to 0.000000032767
money13	0.0000000000000 to 0.0000000032767
money14	0.00000000000000 to 0.00000000032767
money15	0.000000000000000 to 0.000000000032767
string	2 characters from the following ranges a..z, A..Z, 0..9
time	Current time with seconds
timestamp	Current time with milliseconds

---

**Note:** Values are not necessarily evenly distributed within these ranges.

---

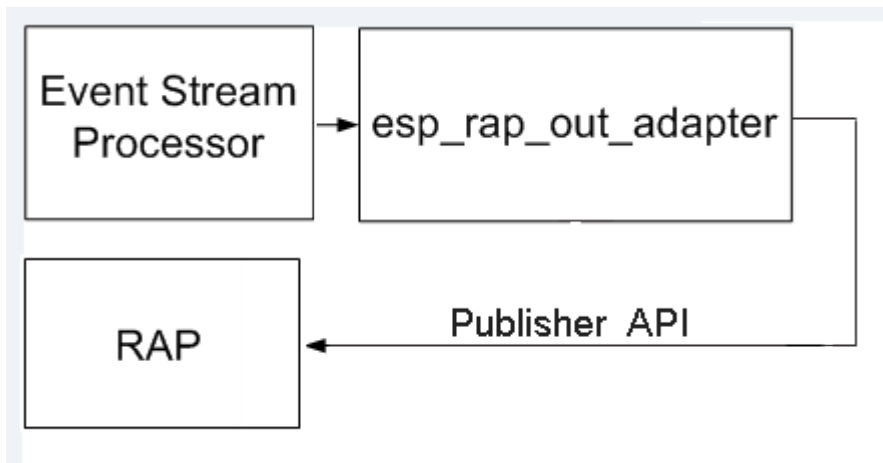
## RAP Output Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** esp\_rap\_out\_adapter. The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor RAP adapter is an external adapter that publishes data from Event Stream Processor to SAP Sybase RAP using the C SDK.

Use this adapter with RAP - The Trading Edition® 4.1. To send data from Event Stream Processor to RAP - The Trading Edition® 5.0, use the SAP Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise Output or SAP Sybase IQ Output adapter.

The RAP adapter supports only Solaris and Linux platforms.



Each stream you want to publish to the RAP platform requires its own adapter. For example, to publish three streams to RAP, configure three adapters. Start and stop these adapters separately.

---

**Note:** Since RAP accepts only inserts as input, deletes from the Server are dropped, and updates are converted to inserts.

---

## Start Command

Use the **start.sh** script to publish data from the Server to RAP.

### *Syntax*

To use the `start.sh` script, create the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rap_out/lib` directory and copy the platform specific `libpublisher.so` to it. Verify that `libodbc.so` is installed with your RAP installation, and if it is not present, install it. Create a symbolic link with the `libodbc.so.1` file from your RAP installation to `libodbc.so` version 1.0.0, and put this file in the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rap_out/lib` directory.

The Event Stream Processor installer installs the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rap_out/lang` directory and includes these files:

- `demofeedhandler_en_US.properties`
- `publisher_en_US.properties`
- `templateprocessor_en_US.properties`
- `util_en_US.properties`

If you have more recent versions of these files, copy them over to the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rap_out/lang` directory. You can also update the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rap_out/templates` directory if you have more recent versions of its contents.

---

**Note:** The `start.sh` is an implementation of the `esp_rap_out_adapter` command.

---

```
esp_rap_out_adapter -f configFile -t templateDir -p
publisherConfigDir &
```

### Required Arguments

Argument	Description
-f configFile	The full path of the configuration file that specifies the streams from Event Stream Processor that provide data to RAP. Default value is <code>../config/espfeedhandler.xml</code>
-t templateDir	The full path to the directory containing the RDS templates that map columns in the Event Stream Processor streams to tables and columns of RAP. Default value is <code>../templates</code>
-p PublisherConfigDir	The full path to the directory containing the publisher configuration file, which defines the multicast address used by the RAP subscriber. Default value is <code>../config</code>
&	(Optional) Run the adapter in the background.

### See also

- *Starting the RAP Adapter* on page 610

## Stop Command

If the RAP adapter is running in the foreground, you can stop it by pressing Ctrl+C.

If the RAP adapter is running in the background, you can stop it by entering `ps -eaf | grep esp_rap_out` to get the process ID of the adapter and enter `kill -15 processID` in the command line.

### See also

- *Stopping the RAP Adapter* on page 611

## Datatype Mapping for the RAP Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to RAP, ASE, and IQ datatypes.

The RAP adapter does not support the Event Stream Processor `binary` and `boolean` datatypes.

CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

ESP Datatype	RAP Datatype	ASE Datatype	IQ Datatype
integer	sint32	int	int
long	sint64	bigint	bigint
float	decimal (p, s)	decimal (p, s) or numeric (p, s)	decimal (p, s) or numeric (p, s)
interval	sint64	bigint	bigint
date	datetime	datetime	timestamp
timestamp	datetime	datetime	timestamp
bigdatetime	datetime2	bigdatetime	timestamp
money	decimal (19, 4)	numeric (19, 4)	numeric (19, 4)
money (1)	decimal (19, 1)	decimal (19, 1)	decimal (19, 1)
money (2)	decimal (19, 2)	decimal (19, 2)	decimal (19, 2)
money (3)	decimal (19, 3)	decimal (19, 3)	decimal (19, 3)
money (4)	decimal (19, 4)	decimal (19, 4)	decimal (19, 4)
money (5)	decimal (19, 5)	decimal (19, 5)	decimal (19, 5)
money (6)	decimal (19, 6)	decimal (19, 6)	decimal (19, 6)
money (7)	decimal (19, 7)	decimal (19, 7)	decimal (19, 7)
money (8)	decimal (19, 8)	decimal (19, 8)	decimal (19, 8)
money (9)	decimal (19, 9)	decimal (19, 9)	decimal (19, 9)
money (10)	decimal (19, 10)	decimal (19, 10)	decimal (19, 10)
money (11)	decimal (19, 11)	decimal (19, 11)	decimal (19, 11)
money (12)	decimal (19, 12)	decimal (19, 12)	decimal (19, 12)
money (13)	decimal (19, 13)	decimal (19, 13)	decimal (19, 13)
money (14)	decimal (19, 14)	decimal (19, 14)	decimal (19, 14)
money (15)	decimal (19, 15)	decimal (19, 15)	decimal (19, 15)
string	string	varchar (n)	varchar (n)

## **Configuration**

Configuration information for the RAP adapter.

To configure the RAP adapter, you need:

- An adapter configuration file
- A publisher file
- An RDS template file

### **Adapter Configuration File**

Use the `espsfeedhandler.xml` configuration file to specify which Event Stream Processor streams provide data to RAP.

#### ***Syntax***

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<ESPFeedHandler>
  <Logger>
    <LogLevel>warning</LogLevel>
    <LogFile>ESPFeedHandler.log</LogFile>
  </Logger>
  <MainCommandControlServer>
  <MainCCHost>127.0.0.1</MainCCHost>
  <MainCCPort>55555</MainCCPort>
  <Workspace>workspace1</Workspace>
  <Project>project1</Project>
  </MainCommandControlServer>
  <StandbyCommandControlServer>
    <StandbyCCHost/>
    <StandbyCCPort/>
  </StandbyCommandControlServer>
  <UseEncryption/>
  <ESPAuthentication>
    <User></User>
    <Password></Password>
  </ESPAuthentication>
  <Subscription>
    <ProjectionSQL></ProjectionSQL>
  </Subscription>
  <SubscriptionStream>ds1</SubscriptionStream>
    <RAPMessageType>69</RAPMessageType>
  </Subscription>
</ESPFeedHandler>
```

**Table 9. XML Elements**

Element	Description
ESPFeedHandler	(Required) The root element of the file.
Logger	(Required) The root element for logging activities settings.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Element	Description
LogLevel	(Required) The level of logging. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>error</code> – logs only errors.</li> <li>• <code>warning</code> – logs warnings and errors.</li> <li>• <code>info</code> – logs informational messages and messages logged at the warning level.</li> <li>• <code>debug</code> – logs debugging messages and messages logged at the info level.</li> </ul>
LogFile	(Required) The name and location (relative or absolute path) of the log file.
MainCommandControlServer	(Required) The root element of the connection information for the main command control server.
MainCCHost	(Required) The IP address of the main command control server.
MainCCPort	(Required) The port for the main command control server.
Workspace	(Required) The workspace in the cluster that contains the stream.
Project	(Required) The project that contains the stream.
StandbyCommandControlServer	(Optional) The root element of the connection information for the standby command control server.
StandbyCCHost	(Optional) The IP address of the standby command control server. StandbyCCHost is required for HA.
StandbyCCPort	(Optional) The port for the standby command control server. StandbyCCPort is required for HA.
UseEncryption	(Optional) The root element for SSL encryption for communications between the RAP adapter and Event Stream Processor.
ESPAuthentication	(Required) The root element for the information necessary for authenticating the connection to the command control server.
User	(Optional) The user name to connect to the command control server. If authentication is enabled the user is required.
Password	(Optional) The password to use to connect to the command control server (in encrypted form). If authentication is enabled the password is required.
Subscription	(Required) The root element for information about subscription to a stream.



Element	Description
ProjectionSQL	(Optional) The SQL query projection to be used on the stream.
SubscriptionStream	(Optional) The name of the stream to which you want to subscribe.
RAPMessageType	(Required) The RAP message type number. This is the same number used in the RDS template.

### **Publisher File**

The `publisher.xml` file configures the RAP publisher in Event Stream Processor. It specifies the log file, administration channel, and data stream channels.

For more information about how to configure the RAP publisher, see *Configuring a Publisher* in the *RAP - The Trading Edition R4.1 Operations Console Users Guide*.

### **Syntax**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Publisher>
  <Logger>
    <LogLevel>...</LogLevel>
    <LogFile>...</LogFile>
  </Logger>
  <NumMessageBuffers>...</NumMessageBuffers>
  <NumPacketBuffers>...</NumPacketBuffers>
  <MessageFlushInterval>...</MessageFlushInterval>
  <LatencyCheckInterval>...</LatencyCheckInterval>
  <AdminChannel>
    <LocalInterface>...</LocalInterface>
    <AdminPort>...</AdminPort>
    <MaxConnections>...</MaxConnections>
  </AdminChannel>
  <ResendChannel>
    <ResendPort>...</ResendPort>
  </ResendChannel>
  <TimeToLive>...</TimeToLive>
  <DataStreamChannelList>
    <DataStreamChannel>
      <ChannelName>...</ChannelName>
      <LocalInterface>...</LocalInterface>
      <IPAddress>...</IPAddress>
      <Port>...</Port>
    </DataStreamChannel>
    <DataStreamChannel>
      <ChannelName>...</ChannelName>
      <LocalInterface>...</LocalInterface>
      <IPAddress>...</IPAddress>
      <Port>...</Port>
    </DataStreamChannel>
  </DataStreamChannelList>
</Publisher>
```

**Table 10. XML Elements**

Element	Description
Publisher	Root element for the configuration file.
Logger	Contains settings for logging activities.
LogLevel	The level of logging. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error – log only errors.</li> <li>• Warning – log warnings in addition to errors.</li> <li>• Info – log informational messages in addition to messages logged at the warning level.</li> <li>• Debug – log debugging messages in addition to messages logged at the info level.</li> </ul>
LogFile	Name and location of the log file. The file name can be relative or a full path.
NumMessageBuffers	Number of message buffers. One message buffer is required for each message that is being simultaneously built. This setting can have a value from 1 to 65535, although the machine must have enough memory to hold the number of buffers specified.
NumPacketBuffers	Maximum number of packets to cache to satisfy requests by a subscriber to resend a packet. The number of packets is cached per data stream channel. The setting can have a value from 1 to 4294967296, although the machine must have enough memory to hold the number of packets specified. The number of buffers is allocated on initialization of the publisher.
MessageFlushInterval	Interval, in seconds, during which a partially filled message buffer must be idle before being sent on the network. This setting can have a value from 1 to 65535.
LatencyCheckInterval	Number of seconds after which to perform a latency check on a message. This setting can have a value from 1 to 65535.
AdminChannel	Information about the administration channel. This channel accepts requests for version information, statistics, and shutdown.
LocalInterface	Local interface that the publisher uses to monitor administrative requests.
AdminPort	Port number used by the UAF agent to communicate with the publisher. The publisher listens for incoming administration requests on this port.

Element	Description
MaxConnections	Determines the number of concurrent connections to the Admin-Channel. Value must be in the range of 1 to 65535. Default value is 10.
ResendChannel	Information about the resend channel. This channel listens for connections from subscribers, who open connections to publishers and issue requests to resend packets.
ResendPort	Port number used by subscribers to request resends of dropped network packets, and to time network latency between publisher and subscriber.
TimeToLive	The limit on the number of routing devices a message may pass through before expiring.
DataStreamChannelList	A list of data stream channel definitions. There can be up to 255 data stream channels.
DataStreamChannel	Contains information for one data stream channel. Each message sent by the publisher is sent in a network packet buffer over one of the defined channels. The publisher attempts to balance sending over all the channels while the system is under load.
ChannelName	Descriptive name for the channel, which is used to identify the channel when logging.
LocalInterface	IP address of a network interface on the local machine, which should be used for sending data.
IPAddress	UDP multicast address for sending the messages over the network.
Port	Port over which messages are sent using UDP multicasting.

### **RDS Template File**

The RAP data stream (RDS) template file defines the structure of RAP message types in Event Stream Processor.

For more information on RAP Messages and Schemas, see *Customizing the RAP Messages and Schema* Chapter in the *RAP - The Trading Edition R4.1 Developers Guide*.

### ***Syntax***

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Template xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="../template.xsd">
  <MessageDefnList>
    <MessageDefn>
```

```

<MessageDesc>...</MessageDesc>
<MessageType>...</MessageType>
<DestTableName>...</DestTableName>
<FieldDefnList>
  <FieldDefn>
    <FieldName>...</FieldName>
    <StringField/>
    <DestColumnName>...</DestColumnName>
    <Lookup>
      <LookupTableName>...T</LookupTableName>
      <LookupColumnName>...</LookupColumnName>
      <LookupColumnReturn>...</LookupColumnReturn>
    </Lookup>
  </FieldDefn>
</FieldDefnList>
</MessageDefn>
</MessageDefnList>
</Template>

```

**Table 11. XML Elements**

Element	Description
Template	Root element for the template.
MessageDefnList	A list of one or more message definitions.
MessageDefn	Information that defines a single message type.
MessageDesc	Description of the type of market data message, for example, Stock Quote. This element is used only for descriptive purposes, and can contain any string.
MessageType	Unique number representing the type of market data message. This number must uniquely identify the message type across all message definitions within all templates. The value can contain any integer from 1 – 65535.
DestTableName	Name of the database table into which the message should be stored. There is one database table per message type. The value can contain any string.
FieldDefnList	A list of one or more field definitions.
FieldDefn	Information that defines a single field.
FieldName	Name of the field. The value can contain any string.
IntegerField	Indicates that the field is some type of integer datatype.
IntegerDataType	Datatype of an integer field. Valid values: uint8, uint16, uint32, uint64, sint8, sint16, sint32, or sint64.

Element	Description
DecimalField	Indicates that the field is a decimal value. The field definition can contain only one of: IntegerField, DecimalField, StringField, DateField, TimeField, DateTimeField, DateTime2Field, or Time2Field.
Precision	Precision of a decimal field. Maximum precision allowed is 38 digits.
Scale	Scale of a decimal field (the number of digits after the decimal point). Maximum scale can be no larger than the precision (38).
StringField	Indicates that the field is a string datatype.
DateField	Indicates that the field is a date datatype. The field definition can contain only one of: IntegerField, DecimalField, StringField, DateField, TimeField, DateTimeField, DateTime2Field, or Time2Field.
TimeField	Indicates that the field is a time datatype.
Time2Field	Indicates that the field is a bigtime datatype (granularity to 6 decimal places). The field definition can contain only one of: IntegerField, DecimalField, StringField, DateField, TimeField, DateTimeField, DateTime2Field, or Time2Field.
DateTimeField	Indicates that the field is a datetime datatype.
DateTime2Field	Indicates that the field is a bigdatetime (granularity to 6 decimal places). The field definition can contain only one of: IntegerField, DecimalField, StringField, DateField, TimeField, DateTimeField, DateTime2Field, or Time2Field.
DestColumnName	Name of the column into which the field data should be stored. There is one column per field. The value of this element can contain any string.
Lookup	(Optional) Indicates that the data in the field should be used as a lookup for another table. If this element does not appear in a field definition, then no lookup is required.
LookupTableName	Name of the table to use to look up a value.
LookupColumnName	Name of the column to use to look up a value.
LookupColumnReturn	Name of the column from which to return data when doing a lookup.

**Example: Configuring the RAP Adapter**

Set the configuration, publisher, and RDS template files to configure the RAP adapter for communication between RAP and Event Stream Processor.

1. Set the \$RAPOUT\_HOME environment variable to \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/rap\_out directory.
2. Navigate to the \$RAPOUT\_HOME directory.
3. Create a project defining the streams you want to publish to RAP, and save it to a file named model.ccl in the \$ESP\_HOME/bin directory.
4. Start Event Stream Processor.

Windows:

- a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\node1
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

- b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

- c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modename>.ccx
```

- d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

UNIX:

- a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd $ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/node1
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

- b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

- c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modelname>.ccx
```

- d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
```

```
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

- In the \$RAPOUT\_HOME/config directory, modify the espfeedhandler.xml configuration file to specify which Event Stream Processor streams are providing data to RAP. For example, the file below configures the adapter to publish a single stream called Trades:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<ESPFeedHandler>
  <Logger>
    <LogLevel>warning</LogLevel>
    <LogFile>ESPFeedHandler.log</LogFile>
  </Logger>
  <MainCommandControlServer>
  <MainCCHost>127.0.0.1</MainCCHost>
  <MainCCPort>19011</MainCCPort>
  <Workspace>wl</Workspace>
  <Project>p1</Project>
  </MainCommandControlServer>
  <StandbyCommandControlServer>
    <StandbyCCHost/>
    <StandbyCCPort/>
  </StandbyCommandControlServer>
  <UseEncryption/>
  <ESPAuthentication>
    <User></User>
    <Password></Password>
  </ESPAuthentication>
  <Subscription>
    <ProjectionSQL></ProjectionSQL>
    <SubscriptionStream>Trades</SubscriptionStream>
    <RAPMessageType>69</RAPMessageType>
  </Subscription>
</ESPFeedHandler>
```

- In \$RAPOUT\_HOME/config, modify the existing publisher file to specify the multicast address used by the RAP subscriber. For example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Publisher>
  <Logger>
    <LogLevel>debug</LogLevel>
    <LogFile>Publisher.log</LogFile>
  </Logger>
  <NumMessageBuffers>1</NumMessageBuffers>
  <NumPacketBuffers>10000</NumPacketBuffers>
  <MessageFlushInterval>1</MessageFlushInterval>
  <LatencyCheckInterval>30</LatencyCheckInterval>
  <AdminChannel>
    <LocalInterface>testmachine</LocalInterface>
    <AdminPort>5002</AdminPort>
  </AdminChannel>
  <ResendChannel>
    <ResendPort>5103</ResendPort>
  </ResendChannel>
```

```

<TimeToLive>1</TimeToLive>

<DataStreamChannelList>
<DataStreamChannel>
  <ChannelName>test2</ChannelName>
  <LocalInterface>127.0.0.1</LocalInterface>
  <IPAddress>224.0.2.0</IPAddress>
  <Port>5050</Port>
</DataStreamChannel>
<DataStreamChannel>
  <ChannelName>test1</ChannelName>
  <LocalInterface>127.0.0.1</LocalInterface>
  <IPAddress>224.0.2.0</IPAddress>
  <Port>5800</Port>
</DataStreamChannel>
</DataStreamChannelList>
</Publisher>

```

7. In \$RAPOUT\_HOME/templates, create an RDS template for each stream you want to publish to RAP.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Template xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="../template.xsd">
  <MessageDefnList>
    <MessageDefn>
      <MessageDesc>Split Event</MessageDesc>
      <MessageType>70</MessageType>
      <DestTableName>rapout2</DestTableName>
      <FieldDefnList>
        <FieldDefn>
          <FieldName>integer</FieldName>
          <IntegerField>
            <IntegerDataType>sint32</IntegerDataType>
          </IntegerField>
          <DestColumnName>int16</DestColumnName>
        </FieldDefn>
        <FieldDefn>
          <FieldName>string</FieldName>
          <StringField/>
          <DestColumnName>string</DestColumnName>
        </FieldDefn>
        <FieldDefn>
          <FieldName>int32</FieldName>
          <IntegerField>
            <IntegerDataType>sint32</IntegerDataType>
          </IntegerField>
          <DestColumnName>int32test</DestColumnName>
        </FieldDefn>
        <FieldDefn>
          <FieldName>int64</FieldName>
          <IntegerField>
            <IntegerDataType>sint64</IntegerDataType>
          </IntegerField>
          <DestColumnName>int64test</DestColumnName>
        </FieldDefn>
      </FieldDefnList>
    </MessageDefn>
  </MessageDefnList>
</Template>

```



```

</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>double</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>4</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>doubletest</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>4</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money_test</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money(1)</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>1</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money1</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money(2)</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>2</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money2</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money(3)</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>3</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money3</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money(4)</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>4</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money4</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money(5)</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>5</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money5</DestColumnName>

```

```

</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (6) </FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>6</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money6</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (7) </FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>7</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money7</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (8) </FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>8</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money8</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (9) </FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>9</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money9</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (10) </FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>10</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money10</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (11) </FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>11</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money11</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (12) </FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>12</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money12</DestColumnName>

```

```

</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (13)</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>13</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money13</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (14)</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>14</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money14</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>money (15)</FieldName>
  <DecimalField>
    <Precision>18</Precision>
    <Scale>15</Scale>
  </DecimalField>
  <DestColumnName>money15</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>interval</FieldName>
  <IntegerField>
    <IntegerDataType>sint64</IntegerDataType>
  </IntegerField>
  <DestColumnName>interval</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>bigdatetime</FieldName>
  <DateTime2Field/>
  <DestColumnName>bigdatetime</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>date</FieldName>
  <DateTimeField/>
  <DestColumnName>date_test</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
<FieldDefn>
  <FieldName>timestamp</FieldName>
  <DateTimeField/>
  <DestColumnName>timestamp_test</DestColumnName>
</FieldDefn>
</FieldDefnList>
</MessageDefn>
</MessageDefnList>
</Template>

```

Ensure that the template file is copied to the RAP subscriber template directory.

### **Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the RAP Output Adapter**

Enable Kerberos authentication for the RAP Output Adapter by setting the necessary environment variables and specifying the **UseKerberos** element.

1. Set the following environment variables:

- a) Set the `ESP_SERVICE_NAME` environment variable to set the service principal name.
- b) Set the `ESP_GSSAPI_LIB` environment variable to point to the shared library provided by the Kerberos install. The library contains the GSSAPI function implementations.

---

**Note:** If using a Kerberos library that depends on additional libraries, set the `PATH` environment variable for Windows or the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable for Solaris and Linux.

---

- c) Set the `KRB5CCNAME` environment variable to point to the ticket cache.
- d) Set the `KRB5_CONFIG` environment variable to point to the configuration file used by the Kerberos library.

2. Specify the **UseKerberos** element and set the value to "true" in the `espfeedhandler.xml` file.

### **Operation**

Start and stop the RAP adapter from the command line.

#### **Starting the RAP Adapter**

Once you have configured the adapter, start it using the **start.sh** script.

#### **Prerequisites**

- Start the RAP databases (there are message tables in the database), RAP subscribers, the Server, and that the project you want the adapter to connect to.
- Install `libodbc.so` if it is not present. A symbolic link with the file name `libodbc.so.1` should be made to `libodbc.so` version 1.0.0 and this file should be put in `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rap_out/lib`.
- To use the `start.sh` script, copy the platform specific `libpublisher.so` to the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rap_out/lib` directory.

#### **Task**

1. Start the RAP databases (RAPCache and RAPStore) by selecting `start` in the RAP OpsConsole.
2. Start the RAP subscribers by selecting `start` in the RAP OpsConsole.

3. From a command prompt, execute the **start.sh** script.

The **start.sh** script executes:

```
esp_rap_out_adapter -f $RAPOUT_HOME/config/espfeedhandler.xml -t
$RAPOUT_HOME/templates -p $RAPOUT_HOME/config
```

### See also

- *Start Command* on page 594

### Stopping the RAP Adapter

Once you have configured the adapter, stop it using the **esp\_rap\_out\_adapter** command.

1. Shut down the adapter:

- If you are running the adapter in the foreground, go to the window in which you started the adapter and press Ctrl-C.
- If you are running the adapter in the background, enter `ps -eaf | grep esp_rap_out_adapter` to get the process ID of the adapter, then enter `kill -15 processID`.

2. Shut down the RAP subscribers by selecting **stop** in the RAP OpsConsole.

3. Shut down the RAP databases by:

- Selecting **stop** in the RAP OpsConsole.
- If you are running the adapter in the background, enter `ps -eaf | grep dataserver` (for RAPCache) or `ps -eaf | grep IQSRV15` (for RAPStore) to get the process ID of the databases, then enter `kill -15 processID`.

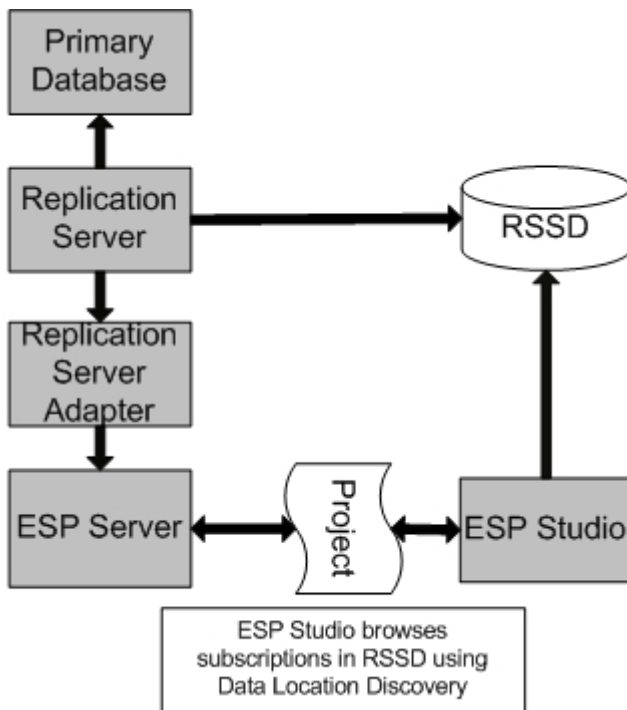
### See also

- *Stop Command* on page 595

## Replication Server Adapter

This external adapter receives data from SAP Replication Server and feeds that data into ESP. Like the RepAgent within ASE and the Replication Agents for other supported databases (such as MS SQL Server, Oracle, and UDB), the Replication Server Adapter does the necessary conversion to the datatypes of the target system, in this case ESP.

Commands specified in the **cnxml** file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".



**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

**Configuring the Adapter on the Replication Server Workstation**

Set up the Replication Server adapter, schema, and source location on the Replication Server workstation.

These configuration instructions are compatible with source data coming from the SAP® Sybase® Adaptive Server® Enterprise database, as well as other databases.

1. Set up the replication system according to the SAP Replication Server documentation.
2. On a machine that can connect to the Replication Server, create a temporary directory and go to that directory.
3. Copy the following scripts from the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/repsrver/config directory on the machine where you installed Event Stream Processor to the temporary directory you just created.
4. Apply these scripts to the Replication Server.

- a) `isql -Usa -SSAMPLE_RS -P -i srsa_funcstrings.sql`
- b) `isql -Usa -SSAMPLE_RS -P -i srsa_errors.sql`

```
c) isql -Usa -SSAMPLE_RS -P -i srsa_rs_errors.sql
```

5. Using the **dsedit** utility, add an entry to the interfaces (`sql.ini`) file with the name of the Event Stream Processor workstation and the port used for the Replication Server adapter connection. This entry specifies the **Replication Server adapter data server name** and **TDS Port** in the Replication Server Adapter configuration process. The port must match the adapter's **tdsListenerPort** configuration parameter. See *Chapter 6: Using dsedit* in the *SAP Adaptive Server Enterprise 15.7 Utility Guide* for more information on modifying the interface or `sql.ini` files. For example, if the adapter and the Event Streaming Processor are on a workstation named `my_workstation` and the connection is to be made on port 5100, use:

```
[RSadapter]
query=TCP,my_workstation,5100
```

6. Define the user name and password used for this connection within the Replication Server. This user name must NOT be the same as that of the administrator user (`adminUser`) of the Replication Server adapter.
  - a) Connect to the Replication Server using **isql**.
  - b) Define the user name and password: they must match the adapter's **repConnUser** and **repConnPasswd** configuration parameters.

```
create user rsuser
set password rpassword
go
```

7. Create the connection from the Replication Server to the adapter. This must match the adapter's **repSubscriptionServer** configuration parameter. Log in to the Replication Server to create the Replication Server adapter connection. For example,

```
create connection to RSadapter.RSadapter
set error class to srsa_error_class
set function string class srsa_function_class
set username rsuser
set password rpassword
set batch to 'off'
with dsi_suspended
go
alter connection to RSadapter.RSadapter
set replication server error class to srsa_rs_error_class
go
```

Turn off minimal columns,

```
alter connection to RSadapter.RSadapter
set replicate_minimal_columns to 'off'
go
```

---

**Note:** Do not use minimal columns in the **repdef**.

---

To enable batching,

```
alter connection to RSadapter.RSadapter
set batch to 'on'
go
alter connection to RSadapter.RSadapter
```

```
set dsi_cmd_separator to ';'
go
```

8. Create the replication definitions. A replication definition specifies the schema and the source location for a given table or stored procedure.

There is a replication definition for a source table named "TEST" (create table TEST (ID int, FNAME char(15)), which is defined on a sourced database located on an Adaptive Server Enterprise server named ASEHOST.

```
create replication definition TESTrep
with primary at ASEHOST.sourcedb
with all tables named 'TEST'
(ID int, FNAME char(15))
primary key (ID)
go
```

9. Mark the Adaptive Server Enterprise source "TEST" table for replication. Log in to the Adaptive Server Enterprise server, locate the source table "TEST", and execute:

```
use <database name>
go
```

followed by command:

```
sp_setreptable 'TEST', true
go
```

10. Define the subscriptions. Each subscription defines a target for the information coming through the Replication Server. In the following example, the target is the Replication Server adapter connection for the Replication Server adapter located on the Event Stream Processor workstation.

```
create subscription TESTsub
for TESTrep
with replicate at RSadapter.RSadapter
without materialization
go
```

---

**Note:** You must follow the *Setting the JAVA\_HOME Environment Variable* procedure before using the Replication Server Adapter with the ESP Studio. Doing it now is recommended.

---

You may now log off from the Replication Server.

## Setting the JAVA\_HOME Environment Variable

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to point to the Java directory.

### Prerequisites

- Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.
- To download and install Java, go to [http://jdk.sun.com/webapps/getjava/BrowserRedirect?locale=en"&"host=www.java.com:80](http://jdk.sun.com/webapps/getjava/BrowserRedirect?locale=en).



**Task**

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to the directory path where Java Runtime Environment 1.7.0\_1 or higher is installed.

**Next**

Verify that the ESP\_HOME environment variable is set correctly.

## **Configuring the Adapter on an Event Stream Processor Workstation**

Set up a project using the Replication Server adapter on an Event Stream Processor workstation.

**Prerequisites**

Complete the Replication Server adapter configuration on the Replication Server workstation.

**Task**

1. Start the Studio:

<b>Windows</b>	Click <b>Start &gt; All Programs &gt; Sybase &gt; Event Stream Processor &gt; Studio</b>
<b>UNIX</b>	Enter <code>\$ESP_HOME/ESP/studio/esp_studio</code>

2. Define a new project using the Studio Visual editor. In the Studio, select **File > New > Project**.
3. Configure the Replication Server Input Adapter.
  - a) Go to the Input Adapters Palette and click on the Replication Server Input Adapter; then go to the Canvas and click again.
  - b) Click the Edit Properties icon.
  - c) From the Configure Adapter Properties window that opens, configure the adapter parameters used to connect to the Replication Server System Database (RSSD) to obtain metadata on tables and stored procedures:

---

**Note:** The RSSD contains the Replication Server system tables which provide information about the databases involved and the data transfer rules. It is hosted and managed by the Adaptive Server. Or, it could be an Embedded Replication Server System Database (ERSSD) hosted by an SQL Anywhere database. Provide property values in the same manner for both RSSDs and ERSSDs, except where indicated (if you don't know whether you are working with an RSSD or an ERSSD, look in your Replication Server's configuration file to see whether **RSSD\_embedded** is set to yes or no).

---

Property Label	Description
ESP Server User ID	Property ID: <b>espUser</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required)User name for connecting to the ESP Server.
ESP Server Password	Property ID: <b>espPassword</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional)ESP Server password for the ESP Server User ID. Do not use if using RSA authentication.
Replication Server Connection User	Property ID: <b>repConnUser</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the same user name you specified when <i>Configuring the Adapter on the Replication Server Workstation</i> .
Replication Server Connection Password	Property ID: <b>repConnPasswd</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required)Specify the same user password you specified when <i>Configuring the Adapter on the Replication Server Workstation</i> .
RSSD Host	Property ID: <b>rssdHost</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) Specify the name of the server on which the RSSD resides.
RSSD Port	Property ID: <b>rssdPort</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) Specify which port on the RSSD Host to use when accessing the RSSD.

Property Label	Description
RSSD Database Name	<p>Property ID: <b>rssdDatabaseName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) Specify the name of the RSSD database created by the Replication Server to store replication information.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> For an ERSSD, the RSSD Database Name is to be left blank.</p>
RSSD User Name	<p>Property ID: <b>rssdUser</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) Specify the user name used to connect to the RSSD server during schema discovery. This user must have permissions to run the RSSD Stored Procedures.</p>
RSSD Password	<p>Property ID: <b>rssdPasswd</b></p> <p>Type: <code>password</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required only for schema discovery) Specify the password for the RSSD user. While this is optional for running, it is required for schema discovery unless your RSSD User Name account does not require a password.</p>
RSadapter Data Server Name	<p>Property ID: <b>repSubscriptionServer</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required)Specify the shared data server and database name that defines the Replication Server connection pointing to the Replication Server adapter within Event Stream Processor. This server name is also used to define an entry in the Replication Server's interfaces <code>sql.ini</code> file. This value should be used for both the "data server" and "database name" portions of the Replication Server connection definition.</p>

Property Label	Description
Project URI	Property ID: <b>projectUri</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required)URI to connect to a project in a cluster environment. The required URI format is: <code>esp://host-name:port/workspace_name/project_name</code>
Authentication Mechanism Type	Property ID: <b>authType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required)Specify the authentication mechanism to use: valid values are <code>kerberos</code> , <code>rsa</code> , or <code>user_password</code> . User/Password authentication can employ an LDAP, native OS, or pre-configured user name and password. If you are uncertain what type of authentication you are using, refer to the cluster configuration file.
RSA Key Store	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStore</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional)RSA Key Store file name and location.
RSA Key Store Password	Property ID: <b>rsaKeyStorePassword</b> Type: <code>password</code> (Optional)RSA Key Store password.
Kerberos KDC	Property ID: <b>kerberosKdc</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional)Host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if using Kerberos authentication.
Kerberos Realm	Property ID: <b>kerberosRealm</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional)Kerberos realm setting. Required if using Kerberos authentication.

Property Label	Description
Kerberos Service	Property ID: <b>kerberosService</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional)Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if using Kerberos authentication.
Kerberos Ticket Cache	Property ID: <b>kerberosTicketCache</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional)Location of Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if using Kerberos authentication.


4. Select the **Advanced** tab and configure the adapter parameters for runtime processing, internal communications, and establishing connections through SSL:

Property Label	Description
Stored Proc Stream Operation	Property ID: <b>storedProcStreamOp</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Advanced)Specify the ESP stream operation to perform when replicating the Stored Procedure. Valid values are <code>insert</code> and <code>upsert</code> . The default is <code>insert</code> .
TDS Port	Property ID: <b>tdsListenerPort</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced)Specify the port used by the adapter. This is the port to which the Replication Server connection definition must connect. This port is defined within the interfaces ( <code>sql.ini</code> ) file on the Replication Server workstation. It defines connectivity between the Replication Server and the adapter.
Adapter Admin User	Property ID: <b>adminUser</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced)Specify a user name for the adapter to use for communications between the first instance of the adapter (the "main listener") and subsequent instances of the adapter. This name can be anything except it must not match the user defined within the Replication Server connection definition.

Property Label	Description
Adapter Admin Password	Property ID: <b>adminPasswd</b> Type: <code>password</code> (Advanced)Specify a password associated with the user name the adapter uses for communications between the first instance of the adapter (the "main listener") and subsequent instances of the adapter.
Transactional Stream Operations	Property ID: <b>isTransactional</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced)Specify whether or not multiple events are transmitted to Event Stream Processor as a single transaction.
Async Stream Operations	Property ID: <b>isAsync</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify whether or not to use asynchronous stream operations.
Batched Stream Operations	Property ID: <b>isBatched</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced)Specify whether or not the Replication Server adapter sends data to the Event Stream Processor in batches.
Batch Size	Property ID: <b>batchSize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) If the <b>Batched Stream Operations</b> parameter is set to true, specify the number of rows in the batch.
Publish When Batch is Full	Property ID: <b>publishWhenBatchFull</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, the adapter writes data to the stream when the batch reaches <b>Batch size</b> . If set to false, the adapter waits for a commit to write data to the stream.

Property Label	Description
Error on Missing Stream Column	<p>Property ID: <b>errorOnMissingStreamColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced)Set to true to send an error back to the Replication Server if a column in the <b>repdef</b> is not defined within the stream. Setting this parameter to false (to avoid frequent disconnections from the Replication Server) is recommended.</p>
RSSD Table Name	<p>Property ID: <b>tableName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>tables</code></p> <p>(Advanced)Specify the name of the table in the RSSD. Required if the RSSD table name is different from the corresponding stream name.</p>
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>permutation</code></p> <p>(Advanced)Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields. Format is the ESP column name equals the database column name to which you are mapping. Multiple mappings are separated by a colon. For example, <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code>. No default value.</p>
Property Set	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
TDS SSL Port	<p>Property ID: <b>tdsSslListenerPort</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Advanced)The SSL port the adapter will use to communicate securely with Replication Server. This port number should match the SSL port specified in the interfaces (<code>sql.ini</code>) file on the Replication Server workstation. The regular TDS port parameter is still required, as that port is used by the adapter for internal communication. Therefore, when enabling SSL communication, the adapter uses 2 ports.</p>
Keystore	<p>Property ID: <b>keystore</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced)The path to the keystore that contains the certificate used in the SSL handshake with Replication Server. Specify a path relative to the working directory of the application (that is, the <code>&lt;base-directory&gt;</code> property under <code>&lt;ApplicationTypes&gt;</code> in the <code>&lt;node_name&gt;.xml</code> configuration file), or make the path absolute.</p>
Key store Password	<p>Property ID: <b>keyStorePasswd</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced)The password for the keystore that contains the certificate used in the SSL handshake with Replication Server. Specific password requirements such as minimum number of characters depend on the tool you use to generate the keystore.</p>

5. Select **OK** to save the project configuration.
6. Discover the source tables or stored procedures for the adapter. The schema discovery process establishes a connection to the RSSD and reveals defined subscriptions that target the Replication Server adapter.
  - a) Click **Schema Discovery**  in the Adapter shape.  
A list of tables or stored procedures that have Replication Server adapter subscriptions associated with them is returned. The `rs_lastcommit` table is also returned.
  - b) Select one of the discovered tables and click **Next**.
  - c) In the Create Element dialog, choose **Create new input window**.
  - d) Click **Finish**.



- e) Define primary keys. Each table and stored procedure stream must contain at least one primary key. Making this key match the primary key defined in the replication definition is recommended. Locate the appropriate primary key column and click on the toggle key to the left of it. The toggle key changes to an image of a key.

Schema discovery adds a special column named 'ra\_pkey' to the stream definition for a stored procedure. The 'ra\_pkey' column must be set as the primary key and 'Autogen' set to true for stored procedures.

- f) Select **File > Save** to save the changes.

**7.** Test data movement to the Event Stream Processor stream. Use the Studio for these steps, unless otherwise noted:

- a) Open the project within the SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio.
- b) Go to the SAP Sybase ESP Run-Test perspective.
- c) Run this project in a pre-started cluster. The cluster URI, workspace name, and project name must match the projectURI which is defined in adapter parameters. A successful start-up appears as:

Stream TEST is ready for Replication Server connections.

- d) Log in to the Replication Server using **isql** and resume the Replication Server adapter connection:

```
resume connection to RSadapter.RSadapter
go
```

- e) Insert sample data into the source table.
- f) Verify that the replicated data reaches the Replication Server adapter stream using the Stream View tab in Studio.

**8.** Add rs\_lastcommit to the project.

- a) Select the rs\_lastcommit table returned as part of the schema discovery process and click **Next**.  
The system displays the Create Element dialog.
- b) If you have not already created an input stream or window, choose **Create a new input window**, otherwise, choose **Create a new named schema**.
- c) Click **Finish**.
- d) Click on the "origin" column icon to set that column as the primary key.

---

**Note:** The rs\_lastcommit table is non-persistent by default. It is held in memory and cleared when the stream is shut down. This results in a full replay of all remaining items within the Replication Server when the stream is restarted. Making rs\_lastcommit persistent to minimize the replay of transactions following a stream restart is recommended.

---

**9.** Configure rs\_lastcommit to use the persistent log store.

- a) In the **Palette**, expand **Shared Components**.
- b) Click the **Log Store** component from **Shared Components** then go to the canvas and click again.

- c) Edit the store property in `rs_lastcommit` so that it selects the log store.

## Configuring the Adapter for Communication through Secure Socket Layers

You can configure the Replication Server adapter to communicate with Replication Server over a secure connection using secure socket layers (SSL).

1. Provide a keystore with the key or certificate to be used during the SSL handshake. You can use a self-signed certificate or obtain one from a certification authority (CA).

The JRE provides a `keytool` executable you can use to create a keystore containing a self-signed certificate. To use this tool, execute:

```
keytool -genkey -keyalg RSA -alias <keystore_alias> -keystore
<keystore_path>\keystore.jks -storepass <keystore password>
-validity 360 -keysize
2048
```

The values and requirements for the command parameters depend on the tool you use to generate the keystore; there are no ESP-specific requirements for these values. In the current example, the keystore location can use an absolute or relative path. The validity period is user-defined and expressed in number of days.

Ensure that the first and last name field of the key or certificate matches the name of the adapter connection definition in the `RepServer sql.ini` file. For example, if the adapter connection definition is **ESP\_RSAdapter**, then the first and last name field for the key or certificate should be **ESP\_RSAdapter**.

All other values, except for the key password, are optional.

2. Export the certificate from the keystore in RFC format into a file named `trusted.txt`. If you are using the JRE `keytool` executable, execute:

```
keytool -exportcert -alias <keystore alias> -keystore <path to
keystore.jks> -storepass
<keystore password> -file <path to trusted.txt> -rfc
```

3. Place the `trusted.txt` file inside the SQL directory of your Replication Server installation. Replication Server looks in this file for trusted certificates during the SSL handshake.
4. In the `RepServer sql.ini` interface file, modify the adapter connection entry by adding `",ssl"` to the end. For example:

```
[espadapter]
master=TCP,<hostname>,<port>,ssl
query=TCP,<hostname>,<port>,ssl
```

5. When configuring the adapter:
  - a) Set the **keystore** parameter to point to the keystore file created in step 1. Specify a path relative to the working directory of the application (that is, the `<base-directory>`)

property under <ApplicationTypes> in the <node\_name>.xml configuration file), or make the path absolute.

- b) Set the keystore password parameter to the password you set for the keystore you created in step 1.
- c) Specify the port in the TDS SSL port parameter to match the port in the RepServer sql.ini file adapter connection entry.

Providing a greater-than-zero value to the TDS SSL port parameter enables SSL communication between the adapter and Replication Server. The regular TDS port parameter is still required, as that port is used by the adapter for internal communication. Therefore, when enabling SSL communication, the adapter uses 2 ports.

When you have configured SSL communication between the adapter and Replication Server, you can use SSL communication against ESP projects running in a cluster with SSL turned on by specifying the project URI adapter property with "esps://". This will achieve end-to-end SSL communication from Replication Server to the adapter to the ESP Server.

## **Supported Datatypes**

Map the datatypes provided by Replication Server to the datatypes used by Event Stream Processor.

Replication Server supports other databases (such as Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, and IBM DB2 UDB) and the datatypes that they use. It provides data to ESP using the datatypes shown in the mapping table. These datatypes are also used by SAP Sybase ASE.

Unsupported datatypes may need to be mapped. For example, when using Oracle datatypes, there are two options for handling Oracle DATE and TIMESTAMP values.

- Configure the Replication Agent for Oracle (RAO) to automatically convert Oracle DATE and TIMESTAMP values into an SAP Sybase ASE format:

```
ra_config pdb_convert_datetime, true
```

In the Replication Server repdef, define the Oracle DATE and TIMESTAMP columns using the corresponding SAP datatype (datetime, timestamp)

```
create replication definition oraDATETIMerep
with primary at rao.aeoracle
with all tables named 'TESTDATETIME'
(ID INTEGER, ORADATE datetime, ORATIMESTAMP timestamp)
primary key (ID)
```

- Configure the RAO to not automatically convert Oracle DATE and TIMESTAMP values into an SAP ASE format:

```
ra_config pdb_convert_datetime, false
```

In the RS repdef, define the Oracle DATE and TIMESTAMP columns using the RAO defined datatypes (rs\_oracle\_datetime, rs\_oracle\_timestamp9) and map them to the corresponding SAP datatypes (datetime, bigdatetime)

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
create replication definition oraDATETIMerep
with primary rao.aeoracle
with all tables names 'TESTDATETIME'
(ID INTEGER, ORADATE rs_oracle_datetime map to datetime,
ORATIMESTAMP rs_oracle_timestamp9 map to bigdatetime)
primary key (ID)
```

Replication Server also handles the different character sets used by supported databases. It provides data to the adapter in Unicode. ESP has Unicode (UTF-8) support: it is turned off by default and may be turned on for individual projects. See the *Project Configurations* topic in the *Studio Users Guide* for details.

ESP Datatype	Replication Server Datatypes
bigdatetime	bigdatetime (ASE15.7 or later)
binary	varbinary
boolean	bit
date	date, smalldatetime
float	numeric, float, real
integer	smallint, tinyint, int, bit
long	bigint, unsigned bigint, unsigned int, unsigned smallint
money	money, smallmoney
string	binary, char, unichar, nchar, nvarchar, varbinary, univarchar, varchar, timestamp
timestamp	datetime, time

---

**Note:** When creating replication definitions, please review the Supported Datatypes section and map any unsupported datatypes. The Replication Server Adapter does not handle the full range of unsigned bigint values; it throws an error for any value outside the range of a bigint.

---

### Performance Tips

Modify the system configuration to improve performance.

- Ensure parallel DSI configuration parameters are being used.
- Configure the Replication Server to use batching (terminator must be a semicolon).
- Configure the Replication Server Adapter to use batching.

- Configure the Replication Server packets to be larger than the default. A value of 4096 is recommended.
- Take advantage of minimal columns.
- Set all log levels to INFO or lower in the `log4j.properties` file.
- Tune the source ASE database.
- Run on a 64-bit machine with the java JDK.

## Logging

The Replication Server adapter uses the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is part of the Replication Server adapter distribution.

You can modify the logging levels of the `log4j.properties` configuration file which is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\\config` directory. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}).%M %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}).%M %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}).%M %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### Tracing

You can enable or enhance tracing settings to assist in debugging issues. You can enable tracing in Replication Server itself, and you can increase the level of detail provided in both ESP project logs and JRE logs.

#### **Increasing the Debug Logging Level**

Increase project-level log details to assist with debugging and troubleshooting issues with your projects.

1. In the **CCR Project Configuration** editor, select the **Advanced** tab.
2. Click Project Deployment followed by **Project Options** to navigate to the Debug Level option.

- Set the log level to a value between 0 and 7, depending on the amount of detail you require. 0 provides the least detail and 7 provides the most. Typically, a value of 4 provides the optimal level of detail debugging projects. Increase the Debug Level to at least 4, warning conditions.

Increasing this option to a value of 7 allows the greatest amount of detail to be logged as each of the following level increments log additional detail.

Name	Level	Description
LOG_EMERG	0	system is unusable
LOG_ALERT	1	action must be taken immediately
LOG_CRIT	2	critical conditions
LOG_ERR	3	error conditions
LOG_WARNING	4	warning conditions
LOG_NOTICE	5	normal but significant condition
LOG_INFO	6	informational
LOG_DEBUG	7	debug-level messages

---

**Note:** You will lose your changes to the logging level if you restart the project without also changing the logging level on the Server. After you have made the change, stop and remove the project from the Server, then redeploy the project to activate the new logging level.

---

### **Enabling Replication Server Tracing**

Enable Replication Server Tracing from the command line using the ISQL client.

From within the ISQL client, execute the following command against the server.

```
TRACE 'ON', 'DSI', DSI_BUF_DUMP'</codeblock>
```

Replication Server Tracing is now enabled.

### **Increasing JDK Logging Levels**

You can increase the level of logging detail to aid in debugging. Log levels for JDK are specified in the `log4j.properties` file under `$ESP_HOME/adapter/repserver/config`.

---

**Note:** When modifying these settings, remember that TRACE contains the most information. Also, changing one or more settings is allowed; it is not required that you change all three.

---

Set one or more of the following to either DEBUG or, for more detail, TRACE.

- `log4.appender.R.Threshold`

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold
- log4j.appender.R.File

### **Troubleshooting**

Learn how to troubleshoot various issues including verifying component connectivity, resetting and restarting the system, and more.

#### **Gathering Version Information**

Identify complete version numbers for both your installation of Replication Server and the Replication Server adapter to help identify known issues and assist with troubleshooting.

1. Log into the Replication Server Adapter directly using ISQL and execute `select@@version`. The following is returned: SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Adapter for Replication Server 5.1.0. This is the adapter's version information.
2. The Replication Server version is written in the Replication Server Log file. By default, this log is located in the install directory.

#### **Verifying Connectivity Between Components**

If you are experiencing communication issues between Replication Server and the adapter, verify that the adapter is running and that you have configured the correct connection information for your Replication Server data source.

#### **Verifying that the Adapter is Running**

Use ISQL to verify that the adapter is running.

1. From the Replication Server workstation, use ISQL to issue the following command:  
`isql -SESPadapter -Uanyuser -Panypassword.`

---

**Note:** The `-S` option is the argument for ISQL to specify the name of the server to connect to. In this case, you are connecting to the Replication Server Adapter. If, for example, the adapter and the Event Stream Processor are on a workstation named *my\_workstation* and the connection is to be made on port 5100, you should have an entry defined similar to the following: `[ESPadapter] query=TCP,localhost,5100.`

---

2. Check the ESP Server Console for Replication Server connection messages. If the adapter displays an error message upon startup, follow the troubleshooting steps provided by the message.

#### **Verify that Replication Server is Communicating With the Adapter**

If you are experiencing communication issues between Replication Server and the adapter, verify that you are using the correct port, host, and username.

To check for a connection failure:



1. Resume the connection and verify the connection status. For example, resume the connection to `ESPADapter.ESPADapter` and verify that the connection status is either `Awaiting Command` or `Awaiting Message`.
2. If the connection fails to resume, check the Replication Server log for additional information. For example `2011/01/25 14:31:41. Still trying to connect to server 'ESPADapter' as user 'partner' indicates a connection failure. In such cases:`
  - a) Verify the port number defined within the `interfaces/sql.ini` file for the ESP Adapter for Replication Server connection (`ESPADapter`) matches the TDS PORT value within the ESP DataLocation advanced properties.
  - b) Verify the hostname used within the `interfaces/sql.ini` file for the ESP Adapter for Replication Server connection (`ESPADapter`) is available to the Replication Server workstation and is the hostname for the ESP server.
  - c) Verify the username defined within the ESP Adapter for Replication Server connection (`ESPADapter.ESPADapter`) does not match the Adapter Admin User value defined within the ESP DataLocation advanced properties.

### **Problems Resetting and Restarting the System**

Learn about issues that may occur when resetting and restarting the system.

<p>Problems with transactions replaying upon a restart of an ESP project or an "Unknown streamName" error within the ESP Server Console.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indicates a replay of transactions for a stream that is no longer available.</li> <li>• A non-persistent <code>rs_lastcommit</code> always replays transactions.</li> <li>• A persistent <code>rs_lastcommit</code> minimizes transaction replay. Persist the <code>rs_lastcommit</code> using a log store and verify that the Transactional Stream Operations is set to True.</li> </ul>
<p>Problems with transactions replaying upon a restart of an ESP project or an error within the ESP Server Console.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purge the Replication Server Adapter queue (queue number) prior to a project restart by logging into the Replication Server and executing <pre>sysadmin hibernate_on - go - sysadmin sqm_purge_queue, 107,0 - go - sysadmin hibernate_off - go.</pre> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The queue number (107) should correspond with the queue number of your ESP Replication Server Adapter connection on the Replication Server. Execute an "admin who" to determine the queue number.</p>

- Modifying the ESP Adapter for Replication Server parameters requires a restart of projects, thus all non-persistent streams are cleared.
- Re-materialize source data, if desired, by dropping and recreating subscriptions.
- Suspend the Replication Server connection to the Replication Server Adapter prior to stopping the project. This forces an update to the persistent rs\_lastcommit, which improves startup time for Replication Server connecting to the ESP Adapter for Replication Server.

**Common Errors and Resolutions**

Learn how to troubleshoot common errors.

Problem	Solution
<p>Replication Server Adapter's Data Discovery fails due to failing to access a row.</p>	<p>A stored procedure replication definition is defined using old Replication Server syntax <code>create function replication definition</code>. This format is not supported within the Replication Server Adapter. Drop the existing subscription and replication definition and redefine the replication definition using the new Replication Server syntax <code>create applied function replication definition</code>.</p>
<p>Replication Server connection fails to connect to the Replication Server Adapter.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure the port defined within <code>interfaces/sql.ini</code> matches the TDS Port property within the ESPDataLocation advanced properties.</li> <li>• Ensure that the servername parameter within the <code>interfacessql.ini</code> file, the Replication Server Adapter Replication Server connection name (servername and database values), and the Replication Server Adapter Data Server Name parameter value for the Replication Server Adapter configuration all match.</li> <li>• Ensure that the Replication Server connection username does not match the Adapter Admin User property value within the Replication Server Adapter configuration.</li> </ul>

<p>A project or stream fails at startup with the following error: "Platform call returned error see console for details."</p>	<p>A primary key has not been defined within the stream. Select the appropriate column within the stream to define as a key.</p>
<p>No data is flowing to the Replication Server adapter stream following a full configuration of the Replication Server replication definition, subscription, and Replication Server Adapter streams.</p>	<p>Verify the table in the source database is marked for replication using "sp_setreptable". For example, on an ASE source table, use the following to verify the table has been marked successfully.</p> <p>If the table is marked for replication, the following message returns: <code>sp_setreptable 'TESTTABLE'</code> - the following message returns: <code>The replication status for 'TESTTABLE' is currently true, owner_off. (return status = 0).</code></p>
<p>Only one row is inserted into a stored procedure stream.</p>	<p>Verify the <b>Stored Proc Stream Operation</b> parameter for the Replication Server Adapter has been defined as <i>insert</i> and the <b>autogen</b> parameter for the <code>ra_pkey</code> column has been set to <i>true</i> for the stored procedure stream.</p>
<p>Long delays occur before a long-running transaction is applied to the Replication Server Adapter stream.</p>	<p>When using ESP batching, long-running transactions may see delays while the Replication Server Adapter waits for the Replication Server to send the final commit. This is expected behaviour.</p>
<p>Only the first SQL statement in a batch is processed.</p>	<p>The <b>ds_command_separator</b> must be defined as ";". Otherwise, all statements beyond the first SQL are interpreted as invalid and thrown out.</p>
<p>Dematerialization shuts down the Replication Server connection to the Replication Server Adapter.</p>	<p>Dematerialization is not supported. To clear the dematerialization queue: identify the dematerialization queue using an <code>admin who</code> on the Replication Server and execute a <code>drop_queue</code> similar to</p> <pre>sysadmin drop_queue, 107, -2147483468 go.</pre>
<p>No errors are reported upon a failed SQL command within a batch process.</p>	<p>This is expected behaviour as a result of the ESP API. For performance reasons, the ESP API and RS Adapter do not wait for a confirmation on each transaction.</p>

<p>Some unsigned bigint values fail to insert into the Replication Server Adapter stream, reporting a parsing error for the value.</p>	<p>The maximum UNSIGNED BIGINT value supported by ESP is smaller than the maximum value supported by the data source. Modify the datatype for the UNSIGNED BIGINT column within the Replication Server Adapter stream and change it from an INT64 to a STRING.</p>
<p>Replication Server connection to the Replication Server Adapter fails and errors 84083972/13045 are reported by the Replication Server log.</p>	<p>Check the <code>interfaces/sql.ini</code> file on the Replication Server workstation and verify the entry for the Replication Server Adapter connection is defined properly and points to the ESP workstation. Verify that port corresponds with the TDS Port defined within the ESP Replication Server Adapter project.</p>
<p>Data is resent although a persistent <code>rs_lastcommit</code> has been defined.</p>	<p>Verify that the persistent <code>rs_lastcommit</code> within the project has been defined with only one key and that the column is selected as the key in the "origin" column.</p>

## Unsupported Replication Server Features

Learn about features that are not supported in this version.

These features are not supported:

- Guaranteed transactional consistency
- Request function replication
- The old replication server style function replication
- Update of primary keys
- If there are two different RepDefs that define the same `owner.objectname` the columns from both will show up in one discovered table.
- Dematerialization of subscriptions
  - Drop subscriptions without using purge. If used with purge, the Replication Server will initiate dematerialization, which is not supported by the Replication Server Adapter.
- Bulk materialization
- Bulk insert
- Replicating DDL must be turned off
- `dsi_bulk_copy` must be set to off
- `dsi_compile_enable` must be set to off
- `dsi_commit_control` must be set to on
- `dsi_quoted_identifier` must be set to off
- Dynamic SQL set to off at server and rep def level
- No spaces in table, column, or stored procedure names

- No reserved SQL keywords allowed
- No delimited identifiers
- Truncate table
- All DML

These features are supported, but Data Discovery does not detect them:

- Function strings
- Database replication
- Publications

## Reuters Marketfeed Adapter

---

The SAP Reuters Marketfeed adapter is a software interface between SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor and the Reuters Market Data System (RMDS). It uses the Reuters Marketfeed message format.

You can configure the adapter as an input or output adapter. The input adapter subscribes to one or more Reuters Instrument Codes (RICs) on the RMDS to provide input to Event Stream Processor. The output adapter publishes output from Event Stream Processor to the RMDS. This enables Event Stream Processor to use the speed and reliability of Reuters' infrastructure to deliver data.

The Reuters Marketfeed Input adapter supports schema discovery. Run two adapter instances if you require both input and output capabilities.

Commands specified in the cnxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

The adapter runs on Solaris and Linux operating systems but you can use it with Event Stream Processor software running on Solaris, Linux, or Windows.

### See also

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

## Requirements

The Reuters Marketfeed input and output adapters have several requirements.

An input adapter requires:

- A RMDS market data connection that uses the Marketfeed protocol
- A working subscription for data on one or more financial instruments

An output adapter requires:

- A working connection with support for sending data to RMDS using the Marketfeed protocol

### **General Configuration**

Enable user access for each user account that runs the Reuters Marketfeed adapter, and configure an input connection from Reuters and an output connection to Reuters.

#### **Enabling User Access**

Enable user access for each user account that uses the Reuters Marketfeed adapter.

1. Ensure the user account has permission to execute the installed software.
2. Add an environment variable, `$ESP_REUTERS_HOME`, and set to the root of the adapter hierarchy to the user's runtime environment.
3. (Optional) Add the environment variable to your shell profile.
4. Event Stream Processor supports RSA, LDAP, and Kerberos authentication. If your installation uses one of these authentication methods, ensure the user account is set up to work with that method of authentication.

#### **Files for External Libraries**

On SuSE11 and RH6.0 operating systems, the Reuters Marketfeed adapter has dependencies on certain external libraries.

---

**Note:** Although the ESP installation is 64bit, this adapter requires the 32bit OpenSSL version 0.9.8 (or higher) and 32bit glibc (version 2.5 or higher).

---

1. Execute the following command to ensure that the 32bit version of OpenSSL is installed in your system:

```
% rpm -qa | grep openssl | grep 32bit  
libopenssl10_9_8-32bit-0.9.8j-0.38.1
```

2. After installation, verify that `libssl.so.6` and `libcrypto.so.6` are present. If they are not, execute the following from the root account to create symbolic links to them:

```
# cd /usr/lib  
# ln -s /usr/lib/libcrypto.so.0.9.8 libcrypto.so.6  
# ln -s /usr/lib/libssl.so.0.9.8 libssl.so.6
```

3. Test that the 32bit shared libraries can be found and loaded and that the adapter is ready to run:

```
% ldd esp_rmds | grep "not found" % esp_rmds -v
```

The adapter is ready when there are no "not found" messages and you can get the version string.

4. If the ldd command reports that any libraries are not found, set your `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` to the directory where these libraries reside.

**Configuring an Input Connection from Reuters**

Modify the sample configuration file for your site's RMDS connection.

**Prerequisites**

- Create (or choose) a directory in which to store your site-specific configuration files.
- Create an environment variable (MY\_CONFIG) and set it to the full path name of that directory.

**Task**

During the installation process, a sample configuration file (`rfasub.cfg`) was placed in the `$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config` directory. This file, shown below, follows the Reuters format for configuration files.

```
# Change this if necessary.
# the port number of the P2PS (default 8101)
\Connections\Connection_SSLED\PortNumber           = 8101

# Change this if necessary.
# the user name to connect with (should be the DACS name if DACS is
enabled)
\Connections\Connection_SSLED\UserName             = "triarch"

# Change this if necessary.
# a list of P2PS host names
\Connections\Connection_SSLED\ServerList          = "localhost"

# Refer to RFA documentation for more advanced changes to the
remaining entries
\Connections\Connection_SSLED\connectionType      = "SSLED"

\Adapters\SASS3_Adapter\requestQueueReadThreshold = 1
\Adapters\SASS3_Adapter\mainLoopTimerInterval    = 200

\Adapters\SSLED_Adapter\masterFidFile            = "config/
appendix_a"
\Adapters\SSLED_Adapter\enumTypeFile            = "config/
enumtype.def"
\Adapters\SSLED_Adapter\downloadDataDict        = false

# Change the fileLoggerFilename appropriately for your setup
\Logger\AppLogger\windowsLoggerEnabled          = false
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerEnabled             = true
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename            = "rfasub.{p}.log"

\Control\Entitlements\dacs_SbeEnabled            = false
\Control\Entitlements\dacs_CbeEnabled            = false

\Logger\ComponentLoggers\Connections\messageFile = "config/
messages/RFA7_Connections.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\Adapter\messageFile    = "config/
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
messages/RFA7_Adapter.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SessionCore\messageFile = "config/
messages/RFA7_SessionLayer.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SSLED_Adapter\messageFile = "config/
messages/RFA7_SSLED_Adapter.mc"

\Sessions\Session1\connectionList =
"Connection_SSLED"
```

1. Obtain this information from your system administrator:
  - Name of the server that receives Marketfeed data from RMDS
  - Port number on the machine to which your system connects
  - User name defined for your connection to Reuters
  - Name of each Reuters service to which you are subscribed
2. Make a copy of the sample configuration file in your `$MY_CONFIG` directory:

```
cp $ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rfasub.cfg $MY_CONFIG
```
3. Use a text editor to open the configuration.
4. In the `\Connections\Connection_SSLED\PortNumber` line, replace the default port number (8101) with the number used by your Reuters connection, if different.
5. In the `\Connections\Connection_SSLED\UserName` line, replace `triarch` with the user name for your Reuters subscription. Keep the surrounding quotation marks. In the `\Connections\Connection_SSLED\ServerList` line, replace `localhost` with the name of the server that receives Marketfeed data from RMDS. Keep the surrounding quotation marks.

If your system has more than one server receiving data from RMDS, include all of their names in a comma-separated list, in priority order.
6. (Optional) In the `\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename` line, you can change the name of the log file.

The default file name specified here, `rfasub.{p}.log`, includes the string `{p}` which the Reuters library replaces with the UNIX process ID when it creates the log file.
7. Save the modified file.

The other parameters in the configuration file also affect the functioning of the Reuters Marketfeed adapter, and you may want to modify them as well.

### **Configuring an Output Connection to Reuters**

Modify the sample configuration file for your site's RMDS connection.

#### **Prerequisites**

- Create (or choose) a directory in which to store your site-specific configuration files.
- Create an environment variable (`MY_CONFIG`) and set it to the full path name of that directory.



**Task**

During the installation process, a sample configuration file (`rfapub.cfg`) was placed in the `$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config` directory. This file, shown below, follows the Reuters format for configuration files.

```
# Change this if necessary.
# This needs to match port number for the route as defined in the
Source Distributor.
\Connections\Connection_SSLED_MP\ipcServerName      = "8105"

# Refer to RFA documentation for more advanced changes to the
remaining entries.
\Connections\Connection_SSLED_MP\connectionType     = "SSLED_MP"
\Connections\Connection_SSLED_MP\entitlementData     = false
\Sessions\Session1\connectionList                  =
"Connection_SSLED_MP"

# Change the fileLoggerFilename appropriately for your setup
\Logger\AppLogger\windowsLoggerEnabled              = false
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerEnabled                 = true
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename                = "./rfapub.
{p}.log"

\Control\Entitlements\dacs_SbeEnabled                 = false
\Control\Entitlements\dacs_CbeEnabled                 = false

\Logger\ComponentLoggers\Connections\messageFile    = "./config/
messages/RFA7_Connections.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\Adapter\messageFile        = "./config/
messages/RFA7_Adapter.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SessionCore\messageFile    = "./config/
messages/RFA7_SessionLayer.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SSLED_Adapter\messageFile  = "./config/
messages/RFA7_SSLED_Adapter.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SSLED_MP_Adapter\messageFile = "./config/
messages/RFA7_SSLED_MP_Adapter.mc"
```

1. Obtain this information from your system administrator:
  - Port number at which the `src_dist` or RMDS infrastructure server listens for updates from the Reuters Marketfeed adapter
  - Name of the server that receives updates from Event Stream Processor
2. Make a copy of the sample configuration file in your `$MY_CONFIG` directory.
 

```
cp $ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rfapub.cfg $MY_CONFIG
```
3. Use a text editor to open the configuration.
4. In the `\Connections\Connection_SSLED_MP\ipcServerName` line, replace the default port number (8105) with the port number at which your `src_dist` listens for updates from the Reuters Marketfeed adapter, if different.
5. (Optional) In the `\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename` line, change the name of the log file. The default file name specified here, `./rfapub.{p}.log`,

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

includes the string {p} which the Reuters library replaces with the UNIX process ID when it creates the log file.

6. Save the modified file.

### **Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the Reuters Marketfeed Adapter**

Enable Kerberos authentication for the Reuters Marketfeed input and output adapters by setting the necessary environment variables and specifying the -G option.

### **Prerequisites**

Ensure you have a 32-bit version of Kerberos installed in the machine as the Reuters Marketfeed adapter does not work with 64-bit versions.

### **Task**

1. Set the following environment variables:
  - a) Set the ESP\_SERVICE\_NAME environment variable to set the service principal name.
  - b) Set the ESP\_GSSAPI\_LIB environment variable to point to the shared library provided by the Kerberos install. The library contains the GSSAPI function implementations.

---

**Note:** If using a Kerberos library that depends on additional libraries, set the PATH environment variable for Windows or the LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH environment variable for Solaris and Linux.

---

  - c) Set the KRB5CCNAME environment variable to point to the ticket cache.
  - d) Set the KRB5\_CONFIG environment variable to point to the configuration file used by the Kerberos library.
2. Specify the -G option.

## **Input Adapter Configuration**

Configure an input adapter to push data from the Reuters Market Data Service (RMDS) to Event Stream Processor.

Before configuring an input adapter, decide what data you need and how you want to set up your system.

You need to know the following about the Event Stream Processor instance from which you receive data.

- Possible security options in a cluster environment, and the workspace and project name.
- What type of authentication mechanism (Kerberos, RSA, LDAP, or Native OS (user name/password) does it use?

**Data Decisions**

Decide how the incoming Reuters data fits into the project.

Also decide whether you require Level 1 or Level 2 data. For Level 1 data, use the Reuters Marketfeed adapter, and for Level 2 data, use the Reuters OMM adapter instead.

Decision	Description
Venues	Decide which venues are of interest (for example, NYSE, NASDAQ, Toronto, and so on).
RICs and FIDs	Determine what market data you need. Specifically, which Reuters Instrument Codes (RICs) you want the adapter to provide to Event Stream Processor, and which Reuters Field IDs (FIDs) for these instruments you want to use.
Streams	The Reuters adapter can furnish data to one or more streams on Event Stream Processor. To use the Reuters Market Data provided by the adapter, decide which existing data streams to map to the adapter's data feed, or define one or more new streams.

**Administrative Decisions**

You have several administrative decisions to make in regards to the project.

Decision	Description
Session Name	An arbitrary string used to link the project and the adapter map file. Use it consistently.
Directories for logging and stream output	The adapter writes its own log messages and can generate a separate set of Reuters log messages. In the configuration, specify if and where these log files should be written.
SAP user account	Specify a valid Event Stream Processor user account for the adapter to use.

**Input Adapter Map File**

The map file configures the interface between the Reuters Marketfeed adapter and Event Stream Processor. It specifies which source streams receive data from RMDS via the adapter, and it maps specific RMDS Field Identifiers (FIDs) to specific columns in that source stream.

The input adapter map file must accomplish three major tasks:

- Match incoming data elements to columns in one or more streams defined in the Event Stream Processor configuration file.
- Match the RIC provided with each update from the adapter with a row in the Event Stream Processor configuration file.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- Ensure that each update from the adapter can be converted into a record that provides a unique key for each stream being populated, as defined by the stream's column definitions.

### **Data Structures**

Data structures have three important structural aspects: data columns, datatypes, and key values.

- Each data stream includes one or more data columns.
- Each column has a datatype.
- In most streams, each row has a unique key value. The source stream definition designates one or more columns as "key" columns.

### **Incoming RMDS Data**

When the adapter subscribes to RMDS for a certain RIC, RMDS first sends an initial image containing all available market data for that RIC.

After that, RMDS sends an update when any values for a subscribed RIC change. Each update consists of the identifying RIC, with the Field Identifier (FID), and the new value for each change. Each FID defined for RMDS has a datatype.

### **Market Data Field Mapping**

Map each column in the target Event Stream Processor stream to a Reuters FID or a pseudo-field.

Find the appropriate FID for each column in the stream. The datatype of the Event Stream Processor column must be compatible with the datatype of the Reuters FID that feeds it.

Here are possible matches between FID datatypes and Event Stream Processor datatypes:

<b>Event Stream Processor Datatype</b>	<b>Reuters Datatype</b>
integer or long	integer
string	alphanumeric
integer	enumerated
timestamp or date	time, date
money or float	price
long or integer	time_seconds
Not supported	binary

**Reuters Instrument Code Mapping**

The identifier of each incoming RMDS update is the Reuters Instrument Code (RIC).

Map the RIC to a column of datatype string in the stream. If the stream you want to map to does not have a suitable column, either add a column to the stream, or map to a different stream.

**Matching the Stream's Key**

The adapter map file must configure the adapter so that every update sent to the Event Stream Processor stream includes a field or combination of fields conforming to the unique key defined for that stream. To make this more flexible, the adapter configuration mechanism supports "pseudofields".

The market data updates that the adapter receives from RMDS are mapped to columns in the Event Stream Processor stream using the dataField or dateTimeField element in the map file. RMDS also provides non-market data information, for example, each update includes a RIC. Additionally, you can configure the adapter to add a sequence number to each update.

To make these data items available to the mapping process, the map file mechanism supports the following elements, called pseudofields:

Field	Description
itemName	Type: string (Required) The RIC.
serviceName	Type: string (Optional) Name of the service from which RMDS received the market data from this RIC.
itemState	Type: integer (Optional) The item state.
sequenceNumber	Type: long (Optional) A unique number, assigned sequentially by the adapter to each incoming event (whether or not it causes an update).
FIDListField	Type: string (Optional) Shows the FID name and value for each updated value.
updateNumber	Type: long (Optional) A unique number, assigned sequentially by the adapter to each incoming update.

### **Getting Stream Information from the Project**

Gather the necessary information about the Reuters stream.

The first step in configuring the input adapter is to determine the source streams on Event Stream Processor which will receive the RMDS market data. If the Event Stream Processor project does not already include one or more streams for this purpose, define a new stream (or streams) for use with the Reuters adapter.

After you have chosen (or defined) the streams that will receive data from the Reuters Marketfeed adapter, collect information about that stream from your project file. The Event Stream Processor project file contains one or more stream definitions. Each stream definition specifies a data stream that is instantiated when Event Stream Processor is started. The stream definition comprises:

- A unique ID for the stream
- A database store and output file for the stream data
- A list of the columns used as the unique key value for each row in the data stream

Once you have decided which streams will carry the RMDS data provided by the Reuters adapter, get information from the stream definition in the project file. There is no standard for project file names. Two Event Stream Processor installations may have completely different stream definitions, but the definition of any stream includes the same basic set of components.

These instructions refer to the example project to show what components of the stream configuration you must identify to configure the Reuters Marketfeed adapter.

1. Open the project to which the adapter provides data. The example shown here is the `$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/examples/example.ccl` file supplied with the Reuters Marketfeed adapter distribution.
2. Find the name of the source stream. The opening `SourceStream` tag specifies the name of the stream as the value of the `id` attribute. The first source stream in this example is named “stream1.”

The stream used for subscription by the Reuters Marketfeed adapter must always be a source stream.

3. Determine the key fields. Examine each of the column entries between the opening and closing `SourceStream` tags to see if the `key` attribute is set to `true`. In this example, “stream1”, has one key field, “symbol.”
4. Carefully note the number and order of the column entries in the source stream definition. In the input adapter map file, list the same set of data in the same order.

**Creating the Input Adapter Map File**

Create an adapter map file to configure the interface between the Reuters Marketfeed input adapter and Event Stream Processor.

This procedure maps updates from RMDS to the source stream defined in the `example.ccl` file. This file is in the `$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/examples` directory along with an example map file.

1. Open a new map file using an editor.
2. Enter the following as the first line of the file to specify that the adapter map file conforms to XML version 1.0.:

```
xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"
```

3. Specify that this is an adapter map file and that includes a separate file:

```
<!DOCTYPE adapter [
<!ENTITY rmdsFields SYSTEM "rmds.sm.mf.xml">
]>
```

4. Add the opening and closing adapter tags. In the opening adapter tag, specify the name of the adapter. For example:

```
<adapter name="mySubscribeAdapter1">
</adapter>
```

5. After the opening adapter tag, add the publication element. Specify the name to be used in log messages for this adapter and any other attributes required to prescribe how the adapter should deliver data to Event Stream Processor.

For example:

```
<publication name="RMDS Adapter - low latency" retryInterval="5" />
```

This example also includes a `retryInterval` attribute with a value that tells the adapter to wait five seconds before retrying if it fails to connect to Event Stream Processor.

6. After the publication element, add the opening and closing `streamMaps` tags to contain the `streamMap` elements that do the actual mapping between RMDS FIDs and columns of an Event Stream Processor stream. Each `streamMap` maps to one and only one Event Stream Processor stream.

```
<streamMaps>
</streamMaps>
```

Since the `streamMaps` section can contain more than one `streamMap`, one instance of the adapter can provide RMDS data to more than one Event Stream Processor stream.

7. Enter a `streamMap` element for each Event Stream Processor stream to which you wish to send RMDS data. For each `streamMap`:
  - a) Enter the opening `streamMap` tag specifying the name of the Event Stream Processor stream to which the RMDS data is sent as the value of the `name` attribute.
  - b) Enter the closing `streamMap` tag.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- c) Between the streamMap tags, add one mapping element for each column defined in the target stream's definition. You can do this in the map file itself or in a separate file that is included in the map file as an entity.

```
<streamMap name="stream1" flags="NO_SHINE">
&rmdsFields;
</streamMap>
```

8. After the streamMaps section, add the rfa element, including:

- A config attribute that specifies the absolute path and file name of the Reuters configuration file
- A sessionName attribute that specifies a session name corresponding to the one used in the Reuters configuration file

```
<rfa config="$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rfasub.cfg"
sessionName="Session1" />
```

The rfa element may also include attributes to modify the adapter's treatment of blanks (by default it converts them to zeros). You can specify the value for the blank attribute or specify values for each datatype directly using the blankInt32, blankInt64, blankMoney, blankString, blankDate, and blankTimestamp attributes. Specify a value that does not conflict with any of the values you expect in your data. If you are using both input and output adapters, specify the same value for each attribute to both adapters.

9. Between the rfa element and the closing adapter tag, add the opening and closing itemLists tags. When entering the opening itemLists tag:

- Specify the Reuters service from which the adapter is receiving RMDS data as the value of the service attribute.
- Specify the name of the Event Stream Processor stream that is receiving the RMDS data as the value of the stream attribute.

```
<itemLists service="IDN_RDF" stream="stream1">
</itemLists>
```

The itemLists tags will contain one or more pairs of opening and closing itemList tags.

10. Between the itemLists tags, add opening and closing itemList tags for each separate list of RICs to which the adapter subscribes.

11. Between the itemList tags, add an item element for each RIC to add to the list. When entering the item element:

- a) Specify an RIC to which the adapter subscribes as the value of the name attribute.
- b) (Optional) Specify the name of the queue you wish to use as the value of the rfaQueue attribute. Specifying an rfaQueue spawns a separate thread to do the processing.
- c) (Optional) Specify the name of the service to use.

For example:

```
<itemList>
<item name="AAPL.O" rfaQueue="queue1" />
<item name="CSCO.O" />
</itemList>
```



## **Running the Input Adapter**

Run the Reuters Marketfeed input adapter once you have configured it.

### **Prerequisites**

Configure an adapter.

### **Task**

1. Ensure that **esp\_server** is running and that the project has been loaded and started.
2. Start the adapter using the **esp\_rmids** command.

- a) If the Event Stream Processor is running with Native OS (user name/password) authentication, start the adapter with this command:

```
esp_rmids -a in -f mapfile -p cluster_host:cluster_port/
workspace/project \
-c username:password
```

using the appropriate mapfile, cluster\_host, cluster\_port, workspace, and project names for the project to which the adapter will connect.

- b) If the Event Stream Processor is running with some other form of authentication, refer to *Command Usage* to obtain the additional arguments necessary for the command to start the adapter.

The exact usage of the command depends on how you started your Event Stream Processor. You must invoke the adapter with compatible options. The command string shown above does not invoke encryption: you can specify it.

3. The adapter starts the subscription by first connecting to Event Stream Processor and then connecting to RMDS. Both connections must be operational for any data to flow.

If you plan to direct the adapter's log output to stderr, as shown here, you may want to redirect stdout and stderr to a log file (for example, append `>& myrmidslog &` to the command line shown above).

### **Testing the Adapter**

If the adapter is not working as expected, you can perform a quick sanity check by executing the **esp\_rmids** command and verifying whether the adapter is sending Reuters market data to Event Stream Processor.

- Execute **esp\_rmids**:

```
esp_rmids -v
```

This command returns the version information. Ensure that the Event Stream Processor to which you are connecting is compatible with your version of the adapter.

- There are three quick ways to verify that the Reuters Marketfeed adapter is sending Reuters Market Data to Event Stream Processor:

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- Use the SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio or the **esp\_subscribe** command to check the output of the stream configured to receive Reuters data.
- Use the **tail** command on the redirected adapter log file (specified in the adapter map file) or the Reuters subscriber log (specified in the configuration file `rfaSUB.cfg`) for activity.
- Run the **esp\_rmds** command with the `-d7` option to produce verbose output.

### Multiple RICs

When configuring an input adapter, you will usually want to specify multiple RICs.

There are several ways to do this:

- Specify each individual RIC by entering the name directly into the map file or use an XML ENTITY include file.
- Specify a chain RIC from Reuters.
- Create a dynamic watch list, which employs Event Stream Processor to specify the list of RICs.
- Use a combination of the options above.

### Individual RICs

Enter an item element declaration for each RIC you want in the `itemList` section of the map file.

Here is an example of this:

```
<itemLists service="SSL_PUB" stream="stream1">
<itemList>
<item name="CSCO.O"/>
<item name="K.N"/>
<item name="KBN.N"/>
<item name="KBR.N"/>
<item name="ACAM.ARC"/>
<item name="IBM.ARC"/>
</itemList>
</itemLists>
```

It can become difficult to create and maintain your list of RICs this way if it is very large or changes frequently, for example, if you are attempting to track all of the stocks traded on the NYSE. All RICs for the same stream must use the same FID set. Since FIDs often vary by venue, use a different `itemList` and `streamMap` for each venue.

### Chain RIC

When you specify the name of a chain RIC, Reuters translates it to a list of individual RICs. Chain RICs usually contain all of the RICs from a single market or for a single index instrument, such as the S&P 500 or the Russell 2000.

For example, to specify the chain RICs for the Dow Jones Index and the SIAC entities, add a `chain-map` section:

```
<streamMap name="chainMap" chain="1" >
<itemName /> <dataField name="REF_COUNT" />
```

```

<dataField name="NEXT_LR" /> <dataField name="PREF_LINK" />
<dataField name="LINK_1" /> <dataField name="LINK_2" />
<dataField name="LINK_3" /> <dataField name="LINK_4" />
<dataField name="LINK_5" /> <dataField name="LINK_6" />
<dataField name="LINK_7" /> <dataField name="LINK_8" />
<dataField name="LINK_9" /> <dataField name="LINK_10" />
<dataField name="LINK_11" /> <dataField name="LINK_12" />
<dataField name="LINK_13" /> <dataField name="LINK_14" />
<dataField name="LONGNEXTLR" /> <dataField name="LONGPREVLR" />
<dataField name="LONGLINK1" /> <dataField name="LONGLINK2" />
<dataField name="LONGLINK3" /> <dataField name="LONGLINK4" />
<dataField name="LONGLINK5" /> <dataField name="LONGLINK6" />
<dataField name="LONGLINK7" /> <dataField name="LONGLINK8" />
<dataField name="LONGLINK9" /> <dataField name="LONGLINK10" />
<dataField name="LONGLINK11" /> <dataField name="LONGLINK12" />
<dataField name="LONGLINK13" /> <dataField name="LONGLINK14" />
</streamMap>

```

and enter their names in the `itemList` section.

```

<itemList stream="stream1" service="IDN_RDF" >
<item name="0#.DJI" /> <!-- The Dow Jones Index -->
<item name="0#SIAC" /> <!-- The entities of SIAC -->
</itemList>

```

For more details about chains, look at the example in `chain.example.map.xml` in the `$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/examples` directory. For more information about Reuters chain RICs, see the *Reuters Venue Guide* for your chosen venue, which is available from Reuters.

### Creating a Dynamic Watch List

Creating a dynamic watch list is a bit more complex than creating individual or chain RICs, but is also more flexible. Chain RICs are limited to those defined by Reuters, but with this method you can specify a customized list of RICs.

### **Prerequisites**

Define a source stream (named `MyInfoStream`) to receive the data, and manually edit the list of RICs to include.

### **Task**

Creating a dynamic watch list is also dynamic: when inserts or deletes occur on the stream configured using these steps, RMDS subscriptions to the appropriate RICs are started or stopped.

1. Define a stream on Event Stream Processor (for example, `MyListStream`), which publishes to the adapter the list of RICs to which you want to subscribe. This stream requires these columns:

Column	Description
<b>symbol</b>	Specifies an RIC symbol ticker (for example, CSCO.O) to which the adapter should subscribe.
<b>service</b>	Specifies the RMDS service on which to subscribe to obtain data for that RIC.
<b>stream</b>	Specifies the name of the stream (for example, MyInfoStream) on which the adapter publishes data for this RIC.

The stream can also include an optional fourth column, rfaQueue.

2. Define a second stream on Event Stream Processor (for example, MyInfoStream) that receives the data requested by the first stream.
3. Edit the map file to include the subscription.

```
<subscriptions>
<subscription name="subscription1" flags="BASE" >
<stream name="MyListStream" >
<name column="3" /> <!-- symbol -->
<field column="1" name="service"/>
<field column="2" name="stream"/>
</stream>
</subscription>
</subscriptions>
```

4. Specify the set of RICs you want and send them to the first stream you created (for example, MyListStream) to subscribe to them.

- a) Create a file with the same six columns that the stream expects in comma-separated values (CSV) format. The columns are: stream from which you are receiving data, opcode, service, symbol, and stream to which you are sending data.

For example, open a new file (RIClist.csv) using an editor and put in these lines.

```
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,CSCO.O
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,K.N
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,KBN.N
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,KBN.R
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,ACAM.ARC
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,IBM.ARC
```

- b) Send the data from the file to Event Stream Processor using the **esp\_convert** and **esp\_upload** commands. The following example assumes that you have installed all SAP command line tools in the default directories and added those directories to your PATH variable. If you have not, prepend the appropriate path to each command shown in this example.

For example, to send the file created in the previous step to Event Stream Processor running a project named p1 in workspace ws1 on port 19011 of your local server, enter:

```
cat RIClist.csv | esp_convert -c user:password -d "," -p
localhost:19011/ws1/p1 | esp_upload -c user:password -p
localhost:19011/ws1/p1
```

c) Start the adapter:

```
esp_rmids -f mapfile -d7 -c user:password -p localhost:19011/
ws1/p1 >& logfile &
```

If the adapter and Event Stream Processor are on different machines, enter the name of the remote host in place of localhost after the -p in the previous command.

## **Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure an output adapter to push data from Event Stream Processor to RMDS, using RMDS as a message infrastructure.

Before configuring an output adapter, decide which data to provide and how you want to set up your system.

You need to know the following about the Event Stream Processor instance from which you receive data.

- Possible security options in a cluster environment, and the workspace and project name.
- What type of authentication mechanism (Kerberos, RSA, LDAP, or Native OS (user name/password)) does it use?

### **Data Decisions**

Identify which columns from which streams in Event Stream Processor to publish data from.

The Reuters Marketfeed adapter can rearrange the columns from a stream in any order. Its output can also include constants, and the published output can include values from more than one stream.

Consider these items when planning the output of the Reuters Marketfeed Output adapter:

- For each stream for which to publish data, you must specify a unique key in the output adapter map file. Since this adapter sends data to RMDS, the unique identifier should be an RIC.
- Each data column you want to publish from any stream must map to a unique FID.
- Data from one column can be repeated in the published output, giving you a way to publish a DateTime value as separate Date and Time values.
- If the stream you are working with receives data about the same FID from more than one service, you can configure the adapter to differentiate these data items by service and transmit each service's data separately.
- The first time the Reuters Marketfeed adapter publishes to RMDS, it publishes values for all the columns for which it is configured. After that initial image, the adapter only publishes updates for individual columns as these updates occur.

**Administrative Decisions**

You have several administrative decisions to make in regards to the project.

Decision	Description
Session Name	An arbitrary string used to link the project and the adapter map file. Use it consistently.
Directories for logging and stream output	The adapter writes its own log messages and can generate a separate set of Reuters log messages. In the configuration, specify if and where these log files should be written.
SAP user account	Specify a valid Event Stream Processor user account for the adapter to use.

**Reuters Information**

You need several pieces of information from Reuters to enable the Reuters Marketfeed adapter to publish to the RMDS.

- The name of the Reuters service on which the adapter transmits data
- Up-to-date lists of valid Reuters Instrument Codes (RICs) and Field Identifiers (FID) used by RMDS
- The Product Permission Code assigned by Reuters

The adapter does not work with the Reuters Data Access Control System (DACS), so the Product Permission Code is needed to allow access to the information you are transmitting on the RMDS.

A list of FIDs, `$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/appendix_a`, has been supplied as part of the Reuters adapter distribution. You can obtain the latest list and other information from your Reuters technical contact.

The datatype of the Event Stream Processor column must be compatible with the Reuters FID datatype that feeds it. This table shows possible matches between Event Stream Processor and FID datatypes:

Event Stream Processor Datatype	Reuters Datatype
integer, long	integer or price
money, float	price
string	alphanumeric
date, timestamp	date or time

**Getting Stream Information from the Project**

Gather the necessary information from the project.

The first step in configuring the output adapter is determining which data elements from which streams on the Event Stream Processor are to be published. After you have chosen (or defined) a project containing the items for publication over RMDS via the Reuters adapter, collect information from the streams to obtain the data to send to RMDS.

Each stream definition specifies a data stream that is instantiated when Event Stream Processor is started. The stream definition:

- Specifies a unique ID for the stream
- Identifies the columns used as the unique key value for each row in the data stream

Once you have decided which streams will provide the information to be sent to RMDS by the Reuters adapter, get information from the stream definition in the project file. There is no standard for project file names. Two Event Stream Processor installations may have completely different stream definitions, but the definition of any stream includes the same basic set of components.

1. Open the project to which the adapter provides data. The Reuters Marketfeed adapter distribution includes an example project, `$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/examples/example.ccl`.
2. From the definition of each stream defined in the project:
  - a) Obtain the name of the stream from the id attribute in the opening tag of that stream.
  - b) Verify that the key attribute is set to true for the column containing the RIC and note the column. In this example, both “stream1” and “orderbookStream” have the RIC in the column named “symbol,” which is identified as a key field.
  - c) Decide what data, if any, you want the adapter to send to RMDS.
3. Carefully note which streams contain data to send to RMDS, and where in the stream definition it is located.

In the output adapter map file, reference each of the columns you want to publish.

**Creating the Output Adapter Map File**

Create an adapter map file to configure the interface between the output adapter and Event Stream Processor.

The examples shown below map updates from RMDS to the source stream defined in the `example.project.xml` file.

1. Open a new map file using an editor.
2. Enter the following as the first line of the file to specify that the adapter map file conforms to XML version 1.0.:

```
xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"
```

3. Add the opening and closing adapter tags by entering this as the first line:.

```
<adapter>
</adapter>
```

4. Define the configuration of the adapter's interface to RMDS by adding the rfa tag, with these attributes:

Attribute	Description
<b>config</b>	Specify the full path name of the Reuters configuration file.
<b>fidFile</b>	Specify the full path name of the Reuters-supplied file that lists all of the valid FIDs.
<b>enumFile</b>	Specify the full path name of the Reuters-supplied file that lists each enumerated type along with the range of values it can take.
<b>serviceName</b>	Specify the service name provided by Reuters for the adapter to send data to RMDS.
<b>sessionName</b>	Specify the sessionName value found in the Reuters configuration file, rfasub.cfg.

For example, using the files that were shipped with the adapter distribution:

```
<rfa config="$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rfapub.cfg"
fidFile="$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/appendix_a"
enumFile="$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/enumtype.def"
serviceName="IDN_RDF" sessionName="Session1" />
```

5. Add the subscriptions begin and end tags between the rfa element and the closing adapter tag.

```
<subscriptions>
</subscriptions>
```

The adapter subscribes to Event Stream Processor to get the data to publish to the RMDS.

6. Between the opening and closing subscriptions tags, add opening and closing subscription tags to define a subscription. Include these attributes in the opening subscription tag:

Attribute	Description
<b>name</b>	Specify a unique name for this subscription.
<b>flags</b>	Set this parameter to "BASE" to obtain a complete set of initial values. This may be undesirable in situations such as recovery if there are a lot of unchanging values because getting those values adds latency to the other values. In these cases, set this parameter to "NO_BASE".

```
<subscription name="subscription1" flags="BASE" >
</subscription>
```



Each subscription defined in the output adapter map file must reference at least one Event Stream Processor stream.

7. Add the stream definition to the subscription.
  - a) Immediately before the closing subscription tag, insert the opening and closing stream tags. In the opening stream tag, include the name attribute set to the name of the stream.
  - b) To use a “constant” rather than a column to specify your Reuters permission code, insert the constant tag immediately before the closing stream tag, including these attributes:

Attribute	Description
name	Specify the Reuters FID “PROD_PERM.”
value	Specify the permission code issued by Reuters that certifies your permission to publish to RMDS.

- c) Immediately following the opening stream tag, insert the name tag, with the attribute column set to the column before the column with the symbol or RIC in the project. For example, if the symbol or RIC is in the first column in the project, set the value of column to 0.
  - d) Immediately following the opening name tag, insert the stale tag, with the attribute column set to one less than the position of the value in the project.
  - e) Between the stale and the constant tags, add a field tag for each data column in the stream that you want to send to RMDS. Include these attributes:

Attribute	Description
column	Set this parameter to either the name of the column or the numeric position (one less than the position of the value in the project).
name	Specify the Reuters FID for this data.

For fields of datatype `float`, you may also include the precision attribute, set to the number of digits you want after the decimal place in the value sent to RMDS. For example:

```
<stream name="stream1" >
<name column="0"/>
<stale column="3" />
<field column="4" name="BID" precision="5" />
<field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
<field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
<field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
<constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

### **Running the Output Adapter**

Run the adapter once you have configured it.

#### **Prerequisites**

Configure an adapter.

#### **Task**

1. Ensure that **esp\_server** is running and that the project has been loaded and started.
2. Start the adapter using the **esp\_rmids** command.

- a) If the Event Stream Processor is running with Native OS (user name/password) authentication or encryption, start the adapter:

```
esp_rmids -a out -f mapfile -p cluster_host:cluster_port/  
workspace/project \  
-c username:password
```

using the appropriate mapfile, cluster\_host, cluster\_port, workspace, and project names for the project to which the adapter will connect.

- b) If the Event Stream Processor is running with encryption or some other form of authentication, refer to *Command Usage* to obtain the additional arguments necessary for the command to start the adapter.

The exact usage of the command depends on how you started your Event Stream Processor. You must invoke the adapter with compatible options. The command string shown does not invoke encryption: you can specify it.

3. The adapter starts the subscription by first connecting to Event Stream Processor and then connecting to RMDS. Both connections must be operational for any data to flow.

If you plan to direct the adapter's log output to stderr, as shown here, you may want to redirect stderr to a log file (for example, append `>& myrmidslog &` to the command line shown above).

### **Testing the Adapter**

If the adapter is not working as expected, you can perform a quick sanity check by executing the **esp\_rmids** command and verifying whether the adapter is sending Reuters market data to Event Stream Processor.

- Execute **esp\_rmids**:

```
esp_rmids -v
```

- This command returns the adapter release number and the revision number of the source tree separated by an underscore character. Ensure that your version of the adapter is compatible with your version of Event Stream Processor.
- There are several ways to verify whether the Reuters Marketfeed adapter is publishing to RMDS:

- Use the **tail** command on the adapter log file to which console output was redirected or any of the Reuters publisher log files (specified in `rfapub.cfg`) to look for activity.
- Use the **esp\_subscribe** command to look at the outbound stream and verify that values are changing.
- Use RMDS tools to subscribe to RICs provided by the output adapter.
- Use an input adapter to subscribe to the output adapter.

## Creating a Subordinate Map File

Create a subordinate map file to hold part of the map file configuration.

It can be advantageous to put part of your input or output adapter map file in a separate file. For example, you might want to keep a subscription configuration in a map file, but break out the list of RICs you want the adapter to subscribe to.

1. Go to the directory that contains the map file.
2. Create a new file with the extension `.xml`.  
You need not add a declaration of the XML version.
3. Insert the selected content from the map file into the new file.

The content you add depends on which part of the map file you have decided to store separately.

4. (Optional) Add a comment to the new file.
5. Save the file.

## Modifying the Main Map File

Modify the main map file to reference the subordinate file.

1. Make sure the first line of the main map file is:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
```

2. Between the XML version declaration and the opening adapter tag, add these lines:

```
<!DOCTYPE adapter SYSTEM "adapter.dtd" [
]>
```

3. For each subordinate map file:

- a) Between the two lines just added, add:

```
<!ENTITY SUBREF SYSTEM "SUBFILE">
```

where SUBREF is a string to reference the subordinate file and SUBFILE is the path and file name of the subordinate file itself. Enclose the path and file name in quotation marks.

- b) Remove the content that you put in the subordinate map file.
- c) Insert a string like the following to include the content from the subordinate map file:

```
&SUBREF;
```

where SUBREF is the string you specified to reference the subordinate file.

### **Example**

Configure the input adapter in the map file (subInclude.map.xml) to reference two subordinate files (RIClist1.sm.mf.xml, and RIClist2.sm.mf.xml).

The map file subInclude.map.xml configures the input adapter to reference two subordinate files, each containing a list of RICs for the adapter to subscribe to.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE adapter [
<!ENTITY RIClist1 SYSTEM "RIClist1.sm.mf.xml">
<!ENTITY RIClist2 SYSTEM "RIClist2.sm.mf.xml">
<!ENTITY rmdsFields SYSTEM "rmds.sm.mf.xml">
]>
<adapter>
<publication name="RMDS Adapter" retryInterval="5"
sendAsTransactions="0" flushInterval="1000"
intraSubscribeDelay="100"/>
<streamMaps>
<streamMap name="stream1">
&rmdsFields;
</streamMap>
</streamMaps>
<rfa config="$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rmdsmf.cfg"
sessionName="Inbound" />
<itemLists>
&RIClist1;
&RIClist2;
</itemLists>
</adapter>
```

The first file, RIClist1.sm.mf.xml, contains:

```
<!-- This fragment is meant to be included in an itemLists section.-->
<!-- These are FX RICs -->
<itemList service="IDN_RDF" stream="stream1">
<item name="GRMN.O"/>
<item name="INTC.O"/>
<item name="KLAC.O"/>
<item name="XLNX.O"/>
<item name="YHOO.O"/>
</itemList>
```

The second file, RIClist2.sm.mf.xml, contains:

```
<!-- This fragment is meant to be included in an itemLists section.-->
<!-- These are FX RICs -->
<itemList service="IDN_RDF" stream="stream1">
<item name="AUD="/>
<item name="CAD="/>
<item name="DKKTN="/>
<item name="GBPSW="/>
```

```

<item name="GBPTN="/>
<item name="JPYSN="/>
<item name="JPYSW="/>
<item name="JPYTN="/>
<item name="HKD="/>
<item name="SGDSW="/>
<item name="ZAR="/>
<item name="ZARSN="/>
</itemList>

```

## Performance Tuning

There are several attributes you can use to fine-tune performance in an input adapter.

Attribute	Description
<code>flushInterval</code>	Specify an interval of time in microseconds (for example, 5000 microseconds = 5 milliseconds) to wait while accumulating data. At the end of this interval, any accumulated events are sent to Event Stream Processor. Send events less often to allow more events to be placed into a message, resulting in a communications overhead savings. Use a nonzero <code>flushInterval</code> to make even accumulation time-based.
<code>maxRecordsPerBlock</code>	Specify the maximum number of accumulated events that the adapter should send to Event Stream Processor at a time. When the number of accumulated events is larger than this value, the envelope or transaction is broken into fragments that are less than or equal to the specified value. For example, if accumulated event counts of more than 1024 (which would immediately fill the Event Stream Processor Gateway's inbound queue) are expected, set <code>maxRecordsPerBlock</code> to a value like 500 to prevent the inbound queue from filling.
<code>pendingLimit</code>	Specify a threshold for the number of events that must accumulate before they are sent to Event Stream Processor. Set this parameter to zero to publish each event immediately when it happens (providing the lowest latency), at the expense of high network overhead (a TCP/IP packet for each update). If you set this parameter to a larger value, the adapter waits until number of events have accumulated, packs them efficiently in TCP/IP packets, and sends them to Event Stream Processor. This saves communication work but increases latency on both the adapter and Event Stream Processor.

Attribute	Description
sendAsTransactions	<p>This parameter controls whether events are sent as an envelope or a transaction. You can specify this parameter on a per-stream basis.</p> <p>Set this parameter to true for Event Stream Processor to treat a group of events as a single transaction. Transactions typically cause application-level workload savings, since Event Stream Processor collapses multiple events to the same value (as determined by identical key columns) in a transaction to a single event. If a transaction contains a delete, additional savings are achieved since updates prior to the delete can be discarded.</p> <p>If you set this parameter to false and you are not in low-latency mode (pendingLimit and flushInterval both set to zero), then use the maxRecordsPerBlock to control the size of the envelope. You still gain the communications overhead savings mentioned above, but not the transactional savings. This is the preferred configuration for applications that require every event to be sent separately, such as a market data compliance application.</p> <p>As a general rule, for quote-based applications, where only the most recent update matters, use transactions to be most efficient. For trades, however, every event must be processed separately to compute a total volume, so use envelopes instead.</p>

When you use both flushInterval and pendingLimit, no event waits longer than the time indicated in the flushInterval before being sent, and as long as the number of events specified in pendingLimit arrive, they are sent immediately. The adapter waits flushInterval and, if any events have accumulated, it sends them. If the number of pendingLimit events, or more, accumulate while the adapter is sending the earlier events, the new events are sent immediately (without waiting for the flushInterval). If fewer than the number of pendingLimit events accumulate while the adapter is sending events, it waits for the flushInterval to elapse.

You can also use the rfaQueue attribute at the itemLists, itemList, or item element level. When specified, the rfaQueue attribute causes the element to be subscribed from Reuters on a named rfaQueue. Each rfaQueue is processed by its own thread within the Reuters adapter. Spreading requests across multiple threads can reduce latency and improve overall adapter throughput at the cost of greater CPU usage.

Since all events (images and updates) for the same RIC come from Reuters on the same queue, the integrity of the order of arrival is maintained for any individual RIC. If you do not specify an rfaQueue for any of the elements, a single default queue (named "default") is used for all RICs.

## Command Usage

The Reuters Marketfeed adapter converts data from the Reuters Market Data System (RMDS) to the Event Stream Processor and vice versa.

### Synopsis

```
esp_rmdds -f mapFile -p host:port/workspace/project [ OPTION ...]
```

### Description

**esp\_rmdds** can operate as either an input or an output adapter. An input adapter passes data from RMDS in to the Event Stream Processor. An output adapter passes data from the Event Stream Processor out to RMDS. A single adapter instance cannot operate both ways. To have an input adapter and an output adapter, you must run two separate adapter instances.

The metadata describing the connection has several parts, including a map file, a configuration file, and possibly a configuration stream resident on a running instance of the Event Stream Processor.

Only limited Level 2 data is available via RMDS Marketfeed. For full order book depth, use the Reuters OMM adapter (**esp\_rmddsomm**).

The Marketfeed adapter process runs as a daemon, getting its configuration from a map file. It handles SIGHUP; so you can enter `kill -s SIGHUP pid` on Linux or `kill -s HUP pid` on Solaris (where `pid` is the process ID of the **esp\_rmdds** daemon, which you can obtain using the **ps** command) to gracefully shut down the adapter. Using the KILL signal rather than the HUP signal may prevent a complete clean up of system resources.

There are three directories containing additional information underneath the directory where the adapter is installed: `doc`, `examples`, and `config`. The `doc` directory contains Reuters README files that describe various configuration options. The `examples` directory contains several example map files that demonstrate many features. The `config` directory contains example RMDS configuration files. Minimally, you must modify the RMDS `config` file with your site's specific information. Typically, you must also modify the map file to match the Event Stream Processor.

### Required Arguments

- **-f mapFile** – specify the map file containing the metadata required to map the market data to/from RMDS.
- **-p host:port/workspace/project** – specify the URI to connect to the server (cluster manager). For example, `-p localhost:19011/default/prj1` specifies a project called `prj1` in the default workspace of an ESP cluster server using port 19011 on the machine at which you entered the command.

### Options

- **-a in|out** – specify whether the RMDS Marketfeed adapter instance is passing data in to the Event Stream Processor or receiving data passed out from it. Valid values are `in` and `out`. Since the default value is `in`, this option is typically omitted when subscribing to market data.

For backward compatibility, "subscribe" (`in`) and "publish" (`out`) are still allowed, but these options have been deprecated.

- **-c user:password** – if you are using an authentication method that requires credentials (such as Kerberos, PAM, or RSA), this option passes those authentication credentials to Event Stream Processor. If Event Stream Processor successfully authenticates with these credentials, the connection is maintained, otherwise Event Stream Processor immediately closes the connection.
- **-d debugLevel** – set the debug level. The valid range is 0 - 7, with 0 being minimal and 7 being verbose. By default, the debug level is 4.
- **-e** – negotiate encrypted OpenSSL sockets for all communication with the Event Stream Processor, which must be started in encrypted mode when using this option.
- **-F configFile** – specify the RMDS configuration file, overriding the configuration file specified in the map file.
- **-g gatewayHost** – explicitly specify the Event Stream Processor gateway host.
- **-G** – use Kerberos authentication. This option is required when the Event Stream Processor is started with the **-V gssapi** option.
- **-h** – print a short help message describing the syntax of this command.
- **-k privateRSAKeyFile** – perform authentication using the RSA private key file mechanism instead of password authentication. The `privateRSAKeyFile` must specify the absolute path file name of the private RSA key file. With this option enabled, the user name must be specified with the `-c` option, but the password is not required. In addition, Event Stream Processor must be started with the `-k` option.
- **-l 0|1|2|3** – specify the location to which log messages are sent. Use 0 for no log messages, 1 to send to `stderr` only (the default), 2 to send to `syslog` only, and 3 to send to both `stderr` and `syslog`.
- **-r subscribeRetryInterval** – specify how many seconds to wait (default is 300) between attempts to resubscribe to a RIC. (If a subscription to a RIC is marked `CLOSED` or `CLOSEDRECOVER`, you must resubscribe to that RIC for data to flow.) To disable resubscription attempts, specify 0 as the value. Periodically resubscribing can compensate for a temporary condition where the source is not ready for subscribers. Each unsuccessful resubscribe attempt generates a failure event which may result in a status update marking the item stale.
- **-s streamName** – specify the stream to be used when running in discovery mode. This option is used by the connector start mechanism and specifies the single stream for which mapped columns have been discovered.



- **-v** – print the version of the RMDS Marketfeed Adapter and exit.
- **-w retrySeconds** – specify the number of seconds to wait between retries when connecting to the Event Stream Processor. The default is 5. Specify 0 to try only once.
- **-x optName** – specify various extra settings; use `-x help` to see a list of possible values.
- **-z publishCount** – specify the number of values to pass to the Event Stream Processor before terminating. By default this is 0, which means never terminate.
- **-Z subscribeCount** – specify the number of values to pass to RMDS before terminating. By default this is 0, which means never terminate.

### Examples

To start an input adapter, using the map file `subexample.map.xml`, running a project named `project1` in a workspace named `ws1` on port 19011 of the localhost machine, enter:

```
esp_rmds -c user:pw -p localhost:19011/ws1/project1 -a in -f
subexample.map.xml
```

## Environment Variables

The Reuters Marketfeed adapters use environment variables to specify behavior.

Environment Variable	Used By	Description
ESP_ACCUMULATOR_DELAY	Input	(Expert) Delay connection to the Event Stream Processor (seconds).
ESP_DISABLE_REPORT_ENCODING_NULL	Output	Stop warning about blank to null conversions (bool) [false].
ESP_FLUSH_INTERVAL	Input	Override the publication flushInterval (microseconds).
ESP_INTRASUBSCRIBE_DELAY	Input	Override the map attribute (milliseconds).
ESP_LOG_CONFIG_EVENTS	Both	Set log level (1–7) for config event processing [-1].
ESP_MARKETFEED_DUMP	Output	Set the log level (0–7) at which to dump raw Reuters messages to the log.
ESP_MAX_RECORDS_PER_BLOCK	Input	Override the publication maxRecordsPerBlock (count).
ESP_PENDING_LIMIT	Input	Override the publication pendingLimit.
ESP_RETRY_INTERVAL	Both	Override the publication retryInterval.
ESP_REUTERS_HOME	Both	Specify the installation directory.

Environment Variable	Used By	Description
ESP_RMDS_DISPATCH	Both	(Expert) Dispatch RFA every N milliseconds [10,000].
ESP_RMDS_EVENT_TRACE	Both	(Expert) Enables RFA event tracing every N event (int).
ESP_RMDS_PUBLISH_BUFSIZE	Output	Override the buffer size.
ESP_RMDS_PUBLISH_DEBUG_LEVEL	Output	Set to 7 to see values.
ESP_RMDS_PUBLISH_DEBUG_SYMBOLS	Output	Contains a space-delimited list of symbols that are used when default behavior is overridden. If this environment variable is not set, all symbols are used.
ESP_RMDS_SUBSCRIBE_DEBUG_LEVEL	Input	Set to 7 to see values.
ESP_RMDS_SUBSCRIBE_DEBUG_SYMBOLS	Input	Contains a space-delimited list of symbols for above. If this environment variable is not set, all symbols are used.
ESP_RMDS_SUBSCRIBE_SYMBOL_FORMAT	Input	Specify symbol list format: 0 for multiline; or 1 for single line.
ESP_SEND_AS_TRANSACTIONS	Input	Override the map attribute.
ESP_SHOW_FIELD_INFO	Input	Show FID, column, spColumn, and stream name [false].
ESP_SHOW_SP_EVENT_DATA	Output	Set log level (1–7) for events from the Event Stream Processor [-1].

## Input Adapter Map File XML Syntax

The syntax of the map file for a Reuters Marketfeed Input adapter.

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap  (required)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----updateNumber (required)

```

```

|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          '----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|          '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
|----itemLists (required, limit one)
|          '----itemList (required)
|          '----item (optional)

```

**adapter**

The **adapter** element is the root element of the map file.

*Summary*

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|          '----streamMap (required)
|                  |----itemName (required, limit one)
|                  |----serviceName (optional)
|                  |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|                  |----itemStale (optional)
|                  |----dataField (required)
|                  |----updateNumber (required)
|                  |----dateTimeField (optional)
|                  |----FIDListField (optional)
|                  '----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|          '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
|----itemLists (required, limit one)
|          '----itemList (required)
|          '----item (optional)

```

Nest all the configuration sections between the **adapter** start and end tags.

*Parent*

None

*Children*

The following child elements are defined for the adapter element. All of these elements must be in the order specified.

Name	Requirement
publication	Exactly one required
streamMaps	Exactly one required
recordTypeMap	Optional
rfa	Exactly one required

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Name	Requirement
itemLists	Exactly one required

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that uniquely identifies this adapter (included in log entries)	Optional

### Notes

None

### Example

See the examples for the individual elements contained within the **adapter** definition.

### **dataField**

In the **streamMap** definition, the **dataField** element maps one column from a source stream to a Reuters Field ID (FID).

### Summary

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|   '----streamMap (required)
|       |----itemName (required, limit one)
|       |----serviceName (optional)
|       |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|       |----itemStale (optional)
|       |----dataField (required)
|       |----updateNumber (required)
|       |----dateTimeField (optional)
|       |----FIDListField (optional)
|       |----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|   '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
```

### Parent

streamMap

### Children

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	The Reuters FID that identifies the data item that appears in this column of the source stream	Required
key	Either true or false, depending on whether this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See Notes

*Notes*

Each element in the **streamMap** section of the input adapter map file must represent a column in the row definition of the target source stream (the order of the streamMap elements must mirror the order of the columns in the RowDef). If the column in the RowDef is a data item (Bid, Ask, and so on), the corresponding **streamMap** entry must be a **dataField** element for which the name attribute identifies a specific FID. Any time RMDS publishes an update tagged with that FID, the adapter sends it to Event Stream Processor source stream as a value in the corresponding row.

Use the **key** attribute to set the value to true. If this column is not part of the stream's key, you can omit the key attribute.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <FIDListField />
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The example shown above maps columns 5–8 of stream1 to the Reuters FIDs BID, ASK, TRDPRC\_1, and ACVOL\_1.

**dateTimeField**

In the **streamMap** definition, the **dateTimeField** element maps a Reuters date or time FID (or one of each) to a date column, a timestamp column, or both, in a stream.

*Summary*

```
adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication       (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps       (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
|      |----itemName      (required, limit one)
|      |----serviceName  (optional)
|      |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|      |----itemStale   (optional)
|      |----dataField   (required)
|      |----updateNumber (required)
|      |----dateTimeField (optional)
|      |----FIDListField (optional)
|      |----nullField   (optional)
|----recordTypeMap    (optional)
|   '----recordType   (optional)
|----rfa              (required, limit one)
'|----itemLists       (required, limit one)
|   '----itemList     (required)
|       '----item     (optional)
```

### Parent

streamMap

### Children

None

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
dateName	The FID of the date value provided by RMDS	See Notes
timeName	The FID of the time value provided by RMDS	See Notes

### Notes

The most commonly used datatype for date/time information in Event Stream Processor data streams is `dateTime`, which combines both date and time. In most cases, however, the updates provided by RMDS and brought in to the Event Stream Processor by the Reuters Marketfeed adapter use separate FIDs for date and time.

To address this discrepancy, the map file provides the `dateTimeField` element, which provides separate attributes for date and time, allowing you to map two FIDs (one for date, one for time) to the same column in the stream definition.

If `dateTime` is used, it must be used alone. The `dateName` and `timeName` can be used either separately or together. One of these three attributes must be used.

The value for each FID must match one listed in the FID list referenced in the Reuters-side configuration file (the FID list provided with the adapter is named `appendix_a`). This file is referenced in the configuration file `rfasub.cfg`.

### Example

```
<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
```

```

<FIDListField />
<!-- serviceName / -->
<sequenceNumber />
<itemStale/>
<dataField name="BID"/>
<dataField name="ASK"/>
<dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
<dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
<dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>

```

This example maps the TIMACT and ACTIV\_DATE FIDs together to the ninth column of the Event Stream Processor source stream named stream1.

### **FIDListField**

In the **streamMap** definition, the **FIDListField** element maps all of the Reuters FIDs with their values for an event to the Event Stream Processor source stream.

### *Summary*

```

adapter                                (required, limit one)
|----publication                        (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps                         (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap                    (required)
|        |----itemName                 (required, limit one)
|        |----serviceName              (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber           (optional)
|        |----itemStale                 (optional)
|        |----dataField                (required)
|        |----updateNumber              (required)
|        |----dateTimeField             (optional)
|        |----FIDListField              (optional)
|        '----nullField                 (optional)
|----recordTypeMap                     (optional)
|    '----recordType                    (optional)
|----rfa                                (required, limit one)
'----itemLists                          (required, limit one)
    '----itemList                       (required)
        '----item                       (optional)

```

### *Parent*

streamMap

### *Children*

None

### *Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that will appear in any adapter-related log entries	Optional

*Notes*

None

*Example*

```

<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <FIDListField />
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale />
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>

```

In this example, the second column of the source stream is identified as the one that carries the FIDList string of any update from the adapter.

**item**

The **item** element is used to identify a RIC to which the Reuters Marketfeed adapter subscribes.

*Summary*

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication       (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps       (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----itemName (required, limit one)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----itemStale (optional)
|          |----dataField (required)
|          |----updateNumber (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          |----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap    (optional)
|      '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa              (required, limit one)
|----itemLists       (required, limit one)
|      '----itemList  (required)
|          '----item  (optional)

```

*Parent*

itemList



*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	An RIC to which the adapter subscribes	Required
rfaQueue	A name for the rfaQueue, which, if provided, replaces the default rfaQueue name and causes separate thread to be used for this queue	Optional
service	The name of a Reuters Service that provides incoming data through RMDS	Optional if already specified in the parent itemList or itemLists element, otherwise required
stream	The source stream on which updates for this RIC are brought to the Event Stream Processor	Optional if already specified in the parent itemList or itemLists element, otherwise required

*Notes*

The value for the name attribute must match one listed in the `appendix_a` file referenced in the Reuters-side configuration file (`rfaSub.cfg` is the name of the file provided with the adapter).

If you specify a stream name here, updates for this RIC are brought in to the Event Stream Processor on that stream. If you do not specify a stream here, the stream specified at the `itemList` level is used.

The stream you specify must match one of the `streamMaps` defined elsewhere in the map file by the value of the `streamMap`'s name attribute.

*Example*

```
<itemLists service="SSL_PUB" stream="stream1">
  <itemList service="IDN_RDF" >
    <item name="EUR=" />
    <item name="EURJPY=" stream="stream6" />
  </itemList>
</itemLists>
```

These two **item** elements subscribe the adapter to the RICs EUR and EURJPY. The EUR updates are sent to the `stream1`, which is set in the `itemLists` element. The EURJPY updates are sent to `stream6`, since the **item** level stream attribute overrides the **itemLists** level attribute.

**itemList**

The **itemList** element contains one or more instances of the **item** element.

*Summary*

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----itemName (required, limit one)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----itemStale (optional)
|          |----dataField (required)
|          |----updateNumber (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          '----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|      '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

itemLists

*Children*

Name	Requirement
item	Zero or more required

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
rfaQueue	A name for the rfaQueue which, if provided, replaces the default rfaQueue name and causes a separate thread to be used for this queue	Optional
service	The name of a Reuters Service that provides incoming data through RMDS	Optional if already specified in the parent itemLists element or in all child item elements, otherwise required

Name	Description	Requirement
stream	The name of an Event Stream Processor source stream receives updates on the RICs specified in this list of items	Optional if already specified in the parent itemLists element or in all child item elements, otherwise required

### Notes

Configure the adapter to push updates for every item in this section to the specified stream. However, you can override the stream specification at the item level.

The adapter supports more than one itemList element under itemLists; this allows you to configure one instance of the adapter to direct updates from two or more groups of RICs to different Event Stream Processor source streams.

The stream you specify must match, by the value of the name attribute, one of the streamMaps defined elsewhere in the map file.

Use the rfaQueue attribute to control scalability.

### Example

```
<itemLists service="SSL_PUB" stream="stream1">
  <itemList service="IDN_RDF" >
    <item name="EUR=" />
    <item name="EURJPY=" stream="stream6" />
  </itemList>
</itemLists>
```

This itemList element sets the service attribute to IDN\_RDF, overriding the SSL\_PUB service attribute defined in the parent itemLists element.

### itemLists

The **itemLists** element contains one or more instances of the **itemList** element.

### Summary

```
adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication       (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps        (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap  (required)
|          |----itemName (required, limit one)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----itemStale (optional)
|          |----dataField (required)
|          |----updateNumber (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          |----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap     (optional)
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```

| '----recordType          (optional)
|----rfa                   (required, limit one)
'----itemLists             (required, limit one)
    '----itemList          (required)
        '----item           (optional)

```

*Parent*  
adapter

*Children*

Name	Requirement
itemList	One required, two or more supported

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that appears in any adapter-related log entries	Optional
rfaQueue	A name for the rfaQueue which, if provided, replaces the default rfaQueue name and causes a separate thread to be used for this queue	Optional
service	The name of a Reuters service that provides incoming data through RMDS	Optional if specified in the child itemLists or item elements so that all child item elements either specify or inherit it, otherwise required
stream	The name of an Event Stream Processor source stream that receives updates on the RICs specified in the item lists in this section (a default that can be overridden at the item level)	Optional if specified in the child itemLists and/or item elements so that all child item elements either specify or inherit it, otherwise required

*Notes*

Each **itemList** instance in this section is a list of one or more of the RICs to which the adapter subscribes.

*Example*

```

<itemLists service="SSL_PUB" stream="stream1">
  <itemList service="IDN_RDF" >
    <item name="EUR=" />
    <item name="EURJPY=" stream="stream6" />
  </itemList>
</itemLists>

```

This `itemLists` element sets the service attribute to `SSL_PUB` and the stream attribute to `stream1`. These attributes are either inherited or overridden at the `itemList` and/or `item` level.

**itemName**

In the `streamMap` definition, the `itemName` element identifies the row in the Event Stream Processor source stream that carries the RIC from the RMDS update.

*Summary*

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----itemName (required, limit one)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----itemStale (optional)
|          |----dataField (required)
|          |----updateNumber (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          '----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|      '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
key	True or false, depending on whether or not this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See first note

*Notes*

You do not need to use the **key** attribute. It is present for backward compatibility.

Insert the `itemName` element in the `streamMap` to correspond with the column in the RowDef that carries the RIC or symbol. If this column is part of the source stream's key, set the key attribute to true.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

This element is one of the "pseudofields" that specify data items that are not part of the data feed coming directly from RMDS.

### Example

```
<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <FIDListField />
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The first column of the stream is identified as the one that carries the RIC value of any update from the adapter. It is also identified as part of the stream's key.

### itemStale

In the **streamMap** definition, the **itemStale** element identifies a column in the Event Stream Processor source stream that carries a flag indicating whether incoming RMDS data has gone stale.

### Summary

```
adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap  (required)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----updateNumber (required)
|        |----dateTimeField (optional)
|        |----FIDListField (optional)
|        |----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|    '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
|----itemLists (required, limit one)
|    '----itemList (required)
|        '----item (optional)
```

### Parent

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that appears in any adapter-related log entries	Required

*Notes*

Use this element in the `streamMap` if one of the columns in the source stream is a "stale" flag.

RMDS itself does not supply a stale flag with regular market data, although it may pass along such a flag if it is provided by another service you are subscribing to via RMDS. If this element is used in the `streamMap`, the adapter sends out an update value of 1 if it receives a stale flag from RMDS, or stops receiving any data from RMDS.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <FIDListField />
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The fourth column of the source stream is identified as the one that is updated if the adapter receives a stale notification, or stops receiving data from RMDS.

**nullField**

In a `streamMap`, the `nullField` element acts as a placeholder that always delivers a NULL value to the stream. This lets you add extra fields to a source stream to get the configuration you want.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----itemName (required, limit one)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----itemStale (optional)
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
|          |----dataField      (required)
|          |----updateNumber   (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          |----nullField  (optional)
|----recordTypeMap    (optional)
|          '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa              (required, limit one)
|----itemLists        (required, limit one)
|          '----itemList   (required)
|          '----item       (optional)
```

### Parent

streamMap

### Children

None

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that appears in any adapter-related log entries	Optional

### Notes

When experimenting with a project, you can use a **nullField** to temporarily stop feeding data into one column of the stream. In this case, you can simply keep the name of the **dataField** that you are temporarily replacing, as in the following example.

### Example

```
<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <FIDListField />
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <nullField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The seventh column of the source stream is identified as a placeholder receives a null value in each update from the adapter. It includes the name of the **dataField** that it replaces for debugging purposes.



**publication**

The **publication** element specifies basic operating parameters for this instance of the adapter.

*Summary*

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----itemName      (required, limit one)
|          |----serviceName   (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----itemStale     (optional)
|          |----dataField     (required)
|          |----updateNumber  (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField  (optional)
|          |----nullField     (optional)
|----recordTypeMap   (optional)
|      '----recordType      (optional)
|----rfa              (required, limit one)
|----itemLists       (required, limit one)
|      '----itemList       (required)
|          '----item        (optional)

```

*Parent*

adapter

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
flushInterval	Specify the number of microseconds the adapter allows events to accumulate before sending them to the Event Stream Processor. A non zero flushInterval makes event accumulation time-based.	Optional
intraSubscribeDelay	Specify the number of milliseconds the adapter pauses between subscription requests.	Optional

Name	Description	Requirement
maxRecordsPerBlock	Specify the maximum number of accumulated events that the adapter should send to the Event Stream Processor at a time. This reduces the size of each transaction or envelope fragment when there is a large number of accumulated events. For example, if 140 events have accumulated and maxRecordsPerBlock is set to 50, the adapter will send the envelope or transaction as three fragments.	Optional
name	Specify a string that identifies the adapter instance in log file entries.	Required
pendingLimit	Specify the number of events that may accumulate before the adapter sends them in to the Event Stream Processor. Using a pendingLimit makes event accumulation count-based.	Optional
retryInterval	Specify the number of seconds for which the adapter attempts to connect to RMDS before shutting down.	Required
sendAsTransactions	Set to true to treat a group of updates as a single transaction or false to treat them as separate transactions within an envelope.	Optional

*Notes*

You can optimize the adapter's performance using the **pendingLimit** and **flushInterval** attributes, along with the **maxRecordsPerBlock** and **sendAsTransactions** attributes from the Pub/Sub interface that the adapter uses to communicate with the Event Stream Processor.

Some venues send initial images as multi part messages, which may produce large data sets. The **intraSubscribeDelay** attribute paces these subscriptions and prevents the adapter from being overwhelmed by initial images. The default value is zero, which is suitable for short RIC lists. When **intraSubscribeDelay** is set to a nonzero value, the adapter pauses between subscription requests for milliseconds. The suggested value is ten (10).

*Example*

```
<publication name="RMDS Adapter - low latency" retryInterval="5"
    flushInterval="0" pendingLimit="0" sendAsTransactions="0" />
```

**recordType**

The **recordType** element maps a stream to a predefined set of FIDs.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----publication (required, limit one)
```

```

|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|  '----streamMap (required)
|    |----itemName (required, limit one)
|    |----serviceName (optional)
|    |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|    |----itemStale (optional)
|    |----dataField (required)
|    |----updateNumber (required)
|    |----dateTimeField (optional)
|    |----FIDListField (optional)
|    '----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|  '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
  '----itemList (required)
    '----item (optional)

```

**Parent**

recordTypeMap

**Children**

None

**Attributes**

Name	Description	Requirement
number	The ID of a recordType defined in Reuters configuration	Required
stream	The name of a stream to which this record will be mapped	Required

**Notes**

The pre-defined record specified by **recordType** must match all the columns in the stream's definition. Otherwise, these columns must be explicitly mapped in a **streamMap** configuration.

**Example**

```

<recordTypeMap>
  <recordType number="123" stream="eqInput"/>
</recordTypeMap>

```

This example maps a set of FIDs pre-defined as record "123" to the source stream eqInput.

**recordTypeMap**

The **recordTypeMap** element contains one or more instances of **recordType**.

**Summary**

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|   '----streamMap (required)
|       |----itemName (required, limit one)
|       |----serviceName (optional)
|       |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|       |----itemStale (optional)
|       |----dataField (required)
|       |----updateNumber (required)
|       |----dateTimeField (optional)
|       |----FIDListField (optional)
|       '----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|   '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
```

*Parent*  
adapter

*Children*

Name	Requirement
recordType	Zero or more supported

*Attributes*  
None

*Notes*

A stream must have either a recordTypeMap or a streamMap; it cannot have both.

The pre-defined record must match all the columns in the stream's definition to use the implicit mapping provided by recordTypeMap. Otherwise, these columns must be explicitly mapped in a streamMap configuration.

*Example*

```
<recordTypeMap>
  <recordType number="123" stream="eqInput"/>
</recordTypeMap>
```

This example maps a set of FIDs pre-defined as record "123" to the source stream eqInput.

**rfa**

The **rfa** element links the input adapter map file to the Reuters-side configuration file.

*Summary*

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----itemName    (required, limit one)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----itemStale   (optional)
|          |----dataField   (required)
|          |----updateNumber (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          |----nullField   (optional)
|----recordTypeMap   (optional)
|      '----recordType   (optional)
|----rfa              (required, limit one)
|----itemLists       (required, limit one)
|      '----itemList    (required)
|          '----item     (optional)

```

*Parent*

adapter

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
config	The absolute path and file name of the Reuters-side configuration file for subscription (the sample file supplied with the adapter is \$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rfasub.cfg.)	Required
configDatabaseName	Must be set to RFA.	Required
enumFile	The full path name of the Reuters-supplied file that lists each enumerated type along with the range of values it can take.	Required
fidFile	The full path name of the Reuters-supplied file that lists all of the valid FIDs.	Required

Name	Description	Requirement
sessionName	A reference to a session name defined in the Reuters-side configuration file for subscription.	Required
blank	Specify a marker to use for blanks	Optional
blankInt32	Specify a marker to use for blank Int32 fields.	Optional
blankInt64	Specify a marker to use for blank Int64 fields.	Optional
blankMoney	Specify a marker to use for blank Money fields	Optional
blankString	Specify a marker to use for blank String fields.	Optional
blankDate	Specify a marker to use for blank Date fields.	Optional
blankTimestamp	Specify a marker to use for blank Timestamp fields.	Optional

*Notes*

None

*Example*

```
<rfa config="$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rfasub.cfg"
    sessionName="Session1" />
```

This example points the Reuters Marketfeed adapter to the Reuters-side configuration in the file `rfasub.cfg`. The list line in this configuration file is:

```
\Sessions\Session1\connectionList =
"Connection_SSLED"
```

This line defines a session name that is referenced by other lines in the configuration file. When the map file references a session name in the **sessionName** attribute, it links the adapter to the Reuters-side configuration parameters identified by that name.

**sequenceNumber**

In the **streamMap** definition, the **sequenceNumber** element maps a column in the source stream that is populated by a unique number generated by the adapter, not provided as part of the data from RMDS.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap (required)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
```

```

|          |----dataField      (required)
|          |----updateNumber  (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          |----nullField   (optional)
|----recordTypeMap  (optional)
|      '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa            (required, limit one)
|----itemLists     (required, limit one)
|      '----itemList  (required)
|          '----item   (optional)

```

*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
key	True or false, depending on whether this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See Notes
name	A string that appears in log entries	Optional

*Notes*

The adapter maintains a separate counter for each RIC to which it is subscribed. Each time it receives an update for a RIC, it increments the counter for that RIC. This number is the one sent to the source stream column mapped by the `sequenceNumber` element.

Many source stream definitions include a column specification similar to:

```
<Column datatype="int32" name="Id"/>
```

This line specifies a unique ID for the source stream. The **sequenceNumber** pseudo field is a good match for this column in the input adapter map file

You must use the key attribute to set the value to true. If this column is not part of the stream's key, you can omit this.

*Example*

```

<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <FIDListField />
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
<dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
<dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The third column of the source stream is mapped to the sequence number provided by the adapter. This column is also identified as part of the source stream's unique key.

### **serviceName**

In the **streamMap** definition, the **serviceName** element maps a column in the source stream to the service identifier that the adapter provides as part of the envelope for each update.

### *Summary*

```
adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap  (required)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----updateNumber (required)
|        |----dateTimeField (optional)
|        |----FIDListField (optional)
|        '----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|    '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
```

### *Parent*

streamMap

### *Children*

None

### *Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
key	True or false, depending on whether this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See Notes

### *Notes*

You must use the key attribute to set the value to true. If this column is not part of the stream's key, you can omit this.



**Example**

```

<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <FIDListField />
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale />
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>

```

In this example, no column of the source stream is mapped to the service name provided by the adapter because it is commented out.

**streamMap**

The **streamMap** element contains the mappings between the columns of an Event Stream Processor source stream and the RMDS FIDs being subscribed to by the adapter.

**Summary**

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication        (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps        (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap    (required)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----updateNumber (required)
|        |----dateTimeField (optional)
|        |----FIDListField (optional)
|        |----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap    (optional)
|    '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa              (required, limit one)
|----itemLists        (required, limit one)
|    '----itemList    (required)
|        '----item    (optional)

```

**Parent**

streamMaps

**Children**

The following child elements are defined for **streamMap**. These child elements can occur in any order, but for a specific **streamMap**, the order of the child elements must mirror the order

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

of the columns of the source stream (as defined in the project). This is how the adapter is configured to deliver RMDs updates to the appropriate rows in the source stream.

Name	Requirement
dataField	One required, two or more supported
dateTimeField	Zero or more supported
itemName	One required, two or more supported
itemStale	Zero or one supported
sequenceNumber	Zero or one supported
serviceName	Zero or one supported

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	References the source stream to which the RMDs updates are mapped. Must match the name of a source stream defined in the Event Stream Processor project.	Required
opcode	Defines the operation the adapter performs when sending updates to the source stream. Possible values are insert and upsert. The insert operation adds new updates to the end of the source stream. The upsert operation replaces an existing source stream entry if its key matches the entry's key; if not, the update is added.	Optional (default value is upsert)

### Notes

None

### Example

```
<streamMaps>
  <streamMap name="stream1">
    <itemName key="true"/>
    <FIDListField />
    <!-- serviceName / -->
    <sequenceNumber />
    <itemStale/>
    <dataField name="BID"/>
    <dataField name="ASK"/>
    <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
    <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
    <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT"
dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
  </streamMap>
</streamMaps>
```

This example maps a set of the adapter's updates to an Event Stream Processor source stream named stream1. All updates going to this source stream are added using the upsert mode. The RICs for which updates are sent to this source stream are specified in an itemList elsewhere in the map file that also references stream1.

**streamMaps**

The **streamMaps** element contains one or more instances of the **streamMap** element.

*Summary*

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----itemName (required, limit one)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----itemStale (optional)
|          |----dataField (required)
|          |----updateNumber (required)
|          |----dateTimeField (optional)
|          |----FIDListField (optional)
|          |----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|      '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

adapter

*Children*

Name	Requirement
streamMap	One required, two or more supported

*Attributes*

None

*Notes*

Each **streamMap** instance in this section maps incoming FIDs from the Reuters adapter to columns in an Event Stream Processor source stream.

*Example*

```

<streamMaps>
  <streamMap name="stream1">
    <itemName key="true"/>
  
```

```

        <FIDListField />
        <!-- serviceName / -->
        <sequenceNumber />
        <itemStale />
        <dataField name="BID" />
        <dataField name="ASK" />
        <dataField name="TRDPRC_1" />
        <dataField name="ACVOL_1" />
        <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT"
dateName="ACTIV_DATE" />
    </streamMap>
</streamMaps>

```

### updateNumber

In the **streamMap** definition, the **updateNumber** element maps a column in the Event Stream Processor source stream that is populated by a unique number generated by the adapter, not provided as part of the data from RMDS.

### *Summary*

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
|----publication      (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps      (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap  (required)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----updateNumber (required)
|        |----dateTimeField (optional)
|        |----FIDListField (optional)
|        |----nullField (optional)
|----recordTypeMap (optional)
|    '----recordType (optional)
|----rfa              (required, limit one)
'----itemLists        (required, limit one)
    '----itemList     (required)
        '----item     (optional)

```

### *Parent*

streamMap

### *Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
key	True or false, depending on whether this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See Notes
name	A string that appears in log entries	Optional

*Notes*

The adapter maintains a separate counter for each RIC to which it is subscribed. Each time it receives an update for a RIC, it increments the counter for that RIC. This number is the one sent to the source stream column mapped by the **updateNumber** element.

Many source stream definitions include a column specification similar to:

```
<Column datatype="integer" name="Id"/>
```

This line specifies a unique ID for the source stream. The **updateNumber** pseudo field is a good match for this column in the input adapter map file.

You must use the key attribute to set the value to true. If this column is not part of the stream's key, you can omit this attribute.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="stream1">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <FIDListField />
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <updateNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The third column of the source stream is mapped to the update number provided by the adapter. This column is also identified as part of the source stream's unique key.

**Output Adapter Map File XML Syntax**

The syntax of the map file for a Reuters Marketfeed output adapter.

The following listing shows the structure of an output adapter map file. Each line of this summary lists one element of the map file structure. See the topics for each element for details.

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
        '----stream          (required)
          |----name          (required, limit one)
          |----service       (optional)
          |      '----enum    (required)
          |----stale         (optional)
          |----field         (required)
          '----constant      (optional)
```

### **adapter**

The **adapter** element is the root element of the output map file.

### *Summary*

```
adapter          (required, limit one)
  |----rfa       (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
      '----stream      (required)
        |----name      (required, limit one)
        |----service   (optional)
        |      '----enum (required)
        |----stale     (optional)
        |----field     (required)
        '----constant  (optional)
```

Nest all configuration elements between the start and end **adapter** tags.

### *Parent*

None

### *Children*

The following child elements are defined for **adapter**. All of these elements must be present in the specified order.

Name	Requirement
rfa	Exactly one required
subscriptions	Exactly one required

### *Attributes*

None

### *Notes*

None

### *Example*

See the examples for the child elements.

**constant**

The **constant** element defines a data item with a constant value that is published to RMDS by the adapter.

*Summary*

```

adapter                (required, limit one)
  |----rfa              (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions   (required, limit one)
    '----subscription  (required)
      '----stream      (required)
        |----name      (required, limit one)
        |----service   (optional)
        |   '----enum  (required)
        |----stale     (optional)
        |----field     (required)
        '----constant  (optional)

```

*Parent*

stream

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	The name associated with this data item in the image published by the adapter	Required
value	The value of this constant (always the same whenever this data item is published to RMDS)	Required

*Notes*

At start-up, the adapter publishes a complete image, containing all data items defined in the map file, to RMDS. After that, the adapter publishes updated values for data items when they change, unless the Event Stream Processor goes stale and then recovers. This means that the value for **constant** is published only when a complete image is published.

*Example*

```

<stream name="stream1" >
  <name column="0"/>
  <stale column="3" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <field column="1" name="DSPLY_NAME" />
  <field column="4" name="BID" precision="47" />
  <field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
  <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

This example defines a constant called `PROD_PERM`, with the constant value 1, to be published with data values from the stream1 under the publication name subscription1.

### **enum**

The **enum** element maps the value of the Event Stream Processor stream's service column to a unique string that is prepended to the name element of an update published to RMDS by the adapter.

### *Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
      '----stream (required)
        |----name (required, limit one)
        |----service (optional)
        | '----enum (required)
        |----stale (optional)
        |----field (required)
        '----constant (optional)
```

If the Event Stream Processor stream from which you are publishing handles data items for the same symbol from different sources (the "Ask" price for IBM from NASDAQ and from S&P, for example), you can use the `service` and `enum` attributes in the output adapter map file to configure the adapter to differentiate between updates of the same value for the same symbol from different sources.

### *Parent*

service

### *Children*

None

### *Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
value	A possible value for the data stream column specified by the <b>service</b> element	Required
prefix	The string prepended to the value of the <b>name</b> element when it publishes updates received from the Event Stream Processor with the <b>service</b> value that matches <b>prefix</b>	Required



### Notes

The **service** element in the output adapter map file must contain one **enum** element for each possible value in the source column.

### Example

```
<service column="2" delim="_">
  <enum value="RDF" prefix="R"/>
  <enum value="ISFS" prefix="I"/>
</service>
```

Within a service definition, each **enum** element specifies a particular service. Based on this value, the published RICs are renamed to indicate the provider of the data. Assume that RIC.X is the RIC found in the name column. If the value in column 2 is RDF, the RIC becomes "R\_RIC.X". If the value in column 2 is ISFS, the RIC becomes "I\_RIC.X". If neither is true, no value is published.

### field

In a **stream** definition in an output adapter map file, **field** specifies a column in a stream to publish.

### Summary

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
        '----stream (required)
            |----name (required, limit one)
            |----service (optional)
            |    '----enum (required)
            |----stale (optional)
            |----field (required)
            '----constant (optional)
```

### Parent

stream

### Children

None

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
column	A number that represents the position of the source column in the stream being published from (the first column in the stream has the number 0)	Required

Name	Description	Requirement
name	The FID that identifies this data value when published to RMDS	Required
precision	An integer that specifies the total number of digits after the decimal point in the published value (for example, 1.23 has a precision of 2)	Optional

**Notes**

Modify the value of the name attribute to indicate the source of the data item if you have defined the **parname** and **enum** elements in this stream definition.

Include the precision attribute only for columns of datatype double.

**Example**

```
<stream name="stream1" >
  <name column="0"/>
  <stale column="3" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <field column="1" name="DSPLY_NAME" />
  <field column="4" name="BID" precision="47" />
  <field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
  <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

The adapter is configured to publish updates from the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh columns of the Event Stream Processor stream named stream1 as data items named BID, ASK, TRDPRC\_1 and ACVOL\_1, respectively.

**name**

In a **stream** definition in an output adapter map file, **name** specifies the column in the source stream that provides the value to use to identify each update.

**Summary**

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
      '----stream (required)
        |----name (required, limit one)
        |----service (optional)
        | '----enum (required)
        |----stale (optional)
        |----field (required)
        '----constant (optional)
```

*Parent*  
stream

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
column	A number that represents the position of the column in the stream that carries the stream's unique identifier (the first column in the stream is number 0)	Either column or name
name	The name of the column in the stream that carries the stream's unique identifier	Either column or name

*Notes*

The output adapter uses RMDS as a simple message bus; the published updates need not conform to Reuters protocols. This means that the column specified by this element does not have to be a Reuters RIC, but it must follow Reuters RIC syntax.

If the source stream's unique key is a composition of two or more columns, you can use the name element in combination with one or more instances of the service element to configure the adapter to publish updates with completely unique names.

*Example*

```
<stream name="stream1" >
  <name column="0"/>
  <stale column="3" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <field column="1" name="DSPLY_NAME" />
  <field column="4" name="BID" precision="47" />
  <field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
  <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

This example identifies the first column of stream1 as its unique identifier or "key" column.

**rfa**

The **rfa** element provides information for configuring the Reuters side of the adapter, including an explicit reference to the Reuters-side configuration file.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
      '----stream (required)
        |----name (required, limit one)
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
|----service      (optional)
|      '-----enum (required)
|----stale       (optional)
|----field       (required)
|----constant    (optional)
```

*Parent*  
adapter

*Children*  
None

### *Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
serviceName	Defines a service name that is included in the header of every update sent out by the Reuters Marketfeed adapter	Optional
config	The absolute path and file name of the Reuters-side configuration file for publication (the sample file supplied with the adapter is \$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rfapub.cfg)	Required
sessionName	A reference to a session named defined in the Reuters-side configuration file for publication	Required
configDatabaseName	A reference to the Reuters database name	Optional

*Notes*  
None

### *Example*

```
<rfa serviceName="IDN_RDF"
    config="$ESP_REUTERS_HOME/config/rfapub.cfg"
    sessionName="Session1" configDatabaseName="RFA" />
```

This example points the Reuters Marketfeed adapter to the Reuters-side configuration in the file `rfapub.cfg`. The first four uncommented lines in this configuration file are:

```
\Connections\Connection_SSLED_MP\ipcServerName = "8105"
\Connections\Connection_SSLED_MP\connectionType = "SSLED_MP"
\Connections\Connection_SSLED_MP\entitlementData = false
\Sessions\Session1\connectionList = "Connection_SSLED_MP"
```

The last of these lines implicitly defines a session name that is defined as the **sessionName** in the map file. The other three lines from `rfapub.cfg` key on this session name. This is how

the value for **sessionName** ties this **publication** section of the map file to a configuration set in the `.cfg` file.

When the adapter publishes using this configuration, each update is identified with the **serviceName** "IDN\_RDF".

**service**

In a **stream** definition in an output adapter map file, **service** identifies a column in the source stream that is another component of the stream's unique key.

*Summary*

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
        '----stream (required)
            |----name (required, limit one)
            |----service (optional)
            |    '----enum (required)
            |----stale (optional)
            |----field (required)
            '----constant (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

stream

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
column	A number that represents the position of the column with the secondary key value (the first column in the stream has the number 0)	Required
delim	Specifies a character to use as the separator between a name and a prefix	Optional

*Notes*

The **service** element in the output adapter map file must contain one **enum** element for each possible value in the source column.

*Example*

```

<service column="2" delim="_">
    <enum value="RDF" prefix="R"/>
    <enum value="ISFS" prefix="I"/>
</service>
    
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

This section configures the adapter to test the value of the second column of every update from the Event Stream Processor stream (the value of the **name** attribute of the **stream** element).

If the value is RDF, the adapter adds the prefix "R" followed by the specified delim value to the name of the published update (the value of the **name** attribute of the **publication** element).

If the value is ISFS, the adapter adds the prefix "I" to the **name** of the published update.

### **stale**

In a **stream** definition in an output adapter map file, the **stale** element identifies a column in the source stream for which the value changes from 0 to 1 if the stream goes stale.

### *Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
        '----stream (required)
            |----name (required, limit one)
            |----service (optional)
            | '----enum (required)
            |----stale (optional)
            |----field (required)
            '----constant (optional)
```

A stream is considered to have gone stale if, for example, one of the stream's data sources is no longer being updated.

### *Parent*

stream

### *Children*

None

### *Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
column	A number representing the position of the column with the secondary key value (the first column in the stream has the number 0)	Required
name	A string that identifies the stale column so that it may be mapped to a FID (published)	Optional

### *Notes*

None

**Example**

```
<stream name="stream1" >
  <name column="0"/>
  <stale column="3" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <field column="1" name="DSPLY_NAME" />
  <field column="4" name="BID" precision="47" />
  <field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
  <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

This example identifies the third column of stream1 as its stale column. If the stale column is specified, the column value is published and the RIC is marked stale.

**stream**

In a subscription section in an output adapter map file, identifies the stream from which the adapter obtains the data it publishes to RMDS.

**Summary**

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
      '----stream (required)
        |----name (required, limit one)
        |----service (optional)
        | '----enum (required)
        |----stale (optional)
        |----field (required)
        '----constant (optional)
```

**Parent**

subscription

**Children**

Name	Requirement
Name	One
Service	Optional
Stale	Optional
Field	One or more
Constant	Optional

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
exitOnStreamExit	This is a boolean attribute. When true, RMDS terminates if the stream exits, the Event Stream Processor exits, or the connection is lost.	Optional
finalizer	This string specifies an action to take if the specified number of heartbeat milliseconds elapse without an event being published to the Event Stream Processor.	Optional
heartbeat	This integer specifies the number of milliseconds to wait without an event being published to the Event Stream Processor before executing the finalizer action.	Optional
name	The name of the stream from which the adapter receives the data it publishes on RMDS.	Required
templateNumber	A Reuters template set up in the RMDS configuration.	Optional

*Notes*

You must define the value of the **name** attribute in the Event Stream Processor project.

Any stream in the Event Stream Processor project can map to only one **stream** section in the map file.

The **templateNumber** must be a unique identifier of the stream for which it is defined.

*Example*

```
<stream name="stream1">
  <name column="0"/>
  <field column="4" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="9" name="BID" precision="5"/>
</stream>
```

This example configures the Event Stream Processor to publish data from a stream named stream1.

**subscription**

The **subscription** element contains one or more instances of the **stream** element, enabling you to configure the adapter to receive data from one or more streams.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
      '----stream (required)
        |----name (required, limit one)
```



```

|----service      (optional)
|      '----enum  (required)
|----stale        (optional)
|----field        (required)
'----constant    (optional)

```

The output adapter map file can contain two or more **subscription** sections. At runtime, the publishing mechanism for each **subscription** section is instantiated on a separate thread, which provides scalability.

### Parent

subscriptions

### Children

Name	Requirement
stream	One or more

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A name for this subscription that appears in updates published on RMDS and in log file entries	Required

### Notes

None

### Example

```

<subscriptions>
  <subscription name="subscription1" >
    <stream name="stream1" >
      <name column="0"/>
      <field column="4" name="BID"/>
      <field column="5" name="ASK"/>
      <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
      <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
      <constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
    </stream>
  </subscription>
</subscriptions>

```

This example configures the adapter to publish some columns from stream1 using the name subscription1.

**subscriptions**

The **subscriptions** element contains one or more **subscription** elements.

*Summary*

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions (required, limit one)
      '----subscription (required)
            '----stream (required)
                    |----name (required, limit one)
                    |----service (optional)
                    |      '----enum (required)
                    |----stale (optional)
                    |----field (required)
                    '----constant (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

adapter

*Children*

Name	Requirement
Subscription	One or more

*Attributes*

None

*Notes*

Each **subscription** instance in this section defines one set of data that the adapter publishes to RMDS.

*Example*

See the example for an individual **subscription** instance.

**Logging Facilities**

The Reuters Marketfeed adapter supports two different logging mechanisms.

In addition to its own logging mechanism, the Reuters Marketfeed adapter can utilize Reuters-side logging. You can use both of these mechanisms to check the adapter's performance and diagnose problems.

You can configure these logs to be written to stderr, syslog, or both.

### **Adapter Logging**

The Reuters Marketfeed adapter supports the same options for logging as the Event Stream Processor.

The **-d** option sets the debug level (0=emergency messages only, 7=all messages).

The **-l** option tells the adapter to write log messages to stderr, syslog, both, or neither. If you use the **-l** option to direct adapter log messages to stderr, you may also want to redirect stderr to a file.

The name attribute of the **publication** element in the input adapter map file specifies a descriptive text string that is logged to help identify how the adapter was configured. For example, lines 3–6 of `subexample.xml` specify the **publication** element for a subscribing instance of the Reuters Marketfeed adapter, as follows:

```
<publication
  name="RMDS Adapter exp"
  retryInterval="5"
/>
```

As the adapter connects with and interacts with Event Stream Processor, this configuration causes the adapter to write log messages similar to:

```
(0.123) @1 INFO: Configuring publication with name RMDS Adapter exp
```

The first two fields are the timestamp (in seconds since start-up) and the thread number, respectively. The base time for the timestamp, along with other information, is written to the log file on start-up as shown in the following example. To convert the timestamp to a date and time, simply add the number of seconds to the base time.

```
(63359098041.768) @1 NOTICE:Base time is 10/08/08-17:27:21
(0.001) @1 NOTICE:insta-a sub -c cimtest:-- -d 7
-f /home/sybase/support/1.0.3/ReutersAdapter/quotes.map.xml
-l 1 -p tigris:12192 -P 1
(0.001) @1 NOTICE:pid=28649
(0.001) @1 DEBUG:Using ESP_RMDS_SUBSCRIBE_DEBUG_LEVEL=711/
i86pc_64_spro/bin/rmvs version:
1.0.3a-alpha_r18674M
```

### ***Page Data and Partial Page Updates***

Some Reuters data comes as pages which use Marketfeed partial format. Each page consists of multiple lines, initially sent as a snapshot. Page data is supported without any special configuration. The following extract from an adapter log file shows the delivery of the initial page image (which is displayed).

```
(27.729) @6 INFO:Publishing VOD.mGBPd 21 of 21 on stream1 as UPSERT
_ITEM_NAME_STRING: VOD.mGBPd
_SERVICE_NAME_STRING: IDN RDF
_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_INTEGER: 1
_ITEM_STALE_INTEGER: 0
ROW80_1 STRING: VOD.mGBPd SI Quote Publication
ROW80_2 STRING:
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
ROW80_3 STRING: DATE:03/07/2008 Time:11:09
ROW80_4 STRING:
ROW80_5 STRING: Time Venue SI Bid Size Bid Price Ask Price Ask Size
Status
ROW80_6 STRING: =====
=====
ROW80_7 STRING: 110937 GSILGB2XXXX GSIL 1 150.9000 150.9500 1 OPEN
ROW80_8 STRING: 070021 SBILGB2LXXX CITI OPEN
ROW80_9 STRING: 110909 CSFBGB2LXXX CSFB 329 150.7000 151.1500 329
OPEN
ROW80_10 STRING: 110942 DEUTGB22ZEQ DBBL 528 150.6500 151.2000 527
OPEN
ROW80_11 STRING: 110946 ABNAGB22XXX ABNV 483306 150.9000 150.9500
483306 OPEN
ROW80_12 STRING: 110936 UBSWGB2LEQU UBSI 1 149.7682 152.1325 1 OPEN
ROW80_13 STRING: 110828 SBUKGB21XXX CITI 20600 150.9000 151.0000
20600 OPEN
ROW80_14 STRING: 110937 SLIIGB2LXXX LEHM 3750 150.9000 150.9500 15
OPEN
ROW80_15 STRING:
ROW80_16 STRING:
ROW80_17 STRING:
(27.730) @6 DEBUG:Immediate flush for low latency; opcode=p
```

Each line of the page has its own FID to facilitate line-oriented deltas to the page. The adapter parses the partial page updates from Reuters and produces strings like the ones shown in the following extract from an adapter log file.

```
(49.934) @6 DEBUG:Processing update for VOD.mGBPd from service
IDN RDF
(49.934) @6 INFO:Publishing VOD.mGBPd 4 of 21 on stream1 as UPSERT
ITEM_NAME STRING: VOD.mGBPd
SEQUENCE_NUMBER INTEGER: 2
ROW80_3 STRING: off:78 size:2 value:10
ROW80_11 STRING: off:2 size:3 value:101
(49.934) @6 DEBUG:Immediate flush for low latency; opcode=p
(50.315) @6 DEBUG:Processing update for VOD.mGBPd from service
IDN RDF
(50.315) @6 INFO:Publishing VOD.mGBPd 3 of 21 on stream1 as UPSERT
ITEM_NAME STRING: VOD.mGBPd
SEQUENCE_NUMBER INTEGER: 3
ROW80_11 STRING: off:5 size:1 value:7
(50.315) @6 DEBUG:Immediate flush for low latency; opcode=p
```

The first update in the example is to write the 2-character string 10 at an offset of 78 characters in the line of the page which contains the data from the ROW80\_3 FID. The second update in the example is to write the 3-character string 101 at an offset of 2 characters in the line of the page which contains the data from the ROW80\_11 FID. The third update in the example is to write the 1-character string 7 at an offset of 5 characters in the line of the page which contains the data from the ROW80\_11 FID. Thus, updates for page data are very concise.

### *Modifying Log Entry Format*

You can modify the default format of log entries in two ways.

Set the environment variable `ESP_RMDS_SUBSCRIBE_SYMBOL_FORMAT` to 1 to configure your system to log messages that show what values flow to the Event Stream Processor on a single line rather than the default multi line format. When messages are written to a log file, this can make it easier to scan for specific items.

Use the `-P` option to the `esp_rmids` command to specify specify the number of decimal places that appear on output for double type variables.

By default, log messages that show what values flow to the Event Stream Processor are written in multi line format as shown.

```
(38079.526) @2 INFO:Publishing VOD.mGBPd 3 of 9 on stream1 as UPSERT
_ITEM_NAME_STRING: VOD.mGBPd
_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_INTEGER: 953
ROW80_7 STRING: off:53 size:2 value:45
```

If you set the environment variable `ESP_RMDS_SUBSCRIBE_SYMBOL_FORMAT` to 1 these messages are written in single-line format.

```
(17.794) @5 DEBUG:stream1 p values: _ITEM_NAME_=VOD.mGBPd
_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_=2
ROW 80_3=off:78 size:2 value:20
```

The `-P` option can alter the manner in which double datatype variables appear, as shown by ask and last are in the following example. This affects only the way variables appear; it does not alter the contents.

```
<RowDefinition id="marketfeed_RowDef">
<Column name="symbol" datatype="string" />
<Column name="service" datatype="string" />
<Column name="seq" datatype="integer" />
<Column name="stale" datatype="integer" />
<Column name="bid" datatype="money" />
<Column name="ask" datatype="double" />
<Column name="last" datatype="double" />
<Column name="volume" datatype="integer" />
<Column name="when" datatype="timestamp" />
</RowDefinition>
```

If you accept the default precision, variables of type double (for example, ASK in the following example) are written with three digits to the right of the decimal.

```
(5.089) @5 INFO:Publishing EURJPY= 7 of 9 on stream1 as UPSERT
(5.090) @5 DEBUG:stream1 p values: _ITEM_NAME_=EURJPY=
_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_=1 _ITEM_STALE_=0 BID=137.4800 ASK=137.530
ACVOL_1=0
ACTIV_DATE+TIMACT=2008-10-06T21:07:00.000 (1223327220000)
```

If you specify the option `-P 7` when enter the `esp_rmids` command, variables of type double (for example, ASK in the following example) are written with seven digits to the right of the decimal. Variables of other types are not affected.

```
(4.913) @5 INFO:Publishing EURJPY= 7 of 9 on stream1 as UPSERT
(4.913) @5 DEBUG:stream1 p values: _ITEM_NAME_=EURJPY=
_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_=1 _ITEM_STALE_=0 BID=137.5200 ASK=137.5700000
ACVOL_1=0 ACTIV_DATE+TIMACT=2008-10-06T20:55:00.000 (1223326500000)
```

### Reuters Logging

Turn Reuters logging on or off using the Reuters-side configuration file.

You can configure the adapter's interface to RMDS to write to a logging facility. In the Reuters-side configuration file (`rfasub.cfg` and `rfapub.cfg` are the ones provided with the adapter), you can turn logging on or off and specify a path and file name of the log file. The Reuters interface also supports a set of "message files."

The Reuters-side configuration file contains a set of configuration entries for the Reuters "Logger" facility.

```
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerEnabled           = true
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename         = "rfasub.{p}.log"
```

This configuration turns on Reuters logging for the Reuters Marketfeed adapter. The log messages are written to the `rfasub.PID.log` file, where **PID** is the adapter's process ID.

The first line in this set, `\Logger\AppLogger\windowsLoggerEnabled = false`, pertains to a Windows logging facility that is not supported for the Reuters Marketfeed adapter.

These example lines are from `rfasub.cfg`, the file that configures an adapter that subscribes to RMDS. The configuration file for publication, `rfapub.cfg`, contains the same configuration lines (except that the value for **fileLoggerFilename** is `rfapub.{p}.log`).

The same file contains configuration entries for Component Loggers, as follows:

```
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\Connections\messageFile = "config/
messages/RFA7_Connections.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\Adapter\messageFile    = "config/
messages/RFA7_Adapter.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SessionCore\messageFile = "config/
messages/RFA7_SessionLayer.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SSLED_Adapter\messageFile = "config/
messages/RFA7_SSLED_Adapter.mc"
```

### Log Messages

Examples of typical entries from the adapter log file for the Reuters Marketfeed adapter.

The actual format and working of the log messages, as well as the nature of the events logged and the log levels associated with these events, may change in subsequent releases of the adapter.

- **Message:** – NOTICE:Item BARC.VX is closed: No Quality of Service is available to process subscription, timeout expired
- **Cause:** – the value for the Reuters user name in the Reuters config file is incorrect (verify the case-sensitivity) or the Reuters Service name in the map file is incorrect.
- **Message:** – DEBUG: Immediate flush for low latency

- **Cause:** – data received from RMDS is being sent to Event Stream Processor immediately.
- **Message:** – NOTICE:XMLRPC ERROR-116: The connection to the server could not be established. Please make sure the server is up, and check the specified host name/port, user name/password, and encryption settings. If a host name is specified, make sure that it can be resolved through a DNS lookup. (5.092) @1 INFO:Could not connect to SP; (tigris: 12190 cimtest) will retry in 5 seconds.
- **Cause:** – cannot connect to the server running Event Stream Processor.
- **Message:** – Ignoring market data event because no significant fields updated
- **Cause:** – the adapter received data from Reuters, but none of the fields were of interest to Event Stream Processor stream, so no data was sent.
- **Message:** – ERROR: Error publishing: PUBLICATION ERROR-442: The send method of this publication object failed.
- **Cause:** – connection to Event Stream Processor unsuccessful during a message transmission.
- **Message:** – ERROR:Mismatch between SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor stream (9 columns) and adapter (31 columns for stream: stream1)
- **Cause:** – the number of columns defined in the adapter did not match the number of columns in the stream.
- **Message:** – WARNING: Event Stream Processor down, dropping all subscriptions  
followed by multiple iterations of a message similar to:  
DEBUG: Unsubscribing item: EUR= service: IDN\_RDF
- **Cause:** – lost connection to Event Stream Processor. Stopping subscriptions to RMDS data since the adapter has nowhere to put it.
- **Message:** – WARNING: Discarding data rec'd after unsubscribe
- **Cause:** – before the adapter shut off the subscription, additional data arrived. The data has been discarded because there is no connection to Event Stream Processor.
- **Message:** – DEBUG: Processing update for EUR= from service IDN\_RDF
- **Cause:** – an update for RIC "EUR=" on service named "IDN\_RDF" has arrived.
- **Message:** – WARNING: Event Stream Processor down, dropping all subscriptions  
followed by numerous repetitions of:

DEBUG: Unsubscribing item: EUR= service: IDN\_RDF

- **Cause:** – lost connection to Event Stream Processor. Stopping subscriptions to RMDS data since the adapter has nowhere to put it.
- **Message:** – WARNING: Discarding data rec'd after unsubscribe
- **Cause:** – before the adapter shut off the subscription, additional data arrived. The data has been discarded, because there is no connection to Event Stream Processor.
- **Message:** – EMERGENCY: Fatal Error at line 0, column 0 of config file: An exception occurred! Type:RuntimeException, Message:The primary document entity could not be opened. Id=/home/sybase/adapter/trunk/src/ReutersAdapter/xxsubexample.xml
- **Cause:** – specified configuration file is unavailable.
- **Message:** – EMERGENCY: Fatal Error at line 0, column 0 of config file: An exception occurred! Type:RuntimeException, Message:The primary document entity could not be opened. Id=/home/sybase/adapter/trunk/src/ReutersAdapter/xxsubexample.xml
- **Cause:** – specified config file is unavailable.

## Reuters OMM Adapter

---

The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Reuters OMM adapter is a software interface between Event Stream Processor and the Reuters Market Data System (RMDS). It uses the Reuters Open Message Model (OMM) message format.

You can configure the adapter as an input or output adapter. The input adapter subscribes to one or more Reuters Instrument Codes (RICs) on the RMDS to provide input to Event Stream Processor. The output adapter publishes output from Event Stream Processor to the RMDS. This enables Event Stream Processor to use the speed and reliability of Reuters' infrastructure to deliver data.

The Reuters OMM Input adapter supports schema discovery. Run two adapter instances if you require both input and output capabilities.

Commands specified in the cxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

The adapter runs only on Solaris and Linux operating systems but you can use it with Event Stream Processor software running on Solaris, Linux, or Windows.

### See also

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152



## **Requirements**

The Reuters OMM input and output adapters have several requirements.

An input adapter requires:

- An RMDS market data connection that uses the Reuters Open Message Model (OMM) protocol
- A working subscription for data on one or more financial instruments

An output adapter requires:

- A working connection with support for sending data to RMDS using the OMM protocol

## **General Configuration**

Enable user access for each user account that runs the Reuters OMM adapter, and configure an input connection from Reuters and an output connection to Reuters.

### **Enabling User Access**

Enable user access for each user account that uses the Reuters OMM adapter.

1. Ensure the user account has permission to execute the installed software.
2. Create an environment variable, `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME`, and set to the full path name of the directory in which you placed the adapter distribution file.
3. (Optional) Add the environment variable to your shell profile.
4. Event Stream Processor supports RSA, Kerberos, and LDAP authentication. If your installation uses one of these authentication methods, ensure the user account is set up to work with that method of authentication.

### **Configuring an Input Connection from Reuters**

Modify the sample configuration file for your site's RMDS connection. If you have multiple adapters using multiple RMDS connections, you may need a separate and uniquely named configuration file for each one. For a configuration file with a different name, either change the entry in the input adapter map file or specify that file name using the `-f` option to the `esp_rmdsomm` command.

### **Prerequisites**

- Create (or choose) a directory in which to store your site-specific configuration files.
- Create an environment variable (`MY_CONFIG`) and set it to the full path name of that directory.

**Task**

During the installation process, a sample configuration file (`rmdsomm.cfg`) was placed in the `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config` directory. This file follows the Reuters format for configuration files and includes this section for your site-specific information:

```
##
## Site-specific values for OMM Inbound - subscribing from RMDS
##
\Connections\Connection_RSSL\connectionType = "RSSL"
### Caution: post value comments like below confuse RFA parsing
causing coredump
#\Connections\Connection_RSSL\hostName      = "localhost" ## not
here
\Connections\Connection_RSSL\hostName      = "localhost"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL\rsslPort      = "14002"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL\connectRetryInterval = 7000
\Sessions\Session1\connectionList          = "Connection_RSSL"
```

1. Obtain this information from your system administrator:
  - Name of the server from which you receive RMDS OMM data
  - Port number on that machine to which your system connects
  - Name of the Reuters service to which you subscribe
2. Make a copy of the sample configuration file in your `$MY_CONFIG` directory.
 

```
cp $ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/rmdsomm.cfg $MY_CONFIG
```
3. Use a text editor to open the configuration file.
4. In the `\Connections\Connection_RSSL\rsslPort` line, replace the default port number (14002) with the port used by your Reuters connection, if different.
5. In the `\Connections\Connection_RSSL\hostName` line, replace `tigris.mycompany.com` with the name of your server that receives OMM data from RMDS (keep the surrounding quotation marks).
 

If your system has more than one server receiving data from RMDS, include all of their names in a comma-separated list, in priority order.
6. (Optional) In the `\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename` line, change the name of the log file.
 

The default file name `rfasub.{p}.log`, includes the string `{p}` which the Reuters library replaces with the UNIX process ID when it creates the log file.
7. Save the modified file.
 

The other parameters in the configuration file also affect the functioning of the Reuters OMM adapter, and you may want to modify them as well.

**Configuring an Output Connection to Reuters**

Modify the sample configuration file for your site's RMDS connection. If you have multiple adapters using multiple RMDS connections, you may need a separate and uniquely named configuration file for each one. For a configuration file with a different name, either change the

entry in the output adapter map file or specify that file name using the -F option to the `esp_rmdsomm` command.

### Prerequisites

- Create (or choose) a directory in which to store your site-specific configuration files.
- Create an environment variable (`MY_CONFIG`) and set it to the full path name of that directory.

### Task

During the installation process a sample configuration file, `rmdsomm.cfg`, was placed in the `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config` directory. This file follows the Reuters format for configuration files, and includes sections for site-specific information for noninteractive and interactive publishing to RMDS.

1. Obtain this information from your system administrator:
  - Port number at which the `src_dist` or RMDS infrastructure server listens for updates from the Reuters OMM adapter
  - Name of the server that receives updates from Event Stream Processor
2. Decide whether to publish to RMDS interactively or non-interactively.
3. If you have not already done so when specifying an input connection from Reuters, make a copy of the sample configuration file in your `$MY_CONFIG` directory.

```
cp $ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/rmdsomm.cfg $MY_CONFIG
```

4. Use a text editor to open the configuration file.
  - a) If you are going to publish to RMDS interactively, go to the site-specific information section for interactive publishing. In the `\Connections` `\Connection_RSSL_PROV\connectionType` line, refer to the value "RSSL\_PROV," which is the Reuters term for an information provider.

```
##
## Site-specific values for OMM Outbound - Interactive
## publishing to RMDS
##
# Interactive publisher
\Connections\Connection_RSSL_PROV\connectionType = "RSSL_PROV"
## grab a free port until the MDH is setup with 2nd src_dist
instance
\Connections\Connection_RSSL_PROV\rsslPort = "14007"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL_PROV\connectRetryInterval = 7000
\Connections\Connection_RSSL_PROV\hostName =
"myhost.mycompany.com"
\Sessions\SessionOMMProv\connectionList =
"Connection_RSSL_PROV"
```

In the `\Connections\Connection_RSSL_PROV\rsslPort` line, replace the default port number (14007) with the port number at which your IPC server listens for updates from the Reuters OMM adapter, if different.

- b) If you are going to publish to RMDS non-interactively, go to the site-specific information section for non-interactive publishing. In the `\Connections\Connection_RSSL_CPROV\connectionType` line, refer to the value “RSSL\_CPROV,” which is the Reuters term for a client provider.

```
##
## Site-specific values for OMM Outbound - Non-interactive
## publishing to RMDS
##
# non-interactive publisher
\Connections\Connection_RSSL_CPROV\connectionType =
"RSSL_CPROV"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL_CPROV\hostName =
"myhost.mycompany.com"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL_CPROV\rsslPort = "14010"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL_CPROV\connectRetryInterval = 7000
\Sessions\SessionOMMCPProv\connectionList =
"Connection_RSSL_CPROV"
```

In the `\Connections\Connection_RSSL_CPROV\rsslPort` line, replace the default port number (14010) with the port number at which your IPC server listens for updates from the Reuters OMM adapter, if different.

5. To change the name of the log file, go to the local file logging section.

```
##
## General values
##
## local file logging
\Logger\AppLogger\windowsLoggerEnabled = false
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerEnabled = true
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename = "rfa.{p}.log"
```

In the `\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename` line, replace the default name, `rfapub.{p}.log`, with the name you want to use. The Reuters library replaces the `{p}` string in the default file name with the UNIX Process ID when it creates the log file.

6. Save the modified file.

### **Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the Reuters OMM Adapter**

Enable Kerberos authentication for the Reuters OMM input and output adapters by setting the necessary environment variables and specifying the `-G` option.

### **Prerequisites**

Ensure you have a 64-bit version of Kerberos installed in the machine.

**Task**

1. Set the following environment variables:

- a) Set the `ESP_SERVICE_NAME` environment variable to set the service principal name.
- b) Set the `ESP_GSSAPI_LIB` environment variable to point to the shared library provided by the Kerberos install. The library contains the GSSAPI function implementations.

---

**Note:** If using a Kerberos library that depends on additional libraries, set the `PATH` environment variable for Windows or the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable for Solaris and Linux.

---

- c) Set the `KRB5CCNAME` environment variable to point to the ticket cache.
- d) Set the `KRB5_CONFIG` environment variable to point to the configuration file used by the Kerberos library.

2. Specify the `-G` option.

**Input Adapter Configuration**

Configure an input adapter to push data from the Reuters Market Data Service (RMDS) to Event Stream Processor.

Before configuring an input adapter, decide what data you need and how you want to set up your system.

You need to know the following about the Event Stream Processor instance from which you receive data.

- Possible security options in a cluster environment, and the workspace and project name.
- What type of authentication mechanism (Kerberos, RSA, LDAP, or Native OS (user name/password)) does it use?

**Data Decisions**

Decide how the incoming Reuters data fits into the project.

Also decide whether you require Level 1 or Level 2 data. For Level 2 data, use the OMM Adapter, and for Level 1 data, you can use either OMM MarketPrice messages or the Reuters Marketfeed adapter.

Decision	Description
Venues	Decide which venues are of interest (for example, NYSE, NAS-DAQ, Toronto, and so on).

Decision	Description
RICs and FIDs	Determine what market data you need. Specifically, which Reuters Instrument Codes (RICs) you want the adapter to provide to Event Stream Processor, and which Reuters Field IDs (FIDs) for these instruments you want to use.
Streams	The Reuters adapter can furnish data to one or more streams on Event Stream Processor. To use the Reuters Market Data provided by the adapter, decide which existing data streams to map to the adapter's data feed or define one or more new streams.

### **Administrative Decisions**

You have several administrative decisions to make in regards to the project.

Decision	Description
Session Name	An arbitrary string used to link the project and the adapter map file. Use the session name consistently. The adapter supports only one session per adapter instance.
Directories for logging and stream output	The adapter writes its own log messages and can generate a separate set of Reuters log messages. In the configuration, specify whether and where to write these log files.
SAP user account	Specify a valid Event Stream Processor user account for the adapter to use.

### **Input Adapter Map File**

The map file configures the interface between the Reuters OMM adapter and Event Stream Processor. It specifies which source streams receive data from RMDS via the adapter, and it maps specific RMDS Field Identifiers (FIDs) to specific columns in that source stream.

The input adapter map file must accomplish two major tasks:

- Match incoming data elements to columns in one or more streams defined in the Event Stream Processor configuration file.
- Ensure that each update from the adapter can be converted into a record that provides a unique key for each stream being populated, as defined by the stream's column definitions.

### **Data Structures**

Data structures have three important structural aspects: data columns, datatypes, and key values.

- Each data stream includes one or more data columns.
- Each column has a datatype.

- Each row has a unique key value. The source stream definition designates one or more columns as "key" columns. Data must be fed to a source stream.

**Incoming RMDS Data**

When the adapter subscribes to RMDS for a certain RIC, RMDS first sends an initial image containing all available market data for that RIC. After that, RMDS sends an update only when any values for a subscribed RIC change.

Each FID defined for RMDS has a datatype.

**Market Data Field Mapping**

Map each column in the target Event Stream Processor stream to a Reuters FID or a "pseudofield."

Find the appropriate FID for each column in the stream. The datatype of the Event Stream Processor column must be compatible with the datatype of the Reuters FID that feeds it.

Here are possible matches between FID datatypes and Event Stream Processor datatypes:

<b>Event Stream Processor Datatype</b>	<b>Reuters Datatype</b>
integer	enumeration, time_seconds
integer or long	uint32
long	uint64
money, float, integer, or long	real32
money or float	real64
string	ASCII_string, RMTES_string
date or timestamp	date, time

---

**Note:** OMM supports milliseconds as part of a time field. When mapping to or from a timestamp column, milliseconds are preserved.

---

**Reuters Instrument Code Mapping**

The identifier of each incoming RMDS update is the Reuters Instrument Code (RIC).

Map the RIC to a column of datatype `string` in the stream. If the stream you want to map to does not have a suitable column, either add a column to the stream or map to a different stream.

**Matching the Stream's Key**

The adapter map file must configure the adapter so that every update sent to the Event Stream Processor stream includes a field or combination of fields that conform to the unique key defined for that stream. To make this more flexible, the adapter configuration mechanism supports "pseudofields."

The market data updates that the adapter receives from RMDS are mapped to columns in the Event Stream Processor stream using the dataField or dateTimeField element in the map file. RMDS also provides nonmarket data information and each update includes a RIC. Additionally, you can configure the adapter to add a sequence number to each update.

To make these data items available to the mapping process, the map file mechanism supports these elements called "pseudofields."

Field	Description
dataField	Type: Datatype is determined at runtime from FIDs and stream schema.  (Required) Values such as PRICE, SIZE
dateTimeField	Type: string  (Optional) The date and time.
itemName	Type: string  (Required) The RIC.
imageField	Type: integer  (Required for Level 2 data) Flag to indicate if an entry is an image.
itemStale	Type: integer  (Optional) The item state.
marketByOrderKeyField	Type: integer  (Required for Level 2 MARKET_BY_ORDER messages) Secondary key for Level 2 messages.
marketByPriceKeyField	Type: integer  (Required for Level 2 MARKET_BY_PRICE messages) Secondary key for Level 2 messages.



Field	Description
marketMakerKeyField	Type: integer  (Required for MARKET_MAKER messages) Secondary key for Level 2 messages.
nullField	(optional) A null value.
respTypeNumField	Type: integer  (Optional) Identifies type of message.
sequenceNumber	Type: long  (Optional) A unique number, assigned sequentially by the adapter to each incoming event whether it causes an update or not.
serviceName	Type: string  (Optional) The name of the service from which RMDS received the market data from this RIC.
updateNumber	Type: long  (Optional) A unique number, assigned sequentially by the adapter to each incoming update.

### **Getting Stream Information from the Project**

Gather the necessary information about the Reuters stream.

The first step in configuring the input adapter is to determine the source streams on Event Stream Processor that will receive the RMDS Market Data. If the Event Stream Processor project does not already include one or more streams for this purpose, define a new stream (or streams) for use with the Reuters adapter.

After you have chosen (or defined) the streams that will receive data from the Reuters OMM adapter, collect information about that stream from your project file. The Event Stream Processor project file contains one or more stream definitions. Each stream definition specifies a data stream that is instantiated when Event Stream Processor is started. The stream definition comprises:

- A unique ID for the stream
- A database store and output file for the stream data
- A list of the columns used as the unique key value for each row in the data stream

Once you have decided which streams will carry the RMDS data provided by the Reuters adapter, get information from the stream definition in the project file. There is no standard for project file names. Two Event Stream Processor installations may have completely different stream definitions, but the definition of any stream includes the same basic set of components.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

These instructions refer to the example project to show what components of the stream configuration you must identify to configure the Reuters OMM adapter.

1. Open the project to which the adapter provides data. The Reuters OMM adapter distribution includes an example project, `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/examples/example.ccl`, that contains schema definitions for three streams.
2. Find the name of the source stream. The opening `SourceStream` tag specifies the name of the stream as the value of the `id` attribute. The first source stream in this example is named “`marketByOrderStream`.”

The stream used for subscription by the Reuters OMM adapter must always be a source stream.

3. Determine the key fields. Check each column entry between the opening and closing `SourceStream` tags to see if the key attribute is set to `true`. In this example, “`marketByOrderStream`” has one key field: `symbol`.
4. Carefully note the number and order of the column entries in the source stream definition. In the input adapter map file, list the same set of data in the same order.

### **Creating the Input Map File**

Use the procedure in the sample adapter map files provided in the `examples` subdirectory to create your own adapter map file.

1. Select or create a directory for your adapter map file.
2. Copy the contents of the `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/examples` directory to that directory.
3. Use a text editor to modify the example files as necessary for your installation.

### **Running the Input Adapter**

Run the Reuters OMM input adapter once you have configured it.

### **Prerequisites**

Configure an adapter.

### **Task**

1. Ensure that `esp_server` is running and that the project has been loaded and started.
2. If the Event Stream Processor is running with RSA authentication, start the adapter using:

```
esp_rmdsomm -a in -f mapfile -p cluster_host:cluster_port/  
workspace/project \  
-k <private_rsa_key_file> -c username
```
3. If Event Stream Processor is running with LDAP, or Native OS (user name/password) authentication, start the adapter using:

```
esp_rmdsomm -a in -f mapfile -p cluster_host:cluster_port/
workspace/project \
-c username:password
```

4. The adapter starts the subscription by first connecting to Event Stream Processor and then connecting to RMDS. Both connections must be operational for any data to flow.

If you plan to direct the adapter's log output to stderr, as shown here, you may want to redirect stderr to a log file (for example, append `>& myrmdsommlog &` to the command line shown above).

### **Testing the Adapter**

If the adapter is not working as expected, you can perform a quick sanity check by executing the `esp_rmdsomm` command and verifying whether the adapter is sending Reuters market data to Event Stream Processor.

- Execute `esp_rmdsomm`:

```
esp_rmdsomm -v
```

This command returns the version information. Ensure that the Event Stream Processor to which you are connecting is compatible with your version of the adapter.

- There are three quick ways to verify that the Reuters OMM adapter is sending Reuters market data to Event Stream Processor:
  - Use the SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio or the `esp_subscribe` command to check the output of the stream configured to receive Reuters data.
  - Use the tail command on the redirected adapter log file (specified in the adapter map file) or the Reuters subscriber log (specified in the configuration file `rmdsomm.cfg`) for activity.
  - Run the `esp_rmdsomm` command with the `-d7` option to produce verbose output.

### **Multiple RICs**

When configuring an input adapter, specify multiple RICs if you are interested in more than one symbol.

There are several ways to do this:

- Specify each individual RIC by entering the name directly into the map file or use an XML ENTITY include file.
- Create a dynamic watch list, which employs Event Stream Processor to specify the list of RICs.
- Use a combination of the options above.

### **Individual RICs**

Enter an item element declaration for each RIC you want in the `itemList` section of the map file.

Here is an example of this:

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<itemLists service="SSL_PUB" stream="marketByOrderStream">
<itemList>
<item name="CSCO.O"/>
<item name="K.N"/>
<item name="KBN.N"/>
<item name="KBR.N"/>
<item name="ACAM.ARC"/>
<item name="IBM.ARC"/>
</itemList>
</itemLists>
```

It can become difficult to create and maintain your list of RICs this way if it is very large or changes frequently, for example, if you are attempting to track all of the stocks traded on the NYSE. All RICs for the same stream must use the same FID set. Since FIDs often vary by venue, use a different itemList and streamMap for each venue.

### Creating a Dynamic Watch List

Creating a dynamic watch list is a bit more complex than creating individual RICs, but is also more flexible. You can specify a custom list of RICs.

### Prerequisites

Define source stream (named MyInfoStream) to receive the data, and manually edit the list of RICs.

### Task

This method is also dynamic: when inserts or deletes occur on the stream configured using these steps, RMDS subscriptions to the appropriate RICs are started or stopped.

1. Define a stream on Event Stream Processor (for example, MyListStream) which publishes to the adapter the list of RICs to which you wish to subscribe. This stream requires these columns:

Column	Description
<b>symbol</b>	Specifies an RIC symbol ticker (for example, CSCO.O) to which the adapter should subscribe.
<b>service</b>	Specifies the RMDS service on which to subscribe to obtain data for that RIC.
<b>stream</b>	Specifies the name of the stream (for example, MyInfoStream) on which the adapter publishes data for this RIC.

The stream can also include an optional fourth column, rfaQueue.

2. Define a second stream on Event Stream Processor (for example, MyInfoStream) that receives the data requested by the first stream.

## 3. Edit the map file to include the subscription.

```
<subscriptions>
<subscription name="subscription1" flags="BASE" >
<stream name="MyListStream" >
<name column="3" /> <!-- symbol -->
<field column="1" name="service"/>
<field column="2" name="stream"/>
</stream>
</subscription>
</subscriptions>
```

## 4. Specify the set of RICs you want and send them to the first stream you created (for example, MyListStream) to subscribe to them.

- a) Create a file with the same six columns that the stream expects in comma-separated values (CSV) format. The columns are: stream from which you are receiving data, opcode (the p in the example is for UPSERT), service, symbol, and stream to which you are sending data.

For example, use a text editor to open a new file (`RIClist.csv`) and put in these lines:

```
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,CSCO.O
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,K.N
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,KBN.N
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,KBN.R
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,ACAM.ARC
MyListStream,p,,IDN_RDF,MyInfoStream,IBM.ARC
```

- b) Send the data from the file to Event Stream Processor using the **esp\_convert** and **esp\_upload** commands. The following example assumes that you have installed all SAP command line tools in the default directories and added those directories to your PATH variable. If you have not, prepend the appropriate path to each command shown in this example.

For example, to send the file created in the previous step to Event Stream Processor running on port 11180 of your local server, enter:

```
cat RIClist.csv | esp_convert -c user:password -d "," \
-p localhost:11180/ws1/p1 | esp_upload -c user:password -p
localhost:11180/ws1/p1
```

- c) Start the adapter:

```
esp_rmdsomm -f mapfile -d7 -c user:password \
-p localhost:11180/ws1/p1 >& logfile &
```

If the adapter and Event Stream Processor are on different machines, enter the name of the remote host rather than localhost after the -p in the previous command.

**Performance Tuning**

There are several attributes you can use to fine-tune performance in an input adapter.

Attribute	Description
flushInterval	Specify an interval of time in microseconds (for example, 5000 microseconds = 5 milliseconds) to wait while accumulating data. At the end of this interval, any accumulated events are sent to Event Stream Processor. Send events less often to allow more events to be placed into a message resulting in a communications overhead savings. Use a nonzero flushInterval to make even accumulation time-based.
maxRecordsPerBlock	Specify the maximum number of accumulated events that the adapter should send to Event Stream Processor at a time. When the number of accumulated events is larger than this value, the envelope or transaction is broken into fragments that are less than or equal to the specified value. For example, if accumulated event counts of more than 1024 (which would immediately fill the Event Stream Processor Gateway's inbound queue) are expected, set maxRecordsPerBlock to a value like 500 to prevent the inbound queue from filling.
pendingLimit	Specify a threshold for the number of events that must accumulate before they are sent to Event Stream Processor. Set this parameter to zero to publish each event immediately when it happens (providing the lowest latency), at the expense of high network overhead (a TCP/IP packet for each update). If you set this parameter to a larger value, the adapter waits until that number of events have accumulated, packs them efficiently in TCP/IP packets, and sends them to Event Stream Processor. This saves communication work but increases latency on both the adapter and Event Stream Processor.

Attribute	Description
sendAsTransactions	<p>This parameter controls whether events are sent as an envelope or a transaction. You can specify this parameter on a per-stream basis.</p> <p>Set this parameter to true for Event Stream Processor to treat a group of updates as a single transaction. Transactions typically cause application-level workload savings, since Event Stream Processor collapses multiple updates to the same value in a transaction to a single update. If a transaction contains a delete, additional savings are achieved since updates prior to the delete can be discarded.</p> <p>If you set this parameter to false and you are not in low-latency mode (pendingLimit and flushInterval both set to zero), then use the maxRecordsPerBlock to control the size of the envelope. You still gain the communications overhead savings mentioned above, but not the transactional savings. This is the preferred configuration for applications that require every event to be sent separately, such as a market data compliance application.</p> <p>As a general rule, for quote-based applications, where only the most recent update matters, use transactions to be most efficient. For trades, however, where every event must be processed separately to compute a total volume, use envelopes instead.</p>

When you use both flushInterval and pendingLimit, no event waits longer than the time indicated in the flushInterval before being sent, and as long as the number of events specified in pendingLimit arrive, they are sent immediately. The adapter waits for the amount of time specified in the flushInterval and, if any events have accumulated, it sends them. If the number of pendingLimit events, or more accumulate while the adapter is sending the earlier events, the new events are sent immediately (without waiting for the flushInterval). If fewer than the number of pendingLimit events accumulate while the adapter is sending events, it waits for the flushInterval to elapse.

You can also use the rfaQueue attribute at the itemLists, itemList, or item element level. When specified, the rfaQueue attribute causes the element to be subscribed from Reuters on a named rfaQueue. Each rfaQueue is processed by its own thread within the Reuters adapter. Spreading requests across multiple threads can reduce latency and improve overall adapter throughput at the cost of greater CPU usage.

Since all images and updates come from Reuters on the same queue, the integrity of the order of arrival is maintained for any individual RIC. If you do not specify an rfaQueue for any of the elements, a single default queue (named "defaultQueue") is used for all RICs.

## **Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure an output adapter to push data from Event Stream Processor to RMDS.

Before configuring an output adapter, decide which data to provide and how you want to set up your system.

You need to know the following about the Event Stream Processor instance from which you receive data.

- Possible security options in a cluster environment, and the workspace and project name.
- What type of authentication mechanism (Kerberos, RSA, LDAP, or Native OS (user name/ password)) does it use?

### **Data Decisions**

Identify which columns from which streams in Event Stream Processor to publish data from.

The Reuters OMM adapter can rearrange the columns from a stream in any order. Its output can also include constants, and the published output can include values from more than one stream.

Consider these items when planning the output of the Reuters OMM Output adapter:

- For each stream for which to publish data, you must specify a unique key in the output adapter map file. Since this adapter sends data to RMDS, the unique identifier should be an RIC. For Market Price data the key can be just the RIC. For Level 2 data, the key must contain additional fields: MarketbyPrice requires PRICE and SIDE, and MarketbyOrder requires ORDER\_ID, in addition to the RIC.
- Each data column you want to publish from any stream must map to a unique FID.
- Data from one column can be repeated in the published output, giving you a way to publish a DateTime value as separate Date and Time values.
- If the stream you are working with receives data about the same FID from more than one service, you can configure the adapter to differentiate these data items by service and transmit each service's data separately.
- The first time the Reuters OMM adapter publishes to RMDS, it publishes values for all the columns for which it is configured. After that initial image, the adapter only publishes updates for individual columns as these updates occur.

The datatype of the Event Stream Processor column must be compatible with the Reuters FID datatype that feeds it. This table shows possible matches between Event Stream Processor and FID datatypes:

<b>Event Stream Processor Datatype</b>	<b>Reuters Datatype</b>
integer	enumeration,time_seconds,uint32, uint64, or real32



Event Stream Processor Datatype	Reuters Datatype
long	int64 or uint64
money, float	real32 or real64
string	ASCII_string, RMTES_string
date, timestamp	date, time

### **Administrative Decisions**

You have several administrative decisions to make in regards to the project.

Decision	Description
Session Name	An arbitrary string used to link the project and the adapter map file. Use it consistently.
Directories for logging and stream output	The adapter writes its own log messages and can generate a separate set of Reuters log messages. In the configuration, specify if and where these log files should be written.
SAP user account	Specify a valid Event Stream Processor user account for the adapter to use.

### **Reuters Information**

You need several pieces of information from Reuters to enable the Reuters OMM adapter to publish to the RMDS.

- The name of the Reuters service on which the adapter transmits data
- Up-to-date lists of valid Reuters Instrument Codes (RICs) and Field Identifiers (FID) used by RMDS
- The Product Permission Code assigned by Reuters

The adapter does not work with the Reuters Data Access Control System (DACS), so the Product Permission Code is needed to allow access to the information you are transmitting on the RMDS.

A list of FIDs, `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/RDMFieldDictionary`, has been supplied as part of the Reuters adapter distribution. You can obtain the latest list and other information from your Reuters technical contact.

### **Getting Stream Information from the Project**

Gather the necessary information from the project.

The first step in configuring the output adapter is determining which data elements from which streams on the Event Stream Processor are to be published. After you have chosen (or defined)

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

a project containing the items for publication over RMDS via the Reuters adapter, collect information from the streams from which to obtain the data to send to RMDS.

Each stream definition specifies a data stream that is instantiated when Event Stream Processor is started up. The stream definition:

- Specifies a unique ID for the stream
- Identifies the columns used as the unique key value for each row in the data stream

Once you have decided which streams will provide the information to be sent to RMDS by the Reuters adapter, get information from the stream definition in the project file. There is no standard for project file names. Two Event Stream Processor installations may have completely different stream definitions, but the definition of any stream includes the same basic set of components.

1. Open the project from which the adapter is obtaining data. The Reuters OMM adapter distribution includes an example project in the `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/examples/example.ccl` file.
2. From the definition of each stream defined in the project:
  - a) Obtain the name of the stream from the id attribute in the opening tag of that stream.
  - b) Verify that the key attribute is set to true for the column containing the RIC and note the column. In this example, the “marketByOrderStream” has the RIC in the column named “symbol,” which is identified as a key field.
  - c) Decide what data, if any, you want the adapter to send to RMDS.
3. Carefully note which streams contain data you want to send to RMDS, and where in the stream definition it is located.

In the output adapter map file, reference each of the columns you want to publish.

### **Creating the Output Map File**

Create an adapter map file to configure the interface between the output adapter and Event Stream Processor.

There are sample adapter map files in the examples subdirectory.

1. Select or create a directory for your adapter map file.
2. Copy the contents of the `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/examples` directory to that directory.
3. Use the text editor to modify the example files as necessary for your installation.

### **Running the Output Adapter**

Run the adapter once you have configured it.

### **Prerequisites**

Configure an adapter.

## Task

1. Ensure that **esp\_server** is running and that the project has been loaded and started.
2. Start the adapter:

```
esp_rmdsomm -a out -f mapfile -p cluster_host:cluster_port/  
workspace/project
```

The exact usage of the command depends on how you started your Event Stream Processor. You must invoke the adapter with compatible options. The command string shown invokes neither encryption nor authentication: you can specify either or both.

---

**Note:** If you plan to direct the adapter's log output to stderr, as shown here, you may want to redirect stderr to a log file (for example, append **>& myrmdsommlog &** to the command line shown above).

---

## Testing the Adapter

If the adapter is not working as expected, you can perform a quick sanity check by executing the **esp\_rmdsomm** command and verifying whether the adapter is sending Reuters market data to Event Stream Processor.

- Execute **esp\_rmdsomm**:  

```
esp_rmdsomm -v
```
- This command returns the adapter release number and the revision number of the source tree separated by an underscore character. Ensure that your version of the adapter is compatible with your version of Event Stream Processor.
- There are several ways to verify that the Reuters OMM adapter is publishing to RMDS:
  - Use the **tail** command on the adapter log file to which console output was redirected or any of the Reuters publisher log files (specified in `rmdsomm.cfg`) to look for activity.
  - Use the **esp\_subscribe** command to look at the outbound stream and verify that values are changing.
  - Use RMDS tools to subscribe to RICs provided by the output adapter.
  - Use an input adapter to subscribe to the output adapter via the RMDS Market Data Hub (MDH).

## Performance Tuning

You can improve the performance of output adapters by using multiple threads.

The subscriptions section of the output adapter map file can contain more than one subscription. Each subscription is instantiated on a separate thread so you can specify multiple subscription sections to gain the performance advantage of running on multiple threads.

### Split Adapter Map Files

It can be advantageous to put part of your input or output adapter map file in a separate file.

For example, you might want to keep a subscription configuration in a map file, but break out the list of RICs you want the adapter to subscribe to.

The sample files in `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/examples` demonstrate how this facilitates reuse. The `pubexample.omm.map.xml` map file references three “map fragment” files: `mbo.s.mf.xml`, `mbp.s.mf.xml`, and `mp.s.mf.xml` file. The `mbo.s.mf.xml` is also referenced by three other map files.

Map file fragments are reusable blocks of XML for constructing adapter map files, using the XML entity mechanism. File names are of the form `description.parent_element.mf.xml`. Some current descriptions are:

- **mbo** – MarketByOrder
- **mbp** – MarketByPrice
- **mp** – MarketPrice

And current parent\_elements are:

- **sd** – Event Stream Processor model stream definition
- **sms** – Subscriber's streamMaps section
- **rfa** – common config section
- **sm** – Subscriber's streamMap
- **il** – Subscriber's itemList
- **s** – Publisher's stream

Therefore, it is evident that the `mbo.sm.mf.xml` file is a subscriber map fragment containing streamMap elements for a MARKET\_BY\_ORDER message.

### Creating a Subordinate Map File

Create a subordinate map file to hold part of the map file configuration.

1. Go to the directory that contains the map File.
2. Create a new file with the extension `.xml`.

It is not necessary to add a declaration of the XML version.

3. Insert the selected content from the map file into the new file.

The content you add depends on which part of the map file you have decided to store separately.

4. (Optional) Add a comment to the new file.
5. Save the file when you are done.

### **Modifying the Main Map File**

Modify the main map file to reference the subordinate file.

1. Make sure the first line of the main map file is:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
```

2. Between the XML version declaration and the opening adapter tag, add these lines:

```
<!DOCTYPE adapter SYSTEM "adapter.dtd" [
]>
```

3. For each subordinate map file:

- a) Between the two lines just added, add:

```
<!ENTITY SUBREF SYSTEM "SUBFILE">
```

where SUBREF is a string to reference the subordinate file and SUBFILE is the path and filename of the subordinate file itself. Enclose the path and filename in quotation marks.

- b) Remove the content that you put in the subordinate map file.
- c) Insert a string like the following to include the content from the subordinate map file:

```
&SUBREF;
```

where SUBREF is the string you specified to reference the subordinate file.

## **Command Usage**

Usage information for the **esp\_ommsample** and **esp\_rmdsomm** utilities.

### **esp\_ommsample**

The **esp\_ommsample** utility displays data received from the Reuters Market Data System (RMDS) to stdout.

#### *Synopsis*

```
esp_ommsample -u username [ OPTION ...]
```

#### *Description*

The **esp\_ommsample** utility operates as a data sink from RMDS for OMM messages. It enables you to see which fields are delivered and their values without setting up a Reuters OMM adapter and model.

**esp\_ommsample** prints data to stdout, getting its configuration from the command line. You can run it for a specified period of time or stop it using Ctrl+C.

#### *Required Arguments*

- **-u username** – specify the user name with which to connect to RMDS [ENTER\_VALID\_USERNAME].

*Options*

- **-a FID\_dictionary** – specify a dictionary to use instead of the default dictionary (`./config/RDMFieldDictionary`).
- **-A applicationId** – specify an ApplicationId to override the default (256).
- **-c Reuters config file** – specify the path and file name of the Reuters configuration file. Since this file is usually shared with the Reuters OMM adapter, this is, by default, set to `./config/rmdsomm.cfg`.
- **-e enum\_defs** – specify a file name to override the default (`./config/enumtype.def`).
- **-f format** – specify the format (0, 1, 2, or 3) for update messages. The default, 0, is a multiline format with each value on a separate line. Specify 1 to get all of the values on one line, for example:

```
207 TRIN.O|TRDPRC_1=1.14|BID=1.13|ASK=1.17|ACVOL_1=1000|
ASK_TIME=10:26:2|
```

The RIC (TRIN.O) is prefaced by a millisecond timestamp and followed by FID=value pairs, delimited by "|". Specify 2 to have the FID numbers included along with the field names: `field[FID]=value`. Specify 3 for the tersest format: `FID=value`.

You can use separator characters for environment variables.

`ESP_OMMSAMPLE_PAIR_SEPARATOR` defaults to '='.

`ESP_OMMSAMPLE_FIELD_SEPARATOR` defaults to '|'.

`ESP_OMMSAMPLE_TIMESTAMP_SEPARATOR` defaults to ' '.

- **-h** – print this help message and exit.
- **-I instanceId** – specify an InstanceId to override the default (1).
- **-m type** – specify the message type (MMT) to use, where type is one of:

```
l = MarketPrice
m = MarketMaker
o = MarketByOrder
[ p = MarketByPrice ]
s = SymbolList
```

- **-p period** – specify the length of time (in seconds) to listen to updates before terminating. The default is 120.
- **-P position** – Specify a position to override the default (`yourIP/net`).
- **-r service** – specify the RMDS service: one that is a valid service name for your site. This value defaults to `DF_EAP_LAB1`, which is a service available on Reuters test lab.
- **-s symbol [symbol ...]** – specify one or more symbols (RICs) to which to subscribe. A space-separated list likely needs quotes to protect it from the shell.
- **-S file** – specify a file containing symbols (RICs) to which to subscribe. These are added to any RICs that have been specified via the `-s` option.
- **-v** – Show the version number and exit.

*Examples*

```
cd $ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/bin
./esp_ommsample -u myUsername -r MY_SERVICE -m 1 -s GOOG.O >&
esp_ommsample.out &
```

**esp\_rmdsomm**

The Reuters OMM Adapter adapts data from the Reuters Market Data System (RMDS) to the Event Stream Processor and vice versa.

*Synopsis*

```
esp_rmdsomm -f mapFile -p host:port/workspace/project [ OPTION ...]
```

*Description*

The **esp\_rmdsomm** command can start an adapter as either a data source or sink to or from the Event Stream Processor to or from Reuters Market Data System (RMDS). To both subscribe from and publish data to RMDS, you must run two separate RMDS OMM adapter instances.

The metadata describing the connection has several parts, including a map file, configuration file, and possibly a configuration stream resident on a running instance of the Event Stream Processor.

Reuters OMM has several domains. Currently, only MARKET\_PRICE, MARKET\_BY\_PRICE, and MARKET\_BY\_ORDER are fully supported.

MARKET\_MAKER is supported only for inbound streams. See the Reuters documentation for more information, including what FIDs to expect on the message domains.

The process runs as a daemon, getting its configuration from a map file. It handles SIGHUP; so you can enter `kill -s SIGHUP pid` on Linux or `kill -s HUP pid` on Solaris (where `pid` is the process ID of the **esp\_rmdsomm** daemon, which you can obtain using the **ps** command) to gracefully shut down the adapter. Using the KILL signal rather than the HUP signal may prevent a complete clean up of system resources.

There are three directories underneath the directory where the adapter is installed containing additional information: `doc`, `examples`, and `config`. The `doc` directory contains Reuters README files that describe various configuration options. The `examples` directory contains several example map files that demonstrate many features. The `config` directory contains example RMDS configuration files. Minimally, you must modify the RMDS config file with your site's specific information. Typically, you must also modify the map file to match the Event Stream Processor.

*Required Arguments*

- **-f mapFile** – specify the map file containing the metadata required to map the market data to/from RMDS.

- **-p hostname:port/workspace/project** – specify the URI to connect to the server (cluster manager). For example, `-p localhost:19011/default/prj1` specifies a project called `prj1` in the default workspace of an ESP cluster server using port 19011 on your localhost.

### Options

- **-a in|out|interactive** – specifies whether the RMDS OMM adapter instance is passing data in to the Event Stream Processor or receiving data passed out from it. Valid values are `in`, `out` and `interactive`. Since the default value is `in`, this option is typically omitted when subscribing to market data.

For backward compatibility, "subscribe" (`in`) and "publish" (`out`) are still allowed, but the options have been deprecated.

- **-c user[:password]** – if you are using an authentication method that requires credentials (such as Kerberos or RSA), this option passes those authentication credentials to Event Stream Processor. If Event Stream Processor successfully authenticates with these credentials, the connection is maintained, otherwise Event Stream Processor immediately closes the connection.
- **-d debugLevel** – sets the debug level. The valid range is 0–7, with 0 being minimal and 7 being verbose. By default it is set to 4.
- **-e** – negotiates encrypted OpenSSL sockets for all communication with the Event Stream Processor, which must be started in encrypted mode when using this option.
- **-F configFile** – specifies the RMDS Configuration file, overriding the configuration file specified in the map file.
- **-g gatewayHost** – explicitly specifies the Event Stream Processor gateway host.
- **-h** – print a short help message describing the syntax of this command.
- **-k privateRsaKeyFile** – perform authentication using the RSA private key file mechanism instead of password authentication. The `privateRSAKeyFile` must specify the absolute path file name of the private RSA key file. With this option enabled, the user name must be specified with the `-c` option, but the password is not required. In addition, Event Stream Processor must be started with the `-k` option.
- **-l 0|1|2|3** – specify the location to which log messages get sent. Use 0 for no log messages, 1 to send to `stderr` only (the default), 2 to send to `syslog` only, and 3 to send to both `stderr` and `syslog`.
- **-r resubscribeInterval** – specify how many seconds to wait (default is 300) between attempts to resubscribe to a RIC. (If a subscription to a RIC is marked `CLOSED` or `CLOSEDRECOVER`, you must resubscribe to that RIC for data to flow.) To disable resubscription attempts, specify 0 as the value. Periodically resubscribing can compensate for a temporary condition where the source is not ready for subscribers. Each unsuccessful resubscribe attempt generates a failure event which may result in a status update marking the item stale.



- **-s streamName** – specify the stream to be used when running in discovery mode. This option is used by the connector start mechanism and specifies the single stream for which mapped columns have been discovered.
- **-v** – print the version of the RMDS OMM adapter and exit.
- **-w retrySeconds** – specify the number of seconds to wait between retries when connecting to the Event Stream Processor. The default is 5. Specify 0 to try only once.
- **-x optName** – specify various extra settings; use `-x help` to see a list of possible values.
- **-z publishCount** – specify the number of (2x) values to pass to the Event Stream Processor before terminating. By default this is 0, which means never terminate.
- **-Z subscribeCount** – Specify the number of (2x) values to pass to RMDS before terminating. By default this is 0, which means never terminate.

### Examples

To start a Reuters OMM input adapter on the machine where you enter the command, using port 1099 and running project proj1 in workspace work02 using the `myMap.xml` map file:

```
esp_rmddsomm -c user:passwd -f myMap.xml -p localhost:1099/work02/
proj1 -d 7 &> omm.in.log &
```

To start a Reuters OMM outbound adapter on a host named loki, using port 2010 and running project proj3 in workspace work01 using the `myMap.xml` map file:

```
esp_rmddsomm -a out -c user:passwd -f myMap.xml -p loki:2010/work01/
proj3 -d 7 &> omm.out.log &
```

## Environment Variables

The Reuters OMM adapters use environment variables to specify behavior.

Environment Variable	Used By	Description
ESP_ACCUMULATOR_DELAY	Input	(Expert) Delay connection to the Event Stream Processor (seconds).
ESP_DISABLE_REPORT_ENCODING_NULL	Output	Stop warning about blank-to-null conversions (bool) [false].
ESP_FLUSH_INTERVAL	Input	Override the publication flushInterval (microseconds).
ESP_INTRASUBSCRIBE_DELAY	Input	Override the map attribute (milliseconds).
ESP_LOG_CONFIG_EVENTS	Both	Set log level (1–7; 2x) for config event processing [-1]
ESP_MAX_RECORDS_PER_BLOCK	Input	Override the publication maxRecordsPerBlock (count).

Environment Variable	Used By	Description
ESP_PENDING_LIMIT	Input	Override the publication pendingLimit.
ESP_RETRY_INTERVAL	Both	Override the publication retryInterval.
ESP_RMDSOMM_DISPATCH	Both	(Expert) Dispatch RFA every N milliseconds [10,000].
ESP_RMDSOMM_EVENT_TRACE	Both	(Expert) Enable RFA event tracing every N event (int).
ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME	Both	Specify the installation directory.
ESP_RMDSOMM_PUBLISH_DEBUG_LEVEL	Output	Set to 7 to see values [not in -opt].
ESP_RMDSOMM_PUBLISH_DEBUG_SYMBOLS	Output	Contains a space-delimited list of symbols that are used when default behavior is overridden. If this environment variable is not set, all symbols are used.
ESP_RMDSOMM_SUBSCRIBE_DEBUG_LEVEL	Input	Set to 7 to see values [not in -opt].
ESP_RMDSOMM_SUBSCRIBE_DEBUG_SYMBOLS	Input	Contains a space-delimited list of symbols that are used when default behavior is overridden. If this environment variable is not set, all symbols are used.
ESP_RMDSOMM_SUBSCRIBE_SYMBOL_FORMAT	Input	Specify symbol list format: 0 for multiline; 1 for single line.
ESP_SEND_AS_TRANSACTIONS	Input	Override the map attribute.
ESP_SHOW_FIELD_INFO	Input	Show FID, column, spColumn, and stream name [false].
ESP_SHOW_SP_EVENT_DATA	Output	Set log level (1–7) for events from the Event Stream Processor [-1].

## Input Adapter Map File

Shows the structure of the map file for the Reuters OMM Input adapter.

```

adapter                                     (required, limit one)
|----publication                           (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps                            (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap                       (required)
|      |----dataField                       (required)

```

	----hiResTimestampField	(optional)
	----imageField	(required for L2 data)
	----itemName	(required, limit one)
	----itemStale	(optional)
	----marketByOrderKeyField	(required)
	----marketByPriceKeyField	(required)
	----marketMakerKeyField	(required)
	----nullField	(optional)
	----respTypeNumField	(optional)
	----sequenceNumber	(optional)
	----serviceName	(optional)
	----updateNumber	(optional)
----rfa		(required, limit one)
'----itemLists		(required, limit one)
'----itemList		(required)
'----item		(optional)

**adapter**

The adapter element is the root element of the map file.

**Summary**

adapter		(required, limit one)
----publication		(required, limit one)
----streamMaps		(required, limit one)
'----streamMap		(required)
----dataField		(required)
----hiResTimestampField		(optional)
----imageField		(required for L2 data)
----itemName		(required, limit one)
----itemStale		(optional)
----marketByOrderKeyField		(required)
----marketByPriceKeyField		(required)
----marketMakerKeyField		(required)
----nullField		(optional)
----respTypeNumField		(optional)
----sequenceNumber		(optional)
----serviceName		(optional)
----updateNumber		(optional)
----rfa		(required, limit one)
'----itemLists		(required, limit one)
'----itemList		(required)
'----item		(optional)

**Parent**

None

**Children**

The following child elements are defined for adapter. All of these elements must be present, and in the order specified.

Name	Requirement
publication	Exactly one required
streamMaps	Exactly one required
rfa	Exactly one required
itemLists	Exactly one required

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that uniquely identifies this adapter (included in log entries)	Optional

### Notes

None

### Example

See the examples given for each of the component elements of the map.

### dataField

In the streamMap definition, the dataField element maps a Reuters Field ID (FID) to one column in a source stream.

### Summary

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|   '----streamMap (required)
|       |----dataField (required)
|       |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|       |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|       |----itemName (required, limit one)
|       |----itemStale (optional)
|       |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|       |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|       |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|       |----nullField (optional)
|       |----respTypeEnumField (optional)
|       |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|       |----serviceName (optional)
|       '----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)

```

*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	The Reuters FID that identifies the data item that appears in this column of the source stream	Required
key	True or false, depending on whether this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See Notes

*Notes*

Each element in the **streamMap** section of the input adapter map file must represent a column in the row definition of the target source stream. (The order of the **streamMap** elements must mirror the order of the columns in the source stream.) If the column in the source stream is a data item (Bid, Ask, and so on), the corresponding **streamMap** entry must be a **dataField** element for which the name attribute identifies a specific FID. Any time RMDS publishes an update tagged with that FID, the adapter sends it to Event Stream Processor source stream as a value in the corresponding column.

Use the key attribute to set the value to true. If this column is not part of the stream's key, you can omit the key attribute.

The adapter uses the Event Stream Processor schema.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrder">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

This example maps columns 4–8 of the marketByOrder stream to the Reuters FIDs BID, ASK, TRDPRC\_1, and ACVOL\_1.

**dateTimeField**

In a streamMap, the **dateTimeField** element maps a Reuters date or time FID (or one of each) to a date column, a timestamp column, or both, in an Event Stream Processor source stream.

*Summary*

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|        |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|        |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|        |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|        |----nullField (optional)
|        |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
  '----itemList (required)
    '----item (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
dateName	The FID of the date value provided by RMDS	See Note
timeName	The FID of the time value provided by RMDS	See Note

*Notes*

The dateTime datatype, which combines both date and time, is the most commonly used datatype for date/time information in Event Stream Processor data streams. In most cases, however, the updates provided by RMDS and brought in to the Event Stream Processor by the Reuters OMM adapter use separate FIDs for date and time.

To address this discrepancy, the map file provides the **dateTimeField** element, which provides separate attributes for date and time, allowing you to map two FIDs (one for date, one for time) to the same column in the source stream definition.

If `dateTime` is used, it must be used alone. The `dateName` and `timeName` attributes can be used either separately or together. One of these three attributes must be used.

The value for each FID must match one listed in the FID list referenced in the Reuters-side configuration file (the FID list provided with the adapter is named `appendix_a`). This file is referenced in the `rmdsomm.cfg` configuration file.

### Example

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale />
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC 1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

This example maps the `TIMACT` and `ACTIV_DATE` FIDs together to the ninth column of the Event Stream Processor source stream `marketByOrderStream`.

### hiResTimestampField

The `hiResTimestampField` element substitutes a high-resolution timestamp for the regular timestamp.

### Summary

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----dataField (required)
|          |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|          |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|          |----itemName (required, limit one)
|          |----itemStale (optional)
|          |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|          |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|          |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|          |----nullField (optional)
|          |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

'----itemList	(required)
'----item	(optional)

### Parent

streamMap

### Children

None

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	long relative timestamp	required

### Notes

This element can be used only on Solaris machines.

### Example

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <hiResTimestampField name="TIME"/>
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

### imageField

The **imageField** element indicates whether or not the Event Stream Processor row is part of a snapshot initial image.

### Summary

adapter	(required, limit one)
----publication	(required, limit one)
----streamMaps	(required, limit one)
'----streamMap	(required)
----dataField	(required)
----hiResTimestampField	(optional)
----imageField	(required for L2 data)
----itemName	(required, limit one)
----itemStale	(optional)
----marketByKeyField	(required)
----marketByPriceKeyField	(required)
----marketMakerKeyField	(required)
----nullField	(optional)
----respTypeNumField	(optional)



```

|           |----sequenceNumber      (optional)
|           |----serviceName         (optional)
|           |----updateNumber        (optional)
|----rfa      (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item   (optional)
    
```

**Parent**

streamMap

**Children**

None

**Attributes**

Name	Description	Requirement
name	Integer (1 if part of image, 0 if not)	Required for Level 2

**Notes**

The project should treat all rows of a snapshot image as one transaction.

**Example**

```

<name column="0"/>
<keyField column="1" name="mbpkey" />
<imageField column="2" />
<!-- summary fields -->
  <stale column="4" />
  <field column="5" name="CURRENCY" />
  <field column="6" name="ACTIV_DATE" />
  <field column="7" name="PROD_PERM" />
<!-- end summary fields -->
    
```

**item**

The item element identifies an RIC to which the Reuters OMM adapter subscribes.

**Summary**

```

adapter      (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|          |----dataField (required)
|          |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|          |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|          |----itemName (required, limit one)
|          |----itemStale (optional)
|          |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|          |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|          |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
    
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

	----nullField	(optional)
	----respTypeNumField	(optional)
	----sequenceNumber	(optional)
	----serviceName	(optional)
	'----updateNumber	(optional)
----rfa		(required, limit one)
'----itemLists		(required, limit one)
'----itemList		(required)
'----item		(optional)

### Parent

itemList

### Children

None

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	An RIC to which the adapter will subscribe	Required
rfaQueue	A name for the rfaQueue, which, if provided, replaces the default rfaQueue name and cause a separate thread to be used for this queue	Optional
service	The name of a Reuters Service that provides incoming data through RMDS	Optional if already specified in the parent itemList or itemLists element, otherwise required
stream	The source stream on which updates for this RIC are brought to the Event Stream Processor	Optional if already specified in the parent itemList or itemLists element, otherwise required

### Notes

The value for the name attribute should be a valid RIC on the service.

If you specify a stream name here, updates for this RIC are brought in to the Event Stream Processor on that stream. If you do not specify a stream here, the stream specified at the **itemList** level is used.

The stream you specify must match a **streamMap** defined elsewhere in the map file.

### Example

```
<itemLists service="SSL_PUB" stream="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemList service="IDN_RDF" >
    <item name="EUR=" />
    <item name="EURJPY=" stream="stream6" />
  </itemList>
</itemLists>
```

These two **item** elements subscribe the adapter to the RICs EUR= and EURJPY=. The EUR= updates are sent to the stream marketByOrderStream which was set in the **itemLists** element. The EURJPY= updates are sent to the stream stream6, since the **item** level stream attribute overrides the **itemLists** level attribute.

**itemList**

The **itemList** element contains one or more instances of the **item** element.

*Summary*

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|            |----dataField (required)
|            |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|            |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|            |----itemName (required, limit one)
|            |----itemStale (optional)
|            |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|            |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|            |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|            |----nullField (optional)
|            |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|            |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|            |----serviceName (optional)
|            |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
      '----itemList (required)
            '----item (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

itemLists

*Children*

Name	Requirement
item	zero or more required

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
rfaQueue	A name for the rfaQueue, which if provided, it replaces the default rfaQueue name and causes a separate thread to be used for this queue	optional

Name	Description	Requirement
service	The name of a Reuters Service that provides incoming data through RMDS	optional if already specified in the parent itemLists element or in all child item elements, otherwise required
stream	The name of an Event Stream Processor source stream that will receive updates on the RICs specified in this list of items	optional if already specified in the parent itemLists element or in all child item elements, otherwise required

**Notes**

Configure the adapter to push updates for every item in this section to that stream (although you can override this specification at the item level) by specifying a stream name for this element.

The adapter supports more than one itemList element under itemLists; this allows you to configure one instance of the adapter to direct updates from two or more groups of RICs to different Event Stream Processor source streams.

The stream you specify must match one of the streamMaps defined elsewhere in the map file (by the value of the streamMap's name attribute).

Use the rfaQueue attribute to control scalability.

**Example**

```
<itemLists service="SSL_PUB" stream="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemList service="IDN_RDF" >
    <item name="EUR=" />
    <item name="EURJPY=" stream="stream6" />
  </itemList>
</itemLists>
```

This **itemList** element sets the service attribute to IDN\_RDF, overriding the SSL\_PUB service attribute defined in the parent **itemLists** element.

**itemLists**

The **itemLists** element contains one or more instances of the **itemList** element.

**Summary**

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|   '----streamMap (required)
|   |----dataField (required)
|   |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|   |----imageField (required for L2 data)
```

```

|         |----itemName          (required, limit one)
|         |----itemStale         (optional)
|         |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|         |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|         |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|         |----nullField      (optional)
|         |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|         |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|         |----serviceName  (optional)
|         |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa          (required, limit one)
'----itemLists   (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)

```

*Parent*  
adapter

*Children*

Name	Requirement
itemList	One required, two or more supported

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that appears in any adapter-related log entries	Optional
rfaQueue	A name for the rfaQueue, which if provided, it replaces the default rfaQueue name and causes a separate thread to be used for this queue (a default that you can override at the item level)	Optional
service	The name of a Reuters Service that provides incoming data through RMDS (a default that you can override at the item level)	Optional if specified in the child itemLists or item elements or both, so that all child item elements either specify or inherit it, otherwise required
stream	The name of an Event Stream Processor source stream that receives updates on the RICs specified in the item lists in this section (a default that you can override at the item level)	Optional if specified in the child itemLists and/or item elements so that all child item elements either specify or inherit it, otherwise required

*Notes*

Each **itemList** instance in this section is a list of one or more RICs to which the adapter subscribes.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Get the value for service from your Reuters administrator.

### Example

```
<itemLists service="SSL_PUB" stream="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemList service="IDN_RDF" >
    <item name="EUR=" />
    <item name="EURJPY=" stream="stream6" />
  </itemList>
</itemLists>
```

This **itemLists** element sets the service attribute to `SSL_PUB` and the stream attribute to `marketByOrderStream`. These attributes are either inherited, or overridden at the **itemList** and/or **item** level.

### itemName

In the **streamMap** definition, the **itemName** element identifies the row in the Event Stream Processor source stream that carries the RIC from the RMDS update.

### Summary

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|   '----streamMap (required)
|       |----dataField (required)
|       |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|       |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|       |----itemName (required, limit one)
|       |----itemStale (optional)
|       |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|       |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|       |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|       |----nullField (optional)
|       |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|       |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|       |----serviceName (optional)
|       '----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
```

### Parent

streamMap

### Children

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
key	True or false, depending on whether or not this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See first note

*Notes*

You need not use the **key** attribute; it is present for backward compatibility.

Insert the **itemName** element in the streamMap to correspond with the column in the source stream that carries the RIC or symbol. If this column is part of the source stream's key, set the **key** attribute to true.

This element is one of the "pseudofields" that specify data items that are not part of the data feed coming directly from RMDS.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The first column of the source stream is identified as the one that carries the RIC value of any update from the adapter. It is also identified as part of the stream's key.

**itemStale**

In the **streamMap** definition, the **itemStale** element identifies a column in the Event Stream Processor source stream that carries an indicator of whether or not incoming RMDS data has gone stale.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap (required)
|           |----dataField (required)
|           |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|           |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|           |----itemName (required, limit one)
|           |----itemStale (optional)
|           |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```

|          |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|          |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|          |----nullField (optional)
|          |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|          |----serviceName (optional)
|          |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
|----itemLists (required, limit one)
|    '----itemList (required)
|    '----item (optional)

```

### Parent

streamMap

### Children

None

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that appears in any adapter-related log entries	optional

### Notes

Use this element in the **streamMap** if one of the columns in the source stream is a "stale" column.

RMDS itself does not supply a stale flag with regular market data, although it may pass along such a flag if it is provided by another service you are subscribing to via RMDS. If this element is used in the **streamMap**, the adapter sends a non-zero update value if it receives a stale flag from RMDS, or stops receiving any data from RMDS. It uses three sets of bits to indicate stale reasons.

Adapter Status Bits	Description
0	Unknown = initial state
1	ConnectionInLoss
2	ConnectionOutLoss
3-7	Reserved

Data Status Bits	Description
8	Data suspect
9	Unspecified (initializing)



Data Status Bits	Description
10–15	Reserved

Stream Status Bits	Description
16	Unspecified = initializing
17	NonStreaming = configured as snapshot only
18	ClosedRecover = stream is closed but can be retried
19	Closed = stream is closed and not coming back
20	Redirected = part of failing over state
21	Stale = for OMM
22–24	Reserved

### Example

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC 1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The fourth column of the source stream is identified as the one that is updated if the adapter receives a "stale" notification or stops receiving data from RMDS.

### **marketByOrderKeyField**

The **marketByOrderKeyField** element is a secondary key for messages of the MARKET\_BY\_ORDER domain.

### Summary

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----publication (required, limit one)
  |----streamMaps (required, limit one)
  |      '----streamMap (required)
  |          |----dataField (required)
  |          |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
  |          |----imageField (required for L2 data)
  |          |----itemName (required, limit one)
  |          |----itemStale (optional)
  |          |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

	----	marketByPriceKeyField	(required)	
	----	marketMakerKeyField	(required)	
	----	nullField	(optional)	
	----	respTypeNumField	(optional)	
	----	sequenceNumber	(optional)	
	----	serviceName	(optional)	
	----	updateNumber	(optional)	
----	rfa		(required, limit one)	
----	itemLists		(required, limit one)	
	----	itemList	(required)	
		----	item	(optional)

### Parent

streamMap

### Children

None

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	string	required for Level 2

### Notes

Typically, the ORDER\_ID FID is specified as the secondary key.

### Example

```
<streamMaps>
  <streamMap name="MarketByOrderStream"
messageType="MARKET_BY_ORDER">
    &marketByOrder;
  </streamMap>
  <streamMap name="MarketByPriceStream"
messageType="MARKET_BY_PRICE">
    &marketByPrice;
  </streamMap>
  <streamMap name="MarketMakerStream" messageType="MARKET_MAKER">
    &marketMaker;
  </streamMap>
</streamMaps>
```

### marketByPriceKeyField

The marketByPriceKeyField element is a secondary key for messages of the MARKET\_BY\_PRICE domain.

### Summary

adapter	(required, limit one)	
----	publication	(required, limit one)

```

|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap (required)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|        |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|        |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|        |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|        |----nullField (optional)
|        |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
    
```

*Parent*  
streamMap

*Children*  
None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	PRICE + SIDE as a string	required for Level 2

*Notes*

This element is not meant to be parsed by the Event Stream Processor; it is used only as a secondary key to keep orderbook rows for the same RIC.

*Example*

```

<streamMaps>
  <streamMap name="MarketByOrderStream"
messageType="MARKET_BY_ORDER">
    &marketByOrder;
  </streamMap>
  <streamMap name="MarketByPriceStream"
messageType="MARKET_BY_PRICE">
    &marketByPrice;
  </streamMap>
  <streamMap name="MarketMakerStream" messageType="MARKET_MAKER">
    &marketMaker;
  </streamMap>
</streamMaps>
    
```

**marketMakerKeyField**

The marketMakerKeyField element is a secondary key for messages of the MARKET\_MAKER domain.

*Summary*

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|            |----dataField (required)
|            |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|            |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|            |----itemName (required, limit one)
|            |----itemStale (optional)
|            |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|            |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|            |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|            |----nullField (optional)
|            |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|            |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|            |----serviceName (optional)
|            |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
      '----itemList (required)
            '----item (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	string, typically MMID	required for Level 2

*Notes*

None

*Example*

```

<streamMaps>
  <streamMap name="MarketByOrderStream"
messageType="MARKET_BY_ORDER">
    &marketByOrder;
  </streamMap>
    
```

```

    <streamMap name="MarketByPriceStream"
messageType="MARKET_BY_PRICE">
    &marketByPrice;
</streamMap>
    <streamMap name="MarketMakerStream" messageType="MARKET_MAKER">
    &marketMaker;
</streamMap>
</streamMaps>

```

**nullField**

In a **streamMap**, the **nullField** element acts as a placeholder that always delivers a NULL value to the Event Stream Processor source stream. This lets you add extra fields to a source stream to get the configuration you want.

*Summary*

```

adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap (required)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|        |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|        |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|        |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|        |----nullField (optional)
|        |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)

```

*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that appears in any adapter-related log entries	optional
dateName	A string that appears in any adapter-related log entries	optional

Name	Description	Requirement
timeName	A string that appears in any adapter-related log entries	optional

*Notes*

When experimenting with a project, you can replace a **dataField** or **dateTimeField** element with a **nullField** to temporarily stop feeding data into any column of the stream.

You need not modify any attribute(s) of the **dataField** or **dateTimeField** you are temporarily replacing, as the following example shows.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <nullField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The sixth column of the source stream is identified as a placeholder that receives a null value in each update from the adapter. It includes the name of the **dataField** that it replaces for debugging purposes.

**publication**

The **publication** element specifies basic publishing information for this instance of the adapter.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----publication (required, limit one)
  |----streamMaps (required, limit one)
  |      '----streamMap (required)
  |          |----dataField (required)
  |          |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
  |          |----imageField (required for L2 data)
  |          |----itemName (required, limit one)
  |          |----itemStale (optional)
  |          |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
  |          |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
  |          |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
  |          |----nullField (optional)
  |          |----respTypeEnumField (optional)
  |          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
  |          |----serviceName (optional)
  |          '----updateNumber (optional)
```

```

|----rfa                                     (required, limit one)
'----itemLists                               (required, limit one)
  '----itemList                             (required)
    '----item                               (optional)

```

*Parent*  
adapter

*Children*  
None

#### *Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
flushInterval	Specify the number of microseconds the adapter allows events to accumulate before sending them to the Event Stream Processor. A nonzero flushInterval makes event accumulation time-based.	Optional (the default is 1000)
intraSubscribeDelay	Specify the number of milliseconds the adapter pauses between subscription requests.	Optional (the default is 100)
maxRecordsPerBlock	Specify the maximum number of accumulated events that the adapter sends to the Event Stream Processor at a time. This reduces the size of each transaction or envelope fragment when there is a large number of accumulated events. For example, if 140 events have accumulated and maxRecordsPerBlock is set to 50, the adapter sends the envelope or transaction as three fragments.	Optional (the default is 256)
name	Specify a string that identifies the adapter instance in log file entries.	Optional
pendingLimit	Specify the number of events that may accumulate before the adapter sends them in to the Event Stream Processor. Using a pendingLimit makes the event accumulation count-based.	Optional (the default is 256)
retryInterval	Specify the number of seconds for which the adapter waits between attempts to connect to RMDS before shutting down.	Optional (the default is 5)

Name	Description	Requirement
sendAsTransactions	Set to true to treat a group of updates as a single transaction or false to treat them as separate rows within an envelope.	Optional (the default is false)

**Notes**

You can optimize the adapter's performance using the pendingLimit and flushInterval attributes, along with the maxRecordsPerBlock and sendAsTransactions attributes from the Pub/Sub interface that the adapter uses to communicate with the Event Stream Processor. See *Performance Tuning* for details.

Some venues send initial images as multipart messages, which may produce large data sets. The intraSubscribeDelay attribute provides the ability to pace these subscriptions and prevents the adapter from being overwhelmed by initial images. The default value is zero, which is suitable for short RIC lists. When intraSubscribeDelay is set to a nonzero value, the adapter pauses between subscription requests for the specified number of milliseconds. The suggested value is ten (10).

**Example**

```
<publication name="RMDS Adapter - low latency" retryInterval="5"
    flushInterval="0" pendingLimit="0" sendAsTransactions="0" />
```

**respTypeNumField**

The respTypeNumField element populates a column with the RMDS respTypeNum value.

**Summary**

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap (required)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|        |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|        |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|        |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|        |----nullField (optional)
|        |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        '----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
```



*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string used in adapter-related log entries	optional

*Notes*

For an initial snapshot image, **respTypeNumField** has a value of 1 for UNSOLICITED or 0 for SOLICITED. Updates may have other values. See the RMDS documentation for more details.

*Example*

```
<itemName key="true" /> <!-- str: the RIC -->
<marketByPriceKeyField key="true"/> <!-- str: SIDE + PRICE as a key
-->
<imageField name="imageIn" />
<updateNumber name="upd" /> <!-- generated by Adapter -->
<respTypeNumField name="rtn" />
```

**rfa**

The **rfa** element links the subscriber map file to the Reuters-side configuration file.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----publication (required, limit one)
  |----streamMaps (required, limit one)
  |      '----streamMap (required)
  |          |----dataField (required)
  |          |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
  |          |----imageField (required for L2 data)
  |          |----itemName (required, limit one)
  |          |----itemStale (optional)
  |          |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
  |          |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
  |          |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
  |          |----nullField (optional)
  |          |----respTypeNumField (optional)
  |          |----sequenceNumber (optional)
  |          |----serviceName (optional)
  |          '----updateNumber (optional)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----itemLists (required, limit one)
      '----itemList (required)
          '----item (optional)
```

*Parent*  
adapter

*Children*  
None

*Attributes*

<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Requirement</b>
config	The absolute path and file name of the Reuters-side configuration file for subscription (the sample file supplied with the adapter is at <code>\$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/rmddsomm.cfg</code> ).	Required
configDatabaseName	Must be set to RFA.	Required
enumFile	The full path name of the Reuters-supplied file that lists each enumerated type along with the range of values it can take	See first Note
fidFile	The full path name of the Reuters-supplied file that lists all of the valid FIDs	See second Note
sessionName	A reference to a session name defined in the Reuters-side configuration file for subscription	Required
blank	Specifies a marker to use for blanks	Optional
blankInt32	Specifies a marker to use for blank <code>Int32</code> fields	Optional
blankInt64	Specifies a marker to use for blank <code>Int64</code> fields	Optional
blankMoney	Specifies a marker to use for blank <code>Money</code> fields	Optional
blankString	Specifies a marker to use for blank <code>String</code> fields	Optional
blankDate	Specifies a marker to use for blank <code>Date</code> fields	Optional
blankTimestamp	Specifies a marker to use for blank <code>Timestamp</code> fields	Optional
blankDouble	Specifies a marker to use for blank <code>Double</code> fields	Optional

*Notes*

The default `enumFile` is `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/enumtype.def`.

The default `fidFile` is `$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/RDMfieldDictionary`.

You can specify another file for either of these defaults.

### Example

```
<rfa config="$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/rmdsomm.cfg"
  sessionName="Session1" />
```

This example points the Reuters OMM adapter to the Reuters-side configuration in the file `rmdsomm.cfg`. The list line in this configuration file is:

```
\Sessions\Session1\connectionList =
"Connection_SSLED"
```

This line defines a session name that is referenced by other lines in the configuration file. When the map file references a session name in the `sessionName` attribute, it links the adapter to the Reuters-side configuration parameters identified by that name.

### sequenceNumber

In the **streamMap** definition, the **sequenceNumber** element maps a column in Event Stream Processor source stream that is populated by a unique number generated by the adapter, not provided as part of the data from RMDS.

### Summary

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|   '----streamMap (required)
|       |----dataField (required)
|       |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|       |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|       |----itemName (required, limit one)
|       |----itemStale (optional)
|       |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|       |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|       |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|       |----nullField (optional)
|       |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|       |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|       |----serviceName (optional)
|       |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
```

### Parent

streamMap

### Children

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
key	true or false, depending on whether this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See Note
name	a string that appears in log entries	Optional

*Notes*

The adapter maintains a separate counter for each RIC to which it is subscribed. Each time it receives an update for an RIC, it increments its counter for that RIC. This number is the one sent to the source stream column mapped by the **sequenceNumber** element.

Source stream definitions include a column specification similar to:

```
<Column datatype="long" name="Id"/>
```

This line specifies a unique ID for the source stream. The **sequenceNumber** pseudo-field is a good match for this column in the input adapter map file.

You must use the key attribute to set the value to true. If this column is not part of the stream's key, you can omit this attribute.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale />
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC 1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL 1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

The third column of the source stream is mapped to the sequence number provided by the adapter. This column is also identified as part of the source stream's unique key.

**serviceName**

In the **streamMap** definition, the **serviceName** element maps a column in the Event Stream Processor source stream to the service identifier that the adapter provides.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|   '----streamMap (required)
|       |----dataField (required)
```

	----hiResTimestampField	(optional)
	----imageField	(required for L2 data)
	----itemName	(required, limit one)
	----itemStale	(optional)
	----marketByOrderKeyField	(required)
	----marketByPriceKeyField	(required)
	----marketMakerKeyField	(required)
	----nullField	(optional)
	----respTypeNumField	(optional)
	----sequenceNumber	(optional)
	----serviceName	(optional)
	----updateNumber	(optional)
----rfa		(required, limit one)
'----itemLists		(required, limit one)
'----itemList		(required)
'----item		(optional)

The identifier provided by **serviceName** can potentially be used to provide namespace scope for a RIC that was provided by two different services to which you subscribed.

*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
key	true or false, depending on whether this column is part of the source stream's unique key	see Notes

*Notes*

You must use the key attribute to set the value to true. If this column is not part of the stream's key, you can omit this attribute.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <!-- serviceName / -->
  <sequenceNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

In this example, no column of the source stream is mapped to the service name provided by the adapter because it is commented out.

### **streamMap**

The **streamMap** element of the input map file defines the mappings between the columns of an Event Stream Processor source stream and the RMDS FIDs being subscribed to by the adapter.

#### *Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|      '----streamMap (required)
|            |----dataField (required)
|            |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|            |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|            |----itemName (required, limit one)
|            |----itemStale (optional)
|            |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|            |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|            |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|            |----nullField (optional)
|            |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|            |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|            |----serviceName (optional)
|            |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
      '----itemList (required)
            '----item (optional)
```

#### *Parent*

streamMaps

#### *Children*

The following child elements are defined for **streamMap**. These child elements can occur in any order, but for a specific **streamMap**, the order of the child elements must mirror the order of the columns of the source stream (as defined in the project). This is how the adapter is configured to deliver RMDS updates to the appropriate rows in the source stream.

Name	Requirement
dataField	One required, two or more supported
dateTimeField	Zero or more supported
imageField	Required for Level 2 data
itemName	One required, two or more supported
itemStale	Zero or one supported

Name	Requirement
marketByOrderKeyField	Required for Level 2 MARKET_BY_ORDER messages
marketByPriceKeyField	Required for Level 2 MARKET_BY_PRICE messages
marketMakerKeyField	Required for Level 2 MARKET_MAKER messages
nullField	Zero or more supported
respTypeNumField	Zero or more supported
sequenceNumber	Zero or more supported
serviceName	Zero or more supported
updateNumber	Zero or more supported

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
name	Identifies the source stream to which the RMDs updates are mapped; must match the name of a source stream defined in the Event Stream Processor project	Required
sendAsTransactions	True to treat a group of updates as a single transaction, or false to treat them as separate rows within an envelope	Optional (the default is false)

### Notes

None

### Example

```
<streamMaps>
  <streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
    <itemName key="true"/>
    <!-- serviceName / -->
    <sequenceNumber />
    <itemStale/>
    <dataField name="BID"/>
    <dataField name="ASK"/>
    <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
    <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
    <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT"
dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
</streamMap>
</streamMaps>
```

This example maps a set of the adapter's updates to an Event Stream Processor source stream named `marketByOrderStream`. All updates going to this source stream are added using the `upsert` opcode.

The RICs for which updates are sent to this source stream are specified in an `itemList` elsewhere in the map file that also references `marketByOrderStream`.

### **streamMaps**

The **`streamMaps`** element of the input map file contains one or more **`streamMap`** elements.

#### *Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----publication (required, limit one)
|----streamMaps (required, limit one)
|    '----streamMap (required)
|        |----dataField (required)
|        |----hiResTimestampField (optional)
|        |----imageField (required for L2 data)
|        |----itemName (required, limit one)
|        |----itemStale (optional)
|        |----marketByOrderKeyField (required)
|        |----marketByPriceKeyField (required)
|        |----marketMakerKeyField (required)
|        |----nullField (optional)
|        |----respTypeNumField (optional)
|        |----sequenceNumber (optional)
|        |----serviceName (optional)
|        |----updateNumber (optional)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----itemLists (required, limit one)
    '----itemList (required)
        '----item (optional)
```

#### *Parent*

adapter

#### *Children*

Name	Requirement
streamMap	One required, two or more supported

#### *Attributes*

None



### Notes

Each **streamMap** instance in this section maps incoming FIDs from the Reuters adapter to columns in an Event Stream Processor source stream.

A stream must have a **streamMap**.

### Example

```
<streamMaps>
  <streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
    <itemName key="true"/>
    <!-- serviceName / -->
    <sequenceNumber />
    <itemStale/>
    <dataField name="BID"/>
    <dataField name="ASK"/>
    <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
    <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
    <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT"
dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
  </streamMap>
</streamMaps>
```

### updateNumber

In the **streamMap** definition, the **updateNumber** element maps a column in Event Stream Processor source stream that are populated by a unique number generated by the adapter, not provided as part of the data from RMDS.

### Summary

adapter	(required, limit one)
----publication	(required, limit one)
----streamMaps	(required, limit one)
'----streamMap	(required)
----dataField	(required)
----hiResTimestampField	(optional)
----imageField	(required for L2 data)
----itemName	(required, limit one)
----itemStale	(optional)
----marketByOrderKeyField	(required)
----marketByPriceKeyField	(required)
----marketMakerKeyField	(required)
----nullField	(optional)
----respTypeNumField	(optional)
----sequenceNumber	(optional)
----serviceName	(optional)
'----updateNumber	(optional)
----rfa	(required, limit one)
'----itemLists	(required, limit one)
'----itemList	(required)
'----item	(optional)

*Parent*

streamMap

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
key	true or false, depending on whether this column is part of the source stream's unique key	See Notes
name	A string that appears in log entries	Optional

*Notes*

The adapter infers whether or not a column is part of the stream's unique key from the schema; the key attribute is included here only for backward compatibility.

The adapter maintains a separate counter for each RIC to which it is subscribed. Each time it receives an update for a RIC, it increments its counter for that RIC. This number is sent to the column in the stream mapped by the **updateNumber** element.

Many source stream definitions include a column specification similar to:

```
<Column datatype="int64" name="Id"/>
```

This line specifies a unique ID for the source stream. The **updateNumber** pseudo-field is a good match for this column in the input adapter map file.

*Example*

```
<streamMap name="marketByOrderStream">
  <itemName key="true"/>
  <updateNumber />
  <itemStale/>
  <dataField name="BID"/>
  <dataField name="ASK"/>
  <dataField name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <dataField name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <dateTimeField timeName="TIMACT" dateName="ACTIV_DATE"/>
</streamMap>
```

In this example, the second column of the source stream is mapped to the update number provided by the adapter. This column is also identified as part of the source stream's unique key. To see additional examples, look in the \$ESP\_RMDSOMM\_HOME/examples directory.

## Output Adapter Map File XML Syntax

The syntax of the map file for a Reuters OMM output adapter.

```

adapter                                (required, limit one)
  |----rfa                              (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions                    (required, limit one)
    '----subscription                    (required)
      '----stream                         (required)
        |----name                         (required, limit one)
        |----stale                         (optional)
        |----field                         (required)
        '----constant                      (optional)

```

### adapter

The **adapter** element is the root element of the map file.

### *Summary*

```

adapter                                (required, limit one)
  |----rfa                              (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions                    (required, limit one)
    '----subscription                    (required)
      '----stream                         (required)
        |----name                         (required, limit one)
        |----stale                         (optional)
        |----field                         (required)
        '----constant                      (optional)

```

Nest all configuration elements between the start and end **adapter** tags.

### *Parent*

None

### *Children*

The following child elements are defined for **adapter**. All of these elements must be present in the specified order.

Name	Requirement
rfa	Exactly one required
subscriptions	Exactly one required

### *Attributes*

None

### *Notes*

None

*Example*

See the examples for the child elements.

**constant**

The **constant** element defines a data item with a constant value that will be published to RMDS by the adapter.

*Summary*

```

adapter                                (required, limit one)
|----rfa                                (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions                      (required, limit one)
    '----subscription                  (required)
        '----stream                    (required)
            |----name                  (required, limit one)
            |----stale                  (optional)
            |----field                  (required)
            '----constant               (optional)
    
```

*Parent*

stream

*Children*

None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	The name associated with this data item in the image published by the adapter	Required
value	The value of this constant (always the same whenever this data item is published to RMDS)	Required

*Notes*

On start-up, the adapter publishes a complete image to RMDS, containing all data items defined in the map file. After that, the adapter publishes updated values for data items only when they change, unless Event Stream Processor goes stale and then recovers. This means that the value for **constant** is published only when a complete image is published.

*Example*

```

<stream name="stream1" >
  <name column="0"/>
  <stale column="3" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <field column="1" name="DSPLY_NAME" />
  <field column="4" name="BID" precision="47" />
  <field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
</stream>
    
```

```
<field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
<field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
<constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

This example defines a constant called PROD\_PERM, with the constant value 1, to be published with data values from stream1 under the publication name subscription1.

**field**

In a **stream** definition in an output adapter map file, **field** specifies a column in a stream to publish.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
        '----stream (required)
            |----name (required, limit one)
            |----stale (optional)
            |----field (required)
            '----constant (optional)
```

*Parent*  
stream

*Children*  
None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
column	A number that represents the position of the source column in the stream being published from (the first column in the stream has the number 0)	Either column or columnName is required
columnName	The name of the column in the Event Stream Processor stream that carries the stream's unique identifier	Either column or columnName is required
name	The FID that identifies this data value when published to RMDS	Required
precision	An integer that specifies the total number of digits after the decimal point in the published value (for example, 1.23 has a precision of 2)	Optional

*Notes*

The precision attribute should be included only for columns of datatype double.

*Example*

```
<stream name="stream1" >
  <name column="0"/>
  <stale column="3" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <field column="1" name="DSPLY_NAME" />
  <field column="4" name="BID" precision="47" />
  <field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
  <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

The adapter is configured to publish updates from the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh columns of the Event Stream Processor stream named stream1 as data items named BID, ASK, TRDPRC\_1, and ACVOL\_1, respectively.

**name**

In a **stream** definition in an output adapter map file, **name** specifies the column in the source stream that provides the value to use to identify each update.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
      '----stream (required)
        |----name (required, limit one)
        |----stale (optional)
        |----field (required)
        '----constant (optional)
```

*Parent*  
stream

*Children*  
None

*Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
column	A number that represents the position of the column in the stream that carries the stream's unique identifier (the first column in the stream is number 0)	Either column or columnName
columnName	The name of the column in the stream that carries the stream's unique identifier	Either column or columnName

### Notes

The output adapter uses RMDS as a simple message bus; published updates need not conform to Reuters protocols. This means that the column specified by this element does not have to be a Reuters RIC, but it must follow Reuters RIC syntax.

If the source stream's unique key is a composition of two or more columns, you can use the name element in combination with one or more instances of the service element to configure the adapter to publish updates with completely unique names.

### Example

```
<stream name="stream1" >
  <name column="0"/>
  <stale column="3" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <field column="1" name="DSPLY_NAME" />
  <field column="4" name="BID" precision="47" />
  <field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
  <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

This example identifies the first column of stream1 as its unique identifier or "key" column.

### **rfa**

The **rfa** element provides information for configuring the Reuters side of the adapter, including an explicit reference to the Reuters-side configuration file.

### Summary

```
adapter (required, limit one)
  |----rfa (required, limit one)
  '----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
      '----stream (required)
        |----name (required, limit one)
        |----stale (optional)
        |----field (required)
        '----constant (optional)
```

### Parent

adapter

### Children

None

*Attributes*

<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Requirement</b>
serviceName	A service name that is included in the header of every update sent out by the Reuters OMM adapter	Optional
config	The absolute path and file name of the Reuters-side configuration file for publication (the sample file supplied with the adapter is at \$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/rmdsomm.cfg)	Required
sessionName	A reference to a session named defined in the Reuters-side configuration file for publication	Required
configDatabaseName	A reference to the Reuters database name	Optional
blankDate	A marker to use for blank Date fields	Optional
blankDouble	A marker to use for blank Double fields	Optional
blankInt32	A marker to use for blank Int32 fields	Optional
blankInt64	A marker to use for blank Int64 fields	Optional
blankMoney	A marker to use for blank Money fields	Optional
blankString	A marker to use for blank String fields	Optional
blankTimestamp	A marker to use for blank Timestamp fields	Optional
enumFile	The full path name of the Reuters-supplied file that lists each enumerated type along with the range of values it can take	Optional (the default is the enum-Type definition)
fidFile	The full path name of the Reuters-supplied file that lists all of the valid FIDs	optional (the default is the RDMField Dictionary)

*Notes*

None

*Example*

```
<rfa serviceName="IDN RDF"
  config="$ESP_RMDSOMM_HOME/config/rmdsomm.cfg"
  sessionName="Session1" configDatabaseName="RFA" />
```



This example points the Reuters OMM adapter to the Reuters-side configuration in the file `rmdsomm.cfg` key. The first five uncommented lines in this configuration file are:

```
\Connections\Connection_RSSL\connectionType = "RSSL"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL\hostName = "tigris.mycompany.com"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL\rsslPort = "14002"
\Connections\Connection_RSSL\connectRetryInterval = 7000
\Sessions\Session1\connectionList = "Connection_RSSL"
```

The last of these lines implicitly defines a session name that is defined as the **sessionName** in the map file. The other three lines from `rmdsomm.cfg` key on this session name. This is how the value for **sessionName** ties this publication section of the map file to a configuration set in the `.cfg` file.

When the adapter publishes using this configuration, each update is identified with the **serviceName** "IDN\_RDF."

### **stale**

In a **stream** definition in an output adapter map file, the **stale** element identifies a column in the source stream for which the value changes from 0 to 1 if the stream goes stale.

### *Summary*

```
adapter                                (required, limit one)
|----rfa                                (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions                      (required, limit one)
    '----subscription                    (required)
        '----stream                      (required)
            |----name                    (required, limit one)
            |----stale                    (optional)
            |----field                    (required)
            '----constant                 (optional)
```

A stream is considered to have gone stale if, for example, one of the stream's data sources is no longer being updated.

### *Parent*

stream

### *Children*

None

### *Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
column	A number that represents the position of the column with the secondary key value (the first column in the stream has the number 0)	Required

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A string that identifies the stale column so that it may be mapped to a FID (published)	Optional

*Notes*

None

*Example*

```
<stream name="stream1" >
  <name column="0"/>
  <stale column="3" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <field column="1" name="DSPLY_NAME" />
  <field column="4" name="BID" precision="47" />
  <field column="5" name="ASK" precision="0" />
  <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
  <constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
</stream>
```

This example identifies the third column of stream1 as its stale column. If the stale column is specified, the column value is published and the RIC is marked stale.

**stream**

In a subscription section in an output adapter map file, identifies the stream from which the adapter gets the data it publishes to RMDS.

*Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions (required, limit one)
  '----subscription (required)
    '----stream (required)
      |----name (required, limit one)
      |----stale (optional)
      |----field (required)
      '----constant (optional)
```

*Parent*

subscription

*Children*

Name	Requirement
name	One
stale	Optional

Name	Requirement
field	One or more
constant	Optional

### Attributes

Name	Description	Requirement
exitOnStreamExit	This is a boolean attribute. When true, esp_rmdsomm terminates if the stream exits, Event Stream Processor exits, or the connection is lost.	Optional (default is false)
finalizer	This string specifies an action to take if the specified number of heartbeat milliseconds elapse without an event being published to Event Stream Processor.	Optional
heartbeat	This integer specifies how many milliseconds to wait without an event being published to Event Stream Processor before executing the finalizer action .	Optional
name	The name of the stream from which the adapter receives the data it publishes on RMDS	Required
ESPExitOnStreamDrop	This is a boolean attribute. When true, Event Stream Processor exits if this subscription drops its connection.	Optional (default is false)
ESPQueueSize	The size, in bytes, of Event Stream Processor queue	Optional (default is 8000)

### Notes

The value of the **name** attribute must be defined in Event Stream Processor project.

Any stream in Event Stream Processor project can map to only one **stream** section in the map file.

### Example

```
<stream name="stream1">
  <name column="0"/>
  <field column="4" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
  <field column="9" name="BID" precision="5"/>
</stream>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

This example configures Event Stream Processor to publish data from a stream named stream1.

### **subscription**

The **subscription** element contains one or more instances of the **stream** element; enabling you to configure the adapter to receive data from one or more streams.

#### *Summary*

```
adapter (required, limit one)
|----rfa (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions (required, limit one)
    '----subscription (required)
        '----stream (required)
            |----name (required, limit one)
            |----stale (optional)
            |----field (required)
            '----constant (optional)
```

The output adapter map file can contain two or more **subscription** sections. At runtime, the publishing mechanism for each **subscription** section is instantiated on a separate thread, which provides scalability.

#### *Parent*

subscriptions

#### *Children*

Name	Requirement
stream	One or more

#### *Attributes*

Name	Description	Requirement
name	A name for this subscription that appears in updates published on RMDS and in log file entries	Required

#### *Notes*

None

#### *Example*

```
<subscriptions>
  <subscription name="subscription1" >
    <stream name="stream1" >
      <name column="0"/>
      <field column="4" name="BID"/>
      <field column="5" name="ASK"/>
      <field column="6" name="TRDPRC_1"/>
    </stream>
  </subscription>
</subscriptions>
```

```

        <field column="7" name="ACVOL_1"/>
        <constant name="PROD_PERM" value="1"/>
    </stream>
</subscription>
</subscriptions>

```

This example configures the adapter to publish some columns from stream1 on Event Stream Processor using the name subscription1.

### **subscriptions**

The **subscriptions** element contains one or more **subscription** elements.

#### *Summary*

```

adapter                                (required, limit one)
|----rfa                                (required, limit one)
'----subscriptions                      (required, limit one)
    '----subscription                   (required)
        '----stream                     (required)
            |----name                    (required, limit one)
            |----stale                   (optional)
            |----field                   (required)
            '----constant                 (optional)

```

#### *Parent*

adapter

#### *Children*

Name	Requirement
subscription	One or more

#### *Attributes*

None

#### *Notes*

Each **subscription** instance in this section defines one set of data that the adapter publishes to RMDS.

#### *Example*

See the example for an individual **subscription** instance.

## **Logging Facilities**

The Reuters OMM adapter supports two different logging mechanisms.

In addition to its own logging mechanism, the Reuters OMM adapter can utilize Reuters-side logging. You can use both of these mechanisms to check the adapter's performance and diagnose problems.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

You can configure these logs to be written to stderr, syslog, or both.

### **Adapter Logging**

The Reuters OMM adapter supports the same options for logging as the Event Stream Processor.

The **-d** option sets the debug level (0=emergency messages only, 7=all messages).

The **-l** option tells the adapter to write log messages to stderr, syslog, both, or neither. If you use the **-l** option to direct adapter log messages to stderr, you may also want to redirect stderr to a file.

The name attribute of the **publication** element in the input adapter map file specifies a descriptive text string that is logged to help identify how the adapter was configured. For example, lines 3–6 of `subexample.xml` specify the **publication** element for a subscribing instance of the Reuters OMM adapter, as follows:

```
<publication
  name="RMDS OMM Adapter"
  retryInterval="5"
/>
```

As the adapter connects with and interacts with Event Stream Processor, this configuration causes the adapter to write log messages similar to:

```
(0.123) @1 INFO: Configuring publication with name RMDS Adapter exp
```

The first two fields are the timestamp (in seconds since start-up) and the thread number, respectively. The base time for the timestamp, along with other information, is written to the log file on startup as shown in the example below. To convert the timestamp to a date and time, simply add the number of seconds to the base time.

```
(63359098041.768) @1 NOTICE:Base time is 10/08/08-17:27:21
(0.001) @1 NOTICE:insta-a sub -c cimtest:-- -d 7
-f /home/sybase/support/1.0.3/ReutersOMMAdapter/marketprice.map.xml
-l 1 -p tigris:12192 -P 1
(0.001) @1 NOTICE:pid=28649
(0.001) @1 DEBUG:Using ESP_RMDSOMM_SUBSCRIBE_DEBUG_LEVEL=711/
i86pc_64_spro/bin/rmdsomm version:
1.0.3a-alpha_r18674M
```

### ***Page Data and Partial Page Updates***

Some Reuters data comes as pages which use the partial page format. Each page consists of multiple lines; initially sent as a snapshot. Page data is supported without any special configuration. The following extract from an adapter log file shows the delivery of the initial page image (which is highlighted).

```
(27.729) @6 INFO:Publishing VOD.mGBPd 21 of 21 on stream1 as UPSERT
ITEM_NAME_STRING: VOD.mGBPd
SERVICE_NAME_STRING: IDN_RDF
SEQUENCE_NUMBER_INT32: 1
ITEM_STALE_INT32: 0
ROW80_1 STRING: VOD.mGBPd SI Quote Publication
```

```

ROW80_2 STRING:
ROW80_3 STRING: DATE:03/07/2008 Time:11:09
ROW80_4 STRING:
ROW80_5 STRING: Time Venue SI Bid Size Bid Price Ask Price Ask Size
Status
ROW80_6 STRING: =====
=====
ROW80_7 STRING: 110937 GSILGB2XXXX GSIL 1 150.9000 150.9500 1 OPEN
ROW80_8 STRING: 070021 SBILGB2LXXX CITI OPEN
ROW80_9 STRING: 110909 CSFBGB2LXXX CSFB 329 150.7000 151.1500 329
OPEN
ROW80_10 STRING: 110942 DEUTGB22ZEQ DBBL 528 150.6500 151.2000 527
OPEN
ROW80_11 STRING: 110946 ABNAGB22XXX ABNV 483306 150.9000 150.9500
483306 OPEN
ROW80_12 STRING: 110936 UBSWGB2LEQU UBSI 1 149.7682 152.1325 1 OPEN
ROW80_13 STRING: 110828 SBUKGB21XXX CITI 20600 150.9000 151.0000
20600 OPEN
ROW80_14 STRING: 110937 SLIIGB2LXXX LEHM 3750 150.9000 150.9500 15
OPEN
ROW80_15 STRING:
ROW80_16 STRING:
ROW80_17 STRING:
(27.730) @6 DEBUG:Immediate flush for low latency; opcode=p

```

Each line of the page has its own FID to facilitate line-oriented deltas to the page. The adapter parses the partial page updates from Reuters and produces strings like the ones shown highlighted in the following extract from an adapter log file.

```

(49.934) @6 DEBUG:Processing update for VOD.mGBPd from service
IDN RDF
(49.934) @6 INFO:Publishing VOD.mGBPd 4 of 21 on stream1 as UPSERT
ITEM_NAME STRING: VOD.mGBPd
SEQUENCE NUMBER INT32: 2
ROW80_3 STRING: off:78 size:2 value:10
ROW80_11 STRING: off:2 size:3 value:101
(49.934) @6 DEBUG:Immediate flush for low latency; opcode=p
(50.315) @6 DEBUG:Processing update for VOD.mGBPd from service
IDN RDF
(50.315) @6 INFO:Publishing VOD.mGBPd 3 of 21 on stream1 as UPSERT
ITEM_NAME STRING: VOD.mGBPd
SEQUENCE NUMBER INT32: 3
ROW80_11 STRING: off:5 size:1 value:7
(50.315) @6 DEBUG:Immediate flush for low latency; opcode=p

```

The first update in the example is to write the 2-character string 10 at an offset of 78 characters in the line of the page which contains the data from the ROW80\_3 FID. The second update in the example is to write the 3-character string 101 at an offset of 2 characters in the line of the page which contains the data from the ROW80\_11 FID. The third update in the example is to write the 1-character string 7 at an offset of 5 characters in the line of the page which contains the data from the ROW80\_11 FID. Thus, updates for page data are very concise.

### *Modifying Log Entry Format*

You can modify the default format of log entries in two ways.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Set the environment variable `ESP_RMDS_SUBSCRIBE_SYMBOL_FORMAT` to 1 to configure your system to log messages that show what values flow to the Event Stream Processor on a single line rather than the default multiline format. When messages are written to a log file, this can make it easier to scan for specific items.

Use the `-P` option to the `esp_rmdsomm` command to specify the number of decimal places that appear on output for double type variables.

By default, log messages that show what values flow to Event Stream Processor are written in multiline format as shown:

```
(38079.526) @2 INFO:Publishing VOD.mGBPd 3 of 9 on stream1 as UPSERT
_ITEM_NAME_STRING: VOD.mGBPd
_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_INT32: 953
ROW80_7 STRING: off:53 size:2 value:45
```

If you set the environment variable `ESP_RMDS_SUBSCRIBE_SYMBOL_FORMAT` to 1 these messages are written in single-line format as shown:

```
(17.794) @5 DEBUG:stream1 p values: _ITEM_NAME_=VOD.mGBPd
_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_=2
ROW 80_3=off:78 size:2 value:20
```

The `-P` option can alter the manner in which double datatype variables appear, as shown by `ask` and `last` in the following example. This affects only the way variables appear; it does not alter the contents.

```
<RowDefinition id="omm_RowDef">
<Column name="symbol" datatype="string" />
<Column name="service" datatype="string" />
<Column name="seq" datatype="integer" />
<Column name="stale" datatype="integer" />
<Column name="bid" datatype="money" />
<Column name="ask" datatype="double" />
<Column name="last" datatype="double" />
<Column name="volume" datatype="integer" />
<Column name="when" datatype="timestamp" />
</RowDefinition>
```

If you accept the default precision, variables of type double (for example, `ASK` in the following example) are written with three digits to the right of the decimal

```
(5.089) @5 INFO:Publishing EURJPY= 7 of 9 on stream1 as UPSERT
(5.090) @5 DEBUG:stream1 p values: _ITEM_NAME_=EURJPY=
_SEQUENCE_NUMBER_=1 _ITEM_STALE_=0 BID=137.4800 ASK=137.530
ACVOL_1=0
ACTIV_DATE+TIMACT=2008-10-06T21:07:00.000 (1223327220000)
```

If you specify the option `-P 7` when enter the `esp_rmdsomm` command, variables of type double (for example, `ASK` in the following example) are written with seven digits to the right of the decimal. Variables of other types are not affected.

```
(4.913) @5 INFO:Publishing EURJPY= 7 of 9 on stream1 as UPSERT
(4.913) @5 DEBUG:stream1 p values: _ITEM_NAME_=EURJPY=
```



```
SEQUENCE_NUMBER=1 ITEM_STALE=0 BID=137.5200 ASK=137.5700000
ACVOL_1=0 ACTIV_DATE+TIMACT=2008-10-06T20:55:00.000 (1223326500000)
```

### **Reuters Logging**

Turn Reuters logging on or off using the Reuters-side configuration file.

You can configure the Reuters OMM adapter's interface to RMDS to write to a logging facility. In the Reuters-side configuration file (`rmdsomm.cfg` is the one provided with the adapter), you can turn logging on or off and specify a path and file name of the log file. The Reuters interface also supports a set of "message files."

The Reuters-side configuration file contains a set of configuration entries for the Reuters "Logger" facility.

```
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerEnabled = true
\Logger\AppLogger\fileLoggerFilename = "rfasub.{p}.log"
```

This configuration turns on Reuters logging for the Reuters OMM adapter. The log messages are written to the `rfasub.PID.log` file, where **PID** is the adapter's process ID.

The first line in this set, `\Logger\AppLogger\windowsLoggerEnabled = false`, pertains to a Windows logging facility that is not supported for the Reuters OMM adapter.

These example lines are from `rmdsomm.cfg`, the file that configures an adapter that subscribes to RMDS.

The same file contains configuration entries for Component Loggers, as follows:

```
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\Connections\messageFile =\
"config/messages/RFA7_Connections.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\Adapter\messageFile =\
"config/messages/RFA7_Adapter.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SessionCore\messageFile =\
"config/messages/RFA7_SessionLayer.mc"
\Logger\ComponentLoggers\SSLED_Adapter\messageFile =\
"config/messages/RFA7_SSLED_Adapter.mc"
```

### **Log Messages**

Examples of typical entries from the adapter log file for the Reuters OMM adapter.

The actual format and working of the log messages, as well as the nature of the events logged and the log levels associated with these events, may change in subsequent releases of the adapter.

- **Message:** – NOTICE:Item BARC.VX is closed: No Quality of Service is available to process subscription, timeout expired
- **Cause:** – the value for the Reuters user name in the Reuters config file is incorrect (verify the case-sensitivity) or the Reuters Service name in the map file is incorrect.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- **Message:** – DEBUG: Immediate flush for low latency
- **Cause:** – data received from RMDS is being sent to Event Stream Processor immediately.
- **Message:** – NOTICE:XMLRPC ERROR-116: The connection to the server could not be established. Please make sure the server is up, and check the specified host name/port, user name/password, and encryption settings. If a host name is specified, make sure that it can be resolved through a DNS lookup. (5.092) @1 INFO:Could not connect to SP; (tigris: 12190 cimtest) will retry in 5 seconds.
- **Cause:** – cannot connect to the server running Event Stream Processor.
- **Message:** – Ignoring market data event because no significant fields updated
- **Cause:** – the adapter received data from Reuters, but none of the fields were of interest to Event Stream Processor stream, so no data was sent.
- **Message:** – ERROR: Error publishing: PUBLICATION ERROR-442: The send method of this publication object failed.
- **Cause:** – connection to Event Stream Processor unsuccessful during a message transmission.
- **Message:** – ERROR:Mismatch between SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor stream (9 columns) and adapter (31 columns for stream: stream1)
- **Cause:** – the number of columns defined in the adapter did not match the number of columns in the stream.
- **Message:** – WARNING: Event Stream Processor down, dropping all subscriptions  
followed by multiple iterations of a message similar to:  
DEBUG: Unsubscribing item: EUR= service: IDN\_RDF
- **Cause:** – lost connection to Event Stream Processor. Stopping subscriptions to RMDS data since the adapter has nowhere to put it.
- **Message:** – WARNING: Discarding data rec'd after unsubscribe
- **Cause:** – before the adapter shut off the subscription, additional data arrived. The data has been discarded because there is no connection to Event Stream Processor.
- **Message:** – DEBUG: Processing update for EUR= from service IDN\_RDF
- **Cause:** – an update for RIC "EUR=" on service named "IDN\_RDF" has arrived.
- **Message:** – WARNING: Event Stream Processor down, dropping all subscriptions

followed by numerous repetitions of:

```
DEBUG: Unsubscribing item: EUR= service: IDN_RDF
```

- **Cause:** – lost connection to Event Stream Processor. Stopping subscriptions to RMDS data since the adapter has nowhere to put it.
- **Message:** – WARNING: Discarding data rec'd after unsubscribe
- **Cause:** – before the adapter shut off the subscription, additional data arrived. The data has been discarded, because there is no connection to Event Stream Processor.
- **Message:** –EMERGENCY: Fatal Error at line 0, column 0 of config file: An exception occurred! Type:RuntimeException, Message:The primary document entity could not be opened. Id=/home/sybase/adapter/trunk/src/ReutersAdapter/xxsubexample.xml
- **Cause:** – specified configuration file is unavailable.
- **Message:** –EMERGENCY: Fatal Error at line 0, column 0 of config file: An exception occurred! Type:RuntimeException, Message:The primary document entity could not be opened. Id=/home/sybase/adapter/trunk/src/ReutersAdapter/xxsubexample.xml
- **Cause:** – specified config file is unavailable.

## RTView Adapter

---

The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor RTView adapter is an external adapter that streams data from Event Stream Processor to the RTView® Enterprise Dashboard. RTView Enterprise software from SL Corp. is required to operate this adapter.

While this document provides information on configuring the RTView software for use with the adapter, you should also consult your SL Corp. documentation for complete details and the most up-to-date information.

## Installing the RTView Adapter

---

To install the RTView adapter, set the environment variables for the adapter and the RTView software.

### Prerequisites

- Install either version 5.8 or 5.9 of the Enterprise RTView software from SL Corporation on the client machine.
- Install Java Software Development Kit 1.7 (or higher) on the client machine.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.
- Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to the directory path where Java Runtime Environment 1.7.0\_1 or higher is installed.

### Task

1. Create an environment variable called RTVIEWADAPTER\_HOME and set its value to the folder %ESP\_HOME%\adapters\rtview for Windows and \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/rtview for Unix.
2. Verify that the RTV\_HOME environment variable is set to the location of the enterprise RTView installation. It should be set automatically during installation.
3. Add the RTView lib and bin folders to the PATH environment variable. For example, add %RTV\_HOME%\bin;%RTV\_HOME%\lib;%PATH% for Windows or \$RTV\_HOME/bin;\$RTV\_HOME/lib;\$PATH for UNIX to your PATH variable.

### Running the Publisher Example

Use the RTView Display Viewer to run the provided publisher example that comes with the RTView adapter.

1. Set the user name and password properties in the ESOPTIONS.ini file, located in the examples directory of your ESP installation, to sybase.
2. Set the username and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
UNIX	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Edit the set_example_env.sh script</li><li>2. Set the ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME and ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD variables to sybase.</li></ol>
Windows	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Edit the set_example_env.bat script</li><li>2. Set the ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME and ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD variables to sybase.</li></ol>

3. Start Event Stream Processor with the provided rtviewadapter.ccx model, located in %RTVIEWADAPTER\_HOME%\examples, and use port 19011.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter <code>cd %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\examples.</code></li> <li>2. Start the example cluster: <code>start_node.bat</code></li> <li>3. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter <code>cd \$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/examples.</code></li> <li>2. Start the example cluster: <code>start_node.sh</code></li> <li>3. Start the project on the cluster: <code>start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

4. Start the RTView Display Viewer from the command line:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<pre>%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\bin\start_viewer.bat %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\examples publisher.rtv</pre>
<b>UNIX</b>	<pre>\$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/bin/start_viewer.sh \$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/examples publisher.rtv</pre>

**Note:** You can start the RTView Display Builder by replacing the **start\_viewer** command with the **start\_builder** command.

5. Follow the on-screen instructions.  
6. Verify that data has been successfully published to the Server.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<pre>cd %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\examples run_sub.bat</pre>
<b>UNIX</b>	<pre>cd \$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/examples run_sub.sh</pre>

## Running the Subscriber Example

Use the RTView Display Viewer to run the provided subscriber example that comes with the RTView adapter.

1. Set the user name and password properties in the `ESOPTIONS.ini` file, located in the `examples` directory of your ESP installation, to `sybase`.
2. Set the user name and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

3. Start the Event Stream Processor with the provided `rtviewadapter.ccx` model located in `%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\examples`, and use port 19011.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter <code>cd %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\examples</code></li> <li>2. Start the example cluster: <code>start_node.bat</code></li> <li>3. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter <code>cd \$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/examples</code></li> <li>2. Start the example cluster: <code>start_node.sh</code></li> <li>3. Start the project on the cluster: <code>start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

4. Start the RTView Display Viewer from the command line:

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	<pre>%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\bin\start_viewer.bat %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\examples subscriber.rtv</pre>
<b>UNIX</b>	<pre>\$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/bin/start_viewer.sh \$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/examples subscriber.rtv</pre>

**Note:** You can start the RTView Display Builder by replacing the `start_viewer` command with the `start_builder` command.

5. Use the `esp_convert` and `esp_upload` utilities to load `input.xml` data, convert XML data to stream data, and feed this data into target streams.

Operating System	Step
Windows	cd %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\examples upload.bat
UNIX	cd \$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/examples upload.sh

- (Optional) Verify that data is successfully loaded into streams.

Operating System	Step
Windows	cd %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\examples subscribe.bat
UNIX	cd \$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/examples subscribe.sh

- Observe the stream data that displays in the RTView Display Viewer.

## Creating and Updating an ESP Connection

Connect your RTView projects to ESP. Connection information is stored in an `ESOPTIONS.ini` configuration file. Your projects can share a common `ESOPTIONS.ini` file in the `lib` directory or be placed in separate files.

- Create a new project or open an existing one.

For Windows:

- To create a new project, create a file folder.
- To open an existing project, select **Start > Run > Open** and type in `cmd` to open a command prompt.

For Unix:

- To create a new project, create a file folder.
- To open an existing project, open a terminal window.

- Start the project in the RTView Display Builder:

Windows:

```
%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\bin\start_builder.bat <project_filepath>
[<rtv_file_name>.rtv]
```

UNIX:

```
$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/bin/start_builder.bat <project_filepath>
[<rtv_file_name>.rtv]
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- `<project_filepath>` is the absolute file path of the project folder.
- `<rtv_file_name>` is the name of an existing dashboard project. If you are creating a new .rtv file (project), do not supply a file name as the RTView Display Builder opens into a blank dashboard project called `unnamed.rtv`. You can then save this file into your newly created dashboard project folder using a name of your choice.

---

**Note:** On Windows, if you type the start builder command by using the project folder argument without a file name, it looks for a file named "`<projectfolder>.rtv`". If such a file does not exist in the folder, a message displays stating that the file cannot be opened. Click **OK** to launch the builder. This is a known RTView issue.

---

3. In the RTView Display Builder, select **Tools > Options**.
4. In the left pane of the Application Options window, choose **ESP**.
5. Create a new ESP connection or edit an existing one:
  - To create a new connection, in the ESP Connections tab, click **Add**.
  - To edit an existing one, double-click the connection.
6. Fill in the appropriate connection information and click **OK**.
7. Click **Apply**, then **Save** to save the connection information in the `ESPOPTIONS.ini` configuration file.
  - Click **Yes** if you want to save this file under the `lib` directory of your RTView install and make these options be available for any RTView project.
  - Click **No** if you want to save this file under the current project's directory make these options be available only for the current project.

### Next

Restart either the RTView Display Builder or the ESP project for the changes to take effect.

### Event Stream Processor Parameters

Parameters that you can specify within the `ESPOPTIONS.ini` configuration file to create a connection to Event Stream Processor.

The parameter names in parentheses reflect how they appear in the RTView Builder.

---

**Note:** Use URL encoding (`%xx`) when specifying special characters within the `ESPOPTIONS.ini` configuration file. For example, if entering "a #! b" (a, white-space, pound, bang, white-space, b), you would specify "`a%20%23%21%20b`". You do not need to use URL encoding when entering special characters in the RTView Builder.

---



Parameter	Description
<b>authType (Authentication Mode)</b>	Type: <code>choice</code>  (Required) Specifies the method used to authenticate to Event Stream Processor. Default is <code>UserPassword</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>UserPassword</code> – <code>user</code> and <code>password</code> parameters are required.</li> <li>• <code>ServerRSA</code> – <code>user</code>, <code>keyStore</code>, and <code>keyStoreFile</code> parameters are required.</li> <li>• <code>Kerberos</code> – <code>user</code>, <code>krbKdc</code>, <code>krbRealm</code>, <code>krbService</code>, and <code>krbCache</code> parameters are required.</li> </ul>
<b>projectUri (projectUri)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the total project URI to connect to Event Stream Processor cluster. For example, <code>esp://host-name:port/workspace/project</code> . No default value.
<b>keyStore (keyStore)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <code>authType</code> is set to <code>ServerRSA</code> . No default value.
<b>keyStorePassword (keyStorePassword)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <code>authType</code> is set to <code>ServerRSA</code> . No default value.
<b>rsaKeyFile (rsaKeyFile)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Performs authentication using the <code>rsaKeyFile</code> mechanism instead of password authentication. The <code>rsaKeyFile</code> must specify the pathname of the RSA key file.
<b>krbKdc (Kerberos KDC Host)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <code>authType</code> is set to <code>Kerberos</code> . No default value.
<b>krbRealm (Kerberos Realm)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <code>authType</code> is set to <code>Kerberos</code> . No default value.

Parameter	Description
<b>krbService (Kerberos Service Principal Name)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>authType</b> is set to Kerberos. No default value.
<b>krbCache (Kerberos Ticket Cache)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>authType</b> is set to Kerberos. No default value.
<b>user (User Name)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>authType</b> ). No default value.
<b>password (Password)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor. Required for UserPassword authentication scheme (see <b>authType</b> ). No default value.
<b>isEncrypted (Is Encrypted)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies whether password is encrypted. Valid values are true or false. If set to true, password is an encrypted field. This ensures that the Server recognizes the password as encrypted text and is able to decrypt the password at runtime. Default value is true.
<b>getBase (Get Initial Snapshot)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies whether the Server sends existing data in the stream at the time the subscription is set up. Valid values are true or false. If set to true, the Server does not send existing data in the stream. Default value is false.
<b>droppable (Droppable Subscription)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies whether the Server drops this connection if that client cannot keep up. If set to true, the Server drops the connection. Default value is false.
<b>lossy (Lossy Subscription)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies whether the Server may discard records if the client cannot keep up. If set to true, the Server discards records. Default value is false.

Parameter	Description
<b>shineThrough (Shine Through Updates)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Used for update and upsert operations. If a field is set to shine through, then an update to an existing record does not affect the value of that field.
<b>refreshInterval (Refresh Interval (Seconds))</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the pulse interval. Event Stream Processor consolidates data and sends it periodically at intervals as specified in milliseconds. A value of 0 or less disables pulsing. No default value.
<b>dateFormat (Date Format)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDHH24:MI:SS:FF.
<b>timeFormat (timeFormat)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies time format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDHH24:MI:SS:FF.
<b>timestampFormat (Timestamp Format)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDHH24:MI:SS:FF.
<b>delimiter (Command Argument Delimiter)</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Used in the publisher command line. Default value is <code>##</code> .
<b>defaultconnection</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies default connection settings used to connect to the Server. Default value is <code>conn1</code> .
<b>retryInterval</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specifies how long to wait to reconnect to the Server if the connection is broken. Default value is 0.
<b>pollinterval (seconds)</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specifies how long to wait to poll data. Default value is 0.

### **Encrypting the RTView Adapter Password**

If the **isEncrypted** property in the `ESPOPTIONS.ini` file is set to true, encrypt the RTView adapter password.

#### **Prerequisites**

Create a keystore.

#### **Task**

1. Place the `keystore.jks` file in your RTV project folder.

For the example project, place the keystore file in the example folder:

```
ESP_HOME\adapters\rtview\examples
```

2. Modify the `encrypt.bat` (Windows) or the `encrypt.sh` (UNIX) script in `ESP_HOME\adapters\rtview\bin` to generate an encrypted password for a given plain text password.
3. Use the RTView Builder to delete the ESP connection.
4. Create a new ESP connection.
5. Provide the encrypted password in the password field.
6. Save the connection.
7. Select **No** to replace the existing `.ini` file.

If you choose **Yes**, the file under `%RTV_HOME%\lib` is updated.

---

**Note:** Updating the `.ini` file directly may not work as the encrypted password usually contains "=" and "\" characters that have to be properly escaped and encoded. SAP recommends doing this using the graphic user interface.

---

### **Operation**

Once you have installed the RTView adapter, you can begin using the Display Builder and the Display Viewer.

#### **Starting the RTView Display Builder**

To build and run dashboard projects, start the Display Builder from the command line.

#### **Prerequisites**

Start the ESP project.

#### **Task**

Running the Display Builder from the adapter installation folder in the command line ensures that the Builder links to the ESP project upon start-up.

SAP recommends that you place each dashboard project in its own folder. You can then start the Display Builder from this folder.

### 1. Create a new project or open an existing one.

For Windows:

- Create a file folder for any new project.
- To open an existing project, select **Start > Run > Open** and type in **cmd** to open a command prompt.

For Unix:

- Create a file folder for any new project.
- Open a terminal window.

### 2. Start the project in the RTView Display Builder:

Windows:

```
%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\bin\start_builder.bat <project_filepath>  
[<rtv_file_name>.rtv]
```

UNIX:

```
$RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME/bin/start_builder.bat <project_filepath>  
[<rtv_file_name>.rtv]
```

- `<project_filepath>` is the absolute file path of the project folder.
- `<rtv_file_name>` is the name of an existing dashboard project. If you are creating a new .rtv file (project), do not supply a file name as the RTView Display Builder opens into a blank dashboard project called `unnamed.rtv`. You can then save this file into your newly created dashboard project folder using a name of your choice.

---

**Note:** On Windows, if you type the start builder command by using the project folder argument without a file name, it looks for a file named "`<projectfolder>.rtv`". If such a file does not exist in the folder, a message displays stating that the file cannot be opened. Click **OK** to launch the builder. This is a known RTView issue.

---

### Starting the RTView Display Viewer

To begin viewing runtime data, start the Display Viewer from the command line.

#### **Prerequisites**

Start the ESP project.

#### **Task**

Running the Display Viewer from the adapter installation folder in the command line ensures that the Viewer links to the ESP project upon start-up.

SAP recommends that you place each dashboard project in its own folder. You can then start the Display Viewer from this folder.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

1. Create a new project or open an existing one.

For Windows:

- Create a file folder for any new project.
- To open an existing project, select **Start > Run > Open** and type in **cmd** to open a command prompt.

For Unix:

- Create a file folder for any new project.
- Open a terminal window.

2. Start the project in the RTView Display Viewer by typing:

```
%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\bin\start_viewer.bat <project_filepath>  
<rtv_file_name>.rtv
```

- <project\_filepath> is the absolute file path of the project folder.
- <rtv\_file\_name> is the name of the .rtv file of the dashboard. You need to specify this to start the Viewer.

### Creating Shortcuts for Dashboard Projects

Starts the Display Builder or Viewer from a convenient location.

The shortcut starts the Builder or Viewer and simultaneously opens a specified dashboard project.

1. At the location where you want to create the shortcut, select **File > New > Shortcut** from the menu bar, or right-click and select **New > Shortcut**.

2. In the Create Shortcut wizard, assign the shortcut a name, then enter

```
%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\bin\start_builder.bat  
<project_filepath> [<rtv_file_name>.rtv] as the location of the item.  
<project_filepath> is the absolute file path of the project folder.  
<rtv_file_name> is the name of the .rtv file of the dashboard you want to open.
```

Click **Next**.

3. Right-click the shortcut and select **Properties**.
4. In the Properties window, set the Run field to **Minimized**.
5. Repeat steps 2—4 to create a corresponding shortcut that starts the dashboard project in the Display Viewer.

```
Enter %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\bin\start_viewer.bat  
<project_filepath> <rtv_file_name>.rtv as the location of the item.
```

### Dashboard Objects and Data Streams

You can connect most RTView dashboard objects to Event Stream Processor data streams. With this connection, dashboard objects can receive real-time data from streams.

There are two approaches for connecting to streams, depending on the type of stream:

- If the stream produces updates and deletes against keyed entries, first set up an intermediate object known as a cache. You can then connect the dashboard objects.
- If the stream contains insert elements, such as a timeseries, connect the dashboard object directly to the stream.

Creating a Cache

Use the RTView Builder to create a cache in a separate .rtv file, then import the file into the main dashboard file.

A cache is a datasource that allows users high-speed analytic processing of real-time data and the comparison of current real-time values against historical data. It is an intermediate datasource when connecting a dashboard object to an Event Stream Processor data stream that produces updates and deletes against user-entered values. From the RTView Builder:

1. Select **File > New** to create a new .rtv file.
2. Select **Tools > Caches**, then click **Add** in the Caches tab at the bottom of the main Display Builder window.
3. Enter a name for the new cache and set its type to **Table**.
4. Edit the cache properties:

Property	Procedure
valueTable	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Right-click <b>valueTable</b> and select <b>Attach To Data &gt; ESP</b>.</li> <li>2. Select the name of the stream that the cache subscribes to.</li> <li>3. (Optional) Choose specific stream columns; however, if you select specific columns, you must select the primary-key columns.</li> </ol>
indexColumnNames	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click the ellipsis (...) beside the <b>indexColumnNames</b> field.</li> <li>2. Specify the key columns for the stream, separating the column names with a semicolon. The column names are case-sensitive.</li> </ol>
rowsToDeleteTable	<p>rowsToDeleteTable is a data attachment that removes selected rows from the cache tables. Rows are removed if their index column values match those of a row in the table data coming from this attachment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Right-click <b>rowsToDeleteTable</b> and select <b>Attach To Data &gt; ESP</b>.</li> <li>2. Event Stream Processor does not have a rowsToDeleteTable, so you must use a virtual table name. For example, to use the Positions stream name, use !Positions for the rowsToDeleteTable property.</li> </ol>
maxNumberOfRows	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify the number of rows of historical data to save. The default value is zero. Anything larger than zero enables storage of historical data. For every key value, N rows of history are maintained, where N is the number of rows specified.</li> </ol>

Property	Procedure
Max Internal Buffer Size	<p>(Optional) Max Internal Buffer Size limits the size of the buffer that the adapter uses to display data. This prevents memory growth when connecting the adapter to an ESP window with no retention or to an ESP stream. If multiple RTView tables using this property are attached to the same window or stream, only the highest value for this property is used.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify the number of rows of data to store in the buffer. Set the value of this property to the same value as the maxNumberOfRows property. If the lossy parameter in the connection properties is set to true, use this property.</li> </ol>

5. Save the file.
6. Import this file to the main dashboard file. From the main dashboard file:
  - a) Select **Tools > Options > Caches**.
  - b) Click **Add** and select the cache created in step 3.
  - c) Click **Apply**, then **OK**.

---

**Note:** If you make any changes to the cache after importing it to the main display file, select **Options > Caches > Refresh Selection**.

---

7. Save, then close, the file.
8. Repeat steps 1 to 7 for every cache you are creating.

*Example: Attaching an Object to a Cache*

Attach a dashboard table object to a previously created cache.

You cannot directly connect dashboard objects to streams that make updates or deletes against keyed entries. Connect a cache to the stream, then connect the object to the cache.

Attach any object to streams, either directly or through caches, by setting the object's valueTable property under the Data heading in the Object Properties pane. For a table object, this property is called valueTable.

In this example, first attach a table to a dashboard, then use the valueTable property to attach the table to a previously created cache that connects to an Event Stream Processor stream.

1. From the **Tables** tab in the Object Palette, select a table, then click the canvas to add the table object to the dashboard.
2. Import the cache to the dashboard project:
  - a) Select **Tools > Options > Caches**.
  - b) Click **Add** and select the cache.
  - c) Click **Apply**, then **OK**.
3. Right-click the valueTable property of the table object, and go to **Attach To Data > Cache**.  
This opens a dialog box to configure the datasource.



4. Choose the cache from step 2.
5. Choose **Current** in the Table field and select the columns you want to view.
6. (Optional) Select Filter Rows to Basic or Advanced to view a subset of the data.
7. Click **Apply**, then **OK**.

*Example: Attaching an Object to a Stream*

Attach a Dashboard table object directly to a stream that contains only inserts.

Attach any object to streams, either directly or through caches, by setting the object's value property under the Data heading in the Object Properties panel. For a table object, this property is called valueTable.

1. From the **Tables** tab in the Object Palette, select a table, then click the canvas to add the table object to the dashboard.
2. Right-click the valueTable property of the table object and select **Attach To Data > ESP**.
3. Select the connection to use, and the table and columns you want to view.
4. If desired, filter the rows and columns of the stream to view a subset of the data.

**Example: Creating a Function**

Create a function that returns a list of table values to populate a listbox object (labelled obj\_c1tlb).

Functions allow you to automate common calculations, such as taking the average value of a table column and adding the values of multiple data attachments.

There are several functions grouped into two categories, Scalar Functions and Tabular Functions, that act on scalar and tabular data, respectively.

From the Display Builder:

1. Select **Tools > Functions**, or click the **Functions** tab at the bottom of the Display Builder window, and click **Add**.
2. Enter a name for the function and choose an appropriate function type. For example, choose Count Unique Values to return a list of unique values from a column in a table or stream. If you select this function, you are prompted to specify a table or stream column.
3. Right-click the Table Column field and select **Attach To Data > ESP**. Choose a connection to the Event Stream Processor stream name and a column defined in the stream.
4. Create a listbox object in the Controls tab of the Object Palette.
5. Right-click the **listValues** property of the listbox object properties, and select **Attach To Data > Functions**. Choose the function you created in step 2 and select **Value** in the Columns field to bind the function to the listbox object.  
Whenever a new value appears in a column in the stream that the function has been attached to, that value also appears automatically in the listbox object.

6. Set the `selectedValue` and `varToSet` properties of the listbox object so the selections made in the listbox can be used elsewhere, such as for publishing to Event Stream Processor.

**Publishing to Event Stream Processor**

Add user control objects to a dashboard project so you can actively interact with Event Stream Processor streams.

The RTView adapter supports publishing data to the Event Stream Processor from a dashboard. The dashboard sends an event through the RTView adapter to an input stream on the Server.

1. Add one or more control objects to the dashboard.
  - Add a control for each field you want to set. You can use input boxes, picklists, listboxes, checkboxes, and buttons.
  - a) Use the Tools menu in the Display Builder to create a variable for each field.
  - b) Attach each control to a variable.
  - c) Add variables by selecting **Tools > Variables** and specifying the name, initial value, and type of the variable.
  - d) (Optional) Select **Tools > Functions** and create a function to determine the user choices in the control and attach the control to that function.
  - e) (Optional) Link the property of other objects on the dashboard to the control.
2. Associate an action command with the Control Object by right-clicking **actionCommand** under the Interaction category, and selecting **Define Command > ESP**. Enter a publish command:

```
conn_name.publish ## opcode ## stream_name ## col_value_1 ##
col_value_2 ...
```

Parameter	Description
##	The argument delimiter, which you can set to anything. Default value is ##. Select <b>Tools &gt; Options</b> , select <b>ESP</b> on the left pane, then click <b>Add</b> button. The delimiter must have a space before and after it.
conn_name	A predefined connection to be used for publishing.
opcode	The operation to perform. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 — INSERT</li> <li>• 3 — UPDATE</li> <li>• 5 — DELETE</li> <li>• 7 — UPSERT</li> <li>• 13 — SAFE DELETE</li> </ul>
stream_name	The name of the target stream.

Parameter	Description
col_value_...	<p>The value of a column. The number of column values must equal the number of columns in the target stream. You can specify NULL values by entering two single quotation marks with nothing between them (for example, ") . Default value is " .</p> <p>The RTView Viewer publishes empty fields as two single quotes ("). Because the default nullValue property is also " , a NULL is inserted into Event Stream Processor for corresponding columns.</p> <p>To specify an empty string, change the Null Value property in the Add ESP Connection window to a different value. For datatypes other than string, two single quotation marks without a space between them (for example, ") always represents a NULL value.</p>

- Specify date and timestamp values in the same format as in the Date and Timestamp format properties in the Add ESP Connection window. This is the same format specification the Java SimpleDateFormat object uses.
- If the publish command is successful, there is no response. If the command does not succeed, you see an appropriate error message.

## Logging

The RTView adapter uses Apache log4j API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample log4j.properties file containing the logging configuration is part of the RTView adapter distribution.

You can modify the logging levels of the RTView adapter in the log4j.properties configuration file, located in %RTVIEWADAPTER\_HOME%\config. Copy the log4j.properties file from %RTVIEWADAPTER\_HOME%\config to the directory where you are running the RTView dashboard project. For example,

```
copy %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\config\log4j.properties
%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\vwap_project
%RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%\bin\start_viewer.bat %RTVIEWADAPTER_HOME%
\vwap_project p4_window_test.rtv
```

The configuration file settings override the defaults set in esp\_adapter\_rtview.jar, the adapter's jar file.

The logging levels in log4j.properties are:

Level	Description
ALL	Logs all events.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.

Level	Description
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
OFF	Logs no events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.

---

**Note:** Setting to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

---

### **Datatype Mapping for the RTView Adapter**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to RTView datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	SL RTView Datatype
boolean	boolean
integer	integer
long	long
float	double
date	date
timestamp	date
string	string
money, money(1)...money(15)	double
binary	string
interval	long
bigdatetime	date

## Known Limitations

Learn about the known limitations of the RTView adapter.

- To modify a connection that is already connected to the Server, restart either the Builder or the Server.
- You cannot publish values containing a period. As a workaround for double and money types, the adapter lets you type a comma for a decimal point instead of a period. There is no workaround for `string` datatypes.
- Because the RTView `double` datatype maps to the `money` datatype in Event Stream Processor, you may lose precision for data that has more than 15 digits.
- RTView adapter does not handle microsecond precision in their `date` datatype. As a result, the RTView `date` datatype maps to the `bigdatetime` datatype in Event Stream Processor, with millisecond precision. This is an RTView limitation to be resolved by SL Corporation.
- In the Add ESP Connection window, if you click **OK** before entering the connection name, you see an empty box.
- Due to a limitation in RTView APIS, the adapter rejects rows with NULL columns.

## Sample Input and Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `SampleAdapter`. Edit and use the Sample Input and Output adapter as practice for building an external managed adapter.

To run the adapter, write the following Java files in the adapter's source code:

- `SampleAdapter.java` - starts and stops the adapter process. To use this file, set the parameters you require for your implementation in the `SampleAdapter\examples\adapter.xml` file.
- `Marshalling.java` - translates and formats the data for Event Stream Processor or the destination of the data. To use this file, write an extended class of `Marshalling.java` for publishing, or an extended class of `Marshalling.java` for subscribing.
- `DataTransport.java` - accesses or stores the data. To use this file, write an extended class of `DataTransport.java`.
- `CsvTransfer.java` - extends `DataTransport.java`, reads the csv file, and sends lines to the `Marshalling.java` class.
- `toEsp.java` - extends `Marshalling.java`, creates the publisher from the project, and inputs the data into Event Stream Processor.
- `toCsv.java` - extends `Marshalling.java`, creates the subscriber, and stores an output file.

### See also

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

## Configuring the Sample Adapter

Configure the settings for the Sample Input and Output adapter using the ESP Server and SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio.

1. Start the ESP Server, and use the command prompt to set your directory to Sybase \ESP-5\_1\cluster\examples on Windows, or Sybase/ESP-5\_1/cluster/examples on Linux.
2. Set your ESP folder to %ESP\_HOME% on Windows, or \$ESP\_HOME on Linux.
3. To add projects, execute this command.

Using Windows:

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_server.exe --cluster-node node1.xml --cluster-log-properties node1.log.properties
```

Using Linux:

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml --cluster-log-properties node1.log.properties
```

4. In the examples folder, configure the adapter.xml file:
  - a) Enter an address for **espProjectUri**.
  - b) Enter a user name for **espUser**.
  - c) Enter a password for **espPassword**.
  - d) Enter a sample input data for **input**.
  - e) Enter an output from the subscriber process for **output**.
5. Start SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio, and select **File > New > Project... > Browse...** Open the folder Sybase\ESP-5\_1\adapters\examples\managed on Windows, or Sybase/ESP-5\_1/adapters/examples/managed on Linux.
6. Open the model.ccl file, and click the **Compile Project (F7)** icon on the Studio toolbar. The file is compiled into the model.ccx file.
7. Open the **SAP Sybase ESP Run-Test** perspective, add the server URL "localhost:19011", and connect.
8. Right-click on the URL server, select **Create a New Workspace**, and enter "default" for the name.
9. Right-click on the workspace named "default", and select **Load Project**.
10. Browse to the folder of the compiled file to select the model.ccx file. In Studio, the project appears as "model" under the "default" workspace.
11. Right-click on the "model" project, and select **Start Project**.

## SAP HANA Output Adapter

---

The SAP HANA Output adapter uses multiple parallel ODBC connections to load information from Event Stream Processor into the SAP HANA server. This adapter does not support guaranteed delivery, and on UNIX platforms, only 64-bit ODBC drivers and driver managers are supported.

When the adapter gets a request to shutdown, it first processes the data it received before that request. The adapter gets the shutdown signal either when the project is stopping, the ESP server is shutting down, or the adapter itself is stopped. Because the amount of time it takes for the adapter to shutdown depends on the amount of data being processed, the adapter may appear to be slow shutting down.

To optimize performance, send consecutive UPDATES, DELETES, or INSERTS whenever possible. Switching between opcodes (INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE) is computationally expensive and the adapter can only accumulate rows with the same opcode in any batch. As soon as the opcode changes, the previous batch is committed to the database and a new batch is started, even if the previous batch is not full. Batching for UPDATES is done on a single thread to preserve the order of operations. This is important if multiple UPDATES are done for the same row.

### *Prerequisites*

Before you run the adapter:

- Install SAP HANA SPS 07 or higher.
- Install an SAP HANA ODBC client. SAP recommends that you use the latest version of the SAPHANA ODBC client available, but it must be at least version 1.0.67. Install the same bit version of the client and driver as your Event Stream Processor installation. For example, if you install a 32bit version of ESP, also install a 32bit version of the HANA ODBC client and driver.
- Install an ODBC driver manager.
- If you are running on UNIX, use unixODBC 2.3.0 or higher:
  - If you are using version 2.3.0, add “Threading=0” in the `odbcinst.ini` file to ensure optimal adapter performance.
  - If you are using version 2.3.1, create a symbolic link under `<2.3.1 installation folder>/lib` as follows:
 

```
ln -s libodbc.so.2.0.0 libodbc.so.1
```

This link is required because ESP links to `libodbc.so.1`, which unixODBC 2.3.1 has renamed `libodbc.so.2`. With the link, ESP will now use `libodbc.so.2`.
- In a Linux environment, specify the SAP HANA client libraries in your `LD_LIBRARY_PATH`.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- To connect to SAP HANA through SSL on Linux, use OpenSSL 0.9.8 and ensure the symbolic links `/usr/lib64/libssl.so` and `/usr/lib64/libcrypto.so` link to the corresponding libraries of OpenSSL 0.9.8
- To connect to SAP HANA through SSL on Solaris, use OpenSSL 0.9.8 and:
  - Ensure the symbolic links `/usr/sfw/lib/64/libssl.so` and `/usr/sfw/lib/64/libcrypto.so` link to the corresponding libraries of OpenSSL 0.9.8. You may need to copy `libssl.so.0.9.8` and `libcrypto.so.0.9.8` from your OpenSSL installation to `/usr/sfw/lib/64` prior to creating the symbolic links. Symbolic links should be between `libssl.so` and `libssl.so.0.9.8`, and between `libcrypto.so` and `libcrypto.so.0.9.8`.
  - Remove or rename the original libraries `/usr/sfw/lib/64/libssl.so.0.9.7` and `/usr/sfw/lib/64/libcrypto.so.0.9.7`.
  - Before starting the cluster node, set the environment variable `LD_LIBRARY_PATH_64=$ESP_HOME/lib:/usr/sfw/lib/64:[unixODBC installation]/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH_64`.

Here is an example of a service entry for the SAP HANA Output adapter to connect to the SAP HANA database using an ODBC connection:

```
<Service Name="HANA" Type="DB">
  <Parameter Name="DriverLibrary">esp_db_odbc_lib</Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="DSN">HANA</Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="User"><UserName></Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="Password"><Password></Parameter>
</Service>
```

where the value for DSN is the name of the HANA ODBC data source you created, User is a valid user name for communicating with your SAP HANA database, and Password is a valid SAP HANA password.

---

**Note:** On UNIX platforms, the value for the **DriverLibrary** parameter is **esp\_db\_odbc64\_lib**.

---



Property Label	Description
Database Service Name	<p>Property ID: <b>service</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) The name of the service entry that represents the SAP HANA database into which information will be loaded. Service entries are specified in the Event Stream Processor <code>services.xml</code> file. You must specify an ODBC service for the database service. See the <i>Configuration and Administration Guide</i> for more information. No default value.</p>
Target Database Table Name	<p>Property ID: <b>table</b></p> <p>Type: <code>tables</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation; optional only if you are using schema discovery) A string value representing the name of the SAP HANA database table into which the adapter loads data. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: permutation</p> <p>(Advanced) Mapping between the Event Stream Processor schema columns and SAP HANA table columns. If no permutation is specified, the Event Stream Processor schema columns must match the SAP HANA table schema exactly (same column names, order, and count). The table and column names are case sensitive so to preserve original casing, use quotations. For example:</p> <pre>create table Table1 (Col1 integer) create table "Table1" ("Col1" integer)</pre> <p>creates two separate tables and can be accessed using these parameter values:</p> <pre>...properties table='TABLE1', permutation='ESPCol1=COL1'; ...properties table='Table1', permutation='ESPCol1=Col1';</pre> <p>If the Data Warehouse Mode property is OFF, and you want to specify a permutation, include a mapping for at least one column of the primary key of the ESP window attached to the adapter. Without mapping at least one primary key column, the adapter fails to start.</p> <p>The format for this property is: &lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;;&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</p> <p>Use a colon to separate mappings. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
Bulk Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>bulkBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <i>integer</i></p> <p>(Advanced) Number of rows that can be inserted, deleted, or updated in a database table before a commit occurs.</p> <p>When reconnecting, the adapter only sends the last number of rows specified in the <b>bulkInsertArraySize</b> parameter. To avoid data loss on reconnect, set <b>bulkBatchSize</b> to the same value as <b>bulkInsertArraySize</b>.</p>
Bulk Insert Array Size	<p>Property ID: <b>bulkInsertArraySize</b></p> <p>Type: <i>integer</i></p> <p>(Advanced) Number of rows simultaneously inserted, updated, or deleted from a database table. This option must be a divisor of the <b>bulkBatchSize</b> property.</p>
Idle Buffer Write Delay in Msec	<p>Property ID: <b>idleBufferWriteDelayMsec</b></p> <p>Type: <i>integer</i></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the number of milliseconds that a database table may sit idle with uncommitted data available for insert, update, or delete. Default value is 1000.</p>
Buffer Age Limit in Msec	<p>Property ID: <b>bufferAgeLimitMsec</b></p> <p>Type: <i>integer</i></p> <p>(Advanced) Forces the loading of any data that has been in existence longer than the time limit. Specify a value in milliseconds between 1 and 65535. Default value is 10000.</p> <p>This is applicable for inserts, updates, and deletes.</p>

Property Label	Description
Delay Between Reconnection Attempts	Property ID: <b>reconnectAttemptDelayMSec</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Number of milliseconds between attempts to reconnect to the SAP HANA server. Default value is 1000.
Maximum Number of Reconnection Attempts	Property ID: <b>maxReconnectAttempts</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Number of attempts at reconnecting to the SAP HANA server before stopping. Use -1 to retry an unlimited number of times. Default value is 1.
Data Warehouse Mode	Property ID: <b>dataWarehouseMode</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Advanced) Specifies the type of data warehousing mode the adapter uses. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• • <b>ON</b> – updates are converted to inserts, and deletes are ignored.</li> <li>• • <b>INSERTONLY</b> – only inserts are processed, and updates and deletes are ignored.</li> <li>• • <b>OFF</b> – (default) all inserts, updates and deletes are processed as such.</li> <li>• • <b>ARCHIVE</b> – updates and deletes become inserts. The opcode must be stored as a column in the database table. See the <b>opcodeColumnName</b> property. This column must be of characters type. The required length for the opcode column is one. Use this mode if you wish to store incoming data as a series of events.</li> </ul> If you want to specify a field mapping, or permutation, map at least one column of the primary key of the ESP window attached to the adapter. Without mapping of at least one primary key column, the adapter fails to start.

Property Label	Description
Maximum Queue Size	<p>Property ID: <b>maxQueueSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the maximum size of the internal queue used to buffer incoming ESP rows before they can be loaded into SAP HANA. If the rate of incoming ESP rows is faster than the rate the adapter loads them into SAP HANA, the queue fills up and the incoming data flow slows down. If you do not specify a value, or specify a value of 0, then the default value (<math>2 * \text{number of DB loading threads} * \text{bulkArraySize}</math>) is used.</p> <p>Express the maximum queue size as the maximum number of rows to accept in the buffer. The size of the buffer is limited by the machine's memory capacity and the ESP integer datatype. If the size you enter exceeds your machine's memory capacity, the adapter might be unable to start.</p> <p>This is applicable to inserts, updates, and deletes.</p>
Timestamp Column Name	<p>Property ID: <b>timestampColumnName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If a column name is provided, the time at which the record is added to the bulk array is stored in that column of the database record. The column name for this property cannot be used in the mapping between Event Stream Processor schema columns and SAP HANA table columns (<b>permutation</b>).</p> <p>If this property is empty, there is no timestamp stored. The inserted value will be in UTC time zone. The column must be a timestamp column.</p>

Property Label	Description
Operation Code Column Name	<p>Property ID: <b>opcodeColumnName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in the ARCHIVE data warehouse mode; advanced for other data warehouse modes) The name of the database column that the adapter uses to store the operation code. If specified for other modes, the opcode is written into the specified column.</p>
Only Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If true, the adapter processes only the base data of the window or stream to which it is attached. No further message flow is processed. The default value is false.</p>
Include Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>outputBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.</p> <p>If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Timezone For Statistics	<p>Property ID: <b>timezoneForStats</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Controls the time zone in which midnight statistics for the adapter roll over. For example, if the adapter is left at its default value of GMT, midnight statistics reset at midnight GMT. This setting does not affect any other dates processed or returned by this adapter. The default value is GMT.</p>
Number of Threads	<p>Property ID: <b>threadCount</b></p> <p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The number of threads processing incoming data to be loaded into or deleted from the database. For optimal performance, specify a value based on your available hardware resources. Take into consideration the number of available CPU cores you have on the machine running the adapter instance, and sample different values to determine which one produces optimal performance.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p>

Property Label	Description
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to the database. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>



Property Label	Description
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to the database and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in the database to be consumed by other applications.)</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

### Custom Statistics

The SAP HANA Output adapter maintains statistics to show the status of the adapter and to track its loading activities. Enable the time-granularity option in the project configuration (`ocr`) file to get these custom statistics reported by the `_ESP_Adapter_Statistics` metadata stream:

Rows	Bytes	Average Rows
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Received in the last hour</li> <li>• Received since midnight</li> <li>• Loaded in the last hour</li> <li>• Loaded since midnight</li> <li>• Skipped* in the last hour</li> <li>• Skipped* since midnight</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Received since midnight</li> <li>• Loaded since midnight</li> <li>• Skipped since midnight</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Per second received over the last minute</li> <li>• Per second received over the last hour</li> </ul>

\* A row is skipped when the opcode does not match the adapter's current warehousing mode. For example, if the data warehousing mode is `INSERTONLY`, and the adapter passes in a delete or an update, this results in a skipped row.

You can also obtain additional latency statistics through the `_ESP_Connectors` metadata stream. See the *Configuration and Administration Guide* for more information.

## **Performance and Tuning Tips for the SAP HANA Adapter**

Tips for improving the performance of the SAP HANA Output adapter.

- Install Event Stream Processor on a different machine than your SAP HANA server. SAP does not support installing both servers on the same machine.
- In HANA, use column-based tables instead of row-based tables.
- Partitioning a column based table can improve the performance of multi threaded access to the table. Create partitions that your SAP HANA server can handle.
- Using the **threadCount** property to adjust the number of threads used to load data in parallel can affect the throughput of the adapter. Start the value at the number of partitions on the table into which you are loading, and keep adjusting it up to approximately 5 times that number, or until performance no longer improves. Keep in mind that there is a limit of 2 billion rows per partition in SAP HANA. See your SAP HANA documentation for more details.
- If you are running on UNIX, use unixODBC 2.3.0, as SAP HANA supports this version only.
- Test optimum performance by setting different values for the **bulkBatchSize**, **bulkInsertArraySize**, **idleBufferWriteDelayMSec**, and **bufferAgeLimitMSec** properties.
- Increasing **bulkBatchSize** increases throughput but also increases latency. Increase this number as needed based on what you require for latency.

---

**Note:** If you increase **bulkBatchSize**, also increase **bulkInsertArraySize** accordingly, as **bulkInsertArraySize** is a divisor of **bulkBatchSize**.

---

- If a batch contains a bad row, the individual bad row is discarded, the bad rows statistic is incremented, and an error message is logged to the ESP Server log file.

Here are tips on scaling an ESP and SAP HANA system to handle high data rates from ESP into SAP HANA (assuming you have machines with a large number of CPUs and NUMA architecture):

1. Create multiple ESP Server instances and have each instance host an SAP HANA adapter instance. Bind each ESP Server process to a separate NUMA node on your machines.
  - You can use the **numactl -hardware** command to figure out how many NUMA nodes are available and what ranges of CPU cores are available on each NUMA node.
  - Then, you can use the **taskset -c <range>** command to bind an ESP Server process to CPU cores that belong to only one NUMA node.
2. Determine how to split your incoming data between your multiple ESP Servers.
  - If you use a splitter stream to split your incoming data, then also use stream binding to send that split data to projects running on separate ESP nodes.
  - Do not host everything on one ESP node because this will prohibit you from obtaining optimal performance from all of your NUMA nodes if they all run the same ESP process. Designate one NUMA node for each ESP process as described in step 1 above.

3. Keep each ESP Server project as simple as possible to reduce the number of threads it creates and leave as many CPU cores available as possible for the SAP HANA adapter.
4. Configure each SAP HANA adapter instance on the ESP Servers with the number of threads (**threadCount** parameter) that gives you the best performance.
  - This is likely in the range of 10 to 20.
  - Ensure that the **bulkInsertArraySize** parameter is set to a value that is big enough to give you good performance but not so big that latency suffers beyond an acceptable level. A value in the range of 100,000 to 1,000,000 is usually a good number for this parameter.
  - Increase the value for **bufferAgeLimitMSec** and **idleBufferWriteDelayMSec** timeouts to be at least 10,000 milliseconds unless you require the latency to be low.
5. Use SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor 5.1 SP02 or newer because SP02 contained performance improvements over SP01, especially for configurations with many threads.

## Datatype Mapping for the SAP HANA Output Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to SAP HANA datatypes.

The SAP HANA Output adapter supports all available Event Stream Processor datatypes. On initialization, the adapter ensures that the schema of the Event Stream Processor window or stream to which the adapter is attached and the schema of the target SAPHANA database table have compatible column datatypes.

References to a "decimal (floating)" datatype for SAP HANA mean specifying a decimal datatype without giving precision or scale.

Event Stream Processor Datatypes	SAP HANA Datatypes	Notes
integer	tinyint*, smallint*, integer, bigint, decimal (if p-s is at least 10), decimal (floating)	Any SAP HANA column datatypes that are marked with an asterisk have data-dependent limitations on the mapping. Due to the performance implications of the runtime checks on these mappings, SAP recommends that you do not use them unless modification of your database schema is not an option.
long	bigint, decimal (if precision scale is 19+), decimal (floating)	

Event Stream Processor Datatypes	SAP HANA Datatypes	Notes
float	double, float (25+), real, smalldecimal	<p>The mapping of an Event Stream Processor float to an SAP HANA real datatype uses a run time check to ensure that any value passed is within the range of <math>+3.4 \times 10^{38}</math>.</p> <p>smalldecimal is a limited precision floating type in SAP HANA, which truncates values to fit into the destination datatype. Mapping smalldecimal to datatypes other than float in ESP may result in unexpected behavior. For example, mapping smalldecimal to money types may result in an abnormal shutdown for ESP.</p>
date	date, time, seconddate, timestamp	Values are truncated to fit into the destination datatype.
timestamp	date, time, seconddate, timestamp	Values are truncated to fit into the destination datatype.
bigdatettime	date, time, seconddate, timestamp	
string	varchar, nvarchar, alphanumeric, char, nchar, short-text	If the destination column is not large enough to store the string value, the value is truncated to fit the column and a warning is written in the ESP Server logs.

Event Stream Processor Datatypes	SAP HANA Datatypes	Notes
boolean	tinyint, smallint, integer, bigint	
money	decimal (if scale is at least 4, with runtime check that precision-scale is enough to store the integer value), decimal (floating)	<p>If the decimal column's precision is less than 19, decimal columns use run time checks to ensure that the whole-number precision (precision-scale) of the column is enough to hold the whole-number decimal places of each value that passes through the adapter. To avoid these checks and increase performance, use decimal columns with precision 19 or higher.</p> <p>The adapter does not permit mapping a money column to a decimal column where the scale is greater than the precision. For example, a decimal (4, 6) column is not allowed.</p>

Event Stream Processor Datatypes	SAP HANA Datatypes	Notes
money(1-15)	decimal, decimal (floating)	<p>If scale is at least 1-15, with runtime check that precision-scale is enough to store the integer value.</p> <p>If the decimal column's precision is less than 19, decimal columns use run time checks to ensure that the whole-number precision (precision-scale) of the column is enough to hold the whole-number decimal places of each value that passes through the adapter. To avoid these checks and increase performance, use decimal columns with precision 19 or higher.</p> <p>The adapter does not permit mapping a money column to a decimal column where the scale is greater than the precision. For example, a decimal (4, 6) column is not allowed.</p>
interval	bigint	
binary	binary, varbinary	<p>Passing in binary data longer than the size of the database column causes that row or batch to be rejected.</p>

## SAP RFC Input and Output Adapter

---

The SAP Remote Function Calls (RFC) adapter is both an input and output adapter. The RFC Input adapter executes RFCs to import data from SAP systems into Event Stream Processor, while the RFC Output adapter exports data from Event Stream Processor into SAP systems.

Both adapters include an adapter configuration file and a mapping file. Use the adapter configuration file to set up the RFC Input and Output Transporter modules, the ESP Publisher and Subscriber modules, as well as establish a connection to Event Stream Processor. Use the mapping file to specify mapping definitions for RFCs, how ESP stream columns map to RFC parameters, how SAP table columns map to ESP stream columns, or how columns of the flattened data result set map to ESP streams.

Commands specified in the cxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

You can either manually create a mapping file or use the schema discovery functionality in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio to automatically create one. See *Discovering Schema and Creating a Mapping File for the SAP RFC Adapter* in the *Studio Users Guide* for detailed instructions on creating a mapping file in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio.

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a cxml adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

The RFC Input adapter:

- Executes selected RFCs at predefined interval and publishes the retrieved data to streams and windows in Event Stream Processor
- Operates in three modes: generic RFC (includes RFC chaining capabilities), read table, and BW

The RFC Output adapter:

- Maps data from ESP streams and windows to input parameters when RFCs are invoked
- Operates in generic RFC mode only

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

The RFC Output adapter also supports guaranteed delivery (GD). It can batch up ESP data rows in the RFC parameter list and submit the data in a single RFC call. The **<BatchSize>** configuration parameter controls how many ESP data row the adapter batches before invoking the RFC.

Batching makes sense for an RFC that builds up table parameters from ESP column data so as to cut down the number of RFC calls involved. If data is mapped to non-table type parameters, values are overwritten as new ESP data rows are processed, so only use batching when data is treated as data rows in a table parameter.

The RFC Input and Output adapters report custom statistics. Enable the time-granularity option in the project configuration (ccr) file to get these statistics reported by the `_ESP_Adapter_Statistics` metadata stream.

The RFC Input adapter reports these statistics:

- AdapterRunningTime
- TotalInputRowsNumber
- SuccessInputRowsNumber
- ErrorInputRowsNumber
- InputLatency

The RFC Output adapter reports these statistics:

- AdapterRunningTime
- TotalOutputRowsNumber
- SuccessOutputRowsNumber
- ErrorOutputRowsNumber
- OutputLatency

### See also

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159
- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

## **Generic RFC Mode**

Both the RFC Input and Output adapter operate in generic RFC mode. This mode includes any RFCs available from the SAP system to which you are connecting the adapter.

In this mode, the input adapter invokes any RFCs you specify in the adapter configuration file and obtains output data from the export, changing, and table type RFC parameters. Specify these RFC parameters in the mapping file. The adapter converts this data into ESP data rows which then get published into the ESP streams to which it is connected. The adapter can use values from the mapping file as input to the RFC when making RFC calls. You can also use the mapping file to configure which ESP stream columns the RFC publishes its output data.



The output adapter receives data rows from the ESP stream to which it is connected and maps this data from the stream columns to RFC input parameter during RFC invocation. This is the only mode for the output adapter.

### See also

- *SAP RFC Input Adapter Configuration* on page 832
- *SAP RFC Output Adapter Configuration* on page 849

## RFC Chaining

While in generic mode, the RFC Input Adapter can invoke multiple RFCs in sequence. This is called RFC chaining.

The RFCs are invoked in the order specified in the adapter configuration file. In the mapping file, you can set the output of an RFC as the input to a subsequent RFC. You can only do this if the data types of these parameters match, meaning they must both be structure or table parameters with the same line definition or have a compatible underlying ABAP type.

## Read Table Mode

The read table mode invokes the RFC named RFC\_READ\_TABLE which retrieves columns of a specified SAP table and returns the data as a result set.

You can map the result set to an ESP stream or window using the **Fields** parameter. Specify the table name for this RFC using the **Table** parameter in the adapter configuration file. This mode is similar to reading a database table.

There are a number of limitations for this mode:

- The combined length of all columns returned by RFC\_READ\_TABLE cannot be more than 512 bytes.
- When defining the WHERE clause through the **Options** configuration parameter, each line of the clause cannot be more than 71 characters long. Work around this by breaking the clause into multiple lines using multiple **Option** configuration parameter.
- When specifying an expression in the WHERE clause, always include a space between the name of a column and the operator. For example, a space is required between LAND1 and '=' in clause LAND1 = 'FR'. Without this, RFC\_READ\_TABLE returns an error.

### See also

- *SAP RFC Input Adapter Configuration* on page 832

## BW Mode

In BW mode, the adapter submits MDX (multidimensional expression) statements against defined BW queries (cubes).

It returns data sets which can be multi-dimensional and organized on multiple axes. However, Event Stream Processor can only handle data in a tabular format (2-dimensional) meaning an

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

axis for columns and an axis for rows. The adapter “flattens out” any data set returned by the MDX query into a table with columns and rows so that it can be input into Event Stream Processor. You can specify which columns from this table map to ESP streams using the mapping file.

The adapter flattens a multidimensional data set as follows:

- A column is created for each dimension on an axis, with the values of this column being the member of the dimension indexing the cell value.
- A column named `CELL_VALUE` is created for the cell values of the data set. Since the cell can store values of different measures with different datatypes, the cell value column created is of type `string`.
- A row is created for each cell value in the data set.

Specify the MDX statement using the **MDX** parameter in the adapter configuration file.

There are a number of limitations when executing MDX statements against BW queries:

- Due to the way dataset is flattened, all the columns produced are of `STRING` type.
- Due to limitations on the RFC involved, break the statement up into multiple lines using the **Line** parameter, with each line containing no more than 75 characters.

### See also

- *SAP RFC Input Adapter Configuration* on page 832

## Control Flow

The RFC adapter loads its configuration from a file (for example, `adapter_config.xml`) and validates it against the adapter schema (`framework.xsd`). The `framework.xsd` file is used by the adapter toolkit, which the adapter is based on, to check for things like missing elements, invalid value types, and so on.

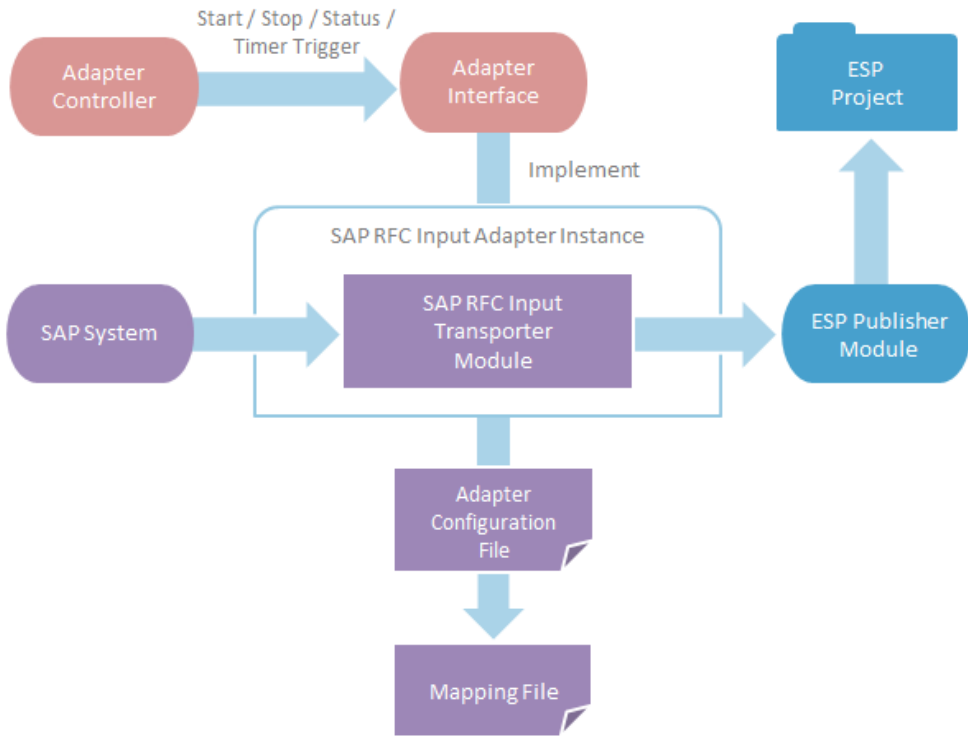
Sample adapter configuration files are located in the various example adapter folders:

- Windows: `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\rfc\examples`
- UNIX: `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc/examples`

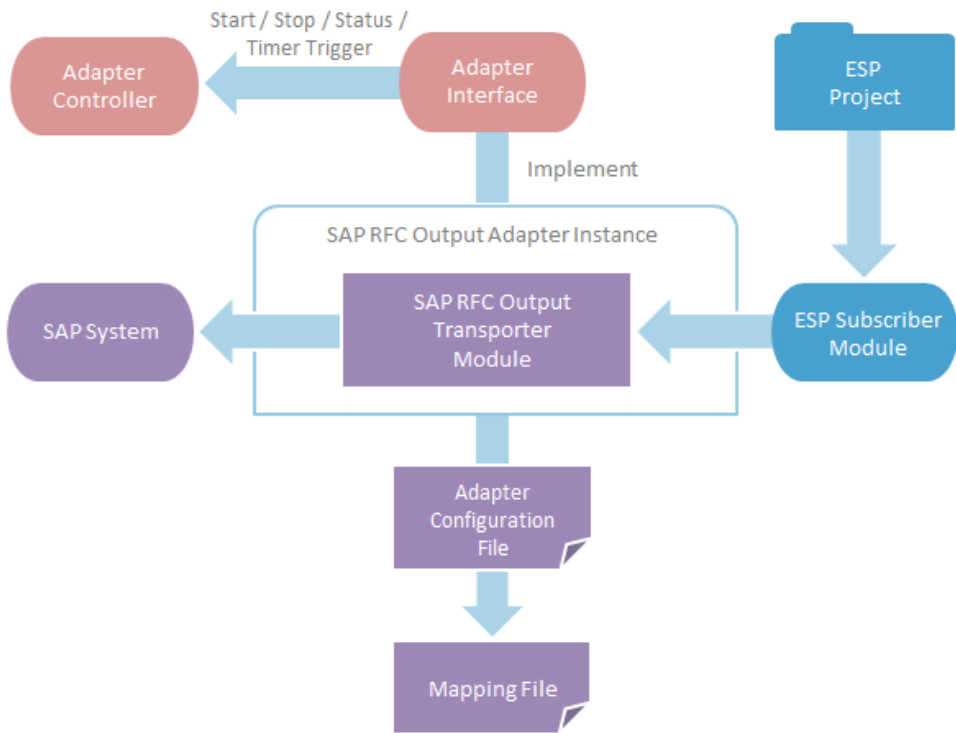
The `framework.xsd` file is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory on Windows and `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config` on UNIX.

The Adapter Controller creates an instance of the RFC adapter, and receives and executes **start** and **stop** commands.

**Figure 11: SAP RFC Input Adapter Control Flow**



**Figure 12: SAP RFC Output Adapter Control Flow**



**Start Command**

When the **start** command is executed, it configures and starts the command and control interface, starts the input or output adapter, establishes a connection to an SAP system, and connects the ESPPublisher (for the input adapter) or ESPSubscriber (for the output adapter) components to Event Stream Processor via the SDK interface.

The adapter ignores the **start** command if it is executed when there is a running instance of the adapter, and sends a warning.

You can have multiple instances of the adapter running. To do this, each adapter requires its own copy of the adapter configuration file which contains a unique controller port.

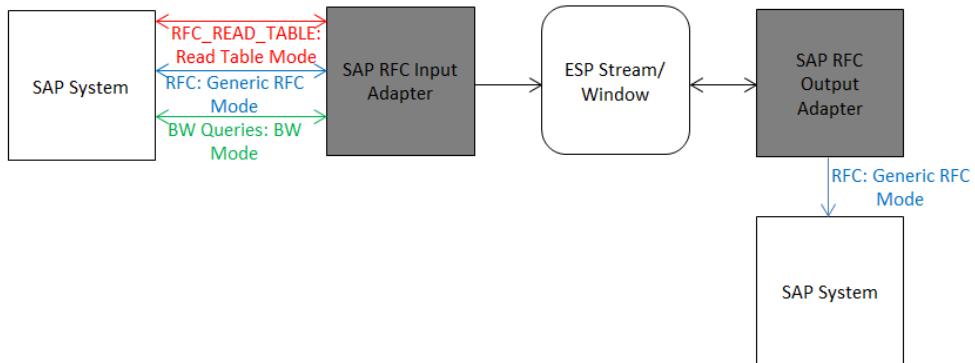
**Stop Command**

When the **stop** command is executed, it disconnects the ESPPublisher (for the input adapter) or ESPSubscriber (for the output adapter) components from Event Stream Processor, waits until all the buffered rows between the modules are processed, disconnects the input or output adapter from the SAP system, and terminates the adapter process. You can also execute the **immediatestop** command which is the same as the **stop** command except that it discards the buffered rows and stops adapter immediately.

If the **stop** or **immediatestop** commands are executed when there is no instance of a running adapter, the commands are ignored and a warning is sent.

## Message Flow

When the SAP RFC adapter is started, it establishes a connection to an SAP system.



For the SAP RFC Input adapter, message flow begins as the adapter periodically executes RFCs and publishes data into the ESP streams and windows to which it is attached.

For the SAP RFC Output adapter, message flow begins as the adapter submits data from ESP streams and windows to an SAP system using RFCs.

## Enabling the RFC Adapter

If you plan to use the RFC adapter, you must copy some files from the SAP Java Connector (JCo) 3.0.9 to your Event Stream Processor installation.

### Prerequisites

You must be authorized to download software from the SAP Service Marketplace (SMP).

### Task

1. Point your browser to [https://websmp101.sap-ag.de/~form/sapnet?\\_SHORTKEY=01100035870000719293](https://websmp101.sap-ag.de/~form/sapnet?_SHORTKEY=01100035870000719293)  
SMP displays the **RFC Library** home page.
2. In the pane on the left, expand **SAP Java Connector > Tools & Services**.  
SMP displays the **SAP Java Connector Download** page.
3. Under **Quick Links**, click on **Download SAP JCo Release 3.0**.
4. Scroll down to the operating system you are running and select the zip file for the type of processors in your system.
5. Select or create a folder, and extract the zip file to it.
6. Navigate to that folder, and copy the `sapjco3.jar` file to:

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Linux or Solaris: `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc/libj`

Windows: `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\rfc\libj`

7. Then copy the `sapjco3.jar` file to:

Linux or Solaris: `$ESP_HOME/studio/plugins/com.sybase.cep.studio.libs_5.1.0.v(date)`

Windows: `%ESP_HOME%\studio\plugins\com.sybase.cep.studio.libs_5.1.0.v(date)`

8. Linux and Solaris only: Navigate to `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc` and create a directory named `lib`.
9. Linux and Solaris only: copy the `libsapjco3.so` file to `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc/lib`.
10. Windows only: copy the `sapjco3.dll` file to `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\rfc\bin`.
11. Follow the installation instructions included with SAP JCo.

### Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

#### SAP RFC Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `rfcinplugin`. Set these properties for the SAP RFC Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Adapter Configuration File	Property ID: <b>config</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the path to the adapter configuration file.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
Adapter Mapping File	<p>Property ID: <b>mapFilePath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>filename</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the path to and the name of the adapter mapping (xml) file. This filename must match the name of the mapping file specified in the adapter configuration file.</p>
SAP Host	<p>Property ID: <b>host</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the host name or IP address of the SAP server that is being used for discovery. Default value is localhost.</p>
SAP System Number	<p>Property ID: <b>systemNumber</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the system number or instance number of the SAP server that is being used for discovery. Default value is 00.</p>
SAP Client	<p>Property ID: <b>client</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the client number for connecting to the SAP server that is being used for discovery. Default value is 000.</p>
Username	<p>Property ID: <b>user</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the SAP system user being used for discovery. Default value is user.</p>

Property Label	Description
Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>password</code>  (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the password for the SAP system that is being used for discovery. No default value.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **SAP RFC Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `rfcoutplugin`. Set these properties for the SAP RFC Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Adapter Configuration File	Property ID: <b>config</b> Type: <code>filename</code>  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the path to the adapter configuration file.



## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
Adapter Mapping File	<p>Property ID: <b>mapFilePath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>filename</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the path to and the name of the adapter mapping (xml) file. This filename must match the name of the mapping file specified in the adapter configuration file.</p>
SAP Host	<p>Property ID: <b>host</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the host name or IP address of the SAP server to which you are connecting. Default value is localhost.</p>
SAP System Number	<p>Property ID: <b>systemNumber</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the system number or instance number of the SAP server to which you are connecting. Default value is 00.</p>
SAP Client	<p>Property ID: <b>client</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the client number for connecting to the SAP server to which you are connecting. Default value is 000.</p>
Username	<p>Property ID: <b>user</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the SAP system user. Default value is user.</p>

Property Label	Description
Password	Property ID: <b>password</b> Type: <code>password</code>  (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the password for the SAP system to which you are connecting. No default value.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### SAP RFC Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the SAP RFC Input adapter by specifying values for the RFC Polling Input transporter, the ESP connector (EspPublisher), and Event Stream Processor.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*Transporter Module: RFC Input Transporter*

The RFC Input Transporter executes RFCs and publishes the retrieved data to streams and windows in Event Stream Processor. It has three modes: generic RFC (includes RFC chaining capabilities), read table, and BW.

XML Elements	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for the RFC Input transporter. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type. For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Polling</b>	Element containing the polling elements, <b>Enabled</b> and <b>TimeInterval</b> .
<b>Enabled</b>	Type: boolean (Required) Turns on polling for the RFC Input adapter. This element must always be enabled for the input adapter.
<b>TimeInterval</b>	Type: integer (milliseconds) (Required) The polling interval for the RFC Input adapter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.

XML Elements	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>RFInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>RFInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the RFC Input transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: string  (Required) The host name of the SAP system to which the adapter is connected.
<b>SystemNumber</b>	Type: string  (Required) The system number of the SAP system to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Client</b>	Type: string  (Required) The SAP client number for connecting to an SAP server.
<b>SAPUser</b>	Type: string  (Required) The user name of the SAP system to which the adapter is connected.
<b>SAPPassword</b>	Type: string  (Required) The password for the SAP system to which the adapter is connected. Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted.  If set to true, the password value is decrypted using the <b>Keystore</b> and <b>KeystorePassword</b> elements. Default value is false.
<b>Keystore</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify the location of a Java keystore file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element.
<b>KeystorePassword</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Stores the password to the keystore file specified in the <b>Keystore</b> element.

*RFC Input Transporter Elements: Generic RFC Mode Elements*

In this mode, the input adapter invokes any RFCs you specify in the adapter configuration file and obtains output data from the export, changing, and table type RFC elements. Specify these RFC elements in the mapping file. The adapter converts this data into ESP data rows which then get published into the ESP streams to which it is connected. The adapter can use values from the mapping file as input to the RFC when making RFC calls. You can also use the mapping file to configure which ESP stream columns the RFC publishes its output data.

XML Element	Description
<b>RFC</b>	(Required for the generic RFC mode only) Element containing the <b>Functions</b> , <b>Function</b> , and <b>Mapping</b> elements for the adapter's generic RFC mode.
<b>Functions</b>	(Required for the generic RFC mode only) Element containing the RFCs you want the adapter to execute as specified by the <b>Function</b> element. You can specify multiple <b>Function</b> elements. If you specify multiple RFCs, the RFCs execute in the order listed. This is called RFC chaining.
<b>Function</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify an RFC you wish the adapter to execute.
<b>Mapping</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the full path to and the name of the mapping file.

*RFC Input Transporter Elements: Read Table Mode Elements*

The read table mode invokes the RFC named RFC\_READ\_TABLE which retrieves columns of a specified SAP table and returns the data as a result set. You can map the result set to an ESP stream or window using the **Fields** element. Specify the table name for this RFC using the **Table** element in the adapter configuration file. This mode is similar to reading a database table.

This mode has a number of limitations. See *Read Table Mode* for additional details on these limitations.

XML Element	Description
<b>ReadTable</b>	(Required for the read table mode only) Element containing the <b>Table</b> , <b>Mapping</b> , <b>RowCount</b> , <b>Fields</b> , <b>Field</b> , <b>Options</b> , and <b>Option</b> elements for the adapter's read table mode.
<b>Table</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required for the read table mode) The table from which the adapter obtains data while in read table mode.
<b>Mapping</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the name of the mapping file.
<b>RowCount</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) The number of rows to be read while the adapter is in read table mode.
<b>Fields</b>	(Optional) Element containing the <b>Field</b> element. If you do not specify this element, all columns from the table are read by the adapter.  Specify this element to work around the total column size limit imposed by <code>RFC_READ_TABLE</code> in the case that a table has many columns.
<b>Field</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the names of the columns to be read by <code>RFC_READ_TABLE</code> .
<b>Options</b>	(Optional for the read table mode) Element containing the <b>Option</b> element.
<b>Option</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required for the read table mode) Specifies the <b>WHERE</b> clause when querying the table during read table mode. If the <b>Options</b> element is specified, specify at least one <b>Option</b> element.

#### *RFC Input Transporter Elements: BW Mode Elements*

In BW mode, the adapter submits MDX (multidimensional expression) statements against defined BW queries (cubes). It returns data sets which can be multi-dimensional and

organized on multiple axes. However, Event Stream Processor can only handle data in a tabular format (2-dimensional) meaning an axis for columns and an axis for rows. The adapter “flattens out” any data set returned by the MDX query into a table with columns and rows so that it can be input into Event Stream Processor. You can specify which columns from this table map to ESP streams using the mapping file.

See *BW Mode* for additional details on this mode.

XML Element	Description
<b>BW</b>	(Required for the BW mode only) Element containing the <b>Query</b> , <b>MDX</b> , <b>Line</b> , and <b>Mapping</b> elements for the adapter BW mode.
<b>Query</b>	Type: string  (Required for the BW mode only) Specify the BW query to execute MDX statements against.
<b>MDX</b>	(Required for the BW mode only) Element containing the <b>Line</b> element which specifies the multidimension expression you want the adapter to execute.
<b>Line</b>	Type: string  (Required for the BW mode only) Lines containing the MDX expression you want the adapter to execute. It is typical to have multiple lines as each line can contain no more than 75 characters.
<b>Mapping</b>	Type: string  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the name of the mapping file.

*ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.

XML Element	Description
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> . This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>Es-pProjects</b> ) element. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.



XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b>. No default value.</p>
<b>UseTransactions</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.</p>
<b>SafeOps</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: boolean  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDeLETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the SAP RFC Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Read Table Mode* on page 823
- *Generic RFC Mode* on page 822
- *BW Mode* on page 823
- *Mapping File for Generic RFC Mode* on page 866
- *Mapping File for Read Table Mode* on page 870
- *Mapping File for BW Mode* on page 870

**Sample Configuration Files for the RFC Input Adapter**

Sample configuration files for the RFC Input adapter are located in the \$ESP\_HOME \adapters\rfc\examples directory on Windows or the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/rfc/examples directory on UNIX.

Here is a sample configuration file for a simple input adapter running in generic RFC mode.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>RFC Input Adapter</Name>
  <Description>This input adapter retrieves data from an SAP system
and publishes it to an ESP stream</Description>
  <ControlPort>19051</ControlPort>
  <Modules>
```

```

<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>RFCPollingInputTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>RFCInputTransporter</Name>
  <Polling>
    <Enabled>>true</Enabled>
    <TimeInterval>2000</TimeInterval>
  </Polling>
  <Next>InStream_Publisher</Next>
  <Parameters>
    <RFCInputTransporterParameters>
      <Host>hostname</Host>
      <SystemNumber>00</SystemNumber>
      <Client>000</Client>
      <SAPUser>user</SAPUser>
      <SAPPassword encrypted="false">password</
SAPPassword>
      <Keystore>keystore.jks</Keystore>
      <KeystorePassword>password</KeystorePassword>
      <RFC>
        <Functions>
          <Function>STFC_DEEP_TABLE</Function>
        </Functions>
        <Mapping>mapping.xml</Mapping>
      </RFC>
    </RFCInputTransporterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
  <InstanceName>InStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
  <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <EspPublisherParameters>
      <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
      <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
    <!--can specify multiple uri's -->
    <Security>
      <User>sybase</User>
      <Password encrypted="false">sybase</Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
      <!--
      <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
      <RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword>
      -->
      <!--
      <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
      <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
        <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
        <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
KerberosTicketCache>
        -->
        <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

Here is a sample configuration file for a simple input adapter which supports calling multiple RFCs in sequence. This is also known as RFC chaining. An example would be having two RFCs: RFC1 and RFC2. RFC2 produces the data to submit to Event Stream Processor but it requires input data that is obtained from the output of RFC1. In this case, you would first call RFC1 and then RFC2 to come up with the data for publishing into Event Stream Processor.

To specify the output parameter of a previous RFC as input, in the <parameter> definition of the mapping file, set the valueType attribute to “chain”, the sourceType attribute to the output parameter type (for example, export, changing, or table), and the value of the element to the name of the output parameter of the previous RFC.

In an RFC chain, only the output from the last RFC in the chain can be mapped to an ESP stream. In this example, the sequence is ESP\_DEV\_CHAIN1 to ESP\_DEV\_CHAIN2 to ESP\_DEV\_CHAIN3.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>RFC Input Adapter</Name>
  <Description>This input adapter retrieves data from an SAP system
and publishes it to an ESP stream</Description>
  <ControlPort>19051</ControlPort>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>RFCPollingInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>RFCInputTransporter</Name>
      <Polling>
        <Enabled>true</Enabled>
        <TimeInterval>30000</TimeInterval>
      </Polling>
      <Next>InStream_Publisher</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <RFCInputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>hostname</Host>
          <SystemNumber>00</SystemNumber>
          <Client>000</Client>
          <SAPUser>user</SAPUser>
          <SAPPassword encrypted="false">password</
SAPPassword>
          <Keystore>keystore.jks</Keystore>
          <KeystorePassword>password</KeystorePassword>
        </RFC>
        <Functions>
          <Function>ESP_DEV_CHAIN1</Function>
```

```

        <Function>ESP_DEV_CHAIN2</Function>
        <Function>ESP_DEV_CHAIN3</Function>
    </Functions>
    <Mapping>mapping.xml</Mapping>
</RFC>
</RFCInputTransporterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
    <InstanceName>InStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
    <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
            <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
            <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
        <!--can specify multiple uri's -->
        <Security>
            <User>sybase</User>
            <Password encrypted="false">sybase</Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
            <!--
            <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
            <RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword>
            -->
            <!--
            <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
            <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
            <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
            <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
KerberosTicketCache>
            -->
            <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

Here is a sample configuration file for an input adapter running in read table mode.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
    <Name>RFC Input Adapter</Name>
    <Description>This input adapter retrieves data from an SAP system
and publishes it to an ESP stream</Description>
    <ControlPort>19051</ControlPort>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<Modules>
  <Module type="transporter">
    <InstanceName>RFCPollingInputTransporter</InstanceName>
    <Name>RFCInputTransporter</Name>
    <Polling>
      <Enabled>>true</Enabled>
      <TimeInterval>2000</TimeInterval>
    </Polling>
    <Next>InStream_Publisher</Next>
    <Parameters>
      <RFCInputTransporterParameters>
        <Host>hostname</Host>
        <SystemNumber>00</SystemNumber>
        <Client>000</Client>
        <SAPUser>user</SAPUser>
        <SAPPassword encrypted="false">password</
SAPPassword>
        <Keystore>keystore.jks</Keystore>
        <KeystorePassword>password</KeystorePassword>
        <ReadTable>
          <Table>ZC010</Table>
          <Mapping>mapping.xml</Mapping>
          <RowCount>20</RowCount>
          <Fields>
            <Field>LAND1</Field>
            <Field>NOM</Field>
          </Fields>
          <Options>
            <Option>LAND1 = 'FR'</Option>
            <Option>AND FLAG = 'X'</Option>
          </Options>
        </ReadTable>
      </RFCInputTransporterParameters>
    </Parameters>
  </Module>

  <Module type="espconnector">
    <InstanceName>InStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
    <Parameters>
      <EspPublisherParameters>
        <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
        <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>
      </EspPublisherParameters>
    </Parameters>
  </Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
    <!--can specify multiple uri's -->
    <Security>
      <User>sybase</User>
      <Password encrypted="false">sybase</Password>
```



```

        <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        <!--
        <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
        <RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword>
        -->
        <!--
        <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
        <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
        <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
        <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
KerberosTicketCache>
        -->
        <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
    <GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

Here is a sample configuration file for an input adapter running in BW mode.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>RFC Input Adapter</Name>
  <Description>This input adapter retrieves data from an SAP system
and publishes it to an ESP stream</Description>
  <ControlPort>19051</ControlPort>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>RFCPollingInputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>RFCInputTransporter</Name>
      <Polling>
        <Enabled>true</Enabled>
        <TimeInterval>2000</TimeInterval>
      </Polling>
      <Next>InStream_Publisher</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <RFCInputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>hostname</Host>
          <SystemNumber>00</SystemNumber>
          <Client>000</Client>
          <SAPUser>user</SAPUser>
          <SAPPassword encrypted="false">password</
SAPPassword>
          <Keystore>keystore.jks</Keystore>
          <KeystorePassword>password</KeystorePassword>
          <BW>
            <Query>Z_BOBJ/QRV_VAR_M_MDT</Query>
            <MDX>
              <Line>SELECT</Line>
              <Line>{ [Measures].
[BAN585JW5ZM9KK6V1T6O36S0C]} ON COLUMNS,</Line>
              <Line>NON EMPTY [Z_REGION].[LEVEL01].MEMBERS
ON ROWS</Line>
              <Line>FROM Z_BOBJ/QRV_VAR_M_MDT</Line>
            </MDX>
          </BW>
        </RFCInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>

```

```

        <Mapping>mapping.xml</Mapping>
    </BW>
    </RFCInputTransporterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
    <InstanceName>InStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
    <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
            <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
            <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
        <!--can specify multiple uri's -->
        <Security>
            <User>sybase</User>
            <Password encrypted="false">sybase</Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
            <!--
            <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
            <RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword>
            -->
            <!--
            <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
            <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
            <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
            <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
KerberosTicketCache>
            -->
            <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
    <GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

**SAP RFC Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the SAP RFC Output adapter by specifying values for the RFC Output transporter, the ESP connector (EspSubscriber), and Event Stream Processor.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

*ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, espconnector.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.

XML Element	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>EspProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>GDMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>GDKeyColumnName</b>	Type: string  (Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.
<b>GDOpcodeColumnName</b>	Type: string  (Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.
<b>GDBatchSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 3.
<b>GDPurgeInterval</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.
<b>GDControlStream</b>	Type: string  (Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.

*Transporter Module: RFC Output Transporter*

The RFC Output transporter maps data from ESP streams and windows to input elements when RFCs are invoked.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for the transporter module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type. For example, transporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>RFCOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>RFCOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the elements for the SAP RFC Output transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The host name of the SAP system to which the adapter is connected.
<b>SystemNumber</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The system number of the SAP system to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Client</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The SAP client number for connecting to an SAP server.
<b>SAPUser</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The user name of the SAP system to which the adapter is connected.

XML Element	Description
<b>SAPPassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) The password for the SAP system to which the adapter is connected. Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted.</p> <p>If set to true, the password value is decrypted using the <b>Keystore</b> and <b>KeystorePassword</b> elements. Default value is false.</p>
<b>Keystore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the location of a Java keystore file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element.</p>
<b>KeystorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Stores the password to the keystore file specified in the <b>KeystorePassword</b> element.</p>
<b>BatchSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>nonNegativeInteger</code></p> <p>(Required) The number of ESP rows that the adapter would batch up for submission on one RFC invocation.</p>
<b>RFC</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing the <b>Function</b> and <b>Mapping</b> elements.</p>
<b>Function</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify an RFC you wish the adapter to execute.</p>
<b>Mapping</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the name of the mapping file.</p>

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the SAP RFC Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .



XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

**See also**

- *Mapping File for Generic RFC Mode* on page 866
- *Generic RFC Mode* on page 822

**Sample Configuration Files for the RFC Output Adapter**

Sample configuration files for the RFC Output adapter are located in the \$ESP\_HOME \adapters\rfc\examples directory on Windows or the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/rfc/examples directory on UNIX.

Here is a sample configuration file for a simple output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>RFC Output Adapter</Name>
  <Description>This output adapter retrieves data from an ESP
stream and sends it to an SAP system through RFC</Description>
  <ControlPort>19051</ControlPort>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>OutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>RFCOutputTransporter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>MyInStream</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
  <!--
    <GDMode>false</GDMode>
    <GDKeyColumnName>gdKey</GDKeyColumnName>
    <GDOpodeColumnName>gdOpode</GDOpodeColumnName>
  </!-->
</Adapter>
```

```

        <GDBatchSize>5</GDBatchSize>
        <GDPurgeInterval>300</GDPurgeInterval>
        <GDControlStream>W1_truncate</GDControlStream>
-->
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

    <Module type="transporter">
        <InstanceName>RFCOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
        <Name>RFCOutputTransporter</Name>
        <Parameters>
            <RFCOutputTransporterParameters>
                <Host>hostname</Host>
                <SystemNumber>00</SystemNumber>
                <Client>000</Client>
                <SAPUser>user</SAPUser>
                <SAPPassword encrypted="false">password</
SAPPassword>
                <Keystore>keystore.jks</Keystore>
                <KeystorePassword>password</KeystorePassword>
                <BatchSize>0</BatchSize>
                <RFC>
                    <Function>ESP_DEV_INSERT_TABLE</Function>
                    <Mapping>mapping.xml</Mapping>
                </RFC>
            </RFCOutputTransporterParameters>
        </Parameters>
    </Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject2</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
        <!--can specify multiple uri's -->
        <Security>
            <User>sybase</User>
            <Password encrypted="false">sybase</Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
            <!--
            <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
            <RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword>
            -->
            <!--
            <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
            <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
            <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
            <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
KerberosTicketCache>
            -->
            <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

Here is a sample configuration file for an output adapter with guaranteed delivery enabled.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>RFC Output Adapter</Name>
  <Description>This output adapter retrieves data from an ESP
stream and sends it to an SAP system through RFC</Description>
  <ControlPort>19051</ControlPort>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>OutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>RFCOutputTransporter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>W1_log</StreamName>
          <GDMode>true</GDMode>
          <GDKeyColumnName>gdKey</GDKeyColumnName>
          <GDOpodeColumnName>gdOpcode</GDOpodeColumnName>
          <GDBatchSize>3</GDBatchSize>
          <GDPurgeInterval>300</GDPurgeInterval>
          <GDControlStream>W1_truncate</GDControlStream>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>RFCOutputTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>RFCOutputTransporter</Name>
      <Parameters>
        <RFCOutputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>hostname</Host>
          <SystemNumber>00</SystemNumber>
          <Client>000</Client>
          <SAPUser>user</SAPUser>
          <SAPPassword encrypted="false">password</
SAPPassword>
          <Keystore>keystore.jks</Keystore>
          <KeystorePassword>password</KeystorePassword>
          <BatchSize>0</BatchSize>
          <RFC>
            <Function>ESP_DEV_INSERT_TABLE</Function>
            <Mapping>mapping.xml</Mapping>
          </RFC>
        </RFCOutputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
  <EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
      <Name>EspProject2</Name>
```

```

<Uri>esp://localhost:19011/wl/p1</Uri>
<!--can specify multiple uri's -->
<Security>
  <User>sybase</User>
  <Password encrypted="false">sybase</Password>
  <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
  <!--
  <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
  <RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword>
  -->
  <!--
  <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
  <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
  <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
  <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
KerberosTicketCache>
  -->
  <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
</Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## Starting the SAP RFC Adapter

Start the RFC adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\rfcbin</code></li> <li>• <code>start.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc/bin</code></li> <li>• <code>./start.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<p><b>Managed</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p><b>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</b></p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilePaTh = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>2. Start the node.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> <p><b>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p><b>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

## Stopping the RFC Adapter

Stop the RFC adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP-short-name project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP-short-name project. To stop the adapter from the command line, execute the **stop** or **immediatestop** command. The **immediatestop** command stops the adapter without waiting for any unprocessed records to finish processing..

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\rfc\bin</code></li> <li>• <code>stop.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code> or</li> <li>• <code>immediatestop.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc/bin</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code> or</li> <li>• <code>./immediatestop.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>



## Logging

The SAP RFC Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is part of the SAP RFC Input and Output adapter distribution.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** parameter within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc/config/log4j.properties`, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to `DEBUG` or `ALL` may result in large log files. The default value is `INFO`.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code> (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.

XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code> (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code> (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code> (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted. A recommended value is 3000.

## RFC Adapter Directory Reference

The `rfc` directory contains configuration files, templates, and examples relating to the adapter.

`bin\` (contains startup scripts and internationalization files)

`config\` (contains an `xsd` file for validating mapping files)

`examples\` (contains example configuration files for RFC input and output adapters)

`bin\` (contains scripts such as adding, starting, or stopping projects or nodes)

`bw\` (contains sample configuration files for the input adapter in BW mode)

`chaining\` (contains sample configuration files for the input adapter in generic RFC mode and supporting RFC chaining)

`output\` (contains sample configuration files for the output adapter in generic RFC mode)

`output_gd\` (contains sample configuration files for the output adapter with guaranteed delivery enabled)

```
polling_input\ (contains sample configuration files for the input
adapter in generic RFC mode)

read_table\ (contains sample configuration files for the input
adapter running in read table mode)

libj\ (contains the jar files required by the adapter)

(Solaris and Linux platforms only)lib/ (added manually after
installation)
```

### **Mapping File for Generic RFC Mode**

The mapping file for the RFC Input adapter running in generic RFC mode specifies mapping definitions for RFCs. The mapping file for the RFC Output adapter running in generic RFC mode specifies how ESP stream columns map to RFC parameters.

You can also use the schema discovery functionality in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio to automatically create a mapping file. See *Discovering Schema and Creating a Mapping File for the SAP RFC Adapter* in the *Studio Users Guide* for detailed instructions on creating a mapping file in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio. If you use Studio to create the mapping file, edit the generated mapping file by adding the <variables> and <input> elements as they are not included.

#### *Input Adapter*

In this mode, a mapping definition for the RFC Input adapter starts with an <rfc> element which includes a name attribute that indicates the RFC the definition is for. A sample mapping file for the input adapter is included in the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/rfc/examples/polling\_input directory. For example:

```
<rfc name="ESP_RFC_1">
  <variables>
    <variable name="var1">100</variable>
  </variables>
  <input>
    <import>
      <parameter name="IMPORT_TAB" valueType="table">
        <parameter name="I">99999</parameter>
        <parameter name="C">X</parameter>
        <parameter name="STR">Test Table String 1</parameter>
      </parameter>
      <parameter name="IMPORT_TAB" valueType="table">
        <parameter name="I">88888</parameter>
        <parameter name="C">Y</parameter>
        <parameter name="STR">Test Table String 2</parameter>
      </parameter>
    </import>
    <changing>
      <parameter name="IMPORTSTRUCT.I">54321</parameter>
      <parameter name="IMPORTSTRUCT.C">Z</parameter>
      <parameter name="IMPORTSTRUCT.STR">Test String</
```

```

parameter>
    <parameter name="COUNTER" valueType="variable">var1</
parameter>
    </changing>
</input>
<mapping>
    <export>
        <fieldMapping name="RESPTEXT" espField="Column1"/>
        <fieldMapping name="EXPORT_TAB.I" espField="Column2"/>
        <fieldMapping name="EXPORT_TAB.STR" espField="Column3"/>
    </export>
    <changing>
        <fieldMapping name="COUNTER" espField="Column4"
saveToVariable="var1"/>
    </changing>
</mapping>
</rfc>

```

The mapping definition contains three sections: variables, input, and mapping. In generic RFC mode, the adapter can store output values from an RFC into temporary storage called variables. These variables can be subsequently used as input values for invoking RFCs.

Each variable definition consists of a `<variable>` element which contains a name attribute and the content of that element. The content value for the variable definition is considered the initial value of the variable. This value can be overwritten after an RFC is invoked if any of the RFC output parameters are mapped to this variable. The variable can be used as input for a parameter by specifying the `valueType` attribute of the parameter to variable and the value to the name of the variable. You cannot save RFC structure or table parameters to a variable.

New values are stored to the variable definitions when RFC output is mapped with a `saveToVariable` attribute set to the variable name on the `<fieldMapping>` entry. In the example, a variable named “var1” is defined, with the initial value set to 100. Its value is used as input for the changing parameter COUNTER. After the RFC is executed, the updated value of COUNTER is stored to var1, so in the next invocation of the RFC, the new value in var1 is used as input to COUNTER.

Input for the RFC is listed under the `<input>` section. Valid parameter types for this section are `<import>`, `<changing>`, and `<table>`. Under each parameter type element, include a `<parameter>` element to specify input for the RFC. Each `<parameter>` element contains a name attribute which indicates the name of the RFC parameter that should be populated with the content of the `<parameter>` element.

This mode also supports structure parameters, which are a collection of fields and parameters packed in a particular order, and table parameters, which can contain multiple structure parameters. Structures can be nested. To reference nested or subfields of a structure or table, use a dot notation to build the full name of the parameter. For example, the parameter name IMPORTSTRUCT.I references the field “I” of a structure named “IMPORTSTRUCT”. Fields “I”, “C” and “STR” of the structure parameter “IMPORTSTRUCT” are set with values 54321, Z, and Test String.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<changing>
    <parameter name="IMPORTSTRUCT.I">54321</parameter>
    <parameter name="IMPORTSTRUCT.C">Z</parameter>
    <parameter name="IMPORTSTRUCT.STR">Test String</
parameter>
    <parameter name="COUNTER" valueType="variable">var1</
parameter>
</changing>
```

For table parameters, use the dot notation to reference up to the name of the table parameter itself, and set the attribute named `valueType` on the parameter to “table”. This indicates that that particular `<parameter>` entry represents a row of a table parameter, and all the child `<parameter>` elements are considered subfield values for that table entry. Multiple table entries can be defined for the same table parameter to provide more than one entry. In the example, two rows are set to the table parameter named “IMPORT\_TAB”, with values of {99999, X, Test Table String 1} and {88888, Y, Test Table String 2}.

Under the `<mapping>` section, use the `<fieldMapping>` element specify the ESP stream column to which RFC output is published. Each `<fieldMapping>` entry represents a mapping of a parameter field to a stream column, with the name attribute indicating the RFC parameter name and the `espField` attribute the ESP stream column name respectively.

Similar to the `<input>` section, field mapping entries are grouped according to parameter type. The `<mapping>` section includes the `<export>`, `<changing>`, and `<tables>` parameter types. In the example above, the export RFC parameter `RESPTTEXT` is mapping to Column1 in the ESP stream, and `EXPORT_TAB` subfield `I` and `STR` are mapping to Column2 and Column3.

When a field of a table parameter is being mapped to an ESP field, multiple ESP rows can be returned as a result since the table parameter can contain multiple rows. The result is a product of all the rows in the table parameters. For example, an RFC returns the following output, with `PARAM2` and `PARAM3` being tables with two subfields each (`PARAM21`, `PARAM22`, `PARAM31` and `PARAM32`):

PARAM1	PARAM2	PARAM3
1	{1, “string 1”}	{10, “string 10”}
	{2, “string 2”}	{20, “string 20”}

Both of the `PARAM2` and `PARAM3` tables contains two rows. If `PARAM1`, `PARAM21`, and `PARAM32` map to a stream, the following four rows will be the result:

```
{1, 1, “string 10”}
{1, 1, “string 20”}
{1, 2, “string 10”}
{1, 2, “string 20”}
```

### *Output Adapter*

Here is an example of a mapping entry for an RFC Output adapter running in generic RFC mode:

```

<rfc name="ESP_DEV_INSERT_TABLE">
  <variables>
    <variable name="var1">1</variable>
  </variables>
  <input>
    <import>
      <parameter name="PI_INT1" valueType="variable">var1</
parameter>
      <parameter name="PI_STR2">Static Text</parameter>
    </import>
  </input>
  <mapping>
    <import>
      <fieldMapping name="PI_INT2" espField="Column2"/>
      <fieldMapping name="PI_STR2" espField="Column1"/>
    </import>
    <export>
      <fieldMapping name="PE_INT" saveToVariable="var1"/>
    </export>
  </mapping>
</rfc>

```

Define static data under the `<input>` element in the same way as the input for the RFC Input adapter. Valid parameter types are `<import>`, `<changing>`, and `<table>`.

Define dynamic data coming from an ESP stream under the `<mapping>` element using `<fieldMapping>` entries. The format of the `<mapping>` element is similar to the RFC Input adapter `<mapping>` element. The `<fieldMapping>` entries are grouped under the parameter types of `<import>`, `<changing>`, and `<tables>` as these are the parameter types from which an RFC obtains input values. The name attribute indicates the RFC parameter to which that the value should be set, and the `espField` attribute indicates which ESP column the data value is from.

You can also save an output RFC parameter to a variable. In this case, the `<fieldMapping>` entry would have the name of the RFC parameter and the variable to which the value should be saved. In the example above, the adapter maps data from ESP column Column1 to RFC import parameter PI\_STR2, and from ESP column Column2 to RFC import parameter PI\_INT2. It saves off the output value from export parameter PE\_INT to variable var1.

### See also

- *SAP RFC Input Adapter Configuration* on page 832
- *Mapping File for Read Table Mode* on page 870
- *Mapping File for BW Mode* on page 870
- *SAP RFC Output Adapter Configuration* on page 849

## **Mapping File for Read Table Mode**

The mapping file for an RFC output adapter running in read table mode contains `fieldMapping` entries that specify how SAP table columns map to ESP stream columns.

You can also use the schema discovery functionality in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio to automatically create a mapping file. See *Discovering Schema and Creating a Mapping File for the SAP RFC Adapter* in the *Studio Users Guide* for detailed instructions on creating a mapping file in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio.

A sample mapping file for read table mode is located in the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc/examples/read_table` directory.

Each mapping entry is defined by the `<table>` element which includes a name attribute that corresponds to the SAP table that you are querying. You can define multiple `<fieldMapping>` elements within the `<mapping>` element to indicate which SAP table column maps to which ESP stream column.

Here is an example of a mapping entry for a table named ZC010. This entry maps table columns FLAG and NOM to the ESP stream column Column1 and Column2 respectively:

```
<table name="ZC010">
  <mapping>
    <fieldMapping name="FLAG" espField="Column1"/>
    <fieldMapping name="NOM" espField="Column2"/>
  </mapping>
</table>
```

There is no `<input>` section for a read table mapping entry, and the `<mapping>` section does not require the parameter type elements `<export>`, `<changing>`, or `<table>`.

### **See also**

- *SAP RFC Input Adapter Configuration* on page 832
- *Mapping File for Generic RFC Mode* on page 866
- *Mapping File for BW Mode* on page 870

## **Mapping File for BW Mode**

The mapping file for an RFC input adapter running in BW mode contains entries for specifying how columns of the flattened data result set map to ESP streams.

You can also use the schema discovery functionality in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio to automatically create a mapping file. See *Discovering Schema and Creating a Mapping File for the SAP RFC Adapter* in the *Studio Users Guide* for detailed instructions on creating a mapping file in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio. If you use Studio to create the mapping file, edit the generated mapping file by adding the `<variables>` element as this is not included.



A sample mapping file for BW mode is located in the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/rfc/examples/bw` directory.

In this mode, a mapping entry starts with a `<bwQuery>` element and contains a name attribute that indicates the name of the BW query executed against. The mapping definition is listed underneath the `<mapping>` element, with each `<fieldMapping>` element representing a mapping between a result set table column and an ESP column. The attribute name of the `<fieldMapping>` element is the name of the result set table name column (the unique name of the dimension) or `CELL_VALUE` for the measure/cell value, and an `espField` attribute. For example:

```
<bwQuery name="Z_BOBJ/QRV_VAR_M_MDT">
  <!-- sign values: including, excluding -->
  <!-- options values: eq, gt, ge, lt, le, ne -->
  <variables>
    <variable name="[Z_VAR004]" sign="including"
options="eq">[Z_COUNTRY].[00000000000000000000000000000015]</
variable>
    <variable name="[Z_VAR004]" sign="including"
options="eq">[Z_COUNTRY].[00000000000000000000000000000067]</
variable>
  </variables>
  <!-- field mapping name is the dimension unique name -->
  <!-- for measure/cell value, use name "CELL_VALUE" -->
  <mapping>
    <fieldMapping name="[Measures]" espField="Column1"/>
    <fieldMapping name="[Z_REGION]" espField="Column3"/>
    <fieldMapping name="CELL_VALUE" espField="Column4"/>
  </mapping>
</bwQuery>
```

The usage of the `<variable>` definition in BW mode is different from its usage in generic RFC mode. In BW mode, use the `<variable>` element to define all the SAP variables declared on the BW query, along with their details and values. The name and sign attribute are mandatory. The name attribute specifies the name of the SAP variable, and the sign attribute can either have a value of “including” or “excluding” based on the usage of the variable. The options attribute can have any of the following values: “eq”, “gt”, “ge”, “lt”, “le”, “ne”, and correspond to the operators allowed in the SAP variable clause (=, >, >=, <, <=, <>).

When queries are created in BW, you can define variables as part of the query and use them in data evaluation. You can provide values to these variables at runtime when MDX statements are being executed against the query. This is similar to running a parameterized SQL query in a relational database.

The adapter uses these `<variable>` definitions to create the appropriate SAP variable clause and append it to the MDX statement that you specify in the adapter configuration file.

### See also

- *SAP RFC Input Adapter Configuration* on page 832
- *Mapping File for Generic RFC Mode* on page 866

- *Mapping File for Read Table Mode* on page 870

## **Datatype Mapping for the SAP RFC Output Adapter**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to SAP ABAP datatypes.

money(15) maps to a g(string) ABAP datatype to preserve the full precision because ABAP P datatypes can only support up to 14 decimal points. All Event Stream Processor money datatypes can be mapped to g(string) as well.

<b>Event Stream Processor Datatype</b>	<b>ABAP Datatypes</b>
boolean	I
integer	I
long	P
float	F
money (legacy/1-14)	P
money(15)	g(string)
string	g(string)
date	g(string)
timestamp	g(string)
bigdatetime	g(string)
interval	P
binary	y(xstring)

## **Datatype Mapping for the SAP RFC Input Adapter**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to SAP ABAP datatypes.

The ABAP T (time) and D (date) datatypes have HHMMSS and YYYYMMDD formats respectively. The ESP date datatype to which they map has a YYYY-MM-DD HH:mm:ss format. When the ABAP T datatype is converted, the YYYY-MM-DD portion is set to 1970-01-01 (epoch). When the ABAP D datatype is converted, the HH:MM:SS portion is set to 00:00:00.

<b>ABAP Datatype</b>	<b>Event Stream Processor Datatype</b>
I	integer
F	float

ABAP Datatype	Event Stream Processor Datatype
P	string
C	string
D	date
N	string
T	date
X	binary
g(string)	string
y(xstring)	binary

## SAP Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** SAP\_ase\_out. The SAP® Sybase® Adaptive Server® Enterprise (ASE) Output adapter reads data from an Event Stream Processor stream and writes it to SAP Sybase ASE.

The SAP Sybase ASE Output Adapter is statically linked to the Open Client™ libraries, it uses the bulk insert API from the Open Client Bulk-Library to optimally load data into the SAP Sybase ASE database. It supports parallel load for tables that are partitioned using round-robin partitioning, but does not support guaranteed delivery. Under normal operation of the system, all Event Stream Processor messages are stored in the database. In a production environment, the SAP Sybase ASE database server runs on a separate machine than the Event Stream Processor engine. Network bandwidth can affect message flow throughput.

The stream or window attached to the SAP Sybase ASE Output adapter might have a schema where the order or names of the columns are different from the order or names of the columns in the target SAP Sybase ASE table. In such a case, specify the optional **permutation** adapter parameter, which describes the mapping between the stream or window columns and the columns in the database. All non-nullable columns that do not have a default value defined in the target SAP Sybase ASE database table must have a mapping in the **permutation** parameter. For nullable columns that do not have a mapping provided, a default value is used, if one is defined in the database; otherwise, a null value is used.

When the adapter gets a request to shutdown, it first processes the data it received before that request. The adapter gets the shutdown signal either when the project is stopping, the ESP server is shutting down, or the adapter itself is stopped. Because the amount of time it takes for the adapter to shutdown depends on the amount of data being processed, the adapter may appear to be slow shutting down.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

By default, the adapter performs inserts, updates, and deletes. To perform only inserts, or to change all updates to inserts, use the optional **dataWarehouseMode** adapter parameter.

### Prerequisites

Ensure that the default ASE database of the user specified in the `service.xml` file is the same ASE database in which the table specified in the **table** property is located.

Here is a sample service entry for the SAP Sybase ASE Output adapter to connect to the SAP Sybase ASE database using an Open Client connection:

```
<Service Name="ASE" Type="DB">
  <Parameter Name="DriverLibrary">esp_db_ocs_lib</Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="Host">raprh5dev</Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="Port">15000</Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="User">sa</Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="Password" />
  <Parameter Name="AppName">ASEOutputAdapter</Parameter>
</Service>
```

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Database Service Name	Property ID: <b>service</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) The name of the service entry with connection information for the SAP Sybase ASE database into which information is loaded. See above for a sample service entry for the adapter. Service entries are specified in the Event Stream Processor <code>service.xml</code> file. This adapter uses only Open Client drivers to connect to the SAP Sybase ASE database. See the <i>Configuration and Administration Guide</i> for more information. No default value.
Target Database Table Name	Property ID: <b>table</b> Type: <code>tables</code>  (Required for adapter operation; optional only if you are using schema discovery) A string value representing the name of the SAP Sybase ASE database table to load data into. No default value.

Property Label	Description
Include Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>outputBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.</p> <p>If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.</p>
Only Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If true, the adapter processes only the base data of the window or stream to which it is attached. No further message flow is processed. The default value is false.</p>
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>permutation</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The permutation list maps the Event Stream Processor column names to the database schema column names in the specified table. If you do not specify a permutation, ensure that the Event Stream Processor stream or window columns exactly match the database schema of the destination table. For example, both must have the same order, same number of columns, and compatible datatypes.</p> <p>If the Data Warehouse Mode property is OFF, and you want to specify a permutation, include a mapping for at least one column of the primary key of the ESP window attached to the adapter. Without mapping at least one primary key column, the adapter fails to start.</p> <p>The format for this property is: <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code></p> <p>Use a colon to separate mappings. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
Bulk Batch Size	Property ID: <b>bulkBatchSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specifies the number of rows that can be inserted in a table before a commit occurs. Value must be a multiple of the <b>bulkInsertArraySize</b> parameter. Default value is 10000.
Bulk Insert Array Size	Property ID: <b>bulkInsertArraySize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specifies the number of rows that are simultaneously inserted into a table. Default value is 1000.
Idle Buffer Write Delay in Msec	Property ID: <b>idleBufferWriteDelayMSec</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specifies the number of milliseconds that a database table may sit idle with uncommitted data available for insert. Default value is 1000.
Buffer Age Limit in Msec	Property ID: <b>bufferAgeLimitMSec</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Forces the loading of any data that has been in existence longer than the time limit. Specify a value in milliseconds between 1 and 65535. Default value is 10000.

Property Label	Description
Data Warehouse Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>dataWarehouseMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the type of data warehousing mode the adapter uses. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• • <b>ON</b> – updates are converted to inserts, and deletes are ignored.</li> <li>• • <b>INSERTONLY</b> – only inserts are processed, and updates and deletes are ignored.</li> <li>• • <b>OFF</b> – (default) all inserts, updates and deletes are processed as such.</li> <li>• • <b>ARCHIVE</b> – updates and deletes become inserts. The opcode must be stored as a column in the database table. See the <b>opcodeColumnName</b> property. This column must be of characters type. The required length for the opcode column is one. Use this mode if you wish to store incoming data as a series of events.</li> </ul> <p>If you want to specify a field mapping, or permutation, map at least one column of the primary key of the ESP window attached to the adapter. Without mapping of at least one primary key column, the adapter fails to start.</p>
Timestamp Column Name	<p>Property ID: <b>timestampColumnName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If an SAP Sybase ASE table column name is provided, the time at which the record is added to the bulk array is stored in that column of the SAP Sybase ASE record. If this property is empty, there is no timestamp stored.</p> <p>The timestamp is always in UTC rather than the ESP Server's local time zone. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
Operation Code Column Name	<p>Property ID: <b>opcodeColumnName</b></p> <p>Type: <i>string</i></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in the ARCHIVE data warehouse mode; advanced for other data warehouse modes) The name of the database column that the adapter uses to store the operation code. If specified for other modes, the opcode is written into the specified column.</p>
Timezone For Statistics	<p>Property ID: <b>timezoneForStats</b></p> <p>Type: <i>string</i></p> <p>(Advanced) Controls the time zone in which midnight statistics for the adapter roll over. For example, if the adapter is left at its default value of GMT, midnight statistics reset at midnight GMT.</p> <p>This setting does not affect any other dates processed or returned by this adapter. The default value is GMT.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <i>string</i></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>



Property Label	Description
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to the database. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to the database and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in the database to be consumed by other applications.)</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

*Custom Statistics*

The Adaptive Server Enterprise Output adapter maintains custom statistics to show its status and to track its loading activities. Enable the time-granularity option in the project configuration (CCR) file to get these statistics reported by the `_ESP_Adapter_Statistics` metadata stream:

Rows	Bytes	Average Rows
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Received in the last hour</li> <li>• Received since midnight</li> <li>• Loaded in the last hour</li> <li>• Loaded since midnight</li> <li>• Skipped* in the last hour</li> <li>• Skipped* since midnight</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Received since midnight</li> <li>• Loaded since midnight</li> <li>• Skipped since midnight</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Per second received over the last minute</li> <li>• Per second received over the last hour</li> </ul>

\* A row is skipped when the opcode does not match the adapter's current warehousing mode. For example, if the data warehousing mode is `INSERTONLY`, and the adapter passes in a delete or an update, this results in a skipped row.

The "since midnight" statistics reset after midnight in the time zone specified by the **timezoneForStats** adapter property. If no value is set, the default behavior is reset at midnight GMT.

**See also**

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

## Error Handling for the SAP Sybase ASE Output Adapter

Various scenarios that write error messages in the ESP Server log.

Scenario	Result
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The database service specified by the <b>service</b> parameter is not for an SAP Sybase ASE database.</li> <li>• The connection information for the database is invalid.</li> <li>• The database table specified by the <b>table</b> parameter does not exist.</li> <li>• The <b>permutation</b> parameter is specified but one of the columns does not exist in the database table.</li> <li>• The database column datatype is not supported for a given Event Stream Processor datatype.</li> <li>• You do not specify the <b>permutation</b> parameter, and the stream or window attached to the SAP Sybase ASE Output adapter has a schema where the order, names, or count of the columns are different from the order, names, or count of the columns in the target database table.</li> <li>• The database contains a column that is not nullable and has no default value defined in the database, and a column mapping does not exist in the permutation for that column.</li> </ul>	<p>The SAP Sybase ASE Output adapter fails to initialize and logs an error message to the ESP Server log file.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A row contains <code>integer</code> or <code>long</code> or <code>money</code> values that are too large to store in a given SAP Sybase ASE column datatype.</li> <li>• A row has a <code>float</code> value that fails to convert to the target <code>numeric</code> or <code>decimal</code> value.</li> </ul>	<p>During message flow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The row is rejected.</li> <li>• The bad rows statistic is incremented.</li> <li>• An error message is logged to the ESP Server log file.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An Event Stream Processor <code>string</code> value is longer than the <code>varchar</code> or <code>char</code> database column into which it is to be stored.</li> </ul>	<p>During message flow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The adapter truncates the string value.</li> <li>• A warning message is logged to the ESP Server log.</li> <li>• The warning messages in the ESP Server log file do not contain any data from the rows truncated during message flow.</li> </ul>

Scenario	Result
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An Event Stream Processor <code>binary</code> value is longer than the <code>varbinary</code> or <code>binary</code> database column into which it is to be stored.</li> </ul>	During message flow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The adapter rejects the row.</li> <li>An error message is logged to the ESP Server log.</li> <li>The error messages in the ESP Server log file do not contain any data from the rows rejected during message flow.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A row contains a duplicate primary key of a row that is already in the database.</li> </ul>	The given row and all other rows in the current batch are rejected and are not inserted into the database.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You do not set the <code>select into/bulk copy</code> option in the database.</li> </ul>	The SAP Sybase ASE adapter will fail to initialize, as it requires the <code>select into/bulk copy</code> option enabled for bulk copying to work.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A batch contains a bad row.</li> </ul>	During message flow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The individual row is discarded.</li> <li>The bad rows statistic is incremented.</li> <li>An error message is logged to the ESP Server log file.</li> </ul>

## Troubleshooting Tips for the SAP Sybase ASE Output Adapters

Tips for troubleshooting common issues with connecting the SAP Sybase ASE Output adapter to ESP.

- Ensure that the default ASE database of the user specified in the `service.xml` file is the same ASE database in which the table specified in the `table` property is located. Otherwise, you may receive error messages stating that the database table cannot be found.

## Datatype Mapping for the SAP Sybase ASE Output Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to SAP Sybase ASE datatypes.

Event Stream Processor does not have datatypes equivalent to these SAP Sybase ASE datatypes:

- `tinyint`
- `smallint`
- `unsigned smallint`
- `unsigned int`
- `unsigned bigint`
- `smallmoney`

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

To use existing SAP Sybase ASE schemas containing these datatypes, SAP supports mapping of `integer`, `long`, `money` and `money (1-15)` Event Stream Processor datatypes to those SAP Sybase ASE datatypes.

During message flow, the adapter verifies that incoming values can fit into the specified SAP Sybase ASE columns without losing precision, and rejects the rows if they cannot. Any SAP Sybase ASE column datatypes that are marked with an asterisk have data dependent limitations on the mapping, and only these mappings are verified for each record flowing through the adapter. Due to the performance impact of runtime checks on each record, SAP recommends you do not use these mappings unless you cannot make changes to existing schemas.

Event Stream Processor Datatypes	SAP Sybase ASE Datatypes	Notes
<code>integer</code>	<code>tinyint*</code> , <code>smallint*</code> , <code>unsigned smallint*</code> , <code>int</code> , <code>bigint</code> , <code>money</code> , <code>numeric</code> and <code>decimal</code> datatypes with precision minus scale equals or is greater than 10	
<code>long</code>	<code>unsigned int*</code> , <code>bigint</code> , <code>unsigned bigint*</code> , <code>numeric</code> and <code>decimal</code> datatypes with precision minus scale equals or is greater than 19	
<code>float</code>	<code>double precision</code> , <code>numeric</code> , <code>decimal</code>	There is no required precision or scale for <code>float</code> to <code>numeric</code> or <code>decimal</code> mapping during adapter initialization. However, during message flow, any rows that generate an error occur while data is converting from Event Stream Processor <code>float</code> to SAP Sybase ASE <code>numeric</code> or <code>decimal</code> is rejected. This generally occurs due to insufficient precision of the target <code>numeric</code> and <code>decimal</code> datatype.

Event Stream Processor Datatypes	SAP Sybase ASE Datatypes	Notes
date	date, smalldatetime, datetime, bigdatetime	
timestamp	bigdatetime	
bigdatetime	time, bigtime, bigdatetime, datetime	
string	char(n), varchar(n)	If the destination column is not large enough to store the string value, the value is truncated to fit the column and a warning is written in the ESP Server logs.
boolean	bit, tinyint*, smallint*, int, bigint, unsigned smallint*, unsigned int*, unsigned bigint*, varchar(5)	For boolean values that map to varchar(5) columns, the adapter inserts the text "true" or "false" into the database table. For boolean values that map to various integer database columns, the adapter inserts values 1 or 0.
money	smallmoney*, money, numeric* and decimal* datatypes with scale >= 4	
money(n)	numeric(p,s)* and decimal(p,s)* datatypes with scale >= n	
interval	bigint	
binary	binary(n), varbinary(n)	

## SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `sybase_iq_out`. The SAP Sybase IQ Output adapter reads data from Event Stream Processor and loads it into the SAP Sybase IQ database.

### *Prerequisite*

Before running the adapters, create a directory for the primary file location and one for the overflow file location.

To be able to load data using the SAP Sybase IQ Output adapter, you need to:

- Enable the `allow_read_client_file` option on the database into which the data is being loaded.
- Grant `READCLIENTFILE` privileges to the user that the adapter uses to connect to the SAP Sybase IQ database.
- Source the SAP Sybase IQ shell script (`IQ-15_4.sh` or `IQ-15_4.csh`) from your SAP Sybase IQ installation or SAP Sybase IQ client install before running the ESP Server. Then source the Event Stream Processor shell script (`$ESP_HOME/./SYBASE.sh` or `$ESP_HOME/./SYBASE.csh`).
- On UNIX and Windows systems, install an SAP Sybase IQ ODBC driver using an SAP Sybase IQ client installation process.
- On UNIX systems, you also need to install an ODBC driver manager. You can use the ODBC driver manager that is shipped with SAP Sybase IQ. See the SAP Sybase IQ documentation for more information.
- On UNIX systems, Event Stream Processor expects your ODBC driver manager library to be called `libodbc.so.1`. Ensure that your driver manager library has this name, or create a symbolic link from `libodbc.so.1` to your ODBC driver manager library.
- On UNIX systems, SAP recommends that you upgrade to version 2.3.0 or later of `unixODBC`. If you are using a version earlier than 2.3.0, set a parameter for the driver that instructs the database manager not to synchronize database access. To do this, add a line that says “`Threading = 0`” for your driver in the `odbcinst.ini` file.

The adapter writes data to SAP Sybase IQ load files in the native SAP Sybase IQ binary format, and loads these files in sequence into the database. The adapter supports persisting Event Stream Processor insert, update, and delete records. To improve performance, the data warehousing mode allows you to configure the adapter to either ignore updates and deletes, or to treat updates as inserts and ignore deletes.

The adapter creates files in the primary or overflow file locations as rows are received from Event Stream Processor. Once a file is successfully loaded into SAP Sybase IQ, the data is visible within the database and the file is removed from the file system. If an error occurs while loading a file, an error is logged to the ESP Server log, but the file remains on the file system. Once the problem preventing the load is resolved, you can manually attempt to reload the file using the SQL statement provided in the Event Stream Processor logs.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

You can track the progress of this adapter using Sybase Control Center for Event Stream Processor. The file activity report shows each of the files processed by this adapter and lists its current state. To view the file activity report, you must add a special table to the database into which the adapter is loading. See *Enabling File Activity Monitoring for the SAP Sybase IQ Adapter*. See *Viewing File Activity for the SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter* in the SCC for Event Stream Processor online help for additional information on the file activity report.

When the adapter receives a shutdown request because the project is stopping, the ESP Server is shutting down, or the adapter itself is stopped, it continues processing data until certain conditions are satisfied. Any data the adapter receives before the shutdown request is written into the currently writing file. This file remains on the file system until you run the adapter again, at which time it is loaded into SAP Sybase IQ. If a file is being loaded into SAP Sybase IQ when the adapter receives the shutdown request, that file continues to load until it has completed; but no further files are loaded. When the adapter restarts, it resumes processing any files created, but not loaded, by a previous instance. The same process also occurs if the ESP Server or adapter terminates unexpectedly while a file is being loaded.

---

**Note:** Because the adapter continues to process data after it receives the shutdown signal, it may appear to be slow shutting down.

---

The adapter also supports schema discovery and permutations. Permutations allow mapping between a compatible Event Stream Processor schema and a database schema when the two schemas are not identical. If a permutation does not provide a mapping for a database column, that database column must be nullable. If the column is nullable, the adapter inserts NULL for each row into this column.

The default character set of the SAP Sybase IQ database must be either ASCII (if no international characters are to be loaded) or UTF-8.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Here is an example of a service entry for the SAP Sybase IQ Output adapter to connect to the SAP Sybase IQ database using an ODBC connection:

```
<Service Name="IQ" Type="DB">
  <Parameter Name="DriverLibrary">esp_db_odbc_lib</Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="DSN"><DataSourceName></Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="User">DBA</Parameter>
  <Parameter Name="Password">sql</Parameter>
</Service>
```



Property Label	Description
Database Service Name	<p>Property ID: <b>service</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) The name of the database service that represents the IQ database into which information will be loaded. Specify service entries in the Event Stream Processor <code>service.xml</code> file. You must specify an ODBC service for the database service. See the <i>Administrators Guide</i>. No default value.</p>
Target Database Table Name	<p>Property ID: <b>table</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation; optional only if you are using schema discovery) A string value representing the name of the table in SAP Sybase IQ into which you wish to load data. No default value.</p>
Include Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>outputBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.</p> <p>If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.</p>
Primary File Location	<p>Property ID: <b>primaryFileLocation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>directory</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation; optional only if you are using schema discovery) Specify the directory in which SAP Sybase IQ load files are stored temporarily until they are loaded into the system. If this directory does not exist, create it before running the adapter. Because there is sensitive information being loaded into the SAP Sybase IQ database and anyone with access to the load files can change the data being loaded, you must secure this directory as you do your database. SAP recommends that only users with access to the database have access to this directory. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
Overflow File Location	<p>Property ID: <b>overflowFileLocation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>directory</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify the directory for overflow files. If this directory does not exist, create it before running the adapter. If the primary file location does not contain enough space to write out load files, the files are created in the overflow location.</p> <p>Because there is sensitive information being loaded into the SAP Sybase IQ database and anyone with access to these files can change the data being loaded, you must secure this directory as you do your database. SAP recommends that only users with access to the database have access to this directory. No default value.</p>
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>permutation</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The permutation list maps the Event Stream Processor column names to the database schema column names in the specified table. If you do not specify a permutation, ensure that the Event Stream Processor stream or window columns exactly match the database schema of the destination table. For example, both must have the same order, same number of columns, and compatible datatypes.</p> <p>If the Data Warehouse Mode property is OFF, and you want to specify a permutation, include a mapping for at least one column of the primary key of the ESP window attached to the adapter. Without mapping at least one primary key column, the adapter fails to start.</p> <p>The format for this property is: <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code></p> <p>Use a colon to separate mappings. No default value.</p>
Only Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If true, the adapter processes only the base data of the window or stream to which it is attached. No further message flow is processed. The default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
Recover Existing Files Only	<p>Property ID: <b>recoverOnly</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If true, the adapter processes any files that have been created, but not loaded, by a previous instance of the adapter. After these files are processed, the adapter does not process further message flow. The default value is false.</p>
Data Warehouse Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>dataWarehouseMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the type of data warehousing mode the adapter uses. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• • <b>ON</b> – updates are converted to inserts, and deletes are ignored.</li> <li>• • <b>INSERTONLY</b> – only inserts are processed, and updates and deletes are ignored.</li> <li>• • <b>OFF</b> – (default) all inserts, updates and deletes are processed as such.</li> <li>• • <b>ARCHIVE</b> – updates and deletes become inserts. The opcode must be stored as a column in the database table. See the <b>opcodeColumnName</b> property. This column must be of characters type. The required length for the opcode column is one. Use this mode if you wish to store incoming data as a series of events.</li> </ul> <p>If you want to specify a field mapping, or permutation, map at least one column of the primary key of the ESP window attached to the adapter. Without mapping of at least one primary key column, the adapter fails to start.</p>
Timestamp Column Name	<p>Property ID: <b>timestampColumnName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If a column name is provided, the time at which the record is written to the load file is stored in that column of the database record. If this property is empty, no timestamp is stored.</p> <p>The timestamp is always provided in UTC. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
Operation Code Column Name	<p>Property ID: <b>opcodeColumnName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in the ARCHIVE data warehouse mode; advanced for other data warehouse modes) The name of the database column that the adapter uses to store the operation code. If specified for other modes, the opcode is written into the specified column.</p>
Target Temporary File Size	<p>Property ID: <b>targetFileSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code> (in MB)</p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the maximum size for an SAP Sybase IQ load file before it is loaded into SAP Sybase IQ. SAP Sybase IQ load performance is better for larger files, but latency increases with file size. Default value is 2000.</p> <p>Each SAP Sybase IQ load file is not necessarily this size. If the adapter is not in data warehousing mode, any updates or deletes received reduce the file size. The Idle Buffer Write Delay and Buffer Age Limit parameters may also cause smaller files to be generated.</p>
Idle Buffer Write Delay	<p>Property ID: <b>idleBufferWriteDelay</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code> (in seconds)</p> <p>(Advanced) If the adapter has not received a row during the number of seconds specified, the previously created file is loaded. This provides latency control in situations where message flow may be sporadic. Default value is 10.</p>
Buffer Age Limit	<p>Property ID: <b>bufferAgeLimit</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The maximum amount of time (in seconds) between the first and last record in an I/O buffer. This ensures that consistent but low volume message flow does not create very high latency. Default value is 600.</p>
Disable Referential Integrity	<p>Property ID: <b>disableReferentialIntegrity</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Disables the referential integrity constraints on the table before the loading operation is performed. This can significantly improve performance of the load, but causes problems if the source does not maintain data integrity. Default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
I/O Buffer Size	<p>Property ID: <b>ioBufferSizeMB</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code> (in MB)</p> <p>(Advanced) Determines how much data is buffered in memory before it is written to disk. Increasing this value may increase write performance, but may also increase latency.</p> <p>Determine the amount of memory required by the adapter to buffer by multiplying this number by the number of I/O buffers. The target file size should be a multiple of this number. Default value is 20.</p>
Number of I/O Buffers	<p>Property ID: <b>numIOBuffers</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code> (in MB)</p> <p>(Advanced) The number of data buffers to maintain. This number should be sufficiently high so that a buffer is always available to write into. The slower the file system, the more I/O buffers required. Default value is 5.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Timezone For Statistics	<p>Property ID: <b>timezoneForStats</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Controls the time zone in which midnight statistics for the adapter roll over. For example, if the adapter is left at its default value of GMT, midnight statistics reset at midnight GMT.</p> <p>This setting does not affect any other dates processed or returned by this adapter. The default value is GMT.</p>
Delay between Reconnection Attempts	<p>Property ID: <b>reconnectAttemptDelayMSec</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code> (in milliseconds)</p> <p>(Advanced) Controls the time to delay before a new reconnection attempt. A higher value increases the time between reconnection attempts, which may impact performance. Default value is 1000.</p>

Property Label	Description
Maximum Number of Reconnection Attempts	<p>Property ID: <b>maxReconnectAttempts</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The maximum number of times the adapter attempts to re-connect to the database. To retry indefinitely, set this value to -1. Default value is 1.</p>
Enable Join Delete	<p>Property ID: <b>joinDelete</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter creates a temporary table in SAP Sybase IQ, populates this table with the key values of the rows to delete, and then issues a DELETE statement which uses a join between the main table and the temporary table to delete rows. The default value is false.</p> <p>Some restrictions on the use of this property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure there is sufficient room in the tempdb database to carry the delete data. You can use a general guideline of the value of <b>targetFileSize</b> multiplied by the number of adapters.</li> <li>• Ensure that, aside from permissions needed to load client files, the database user who is using the adapter has the RESOURCE permission, or on SAP Sybase IQ 16+, the CREATE TABLE permission.</li> <li>• The name of the temporary table follows the #[adaptername][table-name] naming convention. Ensure your adapters and tables are named in a way that avoids duplicate temporary table names.</li> <li>• This impacts performance. Chunks of deletes are faster when this property is set to true, though deletes are batched separately from updates which negatively impacts performance if you are alternating between sending updates and deletes. If your data follows this pattern, it is recommended that you set this property to false.</li> </ul>
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to the database. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to the database and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in the database to be consumed by other applications.)</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

*Custom Statistics*

The SAP Sybase IQ Output adapter maintains custom statistics to show its status and to track its loading activities. Enable the time-granularity option in the project configuration (`CCR`) file to get these statistics reported by the `_ESP_Adapter_Statistics` metadata stream. This option helps determine how often the ESP Server gathers statistics.

Rows	Bytes	Average Rows Received/Loaded
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Received in the last hour</li> <li>• Received since midnight</li> <li>• Loaded in the last hour</li> <li>• Loaded since midnight</li> <li>• Skipped* in the last hour</li> <li>• Skipped* since midnight</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Received since midnight</li> <li>• Loaded since midnight</li> <li>• Skipped since midnight</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Over the last minute</li> <li>• Over the last hour</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

\* A row is skipped when the opcode does not match the adapter's current warehousing mode. For example, if the data warehousing mode is INSERTONLY, and the adapter passes in a delete or an update, this results in a skipped row.

The "since midnight" statistics reset after midnight in the time zone specified by the **timezoneForStats** adapter property. If no value is set, the default behavior is reset at midnight GMT.

### See also

- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

## Datatype Mapping for the SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to SAP Sybase IQ datatypes.

Any SAP Sybase IQ column datatypes that are marked with an asterisk have data dependent limitations on the mapping. Due to the performance implications of the runtime checks on these mappings, SAP recommends that you do not use them unless modifying your database schema is not an option.

Event Stream Processor Data-types	SAP Sybase IQ Column Data-types	Notes
integer	integer, bigint, money, decimal(p,s), numeric(p,s) tinyint*, smallint*	If a decimal column is used, p,s >= 10. If the column type in the database is tinyint or smallint, the number is checked during message flow to prevent overflow.
long	bigint, decimal(p,s), numeric(p,s), unsigned int*, unsigned bigint *	If a decimal column is used, p-s >= 19. If the column type in the database is unsigned int or unsigned bigint, the number is checked during message flow to prevent overflow.



Event Stream Processor Data-types	SAP Sybase IQ Column Data-types	Notes
float	double, decimal(p,s), numeric(p,s)	<p>For the double type, you must specify a precision of at least 16.</p> <p>Float to decimal conversions are not checked and may result in incorrect data being stored if the precision and scale for the decimal is not large enough to store the float.</p>
string	varchar, char	<p>If the destination column is not large enough to store the string value, the value is truncated to fit the column and a warning is written in the ESP Server logs.</p>
money	decimal(p,s)*, numeric(p,s)*, money, smallmoney*	<p>For decimal and numeric datatypes, s &gt;= 4. If you set the precision to less than 19, the number is checked at runtime to ensure it fits.</p> <p>If the destination is small money, the value is checked during message flow to prevent overflow.</p>
bigdatetime	timestamp, time	<p>If the destination column is time, the date information is discarded from the incoming data, and only the time portion is stored.</p>
timestamp	timestamp	
date	timestamp, date	<p>If the destination column is date, the time information is discarded from the incoming data, and only the data portion is stored.</p>
interval	bigint	

Event Stream Processor Data-types	SAP Sybase IQ Column Data-types	Notes
binary	binary	If the <code>binary</code> object in the Event Stream Processor stream is larger than the destination column in the database, an error is logged in the ESP Server log and the row is discarded.
boolean	<code>varchar(5)</code> , <code>bit</code> , <code>integer</code> , <code>bigint</code> , <code>unsigned integer</code> , <code>unsigned bigint</code> , <code>smallint</code> , <code>tinyint</code>	If the column is <code>varchar</code> , the adapter stores "true" for true, and "false" for false.  If the column is a <code>bit</code> or other integer type, the adapter stores 1 for true or, 0 for false.

### **Error Handling for the SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter**

Various scenarios that write error messages in the ESP Server log.

Scenario	Result
On start-up, the adapter verifies that the service name provided belongs to an ODBC service entry, and that the specified table exists. The adapter then checks whether a permutation exists, or it assumes a default mapping from the stream or window to the indicated database table and verifies that the mapping is valid.	If any of these checks fail, the adapter logs an error message to the Server log and does not start.
There is a column in the database that is not nullable, and there is no column mapping in the permutation for that column.	The adapter fails to initialize, and an error is logged to the Server log indicating that a mapping for the required column was not provided.

Scenario	Result
<p>Certain column mappings are valid in data-dependent situations. For example, an integer may be stored in a <code>tinyint</code> column only if its value is between 0 and 255. Refer to <i>Datatype Mapping for the SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter</i>.</p>	<p>The mappings that require runtime data checks are identified at adapter start-up, and the adapter verifies only these for each record. Due to the performance impact of runtime checks on each Event Stream Processor record, SAP recommends that you do not use these mappings unless you cannot change your existing schemas .</p> <p>If a runtime check fails for a mapping, the adapter rejects the record. The bad rows statistic is incremented, and the adapter logs a message to the Server log indicating that it discarded a row, and the nature of the error, without providing any information about the specific record (no data values).</p>
<p>An Event Stream Processor <code>string</code> is longer than the <code>varchar</code> or <code>char</code> column into which it is to be stored.</p>	<p>The Event Stream Processor record is stored in the database and the string is truncated to fit in the column. The warning that is written to the log indicates that the string was truncated without providing any specific data from the row.</p>
<p>A load file cannot be loaded into the database due to a database error.</p>	<p>The load file remains on the file system, and an error indicating the location and name of the file, and the nature of the error is logged. You can use the <b>load table</b> statement for SAP Sybase IQ that is in the Event Stream Processor log file to reload the file into SAP Sybase IQ.</p> <p>The adapter does not attempt to reload any load files that have failed in the past. You must manually correct any problems and load the file.</p>
<p>Binary values that are too large for the database column into which they are mapped.</p>	<p>The individual row is discarded, the bad rows statistic is incremented, and an error is logged to the Server log.</p>
<p>A batch contains a bad row.</p>	<p>The individual row is discarded, the bad rows statistic is incremented, and an error is logged to the Server log.</p>

### **Enabling File Activity Monitoring for the SAP Sybase IQ Adapter**

To use the file activity report in SCC for Event Stream Processor, create a database user and table in the database into which the SAP Sybase IQ Output adapter is loading data.

1. As a user with permissions to create a user, run the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/iqoutput/enableFileActivity.sql` script on your SAP Sybase IQ database

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

and create tables for that user. You must run this script before the file activity report begins collecting data.

The script adds a user called `RAP_USER`, and a table owned by this user called `RAP_WORK_FILE`. It also grants the `RAP_USER` permission to perform client-side loads. `RAP_USER` can be used as the user through which the SAP Sybase IQ Output adapter connects to the SAP Sybase IQ database. If another user connects the adapter to SAP Sybase IQ, that user must have read and write permissions on the `RAP_WORK_FILE` table owned by `RAP_USER`. See the SAP Sybase IQ documentation for further details on these permissions.

While the adapter is running, `RAP_WORK_FILE` collects information about every file that is created and loaded by the adapter. This allows the file activity report to function as an archive for adapter activity.

2. As a database administrator, you may want to periodically remove information from `RAP_WORK_FILE` to prevent it from becoming unmanageable in size. Before removing information, ensure that the adapter is not running.
3. Then delete rows from the table using a standard SQL **delete** statement.

If you remove rows that represent files in the process of being written or loaded, an error is written in the Event Stream Processor server logs on the next start-up of the adapter, and that file is not tracked in the file activity report. SAP recommends that you only delete rows that represent files that were completed or in error (columns for which the `LOAD_STATUS` is C or E respectively).

4. You must run the script before the file activity report will begin collecting data.

## SMTP Output Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `smtp_out`. The SMTP Output adapter sends an e-mail containing stream records.

For each record, the e-mail body contains:

- Stream name
- Columns names and values

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
SMTP Host	Property ID: <b>smtpHost</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name or IP address of the e-mail server. No default value.

Property Label	Description
fromAddress	Property ID: <b>from</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) E-mail address of the sender. No default value.
Importance Column	Property ID: <b>importanceColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the stream column where the e-mail importance is stored. Valid values are: high, normal, and low. The default value is normal. The values are case-sensitive.
Address Column	Property ID: <b>addressColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the column where a semicolon-delimited list of recipient e-mail addresses is stored. No default value.
Subject Column	Property ID: <b>subjectColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the stream column where the e-mail subject is stored. No default value.
SMTP Port	Property ID: <b>smtpPort</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Port used by the SMTP server. Default value is 25.
SMTP Username	Property ID: <b>smtpUsername</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Once you configure this property, the SMTP authentication requires the SMTP password to be set also.
SMTP Password	Property ID: <b>smtpPassword</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Set this property if you have set a SMTP user name.

Property Label	Description
Use SSL	<p>Property ID: <b>useSSL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If you want to enable this option, import the security certificate into the Java keystore file (located under <code>install/lib/jre/lib/security/cacerts</code>). Once the security certificate is configured, you can enable this option.</p> <p>Default value is false.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Important:</b> Enable the SMTP server for SSL before configuring this option.</p>
Use TLS	<p>Property ID: <b>useTLS</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If you want to enable this option, import the security certificate into the Java keystore file (located under <code>install/lib/jre/lib/security/cacerts</code>). Once the security certificate is configured, you can enable this option.</p> <p>Default value is false.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Important:</b> Enable the SMTP server for TLS before configuring this option.</p>
cc Column	<p>Property ID: <b>ccColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Name of the column where a semicolon-delimited list of recipient cc addresses is stored. By default, no cc e-mails are sent.</p>
bcc Column	<p>Property ID: <b>bccColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Name of the column where a semicolon-delimited list of recipient bcc addresses is stored. By default, no bcc e-mails are sent.</p>

Property Label	Description
Column Names	Property ID: <b>columnNames</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Colon-delimited names of stream columns whose values are included in the e-mail. By default, the e-mail contains values of all columns in the stream.
Show Column Names	Property ID: <b>showColumnNames</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If true, the adapter includes the column names in the e-mail along with their values. If false, it includes only the values. Default value is true.
Number of Resend Attempts	Property ID: <b>resendAttempts</b> Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) The number of times to retry sending an e-mail if the initial attempt to send it fails. Default is 0, no attempt is made to resend e-mails.  Choose a moderate value (0 - 10) for this property. Requiring a large number of attempts to resend the e-mail may lead to excessive memory consumption, particularly if aggravated by network problems and a high volume of records waiting to be e-mailed.
Log Alert	Property ID: <b>logAlert</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If true, logs an alert at debug level 1 each time the e-mail sending has been successful or failed. Default value is true.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Date format. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

Known limitations:

- If you are a Microsoft® Outlook user, disable the feature that removes extra line breaks:
  1. Open Outlook, go to **Tools > Options**.
  2. On the **Preferences** tab, select **E-mail Options**.
  3. Click to clear the **Remove extra line breaks in plain text messages** check box. Click **OK** twice.

## Socket CSV Input and Output Adapter

The Socket CSV Input adapter obtains CSV string data from a Socket server and publishes it to Event Stream Processor. The Socket CSV Output adapter takes data from Event Stream Processor, formats it into CSV format, and outputs it to a Socket server.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: `"mv"`, `"rm"`, or `"del"`.

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.



Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

## Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

### Socket CSV Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_socket_csv_input`. Set these properties for the Socket CSV Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Server	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Server host name.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Server port. To read from the Ephemeral Port File, set to -1.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File that will contain the server port number if Port is -1.
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields.

Property Label	Description
Retry Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for trying to re-establish an outgoing connection.
Buffer Size	Property ID: <b>inputBufferSize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) The buffer size of the socket connection (bytes).
Enable TCP keepalive	Property ID: <b>keepAlive</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Enable TCP keepalive on the socket connection.
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.
Column Delimiter	Property ID: <b>csvDelimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the symbol used to separate the columns.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>csvDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>csvTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing timestamp values.

Property Label	Description
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields.
Stream name, opcode expected	Property ID: <b>csvExpectStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the adapter interprets the first two fields of the incoming CSV line as stream name and opcode. The adapter discards messages with unmatched values.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **Socket CSV Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_socket_csv_output`. Set these properties for the Socket CSV Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Column Delimiter	Property ID: <b>csvDelimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the symbol used to separate the columns.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>csvDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>csvTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Has Header	Property ID: <b>csvHasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Indicate whether the first line of the file contains the description of the CSV fields.
Prepend stream name, opcode	Property ID: <b>csvPrependStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter prepends the stream name and the opcode in each row of data that is generated.
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.
Server	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Server host name.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Server port. To read from the Ephemeral Port File, set to -1.

Property Label	Description
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File that will contain the server port number if Port is -1.
Retry Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for trying to re-establish an outgoing connection.
Enable TCP keepalive	Property ID: <b>keepAlive</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Enable TCP keepalive on the socket connection.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

**Socket CSV Input Adapter Configuration**

Configure the Socket CSV Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

*Transporter Module: Socket Input Transporter*

The Socket Input transporter reads binary data from the socket interface, wraps it with `ByteBuffer`, and sends it to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>transporter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>SocketInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>SocketInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the Socket Input transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) If the transporter is acting as a socket client, specify the socket server name. If the transporter is acting as a socket server, do not set this element. No default value.
<b>Port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) Specify the socket server port. If you set this to -1, the adapter reads from the ephemeral port file, which is specified in the <b>EpFile</b> element. The default value is 12345.
<b>EpFile</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if <b>Host</b> and <b>Port</b> are set to null) Specify the file that contains the socket server name/IP and port number. No default value.
<b>Retryperiod</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) When the transporter is acting as a socket server, this element designates the length of time to wait for the first incoming connection before switching to the continuous state. When the transporter is acting as a socket client, this element designates the time period for attempting to re-establish an outgoing connection, in seconds. The default value is 0.

XML Element	Description
<b>BlockSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Define the size of the data block when transporting data from the socket server to the socket client. The default value is 1024.
<b>KeepAlive</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) If set to true, the adapter disconnects from the socket server if there are no data transports for the duration of time specified in your router configuration. For example, if you set your router configuration to two hours and there are no messages during that time, the adapter disconnects from the socket server.  The default value is false.

#### *Formatter Module: Stream to String Formatter*

The Stream to String formatter reads streaming data from an input stream, and splits it into Java strings.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.



XML Element	Description
<b>BufferSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>StreamToStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>StreamToStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the Stream to String formatter elements.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the symbol that separates columns. The default value is <code>"\n"</code> .
<b>IncludeDelimiter</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the delimiter is part of current row. If set to false, the delimiter is not part of the current row. The default value is false.
<b>AppendString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) If set to true, specify the string to append to the end of each result row. No default value.
<b>AppendPosition</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) Specify the position at which the <b>AppendString</b> element takes effect. Valid values: front and end. The default value is front.
<b>IgnoreSpace</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether to trim the space char. The default value is true.

*Formatter Module: CSV String to ESP Formatter*

The CSV String to ESP formatter translates CSV strings to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>CsvStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the CSV String to ESP formatter elements.

XML Element	Description
<b>ExpectStreamNameOpcode</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) If set to true, the adapter interprets the first two fields of the incoming CSV line as stream name and opcode respectively. The adapter discards messages with unmatched stream names.</p> <p>The accepted opcodes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>i</code> or <code>I</code>: INSERT</li> <li>• <code>d</code> or <code>D</code>: DELETE</li> <li>• <code>u</code> or <code>U</code>: UPDATE</li> <li>• <code>p</code> or <code>P</code>: UPSERT</li> <li>• <code>s</code> or <code>S</code>: SAFEDELETE</li> </ul> <p>The default value is false.</p>
<b>Delimiter</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The symbols used to separate the column. The default value is a comma (,).</p>
<b>HasHeader</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains field descriptions. Default value is false.</p>
<b>DateFormat</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code>.</p>
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code>.</p>

*ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: string  (Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, EspProject2.  This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element.  If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b>. No default value.</p>
<b>UseTransactions</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.</p>
<b>SafeOps</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: boolean  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDeLETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Socket CSV Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: Socket CSV Input Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the Socket CSV Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>socket_csv_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets csv string from socket server,
  transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
  Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>MyExampleSocketInTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>SocketInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>MyStreamingInputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <SocketInputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>localhost</Host>
          <Port>9998</Port>
          <EpFile></EpFile>
          <RetryPeriod>1000</RetryPeriod>
          <InputBufferSize>512</InputBufferSize>
          <KeepAlive>true</KeepAlive>
          <RetryNumber>30</RetryNumber>
        </SocketInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```



```

    </Parameters>
  </Module>

  <Module type="formatter">
    <InstanceName>MyStreamingInputFormatter</InstanceName>
    <Name>StreamToStringFormatter</Name>
    <Next>MyCSVInputFormatter</Next>
    <Parameters>
      <StreamToStringFormatterParameters>
        <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
        <IncludeDelimiter>>false</IncludeDelimiter>
        <AppendString></AppendString>
        <AppendPosition>front</AppendPosition>
        <IgnoreSpace>>true</IgnoreSpace>
      </StreamToStringFormatterParameters>
    </Parameters>
  </Module>

  <Module type="formatter">
    <InstanceName>MyCSVInputFormatter</InstanceName>
    <Name>CsvStringToEspFormatter</Name>
    <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
    <Parallel>>true</Parallel>
    <Parameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

  <Module type="espconnector">
    <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
    <Parameters>
      <EspPublisherParameters>
        <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
        <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
        <!--StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName-->
        <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
        <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
        <SafeOps>>false</SafeOps>
        <SkipDels>>false</SkipDels>
      </EspPublisherParameters>
    </Parameters>
    <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
  </Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/socket_csv_input</
Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>

```

```

<!--
  <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
  <RSAKeyStorePassword></RSAKeyStorePassword>
-->
<!--
  <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
  <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
  <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
  <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache>
-->
  <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
</Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

**Socket CSV Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the Socket CSV Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

*ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, espconnector.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> . This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to CSV String Formatter*

The ESP to CSV String formatter translates AepRecord objects to CSV strings.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToCsvStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP to CSV String formatter elements.
<b>PrependStreamNameOpcode</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the adapter prepends the stream name and the opcode in each row of generated data. The default value is false.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The symbols used to separate the column. The default value is a comma (,).
<b>HasHeader</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. The default value is false.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The format string for date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Formatter Module: String to Stream Formatter*

The String to Stream formatter writes Java strings to output streams.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>StringToStreamFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>StringToStreamFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the String to Stream formatter elements.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the symbol that separates columns. The default value is <code>"\n"</code> .
<b>IncludeDelimiter</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the delimiter is part of current row. If set to false, the delimiter is not part of the current row. The default value is false.

XML Element	Description
<b>AppendString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) If set to true, specify the string to append to the end of each result row. No default value.
<b>AppendPosition</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) Specify the position to which the <b>AppendString</b> element takes effect. There are two valid values: front and end. The default value is front.
<b>IgnoreSpace</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether to ignore the space char. The default value is false.
<b>CharsetName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset. The default value is US-ASCII.

*Transporter Module: Socket Output Transporter*

The Socket Output transporter obtains data from the previous module configured in the adapter configuration file, and outputs it using the socket interface.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <i>integer</i> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>SocketOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>SocketOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the Socket Output transporter elements.
<b>Host</b>	Type: <i>string</i> (Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) If the transporter is acting as a socket client, specify the socket server name. If the transporter is acting as a socket server, do not set this element. No default value.
<b>Port</b>	Type: <i>integer</i> (Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) Specify the socket server port. If you set this to -1, the adapter reads from the ephemeral port file, which is specified in the <b>EpFile</b> element. The default value is 12345.
<b>EpFile</b>	Type: <i>string</i> (Required if <b>Host</b> and <b>Port</b> are set to null) Specify the file that contains the socket server name/IP and port number. No default value.
<b>Retryperiod</b>	Type: <i>integer</i> (Advanced) When the transporter is acting as a socket server, this element designates the length of time to wait for the first incoming connection before switching to the continuous state. When the transporter is acting as a socket client, this element designates the time period for attempting to reestablish an outgoing connection, in seconds. The default value is 0.



XML Element	Description
<b>KeepAlive</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter disconnects from the socket server if there are no data transports for the duration of time specified in your router configuration. For example, if you set your router configuration to two hours and there are no messages during that time, the adapter disconnects from the socket server.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Socket CSV Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.</p>
<b>Uri</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code>.</p>
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b>). No default value.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: Socket CSV Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the Socket CSV Output adapter.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>socket_csv_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to csv format,
and output the data to socket server.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutputStreamSubscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>MyCSVOutputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyCSVOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToCsvStringFormatter</Name>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<Next>MyStreamingOutputFormatter</Next>
<Parallel>>true</Parallel>
<Parameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>MyStreamingOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>StringToStreamFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MySocketOutTransporter</Next>
  <Parameters>
    <StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
      <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
      <IncludeDelimiter>>true</IncludeDelimiter>
      <AppendString>\n</AppendString>
      <AppendPosition>end</AppendPosition>
      <IgnoreSpace>>true</IgnoreSpace>
      <CharsetName>US-ASCII</CharsetName>
    </StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>MySocketOutTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>SocketOutputTransporter</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <SocketOutputTransporterParameters>
      <Host>localhost</Host>
      <Port>9996</Port>
      <EpFile></EpFile>
      <Retryperiod>10</Retryperiod>
      <KeepAlive>>true</KeepAlive>
    </SocketOutputTransporterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject2</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
socket_csv_output</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

## Starting the Socket CSV Adapter

Start the Socket CSV adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket CSV Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket CSV Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket CSV Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p><b>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</b></p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilePaTh = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>2. Start the node.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p><b>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li> <p><b>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</b></p> <p><b>Windows:</b></p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>UNIX:</b></p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase -- start_project -- workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project- name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

## Stopping the Socket CSV Adapter

Stop the Socket CSV adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket CSV Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket CSV Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket CSV Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_csv_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket CSV Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_csv_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>



Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.

XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The Socket CSV Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.

Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose

than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## Socket FIX Input Adapter

**Adapter type:** `fixsocket_in`. The Socket FIX Input adapter reads FIX messages from a TCP server socket and writes them as stream records.

Each stream hosts FIX messages of a certain type. The adapter discards messages of any other FIX type, and stores FIX fields in the same order in stream columns. The following fields are exceptions to this:

- `BeginString`
- `BodyLength`
- `MsgType`
- `Checksum`

Ensure that the names of the stream columns correspond to the FIX protocol specification.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
FIX Version	Property ID: <b>fixVersion</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Required) Version of the FIX protocol. Default value is 4.2.
FIX Message Type	Property ID: <b>fixMessageType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Type of messages hosted by the stream. No default value.
Source Host	Property ID: <b>fixHost</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name or IP address of source server for FIX messages. Default value is localhost.
Source Port	Property ID: <b>fixPort</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Required) Port on which FIX messages are available on. Default value is 12345.

Property Label	Description
Reconnect Interval	Property ID: <b>reconnectInterval</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Required) Reconnect interval, in seconds. If zero, makes no attempt to reconnect. Default value is 10.
Maximum Reconnect Attempts	Property ID: <b>maxReconnectAttempts</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Required) Maximum number of reconnect attempts. Default value is zero.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Known limitations:

- This adapter is not a full FIX Engine.
- Supports only FIX versions 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, and 5.0.
- Does not support repeating groups and components.
- Supports only INSERT opcode.

**See also**

- *FIX Input Adapter* on page 169

**Datatype Mapping for the Socket FIX Input Adapter**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to FIX datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	QuickFix Datatype
integer	boolean
string	byte[]
string	char
string	string
date	date
float	float
integer	integer
date or timestamp	UTCDateOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeStamp

**Socket FIX Output Adapter**

**Adapter type:** fixsocket\_out. The Socket FIX Output adapter writes stream data as FIX messages to a TCP server socket.

Each stream hosts FIX messages of a certain type. The adapter sends messages contiguously, with no line feeds. It generates the following FIX fields:

- BeginString
- BodyLength
- MsgType
- CheckSum

Ensure that the rest of the fields are stored in the appropriate order in stream columns, and that the names of the stream columns correspond to the FIX protocol specification.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
FIX Version	Property ID: <b>fixVersion</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Required) Version of the FIX protocol. Default value is 4.2.
FIX Message Type	Property ID: <b>fixMessageType</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Type of messages hosted by the stream. No default value.
Destination Host	Property ID: <b>fixHost</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name or IP address of destination server for FIX messages. Default value is localhost.
Destination Port	Property ID: <b>fixPort</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Required) Port on which the destination server socket is listening to FIX messages. Default value is 12346.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Known limitations:

- This adapter is not a full FIX Engine.
- Supports only FIX versions 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, and 5.0.
- Does not support repeating groups and components.
- Does not attempt to reconnect if the connection to the FIX server is lost.
- Supports only INSERT opcode.

**See also**

- *FIX Input Adapter* on page 169

**Datatype Mapping for the Socket FIX Output Adapter**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to FIX datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	QuickFix Datatype
<code>integer</code>	<code>boolean</code>
<code>string</code>	<code>byte[]</code>
<code>string</code>	<code>char</code>
<code>string</code>	<code>string</code>
<code>date</code>	<code>date</code>
<code>float</code>	<code>float</code>
<code>integer</code>	<code>integer</code>
<code>date or timestamp</code>	<code>UTCDateOnly</code>



Event Stream Processor Datatype	QuickFix Datatype
date or timestamp	UTCTimeOnly
date or timestamp	UTCTimeStamp

## Socket JSON Input and Output Adapter

---

The Socket JSON Input adapter obtains streaming data from the socket server, formats data into JSON format and inputs it into Event Stream Processor. The Socket JSON Output adapter takes JSON data from Event Stream Processor, formats it to bytearray, and transports it to the socket server in streaming format.

Commands specified in the cxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a cxml adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

### Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

#### Socket JSON Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** toolkit\_socket\_json\_input. Set these properties for the Socket JSON Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
JSON Column Mapping List	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonColsMappingList</b></p> <p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify JSONPath expressions which represent JSON data to map to ESP streams. Separate these values using commas. There are two types of JSON data: array or object.</p> <p>For example, if you had the following JSON data about a person,</p> <pre> {   "firstName": "John",   "lastName": "Smith",   "phoneNumbers": [     {       "type": "home",       "number": "212 555-1234"     },     {       "type": "fax",       "number": "646 555-4567"     }   ],   "friends": [     ["female1", "female2", "female3"],     ["male1", "male2", "male3"]   ] } </pre> <p>you could get the individual's first name by using the JSONPath expression <code>firstname</code>. If you want the first phone number, specify <code>phoneNumbers[0].number</code> as the JSONPath expression. You would not have to specify a root path (see the <b>jsonRootpath</b> property below).</p> <p>If you want the numbers and types of phone numbers, specify <code>phoneNumbers</code> as the <b>jsonRootpath</b> value and numbers and type as the JSONPath expressions in the <b>jsonColsMappingList</b> property.</p> <p>You can also specify <code>*</code> for <b>jsonColsMappingList</b> which indicates you want all the data in an array (that does not have key value data within it). For</p>

Property Label	Description
	<p>example, if you wanted all the female friends data, specify friends[1] for <b>jsonRootpath</b> and * for <b>jsonColsMappingList</b>.</p> <p>The first JSONPath expression is mapped to the first column of an ESP stream, the second expression is mapped to the second column of an ESP stream, and so on.</p>
JSON Root Path	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonRootpath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify a root path for the JSON data. This must be an array. See examples in the <b>jsonColsMappingList</b> property description above.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonDateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonTimestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing timestamp values.</p>
Server	<p>Property ID: <b>host</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Server host name.</p>
Port	<p>Property ID: <b>port</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) Server port. To read from the Ephemeral Port File, set to -1.</p>
Ephemeral Port File	<p>Property ID: <b>epFile</b></p> <p>Type: <code>filename</code></p> <p>(Advanced) File that will contain the server port number if Port is -1.</p>

Property Label	Description
Retry Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for trying to re-establish an outgoing connection.
Buffer Size	Property ID: <b>inputBufferSize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) The buffer size of the socket connection (bytes).
Enable TCP keepalive	Property ID: <b>keepAlive</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Enable TCP keepalive on the socket connection.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **Socket JSON Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_socket_json_output`. Set these properties for the Socket JSON Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
JSON Column Mapping List	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonColsMappingList</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify JSONPath expressions which represent JSON data to map to ESP streams. Separate these values using commas. There are two types of JSON data: array or object.</p> <p>For example, if you had the following JSON data about a person,</p> <pre> {   "firstName": "John",   "lastName": "Smith",   "phoneNumbers": [     {       "type": "home",       "number": "212 555-1234"     },     {       "type": "fax",       "number": "646 555-4567"     }   ],   "friends": [     ["female1", "female2", "female3"],     ["male1", "male2", "male3"]   ] } </pre> <p>you could get the individual's first name by using the JSONPath expression <code>firstname</code>. If you want the first phone number, specify <code>phoneNumbers[0].number</code> as the JSONPath expression. Each JSONPath expression must represent one record.</p> <p>The first JSONPath expression is mapped to the first column of an ESP stream, the second expression is mapped to the second column of an ESP stream, and so on.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>jsonDateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.</p>

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>jsonTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.
Server	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Server host name.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Server port. To read from the Ephemeral Port File, set to -1.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File that will contain the server port number if Port is -1.
Retry Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for trying to re-establish an outgoing connection.
Enable TCP keepalive	Property ID: <b>keepAlive</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Enable TCP keepalive on the socket connection.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### Socket JSON Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the Socket JSON Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code>.</p>

#### *Transporter Module: Socket Input Transporter*

The Socket Input transporter reads binary data from the socket interface, wraps it with `ByteBuffer`, and sends it to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>SocketInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>SocketInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the Socket Input transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: string  (Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) If the transporter is acting as a socket client, specify the socket server name. If the transporter is acting as a socket server, do not set this element. No default value.



XML Element	Description
<b>Port</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) Specify the socket server port. If you set this to -1, the adapter reads from the ephemeral port file, which is specified in the <b>EpFile</b> element. The default value is 12345.</p>
<b>EpFile</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if <b>Host</b> and <b>Port</b> are set to null) Specify the file that contains the socket server name/IP and port number. No default value.</p>
<b>Retryperiod</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) When the transporter is acting as a socket server, this element designates the length of time to wait for the first incoming connection before switching to the continuous state.</p> <p>When the transporter is acting as a socket client, this element designates the time period for attempting to re-establish an outgoing connection, in seconds. The default value is 0.</p>
<b>BlockSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Define the size of the data block when transporting data from the socket server to the socket client. The default value is 1024.</p>
<b>KeepAlive</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter disconnects from the socket server if there are no data transports for the duration of time specified in your router configuration. For example, if you set your router configuration to two hours and there are no messages during that time, the adapter disconnects from the socket server.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>

*Formatter Module: JSON Stream to JSON String Formatter*

The JSON Stream to JSON String formatter reads data from `InputStream`, splits it into standalone JSON message strings, and sends these message strings to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <code>JsonStreamToJsonStringFormatterParameters</code> element.
<b>JsonStreamToJsonStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the Streaming JSON to JSON String formatter.
<b>CharsetName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the name of a supported charset. The default value is US-ASCII.

*Formatter Module: JSON String to ESP Formatter*

The JSON String to ESP formatter translates JSON strings to `AepRecord` objects.

Parameter	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>JsonStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>JsonStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the JSON String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>ColumnMappings</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>ColsMapping</b> element.

Parameter	Description
<p><b>ColsMapping</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>complexType</code></p> <p>(Required) Element which contains the <b>Column</b> element. You can have multiple <b>ColsMapping</b> elements if you are using an <code>ESPMultiStreamPublisher</code>.</p> <p>This element has two attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>streamname</b> – the ESP stream to which you want to publish JSON data.</li> <li>• <b>rootpath</b> – a root path for the JSON data. This must be an array. See the <b>Column</b> element for an example of a root path value.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
<b>Column</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify a JSONPath expression for the JSON data that you want to map to columns of an ESP stream. This expression is matched to the value specified in the <code>rootpath</code> attribute of the <b>ColsMapping</b> element, if applicable. You can have multiple <b>Column</b> elements.</p> <p>There are two types of JSON data: array or object. For example, if you had the following JSON data about a person,</p> <pre> {   "firstName": "John",   "lastName": "Smith",   "phoneNumbers": [     {       "type": "home",       "number": "212 555-1234"     },     {       "type": "fax",       "number": "646 555-4567"     }   ],   "friends": [     ["female1", "female2", "female3"],     ["male1", "male2", "male3"]   ] } </pre> <p>you could get the individual's first name by using the JSONPath expression <code>firstname</code>. If you want the first phone number, specify <code>phoneNumbers[0].number</code> as the JSONPath expression. You would not have to specify a <b>rootpath</b> value.</p> <p>If you want the numbers and types of phone numbers, specify <code>phoneNumbers</code> as the <b>rootpath</b> value and numbers and type as the JSONPath expressions in the <b>Column</b> element.</p> <p>You can also specify <code>*</code> for <b>Column</b> which indicates you want all the data in an array (that does not have key value data within it). For example, if</p>

Parameter	Description
	<p>you wanted all the female friends data, specify friends[1] for <b>rootpath</b> and * for <b>Column</b>.</p> <p>The first &lt;Column/&gt; element and its value are mapped to the first column of an ESP stream, the second &lt;Column/&gt; element and its value are mapped to the second column of an ESP stream, and so on.</p>
<b>DateFormat</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. For example, yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.</p>
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS.</p>

#### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

Parameter	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, formatter.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, &lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter.</p>

Parameter	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>EspProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

Parameter	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.  Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Socket JSON Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.



XML Element	Description
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: Socket JSON Input Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the Socket JSON Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>socket_json_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which receives JSON message from socket
server, transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>MyExampleSocketInTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>SocketInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>MyJsonStreamToJsonStringFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <SocketInputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>localhost</Host>
          <Port>9998</Port>
          <EpFile></EpFile>
          <RetryPeriod>1000</RetryPeriod>
          <InputBufferSize>512</InputBufferSize>
          <KeepAlive>true</KeepAlive>
          <RetryNumber>30</RetryNumber>
        </SocketInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyJsonStreamToJsonStringFormatter</
InstanceName>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<Name>JsonStreamToJsonStringFormatter</Name>
<Next>MyJsonInFormatter</Next>
<Parameters />
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>MyJsonInFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>JsonStringToEspFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
  <Parameters>
    <JsonStringToEspFormatterParameters>
      <DateFormat>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS</DateFormat>
      <TimestampFormat>yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss</
TimestampFormat>
      <TimeFormat>HH:mm:ss</TimeFormat>
      <ColumnMappings>
        <ColsMapping streamname="" rootpath="employees">
          <Column>employee_id</Column>
          <Column>name</Column>
          <Column>age</Column>
          <Column>career_level</Column>
        </ColsMapping>
      </ColumnMappings>
    </JsonStringToEspFormatterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
  <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
  <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <EspPublisherParameters>
      <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
      <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
      <!--StreamName>EntityStream</StreamName-->
      <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
      <UseTransactions>false</UseTransactions>
      <SafeOps>false</SafeOps>
      <SkipDels>false</SkipDels>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
socket_json_input</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
      <!-- <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
```

```

<RSAKeyStorePassword></RSAKeyStorePassword> -->
    <!-- <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
<KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
    <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
<KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache> -->
    <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
  <GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

### **Socket JSON Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the Socket JSON Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

#### *ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, espconnector.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: string (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: string (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: string (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> . This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>Es-pProjects</b> ) element. If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to JSON Stream Formatter*

ESP to JSON Stream formatter translates AepRecord objects to JSON strings, and sends the JSON strings to next streaming output transporter that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EsptoJsonStreamFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EsptoJsonStreamFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the ESP to JSON Stream formatter elements.



XML Element	Description
<p><b>ColsMapping</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>complextype</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify JSONPath expressions for the JSON data that you want to map to columns of an ESP stream. You can have multiple <b>Column</b> elements.</p> <p>For example, if you had the following JSON data about a person,</p> <pre> {   "firstName": "John",   "lastName": "Smith",   "phoneNumbers": [     {       "type": "home",       "number": "212 555-1234"     },     {       "type": "fax",       "number": "646 555-4567"     }   ],   "friends": [     ["female1", "female2", "female3"],     ["male1", "male2", "male3"]   ] } </pre> <p>you could get the individual's first name by using the JSONPath expression <code>firstName</code>. If you want the first phone number, specify <code>phoneNumbers[0].number</code> as the JSONPath expression. Each JSONPath expression must represent one record.</p> <p>The first <code>&lt;Column/&gt;</code> element and its value are mapped to the first column of an ESP stream, the second <code>&lt;Column/&gt;</code> element and its value are mapped to the second column of an ESP stream, and so on.</p>
<p><b>DateFormat</b></p>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Format string for timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*Transporter Module: Socket Output Transporter*

The Socket Output transporter obtains data from the previous module configured in the adapter configuration file, and outputs it using the socket interface.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>transporter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>SocketOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>SocketOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the Socket Output transporter elements.

XML Element	Description
<b>Host</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) If the transporter is acting as a socket client, specify the socket server name. If the transporter is acting as a socket server, do not set this element. No default value.</p>
<b>Port</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) Specify the socket server port. If you set this to -1, the adapter reads from the ephemeral port file, which is specified in the <b>EpFile</b> element. The default value is 12345.</p>
<b>EpFile</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if <b>Host</b> and <b>Port</b> are set to null) Specify the file that contains the socket server name/IP and port number. No default value.</p>
<b>Retryperiod</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) When the transporter is acting as a socket server, this element designates the length of time to wait for the first incoming connection before switching to the continuous state.</p> <p>When the transporter is acting as a socket client, this element designates the time period for attempting to reestablish an outgoing connection, in seconds. The default value is 0.</p>
<b>KeepAlive</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter disconnects from the socket server if there are no data transports for the duration of time specified in your router configuration. For example, if you set your router configuration to two hours and there are no messages during that time, the adapter disconnects from the socket server.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>

*Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Socket JSON Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: Socket JSON Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the Socket JSON Output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>socket_json_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to JSON format
and sends out the data to socket interface.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutStream_Subscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>MyJsonOutFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>EntityStream</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>MyJsonOutFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToJsonStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>MyStringToStreamFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspToJsonStringFormatterParameters>
          <DateFormat>yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS</DateFormat>
          <TimestampFormat>yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss</TimestampFormat>
          <ColsMapping>
```

```

        <Column>published_at</Column>
        <Column>title</Column>
        <Column>lang</Column>
    </ColsMapping>
</EspToJsonStringFormatterParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
    <InstanceName>MyStringToStreamFormatter</InstanceName>
    <Name>StringToStreamFormatter</Name>
    <Next>MySocketOutTransporter</Next>
    <Parameters>
        <StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
            <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
            <IncludeDelimiter>true</IncludeDelimiter>
            <AppendString>\n</AppendString>
            <AppendPosition>end</AppendPosition>
            <IgnoreSpace>true</IgnoreSpace>
            <CharsetName>US-ASCII</CharsetName>
        </StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="transporter">
    <InstanceName>MySocketOutTransporter</InstanceName>
    <Name>SocketOutputTransporter</Name>
    <Parameters>
        <SocketOutputTransporterParameters>
            <Host>localhost</Host>
            <Port>9996</Port>
            <EpFile></EpFile>
            <Retryperiod>10</Retryperiod>
            <KeepAlive>true</KeepAlive>
        </SocketOutputTransporterParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>EspProject1</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
socket_json_output</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
            <!--
            <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
            <RSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</RSAKeyStorePassword>
            -->
            <!--
            <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
            <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>

```

```

        <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
        <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache>
        -->
        <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## Starting the Socket JSON Adapter

Start the Socket JSON adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket JSON Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_json_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket JSON Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_json_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat</code> &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket JSON Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_json_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket JSON Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_json_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh</code> &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>



Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example, <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilePaTh = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li>2. Start the node. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li>3. Compile CCL to create CCX. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li>4. Deploy the project on the cluster. <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

## Stopping the Socket JSON Adapter

Stop the Socket JSON adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket JSON Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_json_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket JSON Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_json_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket JSON Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_json_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket JSON Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_json_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<p><b>Managed</b></p>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

### Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	<p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.</p>
<b>MaxPort</b>	<p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The Socket JSON Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.

Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose

than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## Socket XML Input and Output Adapter

---

The Socket XML Input adapter obtains XML data from a Socket server and publishes it to Event Stream Processor. The Socket XML Output adapter takes data from Event Stream Processor, formats it to XML list format, and outputs it to a Socket server.

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.
- Have a `cnxml` adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

## Managed Mode Configuration

---

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

### Socket XML Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_socket_xmllist_input`. Set these properties for the Socket XML Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <code>xmllistDateFormat</code> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>xmlTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing time-stamp values.
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.
Server	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Server host name.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Server port. To read from the Ephemeral Port File, set to -1.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File that will contain the server port number if Port is -1.
Retry Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for trying to re-establish an outgoing connection.
Buffer Size	Property ID: <b>inputBufferSize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) The buffer size of the socket connection (bytes).



Property Label	Description
Enable TCP keepalive	Property ID: <b>keepAlive</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Enable TCP keepalive on the socket connection.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

### **Socket XML Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** `toolkit_socket_xmllist_output`. Set these properties for the Socket XML Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>xmllistDateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing date values.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>xmllistTimestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the format for parsing timestamp values.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
Charset Name	Property ID: <b>charsetName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset.
Server	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Server host name.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Server port. To read from the Ephemeral Port File, set to -1.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File that will contain the server port number if Port is -1.
Retry Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for trying to re-establish an outgoing connection.
Enable TCP keepalive	Property ID: <b>keepAlive</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Enable TCP keepalive on the socket connection.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### Socket XML Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the Socket XML Input adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code>.</p>

#### *Transporter Module: Socket Input Transporter*

The Socket Input transporter reads binary data from the socket interface, wraps it with `ByteBuffer`, and sends it to the next module that is configured in the adapter configuration file.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>SocketInputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>SocketInputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the Socket Input transporter.
<b>Host</b>	Type: string  (Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) If the transporter is acting as a socket client, specify the socket server name. If the transporter is acting as a socket server, do not set this element. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Port</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) Specify the socket server port. If you set this to -1, the adapter reads from the ephemeral port file, which is specified in the <b>EpFile</b> element. The default value is 12345.</p>
<b>EpFile</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if <b>Host</b> and <b>Port</b> are set to null) Specify the file that contains the socket server name/IP and port number. No default value.</p>
<b>Retryperiod</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) When the transporter is acting as a socket server, this element designates the length of time to wait for the first incoming connection before switching to the continuous state.</p> <p>When the transporter is acting as a socket client, this element designates the time period for attempting to re-establish an outgoing connection, in seconds. The default value is 0.</p>
<b>BlockSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Define the size of the data block when transporting data from the socket server to the socket client. The default value is 1024.</p>
<b>KeepAlive</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter disconnects from the socket server if there are no data transports for the duration of time specified in your router configuration. For example, if you set your router configuration to two hours and there are no messages during that time, the adapter disconnects from the socket server.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>

*Formatter Module: Stream to String Formatter*

The Stream to String formatter reads streaming data from an input stream, and splits it into Java strings.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>StreamToStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>StreamToStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the Stream to String formatter elements.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the symbol that separates columns. The default value is <code>"\n"</code> .
<b>IncludeDelimiter</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the delimiter is part of current row. If set to false, the delimiter is not part of the current row. The default value is false.

XML Element	Description
<b>AppendString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) If set to true, specify the string to append to the end of each result row. No default value.
<b>AppendPosition</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) Specify the position at which the <b>AppendString</b> element takes effect. Valid values: front and end. The default value is front.
<b>IgnoreSpace</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether to trim the space char. The default value is true.

*Formatter Module: XML String to ESP Formatter*

The XML String to ESP formatter translates ESP XML strings to AepRecord objects.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.

XML Element	Description
<b>BufferSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>XmlStringToEspFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>XmlStringToEspFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the XML String to ESP formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for parsing date values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Format string for parsing timestamp values. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd 'T' HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

*ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .



XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>
<b>Parameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.</p>
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP publisher.</p>
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b>. No default value.</p>
<b>UseTransactions</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.</p>
<b>SafeOps</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: boolean  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDeLETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Socket XML Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Password</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b>).</p> <p>Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>.</p>
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: Socket XML Input Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the Socket XML Input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>socket_xmllist_input</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which gets xml list data from socket
server, transforms to ESP data format, and publishes to ESP stream.</
Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>MyExampleSocketInTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>SocketInputTransporter</Name>
      <Next>MyStreamingInputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <SocketInputTransporterParameters>
          <Host>localhost</Host>
          <Port>9998</Port>
          <EpFile></EpFile>
          <RetryPeriod>1000</RetryPeriod>
          <InputBufferSize>512</InputBufferSize>
          <KeepAlive>true</KeepAlive>
          <RetryNumber>30</RetryNumber>
        </SocketInputTransporterParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
</Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>MyStreamingInputFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>StreamToStringFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MyXmlListInputFormatter</Next>
  <Parameters>
    <StreamToStringFormatterParameters>
      <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
      <IncludeDelimiter>>false</IncludeDelimiter>
      <AppendString></AppendString>
      <AppendPosition>front</AppendPosition>
      <IgnoreSpace>>true</IgnoreSpace>
    </StreamToStringFormatterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>MyXmlListInputFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>XmlStringToEspFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MyInStream_Publisher</Next>
  <Parallel>>true</Parallel>
  <Parameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
  <InstanceName>MyInStream_Publisher</InstanceName>
  <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <EspPublisherParameters>
      <!--Uncomment the following 2 elements when you use
'start_adapter[.bat|.sh]' -->
      <!--ProjectName>EspProject1</ProjectName-->
      <!--StreamName>BaseInput</StreamName-->
      <MaxPubPoolSize>1</MaxPubPoolSize>
      <UseTransactions>>false</UseTransactions>
      <SafeOps>>false</SafeOps>
      <SkipDels>>false</SkipDels>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
  </Parameters>
  <BufferMaxSize>10240</BufferMaxSize>
</Module>

</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject1</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
socket_xmllist_input</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
```

```

<AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
<!--
  <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</RSAKeyStore>
  <RSAKeyStorePassword></RSAKeyStorePassword>
-->
<!--
  <KerberosKDC>KDC</KerberosKDC>
  <KerberosRealm>REALM</KerberosRealm>
  <KerberosService>service/instance</KerberosService>
  <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</KerberosTicketCache>
-->
  <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
</Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

### **Socket XML Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the Socket XML Output adapter by specifying values for the ESP connector, formatter, and transporter modules in the adapter configuration file.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

#### *ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>espconnector</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	Element containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> element.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code> .  This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor ( <b>EspProjects</b> ) element.  If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.



XML Element	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>

*Formatter Module: ESP to XML String Formatter*

The ESP to XML String formatter translates AepRecord objects to ESP XML string.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.</p> <p>For example, <code>formatter</code>.</p>
<b>InstanceName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code>.</p>
<b>Next</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.</p>
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>integer</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>Parallel</b>	Type: boolean  (Optional) If set to true, the module runs as a separated thread. The default value is true.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>EspToXmlStringFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>EspToXmlStringFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the ESP to XML String formatter elements.
<b>DateFormat</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Format string for date values from an ESP project. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss</code> .
<b>TimestampFormat</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Format string for timestamp values from an ESP project. For example, <code>yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSS</code> .

#### *Formatter Module: String to Stream Formatter*

The String to Stream formatter writes Java strings to output streams.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, <code>formatter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>StringToStreamFormatterParameters</b> element.
<b>StringToStreamFormatterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the String to Stream formatter elements.
<b>Delimiter</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the symbol that separates columns. The default value is <code>"\n"</code> .
<b>IncludeDelimiter</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) If set to true, the delimiter is part of current row. If set to false, the delimiter is not part of the current row. The default value is false.
<b>AppendString</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) If set to true, specify the string to append to the end of each result row. No default value.
<b>AppendPosition</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>IncludeDelimiter</b> is set to true) Specify the position to which the <b>AppendString</b> element takes effect. There are two valid values: front and end. The default value is front.
<b>IgnoreSpace</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether to ignore the space char. The default value is false.

XML Element	Description
<b>CharsetName</b>	Type: string  (Advanced) Specify the name of a supported charset. The default value is US-ASCII.

*Transporter Module: Socket Output Transporter*

The Socket Output transporter obtains data from the previous module configured in the adapter configuration file, and outputs it using the socket interface.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, transporter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>SocketOutputTransporterParameters</b> element.
<b>SocketOutputTransporterParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the Socket Output transporter elements.
<b>Host</b>	Type: string  (Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) If the transporter is acting as a socket client, specify the socket server name. If the transporter is acting as a socket server, do not set this element. No default value.

XML Element	Description
<b>Port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required if <b>EpFile</b> is set to null) Specify the socket server port. If you set this to -1, the adapter reads from the ephemeral port file, which is specified in the <b>EpFile</b> element. The default value is 12345.
<b>EpFile</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required if <b>Host</b> and <b>Port</b> are set to null) Specify the file that contains the socket server name/IP and port number. No default value.
<b>Retryperiod</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Advanced) When the transporter is acting as a socket server, this element designates the length of time to wait for the first incoming connection before switching to the continuous state.  When the transporter is acting as a socket client, this element designates the time period for attempting to reestablish an outgoing connection, in seconds. The default value is 0.
<b>KeepAlive</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) If set to true, the adapter disconnects from the socket server if there are no data transports for the duration of time specified in your router configuration. For example, if you set your router configuration to two hours and there are no messages during that time, the adapter disconnects from the socket server.  The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Socket XML Output adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File: Socket XML Output Adapter

Sample adapter configuration file for the Socket XML Output adapter.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>socket_xmllist_output</Name>
  <Description>An adapter which transforms ESP data to xml list
format, and output the data to socket server.</Description>
  <Log4jProperty>./log4j.properties</Log4jProperty>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>MyOutputStreamSubscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>XmlListOutputFormatter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>EspProject2</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>BaseOutput</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>

    <Module type="formatter">
      <InstanceName>XmlListOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspToXmlStringFormatter</Name>
      <Next>StreamingOutputFormatter</Next>
      <Parallel>true</Parallel>
      <Parameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
</Adapter>

```



```

<Module type="formatter">
  <InstanceName>StreamingOutputFormatter</InstanceName>
  <Name>StringToStreamFormatter</Name>
  <Next>MySocketOutTransporter</Next>
  <Parameters>
    <StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
      <Delimiter>\n</Delimiter>
      <IncludeDelimiter>>true</IncludeDelimiter>
      <AppendString>\n</AppendString>
      <AppendPosition>end</AppendPosition>
      <IgnoreSpace>>true</IgnoreSpace>
      <CharsetName>US-ASCII</CharsetName>
    </StringToStreamFormatterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>MySocketOutTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>SocketOutputTransporter</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <SocketOutputTransporterParameters>
      <Host>localhost</Host>
      <Port>9996</Port>
      <EpFile></EpFile>
      <Retryperiod>10</Retryperiod>
      <KeepAlive>>true</KeepAlive>
    </SocketOutputTransporterParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>EspProject2</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/sample_workspace/
socket_xmllist_output</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## Starting the Socket XML Adapter

Start the Socket XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is started separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is started with the ESP project. In unmanaged mode, you can start the adapter from the command line or using the **start** command files..

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./start_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>start_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the start command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the ESP node by running <code>start_node.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_node.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> <li>2. Start the adapter by running <code>start_adapter.bat</code> (Windows) or <code>start_adapter.sh</code> (UNIX).</li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p>1. Add an ATTACH ADAPTER statement in the CCL file of your project to reference the adapter. For example,</p> <pre>ATTACH INPUT ADAPTER Generic_Input_Adapter_external_1 TYPE genericinputadapter to BaseInput PROPERTIES configFilepath = 'C:/sybase/ESP-5_1/adapters/framework/instances/ file_csv_input/adapter_config.xml' ;</pre> </li> <li> <p>2. Start the node.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<nodename&gt; %esp_home%\bin\esp_server="" &lt;nodename&gt;.xml<="" --cluster-node="" pre=""> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;nodename&gt; \$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node &lt;nodename&gt;.xml</pre> </nodename&gt;></pre></li> <li> <p>3. Compile CCL to create CCX.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i &lt;modelname&gt;.ccl -o &lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> <li> <p>4. Deploy the project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp:// localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspacename= &lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt; -- ccx=&lt;modelname&gt;.ccx</pre> </li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
	<p>5. Start the deployed project on the cluster.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre> <p>or</p> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>\$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011 --username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --workspace-name=&lt;workspacename&gt; --project-name=&lt;projectname&gt;</pre>

### Stopping the Socket XML Adapter

Stop the Socket XML adapter either in unmanaged or managed mode. In unmanaged mode, the adapter is stopped separately from the ESP project, and in managed mode, the adapter is stopped with the ESP project. Stop the adapter either from the command line or using the **stop** command files when running in unmanaged mode.

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

Mode	Steps
<b>Unmanaged, from the command line</b>	<p>Open a terminal window and enter:</p> <p>Windows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket XML Input adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket XML Output adapter: <code>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\instances\socket_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>stop_adapter.bat &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>UNIX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Socket XML Input adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_xmllist_input</code></li> <li>• For the Socket XML Output adapter: <code>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/instances/socket_xmllist_output</code></li> <li>• <code>./stop_adapter.sh &lt;adapter configuration file name&gt;</code></li> </ul>
<b>Unmanaged, using the stop command files</b>	<p>From the adapter directory (see directories above):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the ESP node by running <code>stop_node.bat</code> or <code>stop_node.sh</code> in the adapter instance folder.</li> <li>2. Stop the adapter by running <code>stop_adapter.bat</code> or <code>stop_adapter.sh</code></li> </ol>

Mode	Steps
<b>Managed</b>	<p>Prerequisite: The adapter is attached to a project using the ATTACH ADAPTER statement.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stop the project to which the adapter is attached.</li> </ol> <p>Windows:</p> <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\<node_name> esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/&lt;project-name&gt;</node_name></pre> <p>UNIX:</p> <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/&lt;node_name&gt; esp_cluster_admin --uri=esp[s]://&lt;host&gt;:19011 --username=&lt;name&gt; -- password=&lt;pass&gt; -- stop project &lt;workspace-name&gt;/ &lt;project-name&gt;</pre> <p>You can also stop the adapter by issuing the <b>stop adapter</b> command from the <b>esp_client</b> tool.</p>

### Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.

XML Element	Description
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted.  A recommended value is 3000.

## Logging

The Socket XML Input and Output adapter use the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\framework\config` directory.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** element within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the `$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties` file, which is used by default. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.

Level	Description
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose



than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

### **TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter**

---

**Adapter type:** `tibcorvplugin`. The SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor TIBCO Rendezvous adapter subscribes to and publishes data from Event Stream Processor to the Rendezvous server.

The Rendezvous adapter:

- Connects to a Rendezvous server, opens sessions, subscribes and unsubscribes to subjects
- Translates Rendezvous messages into Event Stream Processor records and vice-versa
- Receives messages from and publishes messages to the Rendezvous server

Commands specified in the `cnxml` file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: `"mv"`, `"rm"`, or `"del"`.

#### **See also**

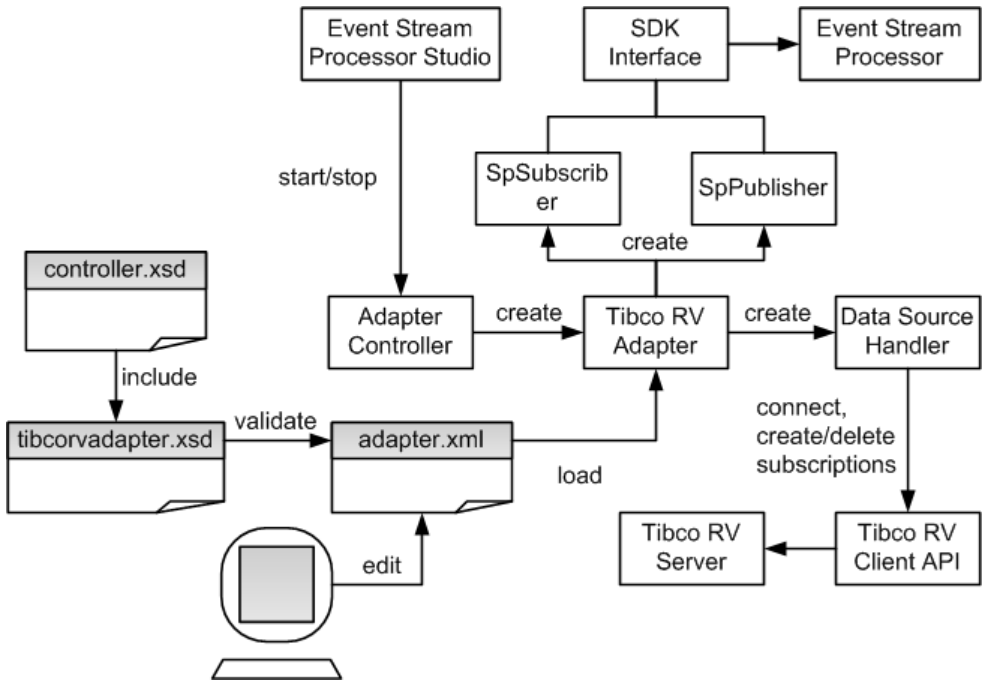
- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159
- *Tips for Migrating Your Open Adapter Scripts* on page 520

### **Control Flow**

The adapter loads its configuration from a file (for example, `adapter.xml`), and validates it against the adapter schema (`tibcorvadapter.xsd`), which includes the API-wide controller schema (`controller.xsd`).

You cannot edit schemas.

**Figure 13: TIBCO Adapter Control Flow**



The Adapter Controller creates an instance of the adapter which then receives and executes user commands. The Adapter Controller can execute **start**, **stop**, and **status** commands.

**Start Command**

The **start** command configures and starts the adapter command and control interface.

The Data Source Handler connects to and initiates a session with the Rendezvous server using the Rendezvous Client API. The SpSubscriber and SpPublisher components connect to Event Stream Processor using the Pub/Sub interface. SpSubscriber starts listening to the outbound streams and SpPublisher is ready to publish data to inbound streams.

If the **start** command is executed when there is a running instance of the adapter, it is ignored and a warning is sent that the adapter is already running.

**See also**

- *Starting the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter* on page 1031

**Stop Command**

The **stop** command disconnects the SpPublisher and SpSubscriber from Event Stream Processor, causes the Data Source Handler to close the session and disconnect from the

datasource, causes the Adapter Controller to stop listening to user commands, and terminates the adapter process.

If the **stop** command is executed when there is no instance of a running adapter, the command is ignored and a warning is sent.

### See also

- *Stopping the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter* on page 1033

### Status Command

The **status** command reports the adapter status, and the Adapter Controller prints out its status: either running or stopped.

### See also

- *Checking the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter Status* on page 1032

## Data Streams

The adapter stores each Rendezvous message in a stream record.

A single stream may store messages on different subjects. The subject is stored in a mandatory column Subject. The rest of the columns correspond to fields in Rendezvous messages.

Ensure the names of the stream columns are identical to the names of the corresponding scalar fields in Rendezvous messages. In case of message-type fields, the columns adhere to the following naming convention:

<message type field name>\_<field name>

The adapter supports embedded messages of arbitrary depth. Columns unrelated to Rendezvous messages are not allowed, and fields of array type are not supported.

The Client and Date columns correspond to scalar fields. Trade is an embedded message which contains two fields: Price and Volume.

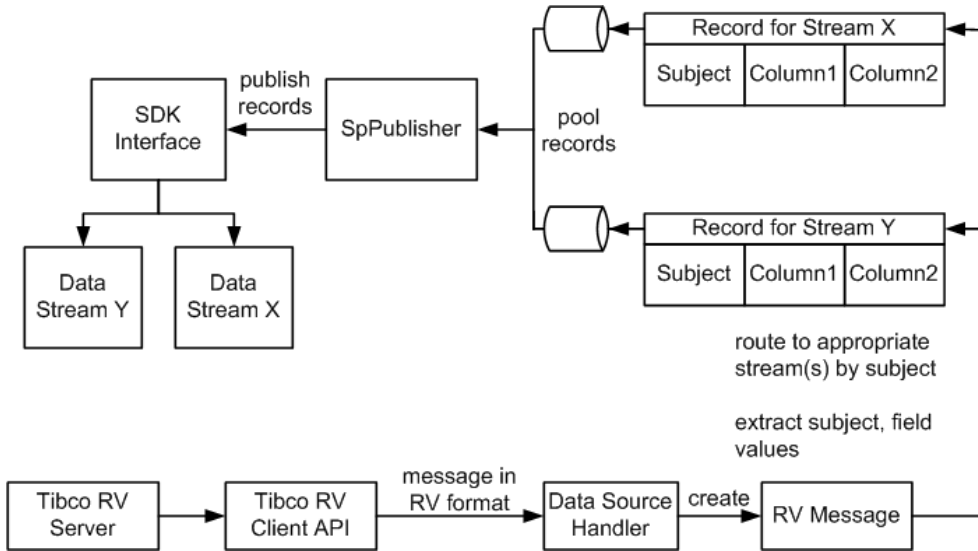
**Table 12. Sample data stream**

Sub-ject	Client	Date	Trade_Price	Trade_Volume
MySub-ject	UBS	2008-03-13T08:19:30	34.7	6000

## Message Flow

The start command initiates the message flow through the adapter.

This figure shows the inbound message flow.



On start-up, the adapter subscribes to all subjects listed in the inbound section of the configuration file. Wildcard subscriptions are supported. Inbound messages are received via client API callbacks. The messages are passed on to the Message Distributor.

The Message Distributor converts each Rendezvous message into a record targeting one or more data streams. The records are now ready to be published to Event Stream Processor, but they are not published immediately. Records are queued, then picked up by the SpPublisher object on separate threads, one thread for each record queue. You can configure the queue capacity. A larger queue is less likely to overflow in the event of a message burst. When the queue becomes three-quarters full, a warning is logged. Another warning is logged when the queue returns to three-quarters empty. If the queue is full, the adapter waits until room becomes available before placing the next record.

Records are published asynchronously. The adapter receives no feedback from Event Stream Processor. In the event of a failover, the Pub/Sub API switches, as configured to the spare Event Stream Processor instance without message loss.

---

**Note:** For outbound records, opcodes (values for ESP\_OPS) are not communicated to the TIBCO Rendezvous server. For inbound records, all records have "p" (upsert) set as the opcode before publishing to the Server.

---

## Datatype Mapping for the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to TIBCO Rendezvous datatypes.

Event Stream Processor Datatype	TIBCO Datatype
boolean	TibcorvMsg.Bool
integer	TibcorvMsg.i32
long	TibcorvMsg.i64
float/money/money1-money15	TibcorvMsg.f64
string	TibcorvMsg.string
date/timestamp	TibcorvMsg.datetime
bigdatetime	TibcorvMsg.i64
interval	TibcorvMsg.i64
binary	TibcorvMsg.string

## Setting the JAVA\_HOME Environment Variable

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to point to the Java directory.

### Prerequisites

- Install Java Runtime Environment version 1.7.0\_1 or higher. To see if you have a suitable version of Java installed, go to <http://www.java.com/en/download/installed.jsp>.
- Copy the TIBCO Rendezvous binary libraries from your TIBCO installation to the adapter's host machine. Create a new directory under \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/tibco\_rv called lib/tibco/<platform type>, where <platform type> is retrieved by the **arch** command. Then, copy the TIBCO Rendezvous libraries to this directory.
- Copy the TIBCO Rendezvous binary libraries from your TIBCO installation to the adapter's host machine under %ESP\_HOME%\adapters\tibco\_rv\lib\tibco \<platform type>, where <platform type> is either win32 or win64.

### Task

Set the JAVA\_HOME environment variable to the directory path where Java Runtime Environment 1.7.0\_1 or higher is installed.

### Next

- Verify that the ESP\_HOME environment variable is set correctly.

## Configuration

Configuration information for the TIBCO Rendezvous adapter.

### TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter Directory

The adapter directory contains all files, such as configuration files, templates, examples, and JAR files, relating to the adapter.

```
README.txt Quick Guide
ReleaseNotes.txt Release Notes

bin/
  start_adapter.bat Standalone adapter startup script
  start_adapter.sh Standalone adapter startup script
  adapter-plugin.bat Plug-in connector startup script
  adapter-plugin.sh Plug-in connector startup script

config/
  controller.xsd Controller schema
  log4j.properties Sample logging configuration
  tibcorvadapter.xsd Adapter schema
  login.config Authentication configuration

examples/
  GD Working example
  Working example for guaranteed delivery

libj/

commons-codec-1.3.jar Required by SDK API
commons-collections-3.2.1.jar
commons-configuration-1.6.jar
commons-lang-2.6.jar
commons-logging-1.1.jar Logging library
esp_adapter_api.jar Adapter API code
esp_adapter_tibrb.jar Tibco Rendezvous adapter library
esp_system.jar
esp_sdk.jar ESP SDK library
log4j-1.2.16.jar Logging library
postgresql.jar
sylapi.jar
ws-commons-util-1.0.2.jar Required by ESP SDK
xerces-impl-2.9.1.jar XML parser library
xmlrpc-client-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK
xmlrpc-common-3.1.3.jar Required by ESP SDK
```

In addition to the files listed here, copy the TIBCO Rendezvous binary libraries from your TIBCO installation to the adapter's host machine. For Linux and Solaris, create a new directory under \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/tibco\_rv called lib/tibco/<platform\_type>, where <platform\_type> is retrieved by the **arch** command. For Windows, the lib\tibco\<platform\_type> directory already exists, where

<platform\_type> is either win32 or win64. For all platforms, copy the TIBCO libraries over to the adapter's <platform\_type> directory.

### **Schema and Configuration File**

The adapter configuration loads from a file and validates against the adapter schema.

The example folder contains a sample adapter configuration file.

Provide a valid configuration file, and ensure the adapter configuration specified in the file validates against the adapter schema.

### **Adapter Controller Parameters**

The adapter **controllerPort** parameter specifies the adapter command and control port.

This parameter is defined in the `controller.xsd` file located in the `config` directory.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>controllerPort</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Required) Specifies the adapter command and control port. User commands are sent to this port on localhost.

### **Event Stream Processor Parameters**

Event Stream Processor parameters configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the TIBCO Rendezvous adapter.

These parameters are defined in the `controller.xsd` file in the `config` directory.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espAuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using keystore</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>espAuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espUser</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>espPassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>espPassword</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>espRSAKeyStore</b> and <b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>espProjectUri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to Event Stream Processor cluster. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>pulseInterval</b>	Type: <code>non-negative integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the time interval, in seconds, during which outbound record changes are coalesced by Event Stream Processor, then received by the adapter as a single event.  If not set or set to 0, record changes are received individually as they occur.
<b>espHeartbeatPeriod</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that adapter waits before sending the next heartbeat to Event Stream Processor.  If Event Stream Processor fails to receive two consecutive heartbeats, all records published by the adapter are marked stale. The default value is 10.
<b>recordQueueCapacity</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies capacity of the record queues. Default value is 4096.



Parameter Name	Description
<b>maxPubPoolSize</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together compared to publishing records individually.  Block publishing (record pooling or batch publishing) is disabled if this value is set to 1. The default value is 256.
<b>maxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Specifies the maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>useTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. Default value is false.
<b>espRSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>espRSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code> , or the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true, or both.
<b>espKerberosKDC</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>espKerberosRealm</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code> .

Parameter Name	Description
<b>espKerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espKerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>espAuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>espEncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>espPassword</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Stream Configuration

Use the streams section in the configuration file to map message subjects to data streams.

#### Input Stream Parameters

The **name** and **subjects** parameters defined within the **inboundStreamType** parameter specify the name of the data stream and message subjects.

These parameters are defined in the `tibcorvadapter.xsd` file located in the `config` folder.

Property ID	Description
<b>name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the name of the data stream.
<b>subjects</b>	Type: subjectsType  (Required) Specifies 0 or more message subjects. On start-up, the adapter subscribes to each of these subjects. Wildcard subscriptions are supported.  If an inbound message arrives on any of the specified subjects, it is published to this data stream. Several data streams can specify the same subjects.

#### Output Stream Parameters

The output stream parameters are defined within the **outboundStreamType** parameter.

These parameters are defined in the `tibcorvadapter.xsd` file in the `config` folder.

Parameter ID	Description
<b>name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the name of the data stream.
<b>gdmode</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false.
<b>gdkeycolumnname</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.
<b>gdopcodecolumnname</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.
<b>gdcontrolstream</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.
<b>gdbatchsize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 1000.
<b>gdpurgeinterval</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.

**See also**

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

**Rendezvous Server Settings**

Configure the Rendezvous Server settings using the **rvDaemon**, **rvService**, **rvNetwork**, **cmmode**, **cmname**, and **cmledgerfile** parameters.

These parameters are defined in the `tibcorvadapter.xsd` file in the `config` folder.

Parameter Name	Description
<b>rvDaemon</b>	Type: string (Required) Specifies the colon-separated host name (or IP address) and port on which the Rendezvous server daemon runs.
<b>rvService</b>	Type: string (Optional) Specifies the name of the Rendezvous service.
<b>rvNetwork</b>	Type: string (Optional) Specifies the name of the Rendezvous network.
<b>cmmode</b>	Type: boolean (Required) Enables Certified Message (CM) transport mode for both input and output streams. Default value is false.
<b>cmname</b>	Type: string (Optional) Is a reusable name that identifies the CM transport to other CM transports. If its value is not specified in CM mode, then it defaults to 'resp'. Its value is considered only if <b>cmmode</b> is set to true.
<b>cmledgerfile</b>	Type: string (Optional) Specify a valid file location to run the CM transport in file-based ledger mode. Otherwise, it runs in process-based ledger mode. Its value is considered only if <b>cmmode</b> is set to true.

### Sample TIBCO Rendezvous Configuration File

Sample configuration file (`adapter.xml`) for the TIBCO Rendezvous adapter.

This file is in the `example` folder.

```
<adapter>
<!-- Adapter controller -->
<controller>
  <controllerPort>13579</controllerPort>
</controller>

<!-- Sybase Stream processor settings -->
<esp>
  <espConnection>
```

```

    <espProjectUri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</espProjectUri>
  </espConnection>

  <espSecurity>
    <espUser>espuser</espUser>
    <espPassword encrypted="false">espuser</espPassword>
    <espAuthType>none</espAuthType>
<!--
    <espRSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
    <espRSAKeyStorePassword>Sybase123</espRSAKeyStorePassword> --
>
    <espEncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</espEncryptionAlgorithm>
  </espSecurity>
  <maxPubPoolSize>1</maxPubPoolSize>
</esp>

<!-- Stream to subject mapping -->
<streams>
  <inbound>
    <stream>
      <name>MyInStream</name>
      <subjects>
        <subject>MySubject</subject>
      </subjects>
    </stream>
  </inbound>
  <outbound>
    <stream>
      <name>MyOutStream</name>
      <gdmode>>false</gdmode>
      <gdkeycolumnname>gdkey</gdkeycolumnname>
      <gdopcodecolumnname>gdopcode</gdopcodecolumnname>
      <gdcontrolstream>W1_truncate</gdcontrolstream>
      <gdbatchsize>2</gdbatchsize>
      <gdpurgeinterval>4</gdpurgeinterval>
    </stream>
  </outbound>
</streams>

<!-- Rendezvous settings -->
<rvSettings>
  <rvDaemon>localhost:7500</rvDaemon>
  <cmmode>>false</cmmode>
  <cmname>sesp</cmname>
  <cmledgerfile>C:\ledger.txt</cmledgerfile>
</rvSettings>
</adapter>

```

### **TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter**

The TIBCO Rendezvous adapter publishes stream data to and from a Rendezvous subject.

The authentication method is set to that of Event Stream Processor: rsa, kerberos, or Native OS (user name/password).

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Install TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter version 1.0 or later to use this adapter.

Property Label	Description
Connector Directory Path	<p>Property ID: <b>baseDir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>directory</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the path to the adapter installation directory. This property is ignored if the <b>Connector Remote Directory Path</b> property is supplied. No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
Configuration File Path	<p>Property ID: <b>configFilePath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>configFilename</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the adapter configuration file. This property is ignored if the <b>Remote Configuration File Path</b> property is supplied. No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
Connector Remote Directory Path	<p>Property ID: <b>remoteBaseDir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the path to the adapter remote base directory (for remote execution only). If this property is supplied, the <b>Connector Directory Path</b> property is ignored. No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
Remote Configuration File Path	<p>Property ID: <b>remoteConfigFilePath</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the absolute path to the adapter remote configuration file (for remote execution only). If this property is supplied, the <b>Configuration File Path</b> property is ignored. No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

### Logging

The TIBCO Rendezvous adapter uses the Apache `log4j` API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample `log4j.properties` file containing the logging configuration is part of the TIBCO Rendezvous adapter distribution.

You can modify the logging levels of the `log4j.properties` configuration file which is located in the `%ESP_HOME%\adapters\\config` directory. Set the `ADAPTER_CLASSPATH` environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

---

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

---

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than INFO may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.



## Operation

Operate the adapter from the command line.

Ensure the **rvDaemon** and, optionally, **rvService** and **rvNetwork** parameters in the configuration are consistent with the Rendezvous server settings.

Ensure that the project that processes events contains inbound and outbound streams. Set the desired logging level in the `log4j.properties` file.

### Starting the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter

To start the TIBCO adapter from the command line, start Event Stream Processor and execute the **start** command.

#### 1. Start Event Stream Processor.

Windows:

##### a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd %ESP_HOME%\cluster\nodes\node1
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

##### b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

##### c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modename>.ccx
```

##### d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
%ESP_HOME%\bin\esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-
name=<yourprojectname>
```

UNIX:

##### a. Start the example cluster.

```
cd $ESP_HOME/cluster/nodes/node1
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_server --cluster-node node1.xml
```

##### b. Compile CCL to create CCX.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_compiler -i <modelname>.ccl -o
<modelname>.ccx
```

##### c. Deploy the project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --add_project --workspace-
name=<yourworkspacename> --project-name=<yourprojectname> --
ccx=<modename>.ccx
```

##### d. Start the deployed project on the cluster.

```
$ESP_HOME/bin/esp_cluster_admin" --uri=esp://localhost:19011
--username=sybase --password=sybase --start_project --
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
workspace-name=<yourworkspacename> --project-  
name=<yourprojectname>
```

2. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/tibco_rv/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%\adapters\tibco_rv\bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; start</pre>

---

**Note:** Use the **esp\_subscribe** utility to ensure that inbound Rendezvous messages are successfully published to Event Stream Processor.

---

### See also

- *Start Command* on page 1016

### Checking the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter Status

To check the TIBCO adapter status from the command line, execute the **status** command.

Operating System	Step
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/tibco_rv/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/tibco_rv/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; status</pre>

You see the adapter status: running or stopped.

### See also

- *Status Command* on page 1017

**Stopping the TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter**

To stop the TIBCO adapter from the command line, execute the **stop** command.

**Prerequisites**

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

**Task**

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre>cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/tibco_rv/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;configuration file path&gt; stop</pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre>cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/tibco_rv/bin adapter.bat &lt;configuration file path&gt; stop</pre>

**See also**

- *Stop Command* on page 1016

**Example: Subscribing and Publishing**

Subscribe to a subject, upload an outbound record on that subject to Event Stream Processor, send the message to the Rendezvous server, and then receive and publish it as an inbound record.

**Prerequisites**

You have a network connection to a running instance of the TIBCO Rendezvous server. Operate this example from the command line.

**Task**

1. Set the username and password for the adapter:
  - a) Edit `adapter.xml`.
  - b) In the `<User>` and `<Password>` elements, enter `sybase`.
2. Set the username and password in the example environment:

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.sh</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>
<b>Windows</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Edit the <code>set_example_env.bat</code> script</li> <li>2. Set the <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME</code> and <code>ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD</code> variables to <code>sybase</code>.</li> </ol>

3. Edit the `start_adapter.sh` script.
4. Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable to the directory where the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) is installed.
5. Start Event Stream Processor.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>start_server_cluster.bat</code></li> <li>2. Add project to the cluster, and start it on the cluster: <code>start_project.bat</code></li> </ol>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Start the example cluster: <code>./start_server_cluster.sh</code></li> <li>2. Start the project on the cluster: <code>./start_project.sh</code></li> </ol>

6. Start the adapter.

Operating System	Step
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <code>start_adapter.bat</code>
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./start_adapter.sh</code>

7. Wait five to ten seconds for the adapter to initialize.
8. Upload the outbound record.

Operating System	Step
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./upload.sh</code>
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <code>upload.bat</code>

9. Start the Event Stream Processor subscriber utility to view data stream content.

Operating System	Step
UNIX	Open a terminal window and enter: <code>./esp-subscribe.sh</code>
Windows	Open a command window and enter: <code>esp-subscribe.bat</code>

10. Note the inbound record published to Event Stream Processor.

## Web Services (SOAP) Input and Output Adapter

---

The Web Services (SOAP) Input and Output adapters are SOAP Web services clients which connect to a Web service to obtain data to feed into Event Stream Processor and deliver output from Event Stream Processor to a Web service.

Both adapters include an adapter configuration file and a mapping file. Use the adapter configuration file to set up the SOAP Input and Output Transporter modules, the ESP Publisher and Subscriber modules, as well as establish a connection to Event Stream Processor. Use the mapping file to map Web service WSDL to ESP columns.

You can either manually create a mapping file or use the schema discovery functionality in ESP Studio to automatically create one. See *Discovering Schema and Creating a Mapping File for the Web Services (SOAP) Adapter* in the *Studio Users Guide* for detailed instructions on creating a mapping file in SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio.

Commands specified in the cnxml file for this adapter cannot contain the following strings: "mv", "rm", or "del".

---

**Note:** The adapter does not support schema discovery if you are using HTTP Basic Access Authentication.

---

These adapters can run in managed or unmanaged mode.

Managed external adapters:

- Are started and stopped by the ESP Server with an ESP project.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

- Have a cxml adapter configuration file that is configured within the ESP Studio.
- Are referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

Unmanaged external adapters:

- Start and stop independently of the ESP Server and ESP projects.
- Are configured independently.
- Are not referenced in a CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement.

The Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter:

- Calls or polls a Web service
- Parses and converts the response into Event Stream Processor data format
- Feeds data into ESP streams

The Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter:

- Connects to a Web service
- Converts Event Stream Processor data into Web services request format (for example, XML)
- Outputs Event Stream Processor data into a Web service

The Web Services (SOAP) Input and Output adapters report custom statistics. Enable the time-granularity option in the project configuration (ccr) file to get these statistics reported by the `_ESP_Adapter_Statistics` metadata stream.

The Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter reports these statistics:

- AdapterRunningTime
- TotalInputRowsNumber
- SuccessInputRowsNumber
- ErrorInputRowsNumber
- InputLatency

The Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter reports these statistics:

- AdapterRunningTime
- TotalOutputRowsNumber
- SuccessOutputRowsNumber
- ErrorOutputRowsNumber
- OutputLatency

### See also

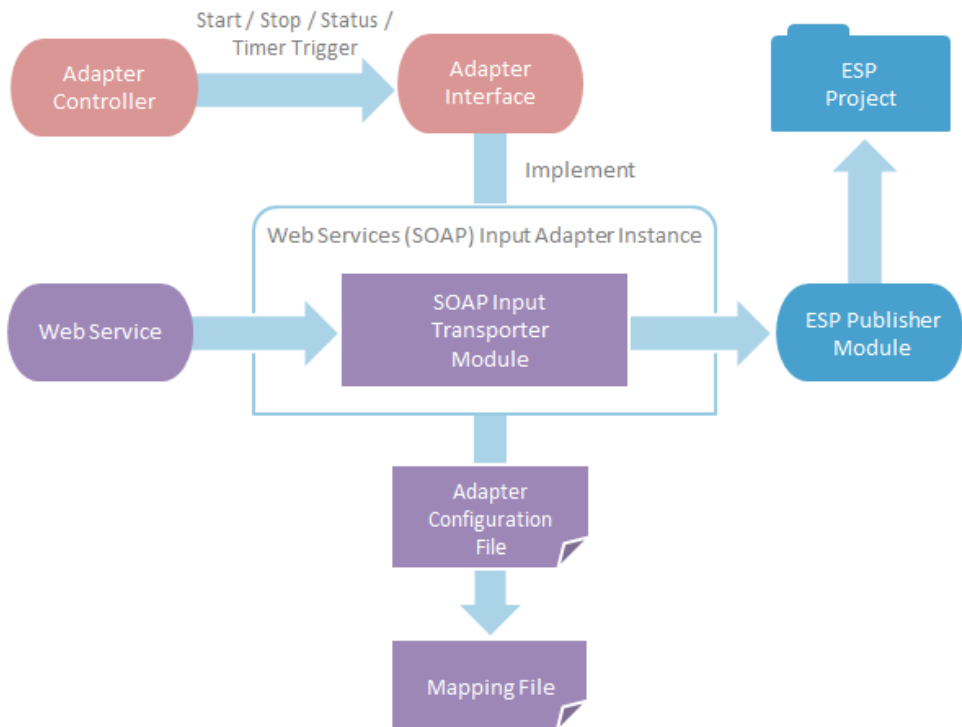
- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159
- *Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1152

## Control Flow

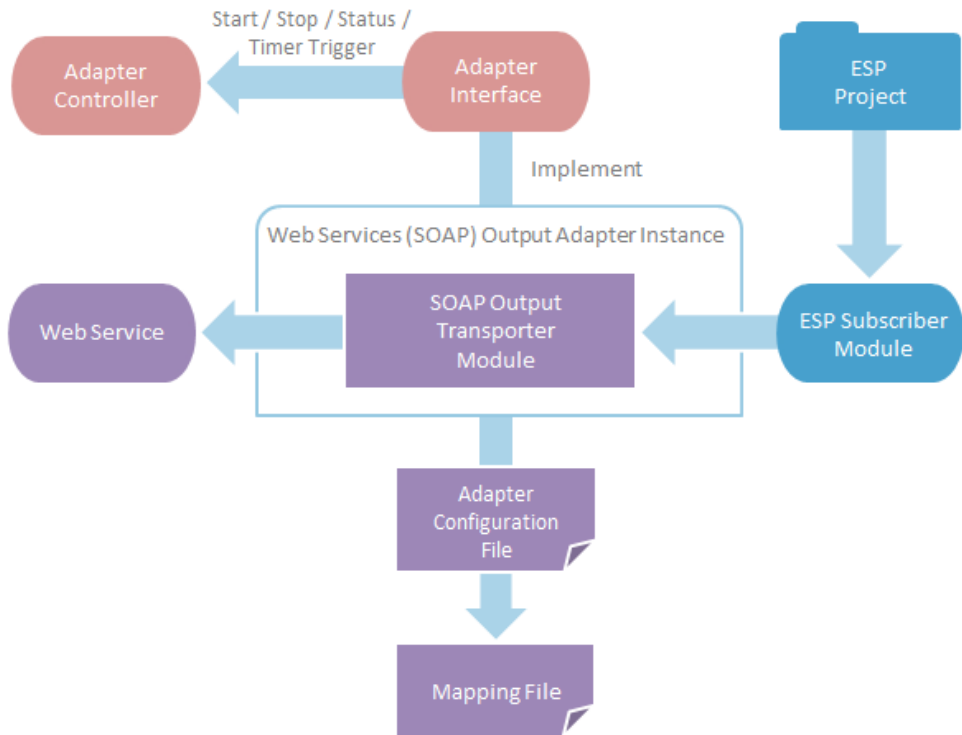
The Web Services (SOAP) adapter loads its configuration from a file (for example, `adapter_config`) and validates it against the adapter schema (`framework.xsd`).

The Adapter Controller creates an instance of the Web Services (SOAP) adapter, and receives and executes **start** and **stop** commands.

**Figure 14: Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter Control Flow**



**Figure 15: Web Services (SOAP) Output Adapter Control Flow**



**Start Command**

When the **start** command is executed, it configures and starts the command and control interface, starts the input or output adapter, discovers the Web service using its WSDL, connects the ESPPublisher (for the input adapter) or ESPSubscriber (for the output adapter) components to Event Stream Processor, and then connects to the Web service using the endpoints specified in either the adapter configuration file or the WSDL.

The adapter ignores the **start** command if it is executed when there is a running instance of the adapter, and sends a warning.

**Stop Command**

When the **stop** command is executed, it disconnects the ESPPublisher (for the input adapter) or ESPSubscriber (for the output adapter) components from SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor, disconnects from the Web service, and terminates the adapter process.

If the **stop** command is executed when there is no instance of a running adapter, the command is ignored and a warning is sent.



## Message Flow

When the Web Services (SOAP) adapter is started, it establishes a connection with a Web service.

For the Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter, message flow begins as the adapter calls or polls a Web service and then converts and publishes data into ESP streams and windows to which the adapter is attached.

For the Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter, message flow begins as the adapter submits data from ESP streams and windows to a Web service.

## Mapping a Web Service Response to an ESP Column

Create a mapping file to map Web service WSDL to ESP columns.

You can also use SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio to generate a mapping file. See *Discovering Schema and Creating a Mapping File for the Web Services (SOAP) Adapter* in the *Studio Users Guide* for detailed instructions on creating a mapping file in ESP Studio.

If you choose to manually create the mapping file, run discovery using the Web service's WSDL. This generates an .xml file with all the possible fields, as well as the default datatypes. The fields in this discovery file are the names that you use as the adapterField values.

1. Create a new file or edit an existing sample mapping file (for example, weatherMappings2.xml).
2. Within the <columnMappings> section, specify the mappings. For example:

```
<mapping espCol="getCityForecastByZIPResult_state"
adapterField="GetCityForecastByZIPResult.State"/>
<mapping espCol="tradeTime" adapterField="transaction.tradeTime"
saveAs="lastTime"/>
```

The saveAs attribute corresponds to the variable name specified in the **savedVarName** attribute of the **request** parameter, and must match exactly. This is applicable to the input adapter only and is ignored if specified for the output adapter.

## Managed Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter with an ESP project, attach it to a project using the **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement and configure its properties using the ESP Studio.

### Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter Studio Properties

**Adapter type:** soapinput. Set these properties for the Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Adapter Configuration File	Property ID: <b>configFilePath</b> Type: <i>filename</i> (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the path to the adapter configuration file.
Adapter Mapping File	Property ID: <b>mapFilePath</b> Type: <i>filename</i> (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the path to and the name of the adapter mapping (xml) file. This filename must match the name of the mapping file specified in the adapter configuration file.
JDK Location	Property ID: <b>jdkHome</b> Type: <i>directory</i> (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the path to the JDK that the adapter uses. The JDK bit size should match the bit size of your Event Stream Processor installation. For example, if you installed Event Stream Processor on a 64-bit edition of Windows, install a 64-bit Java JDK. If you installed Event Stream Processor on Linux platform, install a 64-bit Linux Java JDK.
Discovery WSDL URL	Property ID: <b>discoveryWsd</b> Type: <i>string</i> (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery only) Specify the URL for the Web service WSDL to discover.
Discovery Working Directory	Property ID: <b>discoveryWorkingDir</b> Type: <i>directory</i> (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery only) Specify the path to which temporary files are written during schema discovery.

Property Label	Description
Discovery Service Name	Property ID: <b>discoveryServiceName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery only) Specify the name of the Web service to discover.
Host name of Proxy Server to Use	Property ID: <b>proxyHost</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the host name of the proxy server you wish to use for schema discovery.
Port of Proxy Server to Use	Property ID: <b>proxyPort</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the port of the proxy server you wish to use for schema discovery.
Non-proxy Hosts	Property ID: <b>nonProxyHosts</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the names of the hosts that do not use the proxy. Separate these names by  .
SSL TrustStore	Property ID: <b>trustStore</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced; optional for schema discovery) Location of SSL trust store to use for schema discovery. Set if you enabled SSL.
SSL TrustStore Password	Property ID: <b>trustStorePassword</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced; optional for schema discovery) Password for the SSL TrustStore. Set if you enabled SSL.

**Web Services (SOAP) Output Adapter Studio Properties**

**Adapter type:** soapoutput. Set these properties for the Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter in the ESP Studio adapter properties dialog.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Adapter Configuration File	Property ID: <b>configFilePath</b> Type: <i>filename</i> (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the path to the adapter configuration file.
Adapter Mapping File	Property ID: <b>mapFilePath</b> Type: <i>filename</i> (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery) Specify the path to and the name of the adapter mapping (xml) file. This filename must match the name of the mapping file specified in the adapter configuration file.
JDK Location	Property ID: <b>jdkHome</b> Type: <i>directory</i> (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the path to the JDK that the adapter uses. The JDK bit size should match the bit size of your Event Stream Processor installation. For example, if you installed Event Stream Processor on a 64-bit edition of Windows, install a 64-bit Java JDK. If you installed Event Stream Processor on Linux platform, install a 64-bit Linux Java JDK.
Discovery WSDL URL	Property ID: <b>discoveryWsd</b> Type: <i>string</i> (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery only) Specify the URL for the Web service WSDL to discover.

Property Label	Description
Discovery Working Directory	Property ID: <b>discoveryWorkingDir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery only) Specify the path to which temporary files are written during schema discovery.
Discovery Service Name	Property ID: <b>discoveryServiceName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional for adapter operation; required for schema discovery only) Specify the name of the Web service to discover.
Host name of Proxy Server to Use	Property ID: <b>proxyHost</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the host name of the proxy server you wish to use.
Port of Proxy Server to Use	Property ID: <b>proxyPort</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specify the port of the proxy server you wish to use.
Non-proxy Hosts	Property ID: <b>nonProxyHosts</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specify the names of the hosts that do not use the proxy. Separate these names by  .
SSL TrustStore	Property ID: <b>trustStore</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced; optional for schema discovery) Location of SSL trust store to use for schema discovery. Set if you enabled SSL

Property Label	Description
SSL TrustStore Password	Property ID: <b>trustStorePassword</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced; optional for schema discovery) Password for the SSL trust store. Set if you enabled SSL

## Unmanaged Mode Configuration

To start and stop the adapter independently of an ESP project, do not reference it in an **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement, and configure it independently outside of the ESP Studio.

### Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter Configuration

Configure the Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter by specifying values for the SOAP Input transporter, the ESP connector (EspPublisher), and Event Stream Processor.

#### *Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Specify a full path to the <code>log4j.properties</code> logging file you wish to use. The default value is <code>\$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties</code> .

#### *Transporter Module: SOAP Input Transporter*

The SOAP Input transporter calls or polls a Web service, parses and converts the response into Event Stream Processor data format, and feeds this data into the ESP Publisher module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Section containing all information for the SOAP input transporter. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type. For example, <code>transporter</code> .
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, <code>MyInputTransporter</code> .

XML Element	Description
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the module as defined in the <code>modulesdefine.xml</code> file. For example, <code>&lt;TransporterType&gt;InputTransporter</code> .
<b>Polling</b>	Section containing the polling elements, <b>Enabled</b> and <b>TimeInterval</b> .
<b>Enabled</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code> (Required) Turns on polling for the Web Service (SOAP) Input adapter. This element should always be enabled for the input adapter.
<b>TimeInterval</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (milliseconds) (Required) The polling interval for the Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Section containing the <b>SOAPInputTransportParameters</b> element.
<b>SOAPInputTransportParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the SOAP Input transporter.
<b>webservice</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the Web service to which the adapter connects. Include the <b>name</b> attribute. For example, <code>name="StockTraderService"</code> .  This section contains the <b>urls</b> , <b>wSDLURL</b> , <b>serviceURL</b> , <b>serviceTimeout</b> , <b>serviceRetries</b> , <b>request</b> , <b>mappingFile</b> , and <b>security</b> elements.

XML Element	Description
<b>urls</b>	(Required) Section containing the <b>wsdlURL</b> and <b>serviceURL</b> elements.
<b>wsdlURL</b>	Type: <i>string</i> (Required) The URL for the Web service's WSDL.
<b>serviceURL</b>	Type: <i>string</i> (Dependent required) Required only if you want to call the Web service at a different endpoint than what is specified in the <b>wsdlURL</b> element. For example, for testing purposes or tcpMon.
<b>serviceTimeout</b>	Type: <i>integer</i> (Required) Specifies the amount of time the adapter waits before timing out the connection with the Web service.
<b>serviceRetries</b>	Type: <i>integer</i> (Required) Specifies the number of times the adapter retries each service endpoint if it fails to connect.
<b>request</b>	Type: <i>string</i> (Required) Section containing the <b>param</b> element. Specifies the Web service request. Includes the <b>action</b> attribute which specifies the action performed by the Web service operation that is being called.



XML Element	Description
<b>param</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the input elements to the Web service. You can specify multiple <b>param</b> elements. Includes these attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>name</b> – (Required) the name of the Web service operation that is called.</li> <li>• <b>savedVarName</b> – (Optional) the name of the variable listed in the mapping file. It allows the last value from a previous call to be used as the value for the next call.</li> <li>• <b>initValue</b> – (Required) The initial value that is sent to the Web service. This value is sent every time unless the <b>savedVarName</b> attribute is specified, in which case the last value of the associated field is used, as specified in the mapping file.</li> </ul>
<b>mappingFile</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify a valid path to the mapping file for the adapter.</p>
<b>security</b>	<p>(Required) Section containing the adapter security configuration. The adapter supports HTTPS protocol, HTTP basic access authentication, WS policy security, and transport level security. Specify either WS policy security or transport level security.</p> <p>This section contains the <b>sslTrustStore</b> and <b>sslTrustStorePassword</b> elements, as well as the configuration elements for either <b>WSPolicy</b> security or <b>TransportUsernameToken</b> security.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> You can enable only one of HTTP basic access authentication, WS policy security, or transport level security at a time.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>sslTrustStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required only if ESP projects are running in SSL mode) Specify the path to the trust store file containing the server's certificate.

*SOAP Input Transporter: HTTP Basic Access Authentication Elements*

XML Element	Description
<b>BasicAccessAuthentication</b>	(Required only if using HTTP basic access authentication) Stores the credentials used to authenticate against a Web service that is set up with HTTP basic access authentication. Element containing the <b>credentials</b> , <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> and <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b> elements for WS policy security.
<b>credentials</b>	(Optional) Element containing the <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> and <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b> elements.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to connect to the Web service.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to connect to the Web service. Includes an <b>encrypted</b> attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the location of an RSA key-store file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Stores the password to the RSA key-store file specified in the <b>Keystore</b> element.

XML Element	
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the algorithm that is used to decrypt the password specified in the <b>Password</b> element, if encrypted. For example, RSA.

*SOAP Input Transporter: WS Policy Security Elements*

element	Description
<b>WSPolicy</b>	(Required only if using WS policy security) Element containing the <b>credentials</b> , <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> , <b>policyClass</b> , and <b>param</b> elements for WS policy security.
<b>credentials</b>	(Optional) Element containing the <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> elements.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the user name required to connect to the Web service.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the password required to connect to the Web service. Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the location of an RSA key-store file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Stores the password to the RSA key-store file specified in the <b>Keystore</b> element.

element	Description
<b>policyClass</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required only if using WS policy security) Specifies the plugin class to use that provides the policy information to the system. This class must extend from the class <code>com.sap.esp.adapter.ws.security.WSPolicy</code> .
<b>param</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the elements needed by the security mechanism of the WS policy. Includes "name" and "value" attributes.

### *SOAP Input Transporter: Transport Level Security Elements*

element	Description
<b>TransportUsernameToken</b>	(Required only if using transport level security) Element containing the <b>credentials</b> , <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> , and <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b> elements. This type of security uses a username/token which is signed at the transport level.
<b>credentials</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> , and <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b> elements. Specifies credentials for transport level security.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required for connecting to the Web service.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to connect to the Web service. Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .

element	Description
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the location of an RSA key-store file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Stores the password to the RSA key-store file specified in the <b>Keystore</b> element.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the algorithm that is used to decrypt the password specified in the <b>Password</b> element, if encrypted. For example, RSA.

#### *SOAP Input Transporter: Working Directory Elements*

element	Description
<b>workingDir</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Element containing the <b>proxy</b> , <b>host</b> , <b>port</b> , and <b>nonProxyHost</b> elements.  The directory where temporary adapter files are written. These files are cleaned up when the adapter shuts down.
<b>proxy</b>	(Optional) Element containing the <b>host</b> , <b>port</b> , and <b>nonProxyHosts</b> elements. These properties specify a proxy server address through which the HTTP traffic is routed. This is often required in corporate networks, such as SAP, as individual machines do not connect directly to the external internet.
<b>host</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) If the adapter needs to connect through a proxy, specify the host of the proxy through which the adapter is connecting.

element	Description
<b>port</b>	Type: integer  (Optional) If the adapter needs to connect through a proxy, specify the host of the proxy through which the adapter is connecting.
<b>nonProxyHosts</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify the host names which should not be routed through the proxy host. These are addresses located within the intranet that can be reached directly.

### *ESP Connector Module: ESP Publisher*

The ESP Publisher module obtains data from a transporter or formatter module and publishes it to an ESP project.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, formatter.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Section containing the <b>EspPublisherParameters</b> element.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspPublisherParameters</b>	(Required) Section containing elements for the ESP publisher.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>Es-pProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if adapter is running in standalone mode; optional if it is running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream to which the adapter publishes data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (that is, running the adapter in managed mode), you need not set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>MaxPubPoolSize</b>	<p>Type: <code>positive integer</code></p> <p>(Optional) Maximum size of the record pool. Record pooling, also referred to as block or batch publishing, allows for faster publication since there is less overall resource cost in publishing multiple records together, compared to publishing records individually.</p> <p>Record pooling is disabled if this value is 1. The default value is 256.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>MaxPubPoolTime</b>	Type: <code>positive integer</code>  (Optional) Maximum period of time, in milliseconds, for which records are pooled before being published. If not set, pooling time is unlimited and the pooling strategy is governed by <b>maxPubPoolSize</b> . No default value.
<b>UseTransactions</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) If set to true, pooled messages are published to Event Stream Processor in transactions. If set to false, they are published in envelopes. The default value is false.
<b>SafeOps</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.
<b>SkipDels</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. The default value is false.

### *Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the EspConnector (publisher/subscriber) module references.



XML Element	Description
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ). Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>AuthType</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.

XML Element	Description
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type:string</p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to server_rsa, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.</p>
<b>KerberosService</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.</p>
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.</p>
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.</p>

Sample Configuration File for the Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter

Sample configuration file for the Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter.

Here is a sample configuration file for a simple input adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>Example streaming input adapter</Name>
  <Description>This is an example SOAP input adapter.</Description>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>StockTraderServiceTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>SOAPInputTransporter</Name>
      <Polling>
        <Enabled>true</Enabled>
        <TimeInterval>20000</TimeInterval>
      </Polling>
      <Next>StockTraderServicePublisher</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <SOAPInputTransportParameters>
          <webservice name="StockTraderService">
            <urls>
              <wsdlURL>http://localhost:8080/axis2/services/
StockTraderService?wsdl</wsdlURL>
              <!-- the serviceURL is only required if you wish
to call the service at a different endpoint than
is specified in the wsdl (e.g. for testing or
tcpMon)
              <serviceURL>http://localhost:8081/axis2/
services/StockTraderService</serviceURL>
              -->
            </urls>
            <serviceTimeout>60000</serviceTimeout>
            <serviceRetries>2</serviceRetries>
            <request action="getTransactions">
              <param name="lastTransactionTime" initValue="1"
savedVarName="lastTime"/>
            </request>
            <mappingFile>stockTraderMappings.xml</mappingFile>
          </webservice>
          <workingDir>/tmp/adapter/soap</workingDir>
        <!--
          <proxy>
            <host></host>
            <port></port>
            <nonProxyHosts>localhost|127.0.0.1</nonProxyHosts>
          </proxy>
        -->
        </SOAPInputTransportParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<Module type="espconnector">
  <InstanceName>StockTraderServicePublisher</InstanceName>
  <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
  <Parameters>
    <EspPublisherParameters>
      <ProjectName>StockTraderProject</ProjectName>
      <StreamName>tradesIn</StreamName>
    </EspPublisherParameters>
  </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>StockTraderProject</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    <!--
      <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
      <RSAKeyStorePassword></espRSAKeyStorePassword>
    -->
    <!--
      <KerberosKDC>KDC</espKerberosKDC>
      <KerberosRealm>REALM</espKerberosRealm>
      <KerberosService>service/instance</espKerberosService>
      <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
espKerberosTicketCache>
    -->
      <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

Here is a sample configuration file for an input adapter that uses Policy driven security and communicates over HTTPS.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>

<Adapter>

  <Name>Example streaming input adapter</Name>
  <Description>This is an example SOAP input adapter.</Description>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="transporter">
      <InstanceName>StockTraderServiceTransporter</InstanceName>
      <Name>SOAPInputTransporter</Name>
      <Polling>
        <Enabled>true</Enabled>
        <TimeInterval>20000</TimeInterval>
      </Polling>
      <Next>StockTraderServicePublisher</Next>
```

```

    <Parameters>
      <SOAPInputTransportParameters>
        <webservice name="StockTraderService">
          <urls>
            <wsdlURL>https://localhost:8443/axis2/services/
StockTraderService?wsdl</wsdlURL>
            <!-- the serviceURL is only required if you wish
to call the service at a
different endpoint than is specified in the
wsdl
(e.g. for testing or tcpMon)

            <serviceURL>http://localhost:8081/axis2/
services/StockTraderService?wsdl</serviceURL>
            -->
          </urls>
          <serviceTimeout>60000</serviceTimeout>
          <serviceRetries>2</serviceRetries>
          <request action="getTransactions">
            <param name="lastTransactionTime" initValue="1"
savedVarName="lastTime"/>
          </request>
          <mappingFile>stockTraderMappings.xml</mappingFile>
          <security>
            <!-- The keystore is used to establish https
connection with http server -->
            <sslTrustStore>server.jks</sslTrustStore>
            <sslTrustStorePassword></sslTrustStorePassword>

            <WSPolicy>
              <credentials>
                <User>client</User>
                <!-- here the password is the pw for the client
keystore -->
                <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
                <!--
                <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</
espRSAKeyStore>
                <RSAKeyStorePassword></
espRSAKeyStorePassword>
                -->
              </credentials>

            <policyClass>com.sap.esp.adapter.ws.security.MessageUTPolicy</
policyClass>
              <param name="policyPath"
value="messageUT_policy.xml"/>
              <param name="clientKeystore"
value="client.jks"/>
            </WSPolicy>
          </security>
        </webservice>
        <workingDir>/tmp/adapter/soap</workingDir>
      <!--
    <proxy>
      <host></host>

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
        <port></port>
        <nonProxyHosts>localhost|127.0.0.1</nonProxyHosts>
    </proxy>
    -->
        </SOAPInputTransportParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
    <InstanceName>StockTraderServicePublisher</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
    <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
            <ProjectName>StockTraderProject</ProjectName>
            <StreamName>tradesIn</StreamName>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>StockTraderProject</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        <!--
            <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
            <RSAKeyStorePassword></espRSAKeyStorePassword>
        -->
        <!--
            <KerberosKDC>KDC</espKerberosKDC>
            <KerberosRealm>REALM</espKerberosRealm>
            <KerberosService>service/instance</espKerberosService>
            <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
espKerberosTicketCache>
        -->
            <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
    <GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```

Here is a sample configuration file for an input adapter that uses transport level username/token security and communicates over HTTPS.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>

<Adapter>

    <Name>Example streaming input adapter</Name>
    <Description>This is an example SOAP input adapter.</Description>
    <Modules>
```

```

<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>StockTraderServiceTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>SOAPInputTransporter</Name>
  <Polling>
    <Enabled>>true</Enabled>
    <TimeInterval>20000</TimeInterval>
  </Polling>
  <Next>StockTraderServicePublisher</Next>
  <Parameters>
    <SOAPInputTransportParameters>
      <webservice name="StockTraderService">
        <urls>
          <wsdlURL>https://localhost:8443/axis2/services/
StockTraderService?wsdl</wsdlURL>
          <!-- the serviceURL is only required if you wish
to call the service at a different endpoint than
is specified in the wsdl (e.g. for testing or
tcpMon)
          <serviceURL>http://localhost:8081/axis2/
services/StockTraderService</serviceURL>
          -->
        </urls>
        <serviceTimeout>60000</serviceTimeout>
        <serviceRetries>2</serviceRetries>
        <request action="getTransactions">
          <param name="lastTransactionTime" initValue="1"
savedVarName="lastTime"/>
        </request>
        <mappingFile>stockTraderMappings.xml</mappingFile>
        <security>
          <!-- The keystore is used to establish https
connection with http server -->
          <sslTrustStore>server.jks</sslTrustStore>
          <sslTrustStorePassword></sslTrustStorePassword>

          <TransportUsernameToken>
            <credentials>
              <!-- The user value should not be changed in
this adapter example -->
              <User>sybase</User>
              <!-- The password value shall match with the
parameter "TransportUTPassword" in service.xml-->
              <Password encrypted="false"></Password>
            <!--
              <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</
RSAKeyStore>
              <RSAKeyStorePassword></RSAKeyStorePassword>
            -->
            <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</
EncryptionAlgorithm>
          </credentials>
        </TransportUsernameToken>
      </security>
    </webservice>
    <workingDir>/tmp/adapter/soap</workingDir>
  </Parameters>
</Module>
<!--

```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
        <proxy>
            <host></host>
            <port></port>
            <nonProxyHosts>localhost|127.0.0.1</nonProxyHosts>
        </proxy>
    -->
        </SOAPInputTransportParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>

<Module type="espconnector">
    <InstanceName>StockTraderServicePublisher</InstanceName>
    <Name>EspPublisher</Name>
    <Parameters>
        <EspPublisherParameters>
            <ProjectName>StockTraderProject</ProjectName>
            <StreamName>tradesIn</StreamName>
        </EspPublisherParameters>
    </Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>StockTraderProject</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User></User>
            <Password></Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        </Security>
        <!--
            <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
            <RSAKeyStorePassword></espRSAKeyStorePassword>
        -->
        <!--
            <KerberosKDC>KDC</espKerberosKDC>
            <KerberosRealm>REALM</espKerberosRealm>
            <KerberosService>service/instance</espKerberosService>
            <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
espKerberosTicketCache>
        -->
            <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
    <GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>
```



**Web Services (SOAP) Output Adapter Configuration**

Configure the Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter by specifying values for the SOAP Output transporter, the ESP connector (EspSubscriber), and Event Stream Processor.

*Logging*

XML Element	Description
<b>Log4jProperty</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify a full path to the log4j.properties logging file you wish to use. The default value is \$ESP_HOME/adapters/framework/config/log4j.properties.

*ESPConnector Module: ESP Subscriber*

The ESP Subscriber module obtains data from an ESP project and passes it along to a transporter or formatter module.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Element containing all information for this module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type.  For example, espconnector.
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string  (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>Next</b>	Type: string  (Required) Instance name of the module that follows this one.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.

XML Element	Description
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Section containing the <b>EspSubscriberParameters</b> elements.
<b>EspSubscriberParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for the ESP subscriber.
<b>ProjectName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project to which the adapter is connected. For example, <code>EspProject2</code>.</p> <p>This is the same project tag that you specify later in the adapter configuration file in the <b>Name</b> element within the Event Stream Processor (<b>EspProjects</b>) element.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the project name.</p>
<b>StreamName</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if running adapter in standalone mode; optional if running in managed mode) Name of the ESP stream from which the adapter subscribes to data.</p> <p>If you are starting the adapter with the ESP project to which it is attached (running the adapter in managed mode), you do not need to set this element as the adapter automatically detects the stream name.</p>
<b>GDMode</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>GDKeyColumnName</b>	Type: string  (Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.
<b>GDOpcodeColumnName</b>	Type: string  (Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.
<b>GDBatchSize</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 3.
<b>GDPurgeInterval</b>	Type: integer  (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.
<b>GDControlStream</b>	Type: string  (Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.

*Transporter Module: SOAP Output Transporter*

The SOAP Output transporter connects to a Web service, converts Event Stream Processor data into Web services request format, and outputs it to a Web service.

XML Element	Description
<b>Module</b>	(Required) Section containing all information for the SOAP output transporter module. It contains a type attribute for specifying the module type. For example, transporter.

XML Element	Description
<b>InstanceName</b>	Type: string (Required) Instance name of the specific module you want to use. For example, MyInputTransporter.
<b>Name</b>	Type: string (Required) Name of the module as defined in the modulesdefine.xml file. For example, <TransporterType>InputTransporter.
<b>BufferMaxSize</b>	Type: integer (Advanced) Capacity of the buffer queue between this module and the next. The default value is 10240.
<b>Polling</b>	Section containing the polling element <b>Enabled</b> .
<b>Enabled</b>	Type: boolean (Required) Turns on polling for the Web Service Client Output adapter. This element should always be enabled for the output adapter.
<b>Parameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>SOAPOutputTransportParameters</b> element.
<b>SOAPOutputTransportParameters</b>	(Required) Element containing the parameters for the SOAP Output transporter.
<b>webservice</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the Web service to which the adapter connects. Include the <b>name</b> attribute. For example, name="StockTraderService".  This section contains the <b>urls</b> , <b>wsdlURL</b> , <b>serviceURL</b> , <b>serviceTimeout</b> , <b>serviceRetries</b> , <b>request</b> , and <b>mappingFile</b> elements.
<b>urls</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>wsdlURL</b> and <b>serviceURL</b> elements.

XML Element	Description
<b>wSDLURL</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The URL for the Web service's WSDL.
<b>serviceURL</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Dependent required) Required only if you want to call the Web service at a different endpoint than what is specified in the <b>wSDLURL</b> element. For example, for testing purposes or <code>tcpMon</code> .
<b>serviceTimeout</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specifies the amount of time the adapter waits before timing out the connection with the Web service.
<b>serviceRetries</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specifies the number of times the adapter retries each service endpoint if it fails to connect.
<b>request</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the Web service request. Includes the <b>action</b> attribute which specifies the action performed by the Web service operation that is being called.
<b>mappingFile</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specifies a valid path to the mapping file you want the adapter to use.

XML Element	Description
<b>security</b>	<p>(Required) Element containing the adapter security configuration. The adapter supports HTTPS protocol, HTTP basic access authentication, WS policy security, and transport level security. Specify either WS policy security or transport level security.</p> <p>This section contains the <b>sslTrustStore</b> and <b>sslTrustStorePassword</b> elements, as well as the configuration elements for either <b>WSPolicy</b> security or <b>TransportUsernameToken</b> security.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> You can enable only one of HTTP basic access authentication, WS policy security, or transport level security at a time.</p>
<b>sslTrustStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required only if ESP projects are running in SSL mode) Specify the path to the trust store file containing the server's certificate.</p>
<b>sslTrustStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required only if ESP projects are running in SSL mode) Specify the password to access the trust store.</p>

#### SOAP Output Transporter: HTTP Basic Access Authentication Elements

XML Element	
<b>BasicAccessAuthentication</b>	<p>(Required only if using HTTP basic access authentication) Stores the credentials used to authenticate against a Web service that is set up with HTTP basic access authentication. Element containing the <b>credentials</b>, <b>User</b>, <b>Password</b>, <b>RSACKeyStore</b>, <b>RSACKeyStorePassword</b> and <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b> elements for WS policy security.</p>
<b>credentials</b>	<p>(Optional) Element containing the <b>User</b>, <b>Password</b>, <b>RSACKeyStore</b>, <b>RSACKeyStorePassword</b> and <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b> elements.</p>

XML Element	
<b>User</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the user name required to connect to the Web service.
<b>Password</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specifies the password required to connect to the Web service. Includes an <b>encrypted</b> attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specify the location of an RSA key-store file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Stores the password to the RSA key-store file specified in the <b>KeyStore</b> element.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Specifies the algorithm that is used to decrypt the password specified in the <b>Password</b> element, if encrypted. For example, RSA.

*SOAP Output Transporter: WS Policy Security Elements*

element	Description
<b>WSPolicy</b>	(Required only if using WS policy security) Element containing the <b>credentials</b> , <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> , <b>policyClass</b> , and <b>param</b> elements for WS policy security.
<b>credentials</b>	(Optional) Element containing the <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> elements.

element	Description
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the user name required to connect to the Web service.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the password required to connect to the Web service. Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the location of an RSA key-store file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Stores the password to the RSA key-store file specified in the <b>Keystore</b> element.
<b>policyClass</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required only if using WS policy security) Specifies the plugin class to use that provides the policy information to the system. This class must extend from the class <code>com.sap.esp.adapter.ws.security.WSPolicy</code> .
<b>param</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specifies the elements needed by the security mechanism of the WS policy. Includes "name" and "value" attributes.



*SOAP Output Transporter: Transport Level Security Elements*

<b>element</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>TransportUsernameToken</b>	(Required only if using transport level security) Element containing the <b>credentials</b> , <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> , and <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b> elements. This type of security uses a username/token which is signed at the transport level.
<b>credentials</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>User</b> , <b>Password</b> , <b>RSAKeyStore</b> , <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> , and <b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b> elements. Specifies credentials for transport level security.
<b>User</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Required) Specifies the user name required for connecting to the Web service.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Required) Specifies the password required to connect to the Web service. Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. Default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b> .
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Optional) Specify the location of an RSA key-store file which contains the key used to encrypt or decrypt the password set in the <b>Password</b> element.
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Optional) Stores the password to the RSA key-store file specified in the <b>Keystore</b> element.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: <i>string</i>  (Optional) Specifies the algorithm that is used to decrypt the password specified in the <b>Password</b> element, if encrypted. For example, RSA.

*SOAP Output Transporter: Working Directory Elements*

<b>element</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>workingDir</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Element containing the <b>proxy</b> , <b>host</b> , <b>port</b> , and <b>nonProxyHost</b> elements.  The directory where temporary adapter files are written. These files are cleaned up when the adapter shuts down.
<b>proxy</b>	(Optional) Element containing the <b>host</b> , <b>port</b> , and <b>nonProxyHosts</b> elements. These properties specify a proxy server address through which the HTTP traffic is routed. This is often required in corporate networks, such as SAP, as individual machines do not connect directly to the external internet.
<b>host</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) If the adapter needs to connect through a proxy, specify the host of the proxy through which the adapter is connecting.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Optional) If the adapter needs to connect through a proxy, specify the host of the proxy through which the adapter is connecting.
<b>nonProxyHosts</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) Specify the host names which should not be routed through the proxy host. These are addresses located within the intranet that can be reached directly.

*Event Stream Processor Elements*

Event Stream Processor elements configure communication between Event Stream Processor and the Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter.

<b>XML Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>EspProjects</b>	(Required) Element containing elements for connecting to Event Stream Processor.

XML Element	Description
<b>EspProject</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>Name</b> and <b>Uri</b> elements. Specifies information for the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.
<b>Name</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the unique project tag of the ESP project which the <code>EspConnector</code> (publisher/subscriber) module references.
<b>Uri</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the total project URI to connect to the ESP project. For example, <code>esp://localhost:19011/ws1/p1</code> .
<b>Security</b>	(Required) Element containing all the authentication elements below. Specifies details for the authentication method used for Event Stream Processor.
<b>User</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the user name required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>AuthType</b> ). No default value.
<b>Password</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specifies the password required to log in to Event Stream Processor (see <b>espAuthType</b> ).  Includes an "encrypted" attribute indicating whether the <b>Password</b> value is encrypted. The default value is false. If set to true, the password value is decrypted using <b>RSAKeyStore</b> and <b>RSA-KeyStorePassword</b> .

XML Element	Description
<b>AuthType</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Method used to authenticate to the Event Stream Processor. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>server_rsa</b> – RSA authentication using key-store</li> <li>• <b>kerberos</b> – Kerberos authentication using ticket-based authentication</li> <li>• <b>user_password</b> – LDAP, SAP BI, and Native OS (user name/password) authentication</li> </ul> <p>If the adapter is operated as a Studio plug-in, <b>AuthType</b> is overridden by the <b>Authentication Mode</b> Studio start-up parameter.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStore</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the location of the RSA keystore, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>RSAKeyStorePassword</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the keystore password, and decrypts the password value. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>server_rsa</code>, or the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true, or both.</p>
<b>KerberosKDC</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies host name of Kerberos key distribution center. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>
<b>KerberosRealm</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos realm setting. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to <code>kerberos</code>.</p>

XML Element	Description
<b>KerberosService</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the Kerberos principal name that identifies an Event Stream Processor cluster. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>KerberosTicketCache</b>	Type: string  (Dependent required) Specifies the location of the Kerberos ticket cache file. Required if <b>AuthType</b> is set to kerberos.
<b>EncryptionAlgorithm</b>	Type: string  (Optional) Used when the encrypted attribute for <b>Password</b> is set to true. If left blank, RSA is used as default.

### Sample Configuration File for the Web Services (SOAP) Output Adapter

Sample configuration file for the Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter.

Here is a sample configuration file for a simple output adapter.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<Adapter>
  <Name>Example SOAP webservice output adapter</Name>
  <Description>This is an example SOAP output adapter.</Description>
  <Modules>
    <Module type="espconnector">
      <InstanceName>StockTraderSubscriber</InstanceName>
      <Name>EspSubscriber</Name>
      <Next>StockTraderServiceTransporter</Next>
      <Parameters>
        <EspSubscriberParameters>
          <ProjectName>StockTraderProject</ProjectName>
          <StreamName>tradesOut</StreamName>
        </EspSubscriberParameters>
      </Parameters>
    </Module>
  </Modules>
  <!--
    <GDMode>>false</GDMode>
    <GDKeyColumnName>gdKey</GDKeyColumnName>
    <GDOpodeColumnName>gdOpcode</GDOpodeColumnName>
    <GDBatchSize>5</GDBatchSize>
    <GDPurgeInterval>300</GDPurgeInterval>
    <GDControlStream>W1_truncate</GDControlStream>
  -->
</Adapter>
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
<Module type="transporter">
  <InstanceName>StockTraderServiceTransporter</InstanceName>
  <Name>SOAPOutputTransporter</Name>
  <Polling>
    <Enabled>true</Enabled>
    <TimeInterval>20000</TimeInterval>
  </Polling>
  <Parameters>
    <SOAPOutputTransportParameters>
      <webservice name="StockTraderService">
        <urls>
          <wsdlURL>http://localhost:8080/axis2/services/
StockTraderService?wsdl</wsdlURL>
          <!-- the serviceURL is only required if you wish
to call the service at a different endpoint than
is specified in the wsdl (e.g. for testing or
tcpMon)
          <serviceURL>http://localhost:8081/axis2/
services/StockTraderService</serviceURL>
          -->
        </urls>
        <serviceTimeout>60000</serviceTimeout>
        <serviceRetries>2</serviceRetries>
        <request action="executeTrade"/>
        <mappingFile>stockTraderMappings.xml</mappingFile>
      </webservice>
      <workingDir>/tmp/adaptor/soap</workingDir>
    <!--
    <proxy>
      <host></host>
      <port></port>
      <nonProxyHosts>localhost|127.0.0.1</nonProxyHosts>
    </proxy>
    -->
  </SOAPOutputTransportParameters>
</Parameters>
</Module>
</Modules>

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>StockTraderProject</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User></User>
      <Password></Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    <!--
      <RSAKeyStore>/keystore/keystore.jks</espRSAKeyStore>
      <RSAKeyStorePassword></espRSAKeyStorePassword>
    -->
    <!--
      <KerberosKDC>KDC</espKerberosKDC>
      <KerberosRealm>REALM</espKerberosRealm>
      <KerberosService>service/instance</espKerberosService>
    -->
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
```

```

        <KerberosTicketCache>/tmp/krb5cc_user</
espKerberosTicketCache>
-->
        <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </Security>
</EspProject>
</EspProjects>
<GlobalParameters></GlobalParameters>
</Adapter>

```

## Stopping the Web Services (SOAP) Adapter

To stop the Web Services (SOAP) adapter from the command line, execute the **stop** command.

### Prerequisites

When you are running the adapter in unmanaged mode, stop the adapter first before stopping the project. Failing to do so results in errors.

### Task

Operating System	Step
<b>UNIX</b>	Open a terminal window and enter: <pre> cd \$ESP_HOME/adapters/soap/bin ./adapter.sh &lt;adapter_config_file&gt; &lt;jdk_home&gt; stop           </pre>
<b>Windows</b>	Open a command window and enter: <pre> cd %ESP_HOME%/adapters/soap/bin adapter.bat &lt;adapter_config_file&gt; &lt;jdk_home&gt; stop           </pre>

## Logging

The Web Services (SOAP) Input and Output adapter uses the Apache log4j API to log errors, warnings, and information and debugging messages. A sample log4j.properties file containing the logging configuration is part of the Web Services (SOAP) Input and Output adapter distribution.

Specify the location of the logging file you wish to use in the **Log4jProperty** parameter within the adapter configuration file. You can modify the logging levels within this file or the \$ESP\_HOME/adapters/webservices/config/log4j.properties, which is used by default. Set the ADAPTER\_CLASSPATH environment variable to point to the configuration directory of each adapter for which you are configuring logging.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

The logging levels in `log4j.properties` are:

Level	Description
OFF	Logs no events.
FATAL	Logs severe errors that prevent the application from continuing.
ERROR	Logs potentially recoverable application errors.
WARN	Logs events that possibly lead to errors.
INFO	Logs events for informational purposes.
DEBUG	Logs general debugging events.
TRACE	Logs fine-grained debug messages that capture the flow of the application.
ALL	Logs all events.

**Note:** Setting the log level to DEBUG or ALL may result in large log files. The default value is INFO.

Here is a sample `log4j.properties` file:

```
# Set root logger level to INFO and set appenders to stdout, file and
email
log4j.rootLogger=INFO, stdout, R

# stdout appender
log4j.appender.stdout=org.apache.log4j.ConsoleAppender
log4j.appender.stdout.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.stdout.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.stdout.Threshold=INFO

# file appender
log4j.appender.R=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
log4j.appender.R.File=logs/rtviewadapter.log
log4j.appender.R.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
log4j.appender.R.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
log4j.appender.R.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy}
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}.%M) %m%n
log4j.appender.R.Threshold=INFO

# email appender
log4j.appender.email=org.apache.log4j.net.SMTPAppender
log4j.appender.email.To=your.name@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.From=alert.manager@yourcompany.com
log4j.appender.email.SMTPHost=yourmailhost
log4j.appender.email.BufferSize=1
log4j.appender.email.Subject=RTView Adapter Error
log4j.appender.email.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
```



```
log4j.appender.email.layout.ConversionPattern=%d{MM-dd-yyyy
HH:mm:ss.SSS} %p [%t] (%C{1}).%M %m%n
log4j.appender.email.Threshold=ERROR

log4j.logger.com.sybase.esp=INFO
```

The `log4j.rootLogger` option sets the default log behavior for all the sub-loggers in the adapter. In addition to the root logger, the adapter contains various sub-loggers that control logging for specific adapter functions.

Setting the `log4j.rootLogger` to any value more verbose than `INFO` may produce excess information. If you explicitly set the log level for a sub-logger, you overwrite the default setting for that particular logger. In this way, you can make sub-loggers more verbose than the default. The names for Event Stream Processor related loggers contain the string `com.sybase.esp`.

## Adapter Controller Parameters

The Adapter Control port listens for commands. The `controller.xml` file is located in `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/config` directory. This file is shared among all the adapters within the `%ESP_HOME%/adapters/framework/instances` directory.

XML Element	Description
<b>ControlPort</b>	(Required) Element containing the <b>MinPort</b> and <b>MaxPort</b> elements.
<b>MinPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The minimum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. A recommended value is 19082.
<b>MaxPort</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Optional) The maximum port number that can act as a control port number. The adapter framework allocates this number automatically. The default value is 65535.
<b>Statistics_Update_Interval</b>	Type: <code>int</code>  (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework publishes statistics data to the ESP project to which the adapter is connected.  A recommended value is 5000.

XML Element	Description
<b>MonitorInterval</b>	Type: int (Required) The interval, in milliseconds, that the adapter framework checks the status of internal resource allocation. The framework logs a message in the log file if a resource is about to be exhausted. A recommended value is 3000.

## **Web Services (SOAP) Adapter Directory**

The adapter directory contains all files, such as configuration files, templates, examples relating to the adapter.

```
bin\ (contains startup scripts and discovery scripts for the input
and output adapters)

config\ (contains xml and xsd files used by the adapter and external
framework)

examples\ (contains example configuration files for Web Service
(SOAP) input and output adapters)

    bin\ (contains commands that you can run on the adapter)

    input\ (contains sample configuration files for the input
adapter, also contains a META-INF directory which includes
services.xml and .wsdl for the example)

    input_messageUT\ (contains sample configuration for an input
adapter using WS policy driven username/token security and ssl)

    input_transportUT\ (contains sample configuration for an input
adapter using transport level username/token and ssl)

    output\ (contains sample configuration files for the output
adapter, also contains a META-INF directory which includes
services.xml and .wsdl for the example)

    service\ (contains three .aar service archives; only deploy one
of these at a time)
        StockTraderService_noSec.aar - used with the input & output
examples
        StockTraderService_messageUT.aar - used for the WS policy
example
        StockTraderService_transportUT.aar - used for the transport
level example
    src\ (contains source code for example services, including
security and extensible security classes used by WS security)

i18n\ (contains internationalization files)
```

```

libj\ (contains the jar files required by the adapter)

templates\ (contains helper scripts for starting and stopping nodes
and projects, and so on)

set_adapter_env (used to set the required environment variable for
the adapter)

```

## Examples

Use the working examples provided with the adapter to learn how to subscribe and publish data to streams in Event Stream Processor.

### **Example: Using a Simple Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter**

Set up a basic Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter. This Web service has no security and communicates over HTTP.

1. Install Apache Tomcat.
2. Add Apache Axis2™ to Tomcat. Copy `axis2.war` to `tomcat/webapps`, and start Tomcat.  
Axis2 is automatically unzipped.
3. Ensure that the `JDK_HOME` environment variable is properly set. If it is not, you can set it using `set_example_env.bat` or `set_example_env.sh`.
4. Remove any `StockTraderService_messageUT.aar` or `StockTraderService_transportUT.aar` files from the adapter `examples/service` directory if you previously ran those examples.
5. Copy the `examples/service/StockTraderService_noSec.aar` file to the `tomcat/webapps/axis2/WEB-INF/services` directory under your Web server.
6. Modify the `adapter_config.xml` file by setting `<User>` and `<Password>` to `sybase`:

```

<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>StockTraderProject</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User>sybase</User>
      <Password>sybase</Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>

```

7. Modify `set_example_env.bat` or `set_example_env.sh` by setting `ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME` and `ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD` to `sybase`.
8. Start the Web server.
9. Start the ESP node by running the `start_node.bat` or `start_node.sh` script.

10. Start the ESP project by running the `start_project.bat` or `start_project.sh` script.
11. Subscribe to the stream in the project by running the `subscribe.bat` or `subscribe.sh` script.
12. Start the adapter by running the `start_adapter.sh` or `start_adapter.sh` script.  
Data begins flowing in the subscription window.

### **Example: Using a Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter with Policy Driven Security**

Set up a Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter that uses Policy driven security and communicates over HTTPS.

The source code for the `WSPolicy` and `MessageUT_Policy` classes are located in the `adapter/example/src` directory.

The steps below result in the creation of three keystores (`server.jks`, `client.jks`, and `service.jks`). Do not change the username "client" and "service".

1. Install Apache Tomcat.
2. Ensure that the `JDK_HOME` environment variable is properly set. If it is not, you can set it using `set_example_env.bat` or `set_example_env.sh`.
3. Run `create_server_keystore <YOURSTOREPASSWORD>` to create a `server.jks`. Answer "localhost" to "What is your first and last name".

The `server.jks` is created under the current working directory. The Tomcat SSL HTTP connector and Web Services (SOAP) adapter use the `server.jks` to set up the HTTPS connection between them.

4. Run `create_client_service_cert <YOURCLIENTPASSWORD>`  
`<YOURSERVICEPASSWORD>` to create the `client.jks` and `service.jks` keystores.

`<YOURCLIENTPASSWORD>` is the `client.jks` keystore password, and

`<YOURSERVICEPASSWORD>` is the `service.jks` keystore password.

5. Add the following to the `tomcat/conf/server.xml` file:

```
<Connector port="8443"
    protocol="org.apache.coyote.http11.Http11Protocol"
    SSLEnabled="true" maxThreads="150"
    scheme="https" secure="true"
    keystoreFile="ESP_INSTALL\adapters\webervices
\examples\input_transportUT\server.jks"
    keystorePass="YOURSTOREPASSWORD"
    clientAuth="false"
    sslProtocol="TLS" />
```

6. Add Apache Axis2™ to Tomcat. Copy `axis2.war` to `tomcat/webapps`, and start Tomcat.

Axis2 is automatically unzipped.

7. Copy the files in `rampart/modules` to `tomcat/webapps/axis2/WEB-INF/modules`.
8. Copy the files in `rampart/lib` to `tomcat/webapps/axis2/WEB-INF/lib`.
9. Add the following to the `<Tomcat>\webapps\axis2\WEB-INF\conf\axis2.xml` file:

```
<transportReceiver name="https"
class="org.apache.axis2.transport.http.AxisServletListener">
<parameter name="port">8443</parameter>
</transportReceiver>
```

10. Modify the `adapter_config.xml` file as follows:

```
<security>
    <sslTrustStore>server.jks</sslTrustStore>
    <sslTrustStorePassword>YOURSTOREPASSWORD</sslTrustStorePassword> <!--Just change the element to the same as your input-->
    <WSPolicy>
        <credentials>
            <User>client</User><!--Just change the element to the same as your input-->
            <!-- here the password is the pw for the client keystore -->
            <Password
encrypted="false">YOURCLIENTPASSWORD</Password> <!--Just change the element to the same as your input-->
            </credentials>
        </WSPolicy>
    </security>
<policyClass>com.sap.esp.adapter.ws.security.MessageUTPolicy</policyClass>
    <param name="policyPath"
value="messageUT_policy.xml"/>
    <param name="clientKeystore"
value="client.jks"/>
</WSPolicy>
</security>
```

Set `<User>` and `<Password>` to the username and password used by node1 in `$ESP_HOME/cluster/examples`:

```
<EspProjects>
    <EspProject>
        <Name>StockTraderProject</Name>
        <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
        <Security>
            <User>sybase</User>
            <Password>sybase</Password>
            <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
        </Security>
    </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
```

11. Modify the `services.xml` file as follows:

```
<parameter name="MessageUTPassword">YOURSERVICEPASSWORD</parameter> <!--Here, it need YOURSERVICEPASSWORD instead of
```

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

```
YOURCLIENTPASSWORD-->
.....
  <ramp:RampartConfig xmlns:ramp="http://ws.apache.org/rampart/
policy">
  .....
  <ramp:property
name="org.apache.ws.security.crypto.merlin.keystore.password">YOU
RSERVICEPASSWORD</ramp:property><!--Here, it need
YOURSERVICEPASSWORD instead of YOURCLIENTPASSWORD-->
  </ramp:RampartConfig>
```

12. Run `ant create_sample_aar` to create the sample `.aar` file.
13. Remove any `StockTraderService_noSec.aar` or `StockTraderService_transportUT.aar` files from the `adapter examples/service` directory if you previously ran those examples.
14. Copy the `examples/service/StockTraderService_messageUT.aar` file to the `tomcat/webapps/axis2/WEB-INF/services` directory under your Web server.
15. Modify `set_example_env.bat` or `set_example_env.sh` by setting `ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME` and `ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD` to `sybase`.
16. Start the Web server.
17. Start the ESP node by running the `start_node.bat` or `start_node.sh` script.
18. Start the ESP project by running the `start_project.bat` or `start_project.sh` script.
19. Subscribe to the stream in the project by running the `subscribe.bat` or `subscribe.sh` script.
20. Start the adapter by running the `start_adapter.sh` or `start_adapter.bat` script.  
Data begins flowing in the subscription window.

### **Example: Using a Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter with Transport Level Security**

Set up a Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter that uses transport level username/token security and communicates over HTTPS.

The steps below result in the creation of a keystore. Provide a password for the user "sybase" but do not change the username "sybase".

1. Install Apache Tomcat.
2. Ensure that the `JDK_HOME` environment variable is properly set. If it is not, you can set it using `set_example_env.bat` or `set_example_env.sh`.
3. Run `create_server_keystore <YOURSTOREPASSWORD>` to create a `server.jks`. Answer "localhost" to "What is your first and last name".

The `server.jks` is created under the current working directory. The Tomcat SSL HTTP connector and Web Services (SOAP) adapter use the `server.jks` to set up the HTTPS connection between them.

4. Add the following to the `tomcat/conf/server.xml` file:

```
<Connector port="8443"
protocol="org.apache.coyote.http11.Http11Protocol"
      SSLEnabled="true" maxThreads="150"
      scheme="https" secure="true"
      keystoreFile="ESP_INSTALL\adapters\webservices
\examples\input_transportUT\server.jks"
      keystorePass="YOURSTOREPASSWORD"
      clientAuth="false"
      sslProtocol="TLS" />
```

5. Add Apache Axis2™ to Tomcat. Copy `axis2.war` to `tomcat/webapps`, and start Tomcat.

Axis2 is automatically unzipped.

6. Copy the files in `rampart/modules` to `tomcat/webapps/axis2/WEB-INF/modules`.
7. Copy the files in `rampart/lib` to `tomcat/webapps/axis2/WEB-INF/lib`.
8. Add the following to the `<Tomcat>\webapps\axis2\WEB-INF\conf\axis2.xml` file:

```
<transportReceiver name="https"
class="org.apache.axis2.transport.http.AxisServletListener">
<parameter name="port">8443</parameter>
</transportReceiver>
```

9. Modify the `adapter_config.xml` file as follows:

```
<security>
  <sslTrustStore>server.jks</sslTrustStore>
  <sslTrustStorePassword>YOURSTOREPASSWORD</
sslTrustStorePassword><!--Just change the element to the same as
your input-->
  <TransportUsernameToken>
    <credentials>
      <!-- The user value should not be changed in this
adapter example -->
      <User>sybase</User>
      <!-- The password value shall match with the
parameter "TransportUTPassword" in service.xml-->
      <Password encrypted="false">YOURPASSWORD</
Password><!--Just change the element to the same as your input-->
      <EncryptionAlgorithm>RSA</EncryptionAlgorithm>
    </credentials>
  </TransportUsernameToken>
</security>
```

Set the `<User>` and `<Password>` to the username and password used by node1 in `$ESP_HOME/cluster/examples`:

```
<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>StockTraderProject</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User>sybase</User>
      <Password>sybase</Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
```

10. Modify the `services.xml` as follows:

```
<parameter name="TransportUTPassword">YOURPASSWORD</parameter>
```

11. Run `ant create_sample_aar` to create the sample `.aar` file.

12. Remove any `StockTraderService_noSec.aar` or `StockTraderService_messageUT.aar` files from the adapter `examples/service` directory if you previously ran those examples.

13. Copy the `examples/service/StockTraderService_transportUT.aar` file to the `tomcat/webapps/axis2/WEB-INF/services` directory under your Web server.

14. Modify `set_example_env.bat` or `set_example_env.sh` by setting `ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME` and `ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD` to `sybase`.

15. Start the Web server.

16. Start the ESP node by running the `start_node.bat` or `start_node.sh` script.

17. Start the ESP project by running the `start_project.bat` or `start_project.sh` script.

18. Subscribe to the stream in the project by running the `subscribe.bat` or `subscribe.sh` script.

19. Start the adapter by running the `start_adapter.sh` or `start_adapter.bat` script.

Data begins flowing in the subscription window.

### **Example: Using a Simple Web Services (SOAP) Output Adapter**

Set up a basic Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter. This Web service has no security and communicates over HTTP.

1. Install Apache Tomcat.

2. Add Apache Axis2™ to Tomcat. Copy `axis2.war` to `tomcat/webapps`, and start Tomcat.

Axis2 is automatically unzipped.

3. Ensure that the `JDK_HOME` environment variable is properly set. If it is not, you can set it using `set_example_env.bat` or `set_example_env.sh`.



4. Remove any `StockTraderService_messageUT.aar` or `StockTraderService_transportUT.aar` files from the adapter `examples/service` directory if you previously ran those examples.
5. Copy the `examples/service/StockTraderService_noSec.aar` file to the `tomcat/webapps/axis2/WEB-INF/services` directory under your Web server.
6. Modify the `adapter_config.xml` file by setting `<User>` and `<Password>` to `sybase`:

```
<EspProjects>
  <EspProject>
    <Name>StockTraderProject</Name>
    <Uri>esp://localhost:19011/w1/p1</Uri>
    <Security>
      <User>sybase</User>
      <Password>sybase</Password>
      <AuthType>user_password</AuthType>
    </Security>
  </EspProject>
</EspProjects>
```

7. Modify `set_example_env.bat` or `set_example_env.sh` by setting `ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_USERNAME` and `ADAPTER_EXAMPLE_PASSWORD` to `sybase`.
8. Start the Web server.
9. Start the ESP node by running the `start_node.bat` or `start_node.sh` script.
10. Start the ESP project by running the `start_project.bat` or `start_project.sh` script.
11. Start the adapter by running the `start_adapter.sh` or `start_adapter.bat` script.
12. Upload data to Event Stream Processor by using the `upload.bat` or `upload.sh` script.  
Look for output in the Web server's `output_log` file to verify whether the adapter is working.

## **Datatype Mapping for the Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter**

SOAP datatypes map to Event Stream Processor datatypes.

SOAP Datatype	Event Stream Processor Datatype
string	string
boolean	boolean
float	double
double	double
decimal	decimal

SOAP Datatype	Event Stream Processor Datatype
binary	binary
integer	integer
nonPositiveInteger	integer
negativeInteger	integer
long	long
int	integer
short	integer
byte	integer
nonNegativeInteger	integer
unsignedLong	long
unsignedInt	long
unsignedShort	integer
unsignedByte	integer
positiveInteger	integer
date	date
time	time

### **Datatype Mapping for the Web Services (SOAP) Output Adapter**

Event Stream Processor datatypes map to SOAP datatypes.

Event Stream Processor datatype	SOAP Datatype
binary	binary
boolean	boolean
date	date
money	double
double	double
integer	integer

Event Stream Processor datatype	SOAP Datatype
interval	long
long	long
string	string
bigdatetime	time
timestamp	time
time	time
decimal	decimal

## WebSphere MQ Adapter

---

Event Stream Processor supplies WebSphere MQ adapters that enable you to read and write to and from the WebSphere MQ queue and an Event Stream Processor stream.

Event Stream Processor permits a WebSphere MQ server to read and write to the Event Stream Processor engine. You can customize these internal adapters to suit your needs. Because WebSphere MQ messages are unstructured, properly define a schema and prepare the MQ messages. The full range of Event Stream Processor datatypes is permitted in the schema definition. You can send binary data, strings, and so on, into and out of the Event Stream Processor engine.

Ensure MQ Client adapters have MQ 7.0.1 Client software installed. Failure to match the adapter to installed software results in errors. SAP WebSphere MQ adapters are designed to work with WebSphere MQ client software on the same host computer as the Server. The WebSphere MQ Server, however, can reside on the same computer or on another computer.

WebSphere MQ Input and Output adapters support opcodes for inserting, deleting, updating, and upserting data between the Event Stream Processor and WebSphere queues.

### See also

- *Tips for Migrating Your Open Adapter Scripts* on page 520

## WebSphere MQ Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** wsmq\_in. The default WebSphere MQ Input adapter reads a string in CSV format.

Ensure the order of the data in the message matches the schema of the input stream to which the adapter is attached. The WebSphere MQ Input adapter applies stream names and opcode instructions (INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE, UPSERT) to CSV data pulled from a queue. See the **expectStreamNameOpcode** property.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

To run the adapter successfully in Linux and UNIX installations, set the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` to point to the MQ client libraries.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

---

**Note:** To avoid data loss in the case of a server failure, SAP recommends you attach a log store to an input window.

---

Property Label	Description
Queue Name	Property ID: <b>QueueName</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The name of the queue on the server from which the adapter receives messages. This queue must be managed by the indicated Queue Manager Name. No default value.
Queue Manager Name	Property ID: <b>QueueManagerName</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The name of the queue manager on the server from which the adapter receives messages. No default value.
MQ System Name	Property ID: <b>SystemName</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The name of the MQ server system. This may be a symbolic name or an IP address. No default value.
Port	Property ID: <b>Port</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The port number on the MQ server system to which the MQ server queue listener is attached. No default value.
MQ Channel	Property ID: <b>Channel</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The name of the MQ server channel associated with the queue. No default value.
Maximum Input Buffer Size	Property ID: <b>MaxBufferSize</b> Type: <code>uint</code>  (Required) The maximum size of the buffer, in bytes. No default value.

Property Label	Description
Sync Point Commit Mode	Property ID: <b>syncpointmode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Enables sync point commit mode. Set this to ensure guaranteed delivery of messages from the adapter to the Server. Default value is false.
Batch Size	Property ID: <b>batchsize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specifies number of records in a batch to commit in sync point commit mode. Default value is 1.
CSV Delimiters	Property ID: <b>CsvSeparators</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) The CSV field separators. Can be multiple characters. Default value is a comma ( , ).
CSV Escape Characters	Property ID: <b>CsvEscapeChars</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) The character that escapes the meaning of special characters, including the delimiters, escape characters, and quote characters. Can be multiple characters. Default value is a backslash ( \ ).
CSV Quote Characters	Property ID: <b>CsvQuoteChars</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) The characters to delineate the beginning and end of a field. Default value is double quotes ( " ).
Perform CSV Trimming	Property ID: <b>CsvTrimming</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, this trims leading and trailing whitespace from the beginning and end of each field. If true, a quoted field containing nothing but spaces is interpreted as NULL. Default value is true.

Property Label	Description
Stream Name, Opcode Expected	Property ID: <b>expectStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) If true, the first two fields in CSV records are interpreted as stream name, opcode. Default value is false.
Timestamp Column Format	Property ID: <b>TimestampColumnFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Optional) The format for timestamp values. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Date Column Name	Property ID: <b>DateColumnName</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The format in which date values are stored in the file. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Delay Between Reconnection Attempts	Property ID: <b>reconnectAttemptDelayMSec</b> Type: <code>int</code>  (Advanced) Number of milliseconds between attempts to reconnect to the WebSphere MQ server. Default value is 1000.
Maximum Number of Reconnection Attempts	Property ID: <b>maxReconnectAttempts</b> Type: <code>int</code>  (Advanced) Number of attempts at reconnecting to the WebSphere MQ server before stopping. Use -1 to retry an unlimited number of times. Default value is 1.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

**See also**

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

## WebSphere MQ Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** wsmq\_out. The default WebSphere MQ Output adapter publishes a string in CSV format.

The WebSphere MQ adapter does not produce a header line because the schema of the stream publishing to the adapter determines the order and datatypes of the fields. Columns are published in the default display format for the appropriate datatype. The adapter prepends stream names and opcode instructions (insert, delete, update, upsert) to CSV data added to a queue. See the **prependStreamNameOpcode** property.

---

**Note:** If you are reading data from WSMQ using the WebSphere MQ Input adapter, but publishing data using a JMS program rather than the WebSphere MQ Output adapter, set the following line in the JMS program:

```
queue.setTargetClient (com.ibm.mq.jms.JMSC.MQJMS_CLIENT_NONJMS_MQ);
```

---

To run the adapter successfully in Linux and UNIX installations, set the LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH to point to the MQ client libraries to run the adapter successfully.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

---

**Note:** This adapter uses TCP/IP for transfers. To use other protocols, determine the appropriate configuration and interface properties for those protocols.

---

Property Label	Description
Queue Name	Property ID: <b>QueueName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the queue on the server to send messages. This queue must be managed by the indicated Queue Manager Name. No default value.
Queue Manager Name	Property ID: <b>QueueManagerName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the queue manager on the server to send messages. No default value.
MQ System Name	Property ID: <b>SystemName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the MQ server system. This may be a symbolic name or an IP address. No default value.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
Port	Property ID: <b>Port</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Port number on the MQ server system to which the MQ server queue listener is attached. No default value.
MQ Channel	Property ID: <b>Channel</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Name of the MQ server channel associated with the queue. No default value.
CSV Field Separator	Property ID: <b>CsvSeparatorChar</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) The CSV field separator. Specify a single character. Default value is a comma ( , ).
CSV Escape Character	Property ID: <b>CsvEscapeChar</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) The character to escape the meaning of special characters, including the field separator, escape character, and quote character. Default value is a backslash ( \ ).
CSV Quote Character	Property ID: <b>CsvQuoteChar</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) The character to delineate the beginning and end of a field, which can include anything. Any embedded quote characters are escaped. Default value is a double quote ( " ).
Include Base Content	Property ID: <b>outputBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.  If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.



Property Label	Description
Prepend Stream Name, Opcode	Property ID: <b>prependStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) If true, every CSV record is prepended with stream name and an opcode. Default value is false.
Timestamp Column Format	Property ID: <b>TimestampColumnFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The format for timestamp values. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Date Column Format	Property ID: <b>DateColumnFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) The format in which date values are stored in the file. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Runs Adapter in PSP GD Mode	Property ID: <b>enablePSPGDMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false
Name of Column Holding PSP GD Key	Property ID: <b>gdKeyColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the PSP GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.
Name of Column Holding opcode	Property ID: <b>gdOpcodeColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.

## CHAPTER 2: Adapters Currently Available from SAP

Property Label	Description
Name of Truncate Stream	Property ID: <b>gdControlStream</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.
Purge After Number of Records	Property ID: <b>gdPurgeInternal</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.
Batch Size to Update Truncate Stream	Property ID: <b>gdPSPBatchSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 1000.
Delay Between Reconnection Attempts	Property ID: <b>reconnectAttemptDelayMSec</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Number of milliseconds between attempts to reconnect to the WebSphere MQ server. Default value is 1000.
Maximum Number of Reconnection Attempts	Property ID: <b>maxReconnectAttempts</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Number of attempts at reconnecting to the WebSphere MQ server before stopping. Use -1 to retry an unlimited number of times. Default value is 1.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to WebSphere MQ. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>

Property Label	Description
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to WebSphere MQ and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in WebSphere MQ to be consumed by other applications.</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

**See also**

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

**Queue Configuration**

Use this sample code to call a queue manager, server queue, channel, and listener.

A standard MQ server configuration provides:

- A default queue manager called `queue.manager.1`.
- A local server queue called `QUEUE1`.
- A Server-Connection channel called `channel1`.
- A listener called `listener1` on TCP/IP port 2001.

```

Create a default queue manager called queue.manager.1 and
start it:
crtmqm -q queue.manager.1
strmqm
dspmq # display list of active queues
Now create a local queue, a channel and a listener:
runmqsc
define qlocal(QUEUE1)
5
define channel (channel1) chltype (svrconn) trdtype (tcp)
\
mcauser ('mqm')
define listener (listener1) trdtype (tcp) control (qmgr) \
port (2001)
start listener (listener1)
end

```

---

**Note:** In this configuration example, backslashes (\) are used for readability, and because of space constraints. When configuring queues in the system, keep this information on one line.

---



The SAP ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel is a real-time data add-in for Microsoft Excel that lets you view and retrieve records from one or more running Event Stream Processor projects, as well as publish records to them.

The ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel does not support Linux or Solaris platforms. You can run it on 32-bit and 64-bit editions of Windows, and with the 32-bit editions of Microsoft Excel 2007 and 2010.

On the display side, you can use the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel to select streams and view the columns within those streams. You can also filter records based on data values, and view the most recent “N” records, or the most recent “N” records that match a specified filter (where “N” is the specified number of records).

On the publication side, you can use the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel to automatically publish data whenever data changes in a range of cells. You can also manually publish data to Event Stream Processor by selecting a range of cells and using the Publication wizard.

## Prerequisites

---

Necessary software and configuration for using the Add-In.

Before installing ESP Add-In for Microsoft Excel, install:

- .NET Framework 4.0
- Microsoft Excel 2007 or 2010 (32-bit editions only)
- .NET Programmability Support module for Microsoft Office. This is an optional component of a Microsoft Excel installation.

## Enabling Automatic Publishing with the Sybase Event Stream Processor Add-in for Microsoft Excel

---

If you have installed the SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Add-in for Microsoft Excel and want to use the Automatic Publishing feature (SybaseRTP), configure Microsoft Excel to load `SybaseRTP.Rtp` as an automation add-in.

In Microsoft Excel 2007 and 2010.

- 1. Go to Excel Options.**

In Microsoft Excel 2007, click the Office button to begin.

2. Select **Add-Ins** from the menu on the left pane.
3. In the **Manage** drop-down, select **Excel Add-ins**.
4. Click **Go...**
5. In the Add-in dialog, click **Automation...**
6. Select `SybaseRTP.Rtp` from the Automation Server dialog. Click **OK**.  
If a dialog appears stating "Cannot find add-in `m_scoree.dll`. Delete from list?", click **No**.
7. Click **OK** to dismiss the Add-Ins dialog.

## Connection Wizard

---

The Connection wizard lets you simultaneously connect to one or more instances of Event Stream Processor.

The connection information for an Excel workbook is saved with the workbook.

Component	Description
<b>Connections</b>	Enter the name of a new connection, or select from a list of previously defined connections. When you select a connection, all the information associated with that connection appears.
<b>Host</b>	(Required) Enter the host name for the Event Stream Processor cluster manager to connect to.
<b>Port</b>	(Required) Enter the port of the Event Stream Processor cluster manager.
<b>Workspace</b>	Enter the workspace that the project is part of.
<b>Project</b>	Enter the project to connect to.
<b>User</b>	Enter the user name to connect to the cluster manager.
<b>Password</b>	(Optional) Enter the password associated with the user name.
<b>SSL</b>	Connect to an Event Stream Processor cluster manager that was started with SSL mode enabled.
<b>Authentication Type</b>	Select an authentication type. The authentication type selected must match the mode that was used when starting Event Stream Processor.
<b>RSA Key File</b>	If RSA authentication is selected, enter the RSA key file. You can either type the location and name of the key file, or click the button next to the field to browse and to choose the file.



Component	Description
<b>Save</b>	Saves the connection information in a hidden worksheet associated with the active workbook. Uses connection when the active workbook is retrieved and shown.
<b>Connect</b>	After providing all the information, click this button to connect to the server. If the connection is successful, only the Disconnect button is available for this connection. This also saves the connection information for future use.
<b>Disconnect</b>	Drop the connection to Event Stream Processor. On a successful disconnect, this button is disabled and the Connect and Delete buttons are enabled. Any queries that are actively using this connection are stopped, after user confirmation, before disconnecting.
<b>Delete</b>	Delete a connection.
<b>Hide</b>	Hide the window while preserving all information. To redisplay the screen, click the SAP SybaseRT button on the Excel toolbar.

## Enabling Kerberos Authentication for the ESP Add-In for Microsoft Excel

Enable Kerberos Authentication for the ESP Add-In for Microsoft Excel by setting the necessary environment variables and specifying the **Authentication Type** and **User** parameters.

1. Set the following environment variables on Windows before starting the Excel application:
  - a) Set the `ESP_GSSAPI_LIB` environment variable to point to the shared library provided by the Kerberos install. The library contains the GSSAPI function implementations.
  - b) Set the `PATH` environment variable to include any library dependencies of the Kerberos Dynamic-Link Library (DLL).
  - c) Set the `ESP_SERVICE_NAME` environment variable to set the service principal name.
  - d) Set the `KRB5_CONFIG` environment variable to point to the configuration file used by the Kerberos library.
  - e) Set the `KRB5CCNAME` environment variable to point to the ticket cache.
2. Specify the following parameters under the SAP RT Wizard Connection Wizard Tab:
  - Set **Authentication Type** parameter to Kerberos.
  - Set **User** parameter.

## Subscription Wizard

---

The Subscription wizard pane enables you to define and control one or more subscription queries, the results of which appear in the Excel worksheet.

The ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel keeps track of the locations of your queries even if its defined cells are shifted horizontally or vertically.

Component	Description
<b>Subscription Queries</b>	Enter the name of a new query, or choose a previously defined query. When you select a previously saved query, you see all information associated with that query.
<b>Connection Name</b>	Select the connection associated with the query. You can run a query only if the associated connection is active.
<b>Start Cell</b>	Enter the location in the Excel worksheet in which to start inserting the real-time data formulas. Specify the location in "A1" notation; for example, a value of B5 tells the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel to insert the formulas as a grid starting at column B, row 5.
<b>Max Rows</b>	Enter the number of records (maximum value 65536) to appear in the Excel worksheet. When there are more rows to be shown than the number specified, the oldest records are discarded.
<b>Get Base Transactions</b>	Retrieve base records from a stream before new transactions. Leave this field unselected to retrieve only new transactions.  For small tables with relatively few new transactions select this option, so you can see query data. Otherwise, the data for the query does not appear. However, for dynamic tables with high transaction activity, leave this option unselected: otherwise, Excel tries to potentially load millions of records every time it starts.
<b>Lossy Subscription</b>	To turn on the this option, click on the box to put a check in it. To leave it turned off, leave the box unchecked. This option is typically used when the network connection between the client and Event Stream Processor is slow.  If this option is on, the client may not get all transactions if it cannot keep up with the Event Stream Processor. If this option is off, the client receives all transactions at the expense of potentially slowing down the Event Stream Processor, especially if the network is slow and the subscription buffer is filled up.

Component	Description
<b>Streams</b>	Displays all the streams available in the server with which the selected connection is associated. These streams automatically appear when you select a connection.
<b>Columns</b>	When one of the streams is selected, this area displays each column, along with its datatype and a check box to indicate whether or not it is a key column. You can choose a different key column for the stream than the specified one.
<b>SQL Statement</b>	To customize data retrieved from Event Stream Processor, specify a SQL statement. The statement cannot include joins, GROUP BY, and ORDER BY clauses as the SQL is applied to individual transaction logs for the stream, not the data in the stream. See the <i>Utilities Guide</i> for information about <b>esp_query</b> supported SQL syntax. This option is available only if SQL Statement is selected as the stream with which the connection is associated.
<b>Parse SQL</b>	Parse the contents of the SQL Statement field. If the SQL parses successfully, the column names and corresponding datatypes appear in the Columns field. By default, while none of the columns are marked as key fields, the appropriate key columns must be selected before the real-time data query is applied.
<b>Apply</b>	Apply the real-time data formulas in the Excel worksheet after configuring a new subscription or modifying an existing subscription. Once the formulas have been applied, you can start the query.
<b>Reset</b>	Display the properties of the Subscription Query when it was last saved. Select this option if changes have been made to the query that need to be completely reversed.
<b>Delete</b>	Delete a previously saved query.
<b>Start</b>	Start the query. The data appears in the Excel worksheet.
<b>Stop</b>	Stop the running query. No new data appears in the Excel worksheet. However, any data that appears continues to show until you close and reopen the worksheet, or restart the query.

## Publication Wizard

The Publication wizard lets you manually publish data to a stream and graphically construct publication formulas meant for automatic publishing.

Components	Description
<b>Connection Name</b>	The name of the connection to use for publishing. Only active connections appear. When you click a connection, the streams the connection object is connected to appear in the Streams field, and the columns and the datatypes for the stream appear in the table named Columns.
<b>Operation Code</b>	If a record exists, select UPDATE, DELETE, or UPSERT (the default). Otherwise, select INSERT.
<b>Data Range</b>	Specify the range of cells in the Excel worksheet that contain the data to publish. You cannot edit this field directly: select the cells in the worksheet to publish, then click the blue button next to this field to populate it.  You cannot simultaneously publish multiple noncontiguous areas.
<b>WorkBook Name</b>	A read-only field that shows the workbook in which the selected range is located.
<b>WorkSheet Name</b>	A read-only field that shows the worksheet in which the selected range is located.
<b>First Row Has Columns</b>	Indicate that the first row in the selected range has column names. If it does not, leave this field unselected.  When you specify data columns, they can be in any order, and only values for the desired fields must be supplied. The rest of the columns are automatically filled with NULL.  However, if you do not provide column names, the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel expects all the columns in the streams to be in the exact same order as defined in Event Stream Processor.
<b>Transpose Rows To Columns</b>	Select this option if the data columns for a record are provided vertically in a single column instead of the horizontally across multiple columns (the normal way of representing records).
<b>Streams</b>	Select the stream for which a publication should be made.

Components	Description
<b>Columns</b>	Shows the columns and the corresponding datatypes for the selected stream. You cannot select the columns in this table; however, you can copy the names of the columns and paste them in Excel.
<b>Log File</b>	(Optional) Specify the path and file name to which publication errors are written, either by entering it directly into the field, or by browsing to and selecting it.  The errors written to this file in also appear in the Result field.  Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
<b>Result</b>	Read-only results of the publication.
<b>Publish Data</b>	Publish the data to Event Stream Processor. The result of the publication appears in the Result field.  The Event Stream Processor acknowledges only whether the data has been received. To find out whether the record was rejected for some reason, such as a duplicate insert or bad data, either subscribe to the stream or submit a SQL query.
<b>Show Formula</b>	Graphically create the formula. This provides a convenient way to create a formula for automatic publishing. If there are no errors, the formula appears in the Results field. You can then copy the formula and place it in the Excel worksheet to start automatically publishing the data.
<b>Clear Results</b>	Clear the Result field if there are too many entries.

## Automatic Publishing

Use the **SybaseRTP** add-in function when the data in a cell changes

**SybaseRTP** is a wrapper function around the underlying Excel real-time data mechanism used for publishing data. The syntax for this formula is:

```
=SybaseRTP("ConnectionName", "StreamName", "OperationCode", DataRange,
[[ColumnRange], [TransposeRows], ["LogFile"], [InstanceNo],
[NoResults]])
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<b>ConnectionName</b>	Name of the connection to use for publishing. You must establish the connection before you can publish successfully.

Parameter	Description
<b>StreamName</b>	Name of the stream where data is published.
<b>OperationCode</b>	The opcode for publishing INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, or UPSERT.
<b>DataRange</b>	The address or name of the Excel range containing the data to publish. Do not enclose the DataRange object in double quotes.
<b>[ColumnRange]</b>	(Optional) The Excel range address or range name containing the stream column names. Do not enclose this parameter in quotes.
<b>[TransposeRows]</b>	(Optional) Whether the data record is specified in a column instead of a row. It can be either true or false (the default).
<b>[LogFile]</b>	(Optional) The name and location of the log file to which any errors are logged. If not provided, no logging is done.
<b>[InstanceNo]</b>	Internal use only; leave empty.
<b>[NoResults]</b>	Internal use only; set to false or leave empty.

For example:

```
=SybaseRTP("Connection1","Trades","INSERT",A2:E10, A1:E1,False,"C:\logs\log1.log",,,)
```

You can place this formula in any sheet in the workbook. When constructing the formula, tell Excel the workbook or worksheet to which the address refers either by selecting the appropriate cells in the desired worksheet or using the [Workbook]Worksheet!A1:E5 format.

Once the formula is in Excel, any changes made to any of the cells publishes the entire range. To publish only when certain cells are changed, use a call inside a custom wrapper that encapsulates the business logic that dictates when to call this function.

The return value for this function is an array that is formatted as a string using an Excel-style location: {{val11,val12},{val21,22}....}. You can then convert this formula into an Excel-style array object. The string contains one or more array of elements, and each subelement contains two subitems. The array string contains only one element when there are errors passed in values. Otherwise, it contains one more element than the number of rows to publish.

The first element in the array string is a summary that indicates whether errors are detected when parsing the formula, a one-element array of the form is returned; for example:

```
{{"1","Some error message."}}
```

If there are errors during record validation, or if the process is completed successfully, there is one more array element than the number of rows to publish. For example, if there are two rows to publish and both the records have been successfully published, the array string looks like the following example:

```
{{"0", ""}, {"0", ""}, {"0", ""}}
```

If only one record was published successfully, and another failed, then the return array string looks like this:

```
{{"1", "An error message"}, {"0", ""}, {"1", "row level error message"}}
```

## Subscription Queries

---

You can save subscription queries permanently by saving the Excel worksheet containing the formula associated with the query. The next time the Excel Worksheet is opened, the query appears in the Subscription wizard.

## Applying a Query

---

Apply and start a query from the Subscription Wizard pane to populate the Excel worksheet.

### Prerequisites

Define a query in the Subscription Wizard pane.

### Task

1. From the **Subscription Queries** menu, select the desired query.
2. Click **Apply**.
  - The ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel first verifies that the supplied subscription query name has not already been used then verifies that the provided Start Cell is a valid Excel cell address. If either condition is false, resolve the problem.
  - Next, the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel constructs Excel real-time data formulas based on the specified subscription query, and inserts one formula per cell into the active worksheet. Depending on the query, hundreds of formulas may be inserted. The ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel uses this logic to insert formulas:
    - Formulas are always inserted as a grid, starting at the specified Start Cell location. Each selected column appears in separate but contiguous columns in the Excel worksheet. The value of Max Rows controls the number of rows to which the filter is applied.
    - Soon after the first formula is inserted into the active worksheet, Excel recognizes the real-time data formula and makes a call to the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel server that passes the query information for the first filter. The real-time server looks at the information passed, recognizes it as a new query, and spawns a query object. The real-time data server also stores the passed-in information for future use.
    - This process is repeated for every formula of the query, except the real-time server recognizes that the formula is part of the previously seen query, and therefore, it

does not create a new query object. Rather, it stores the information so that it can return the data corresponding to the formula.

### 3. Click **Start**.

- The ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel verifies that the connection to Event Stream Processor is active and that the specified query is still valid. If either of these conditions are false, then it returns to the formula.
- Next, the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel spawns a new read thread to read the transaction log data from Event Stream Processor, and stores it in an internal buffer.
- Every tenth of a second, the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel reads the transaction logs from the internal buffer, and decides whether to insert, update, or delete records in a display buffer, based on the user-specified key fields. When there is an insert into the display buffer and the number of records in the buffer is equal to the specified Max Rows, the oldest record in the buffer is deleted, the rest of the records are moved up, and the record is inserted at end. When a record needs to be updated, an in-place update is performed. This insert and update mechanism results in a more stable view of the data in the Excel worksheet, and makes it easier to create charts based on the subscribed data.
- Once the display buffer has been populated, the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel notifies Excel that new data is available. When it receives a request for the data, it sends the data in a format that Excel can understand and shows it the appropriate location in the worksheet.

## Known Issues and Limitations

---

The ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel has some known issues and limitations.

- Performance degrades when Max Rows is set to a large value, for example, several thousand rows or more. The machine becomes very busy as it attempts to process and complete the request.
- When Event Stream Processor stops or the connection is lost due to network failure, the ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel screen is not automatically refreshed to reflect the current state of the query and connection. Refresh the screen by selecting either the connection or the query to show the current state of the selected object.
- You cannot use more than one worksheet containing ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel connection or subscription information within the same instance of Excel.



The ESP Web Services Provider receives data from a Web service client and publishes it to an ESP stream or window within an ESP project. It supports both Representational State Transfer (REST) and SOAP services.

Install and configure your own Web service client for SOAP or REST before configuring and using the ESP Web Services Provider. You can expose an ESP project as a Web service, and send requests to it using your Web service client.

The SOAP provider sends and receives SOAP messages in XML format over HTTP. Use a SOAP Web service client to send Web service SOAP requests to the SOAP provider and invoke Web service functions, such as publish, in the ESP project that has been exposed as a Web service.

The REST provider sends REST requests in JSON format over HTTP. Use a REST Web service client to send REST requests to the REST provider and publish data to an ESP project that has been exposed as a Web service. See *REST Requests for Streams and Windows* and *REST Requests for Life cycle Management of a Project* for additional details on using REST requests to communicate with an ESP project.

For installation details for the provider, see the section on *Performing a Custom Installation* in the *SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Installation Guide*. If you enabled the ESP Web Services Provider using the installer, the configuration is complete and the provider is ready for use. If you did not enable the provider using the installer, see *Configuring the ESP Web Services Provider* for instructions on manually configuring the provider.

For instructions on exposing a project as a Web service, see *Exposing a Project as a Web Service Using the ESP Web Services Provider* in the *SAP Sybase Event Stream Processor Studio Users Guide*.

## Configuring the ESP Web Services Provider

---

Use the `esp_wsp.xml` and `axis2.xml` configuration files to configure the ESP Web Services Provider.

1. In the `%ESP_HOME%\wsp\esp_wsp.xml` file, enable the ESP Web Services Provider by setting `<webService enabled="true">`.
2. Set the port number for the SOAP or REST server to which you are connecting the ESP Web Services Provider, the protocol, and if you are using HTTPS protocol, specify the keystore type, file, and password. For example:

```
<webService enabled="true">  
  <soapPort>9090</soapPort>
```

```
<restPort>9091</restPort>
<protocol>http</protocol>
<Security>
  <Keystore>
    <Type>JKS</Type>
    <File>keystore.jks</File>
    <Password></Password>
  </Keystore>
</Security>
</webService>
```

The ESP Web Services Provider ignores the security section if you are using HTTP protocol.

3. In your Web service client code, specify values for the `authType` and `cred` parameters. Valid values and syntax are:

Authentication Type	Parameters and Values
RSA	<pre>authType=rsa cred=keystore:user:password</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> For the keystore parameter, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</p>
Username/Password	<pre>authType=user cred=user:password</pre>
Kerberos	<pre>authType=kerberos cred=user:service:cache</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> For the Kerberos parameter, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</p>

See the `%ESP_HOME%\examples\java\wspexample\src\com\sybase\esp\wsp\example\WSPExample.java` file for an example of Web service client code.

4. (If Kerberos authentication is enabled on the ESP Server) In the `%ESP_HOME%\wsp\esp_wsp.bat` or `$ESP_HOME/wsp/esp_wsp.sh` script, add:

```
-Djava.security.krb5.realm=<RealmName> -
Djava.security.krb5.kdc=<ServerName>
```

5. (For SOAP services only) In the `%ESP_HOME%\wsp\webapps\axis2\WEB-INF\conf\axis2.xml` file, set the HTTP and HTTPS listening ports for the SOAP server. For example:

HTTP:

```
<transportReceiver name="http"
class="org.apache.axis2.transport.http.AxisServletListener">
  <parameter name="port">9090</parameter>
</transportReceiver>
```

**HTTPS:**

```
<transportReceiver name="https"
class="org.apache.axis2.transport.http.AxisServletListener">
  <parameter name="port">9443</parameter>
</transportReceiver>
```

**Next**

- Ensure that the `ESP_HOME` environment variable is set. If it is not, set it to `<Install_Dir>/ESP-5_1`.
- Use the `esp_wsp.bat` or `esp_wsp.sh` script in `%ESP_HOME%\wsp` to start the Jetty server (which initializes both SOAP and REST ports).
- You can access the ESP Web Service Provider WSDL through `http://<hostname>:<port>/espws/services/ESPWebService?wsdl`.
- To expose a project as a Web service using the ESP Web Services Provider, set the Web Service Enabled option in the project configuration (.ccr) file to true and stop and remove the project from the node, then redeploy (add) the project. You can also restart the cluster server instead of redeploying the project.

## **Example: Using a Sample Client to Connect to the ESP Web Services Provider for SOAP**

Use the files in the `%ESP_HOME%\examples\java\wspexample` directory to run a sample client to connect to the ESP Web Services Provider for SOAP.

**Prerequisites**

- Install the ESP Web Services Provider.
- Perform all steps outlined in *Configuring the ESP Web Services Provider*.
- Start the ESP Server.

**Task**

1. Use the `esp_wsp.bat` or `esp_wsp.sh` script in `%ESP_HOME%\wsp` to start the JETTY server and initialize the SOAP port.
2. Access the ESP Web Service Provider WSDL through `http://localhost:<port_number_specified_in_configuration>/espws/services/ESPWebService?wsdl`.
3. Use the `%ESP_HOME%\examples\java\wspexample\project\timecc1.ccl` file to create a new project in the ESP Studio.

4. Double-click the project configuration file (`timecc1.ccr`) to open the CCR Project Configuration editor.
5. Select the **Advanced** tab.
6. Set the value of the Web Service Enabled option to **true** in the Project Deployment Details window.
7. Save the updated `ccr` file.  
The `timecc1.ccr` file now has an entry, `<Option name="ws-enabled" value="true"/>`, to show that Web service accessibility is enabled.
8. If the project is started, for the changes to take effect, use Studio or `esp_cluster_admin` to stop and remove the project from the node, then redeploy (add) the project. Or restart the cluster on which the project runs.
9. Run the example `com.sybase.esp.wsp.example.WSPExample` from the `%ESP_HOME%\examples\java\wspexample\src` directory.

#### Windows:

```
java -cp .;%ESP_HOME%\libj\esp_sdk.jar;..\libs\axis.jar;..\libs\jaxrpc.jar;..\libs\commons-discovery-0.2.jar;..\libs\commons-logging-1.1.jar;..\libs\commons-lang-2.6.jar com.sybase.esp.wsp.example.WSPExample
```

#### UNIX:

```
java -cp .:$ESP_HOME/libj/esp_sdk.jar:../libs/axis.jar:../libs/jaxrpc.jar:../libs/commons-discovery-0.2.jar:../libs/commons-logging-1.1.jar;../libs/commons-lang-2.6.jar com.sybase.esp.wsp.example.WSPExample
```

10. Check the ESP Studio to see the records get published to the InputWindow1 window using the Web services interface.
11. Read the `com.sybase.esp.wsp.example.ESPEExample.java` file and extend or write your own test cases accordingly.
12. Compile updated code:

```
javac -cp .;%ESP_HOME%\libj\esp_sdk.jar;..\libs\axis.jar;..\libs\jaxrpc.jar;..\libs\commons-discovery-0.2.jar;..\libs\commons-logging-1.1.jar;..\libs\commons-lang-2.6.jar com/sybase/esp/wsp/example/WSPExample.java
```

Here are functions provided with the ESP Web Service Provider:

- **getVersion** - obtain the version and last updated date for the ESP Web Services Provider
- **getSchema** - obtains the schema string for the ESP project of your interest
- **publish** - publishes stream data to an ESP project

The **publish** function only accepts incoming data row in these formats:

```
&lt;InputWindow1 ESP_OPS=&quot;i&quot; C_KEY=&quot;0&quot; C_TIMESTAMP=&quot;1970-01-01 12:12:00.000&quot; /&gt;
&lt;InputWindow1 ESP_OPS=&quot;u&quot; C_KEY=&quot;1&quot; C_TIMESTAMP=&quot;1970-01-01 12:12:00.000&quot; /&gt;
```

The rows above are escaped forms for these ESP XML format records:

```
<InputWindow1 ESP_OPS="i" C_KEY="0" C_TIMESTAMP="1970-01-01
12:12:00.000" >
<InputWindow1 ESP_OPS="u" C_KEY="1" C_TIMESTAMP="1970-01-01
12:12:00.000" >
```

## **Example: Sending a JSON Request Using a REST Web Service Client**

Use a JSON request to insert a record into a window in an ESP project.

### **Prerequisites**

- Install the ESP Web Services Provider.
- Perform all steps outlined in *Configuring the ESP Web Services Provider*.
- Install and configure a REST Web service client.
- Start the ESP Server.

### **Task**

1. Use the `esp_wsp.bat` or `esp_wsp.sh` script in `%ESP_HOME%\wsp` to start the JETTY server and initialize the REST port.
2. Open the ESP Studio and create a new project with a name of your choice. In
3. Double-click the project configuration file (`<yourprojectname>.ccr`) to open the CCR Project Configuration editor. Include the following in your CCL file:

```
CREATE INPUT WINDOW window1
SCHEMA (booleanField boolean, integerField integer, longField long,
stringField string, doubleField float, timestampField TIMESTAMP,
dateField date, bigdateField bigdatetime, intervalField interval,
binaryField BINARY, money1Field money(1), money2Field money(2),
money3Field money(3), money4Field money(4), money5Field money(5),
money6Field money(6), money7Field money(7), money8Field money(8),
money9Field money(9), money10Field money(10), money11Field money(11),
money12Field money(12), money13Field money(13), money14Field money(14),
money15Field money(15))
PRIMARY KEY (integerField);
```

4. Select the **Advanced** tab.
5. Set the value of the Web Service Enabled option to **true** in the Project Deployment Details window.
6. Save the updated ccr file.  
The `<yourprojectname>.ccr` file now has an entry, `<Option name="ws-enabled" value="true"/>`, to show that Web service accessibility is enabled.
7. If the project is started, for the changes to take effect, use Studio or `esp_cluster_admin` to stop and remove the project from the node, then redeploy (add) the project. Or restart the cluster on which the project runs.

**8.** Send the following JSON request using your REST client:

Type: POST

## Header

```
http://<serverName>:9091/espws/restservice/stream/window1?
action=insert&workspace=default&project=project1
```

## Body

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "<serverName>",
    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "<espUserName>:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "true"
    }
  },
  "content": {
    "booleanField": "true",
    "integerField": "1",
    "longField": "12345",
    "stringField": "abcd",
    "doubleField": "12345",
    "timestampField": "2013-07-16 03:25:10.111",
    "dateField": "2013-07-16 15:25:10.111",
    "bigdateField": "2013-08-24T09:45:23.543221",
    "intervalField": "1234",
    "binaryField": "17",
    "money1Field": "10.1",
    "money2Field": "10.12",
    "money3Field": "10.123",
    "money4Field": "10.1234",
    "money5Field": "10.12345",
    "money6Field": "10.123456",
    "money7Field": "10.1234567",
    "money8Field": "10.12345678",
    "money9Field": "10.123456789",
    "money10Field": "10.1234567891",
    "money11Field": "10.12345678912",
    "money12Field": "10.123456789123",
    "money13Field": "10.1234567891234",
    "money14Field": "10.12345678912345",
    "money15Field": "10.123456789123456"
  }
}
```

**1.** A new record is added to the window window1 in the ESP Studio.

## Customizing Input Formatting of REST Requests

Customize the formatting of the input content of REST requests by replacing the existing stream resource jar file with your own implementation. You may wish to do this for several reasons. For example, you may wish to use different formatting for HTTP requests if you have incoming events in your system that have a different or more complex structure, such as nested or structured events. Or you may have an initialization process that you need to execute when the Web Services Provider server first starts up. Or finally, you may want to control the connection and publishing of events to Event Stream Processor.

The (REST) ESP Web Services Provider supports two types of resources:

- **stream resource** – allows you to send requests and publish your events to Event Stream Processor
- **project resource** – allows you to control the lifecycle of a project in Event Stream Processor

These resources (jar files) can be found in the `<ESP_Installation_Directory>/wsp` directory.

To create a custom resource, create a custom Java project and implement the `IResource` interface (which requires you to also implement the `IFormatter`, `IPublisher`, and `IInitializer` interfaces). See `%ESP_HOME%\doc\wsp` on Windows or `$ESP_HOME/doc/wsp` on Linux/Solaris.

1. Create your own jar file for the stream resource. For example, `<MyCustomStreamResource>.jar`.
2. Copy the jar to the `<ESP_Installation_Directory>/wsp` directory.
3. Update the `resources.xml` file in the same directory to support your custom resource. The content should be:

```
<Resources>
    <Resource>
        <Name>stream</Name>
        <JarName>myCustomStreamResource</JarName>

        <ClassName>com.sybase.esp.wsp.rest.sample.stream.StreamResource</
        ClassName>
    </Resource>
    <Resource>
        <Name>project</Name>
        <JarName>ProjectResource</JarName>

        <ClassName>com.sybase.esp.wsp.rest.project.ProjectResource</
        ClassName>
    </Resource>
</Resources>
```

4. Use the `%ESP_HOME%\wsp\esp_wsp.bat` or `$ESP_HOME/esp/esp_wsp.sh` script to start the ESP Web Services Provider (Jetty) server.

## Accessing REST API Reference Information

---

API documentation for the REST Web Services Provider.

To access the API documentation:

1. Navigate to `%ESP_HOME%\doc\wsp` on Windows or `$ESP_HOME/doc/wsp` on Linux/Solaris.
2. Launch `index.html`.

## REST Requests for Streams and Windows

---

There are various REST requests (in JSON format) provided with the REST provider that you can use to publish, update, upsert, and delete records from ESP streams or windows.

### Get Metadata of a Stream or Window

Use this REST request to get the metadata of a stream or window to which you wish to connect. This REST request is a POST type request.

#### *Header*

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/stream/<stream/windowname>?
action=get&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>
```

#### *Body*

**Table 13. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: string (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: integer (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.



Element	Description
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are user, rsa, and kerberos.
<b>data</b>	Type: string  (Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for user, specify username:password valued</li> <li>• for rsa, specify keystore:user:password values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for kerberos, specify user:service:cache values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	Type: boolean  (Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is false.

**Example****Header**

```
http://localhost:9091/espws/restservice/stream/mystream?
action=get&workspace=default&project=my_project
```

**Body**

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "iltlv1231.dhcp.sap.corp",
    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "lroot:<password>",
```

```

        "sslEnabled": "true"
    }
}

```

## Publish to a Stream or Window

Use this REST request to publish data to an ESP stream or a window of your choice. This REST request is a POST type request.

### *Header*

```

http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/stream/<stream/windowname>?
action=insert&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>

```

### *Body*

**Table 14. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: string (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: integer (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are user, rsa, and kerberos.

Element	Description
<b>data</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Table 15. Content Elements

Element	Description
<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the REST request.
<b>&lt;primaryKey&gt;</b>	<p>(Required for windows only) Specify the window's PRIMARY KEY and a unique value. The format is "<code>&lt;primarykeyname&gt;:&lt;uniquevalue&gt;</code>". For example, "<code>pKey\":\"1</code>". If you do not specify a unique value, the request returns an error unless you are performing an update.</p> <p>The PRIMARY KEY is specified in the CCL of the project.</p>

Element	Description
<columnname>	<p>(Optional) Specify a column to which you wish to publish data. The format is "&lt;columnname&gt;":"&lt;value&gt;". For example, "amount":"10".</p> <p>If a column is specified in the request content but does not exist in the stream or window schema, the column is ignored. If you do not specify existing column schema in the request content, these columns are filled with a NULL value by default.</p>

*Example***Header**

```
http://localhost:9091/espws/restservice/stream/mystream?
action=insert&workspace=default&project=my_project
```

**Body**

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName ": "iltlvl231.dhcp.sap.corp",
    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "lroot:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "true"
    }
  },
  "content": {
    "id": "10",
    "description": "buy_item",
    "amount": "10"
  }
}
```

**Publish to Multiple Streams or Windows**

Use this REST request to publish data to multiple streams or windows on the same ESP project and ESP Server. This REST request is a POST type request.

*Header*

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/stream/bulk?
action=insert&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>
```

*Body***Table 16. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>data</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>

Element	Description
<b>sslEnabled</b>	Type: boolean  (Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is false.

**Table 17. Content Elements**

<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the JSON request. You can list elements for one or more streams or windows.
<b>&lt;stream/windowname&gt;</b>	(Required) Specify the name of the stream or window to which you wish to publish data.
<b>&lt;primaryKey&gt;</b>	(Required for windows only) Specify the window's PRIMARY KEY and a unique value. The format is "<primarykeyname>:<uniquevalue>". For example, "pKey":"1". If you do not specify a unique value, the request returns an error unless you are performing an update.  The PRIMARY KEY is specified in the CCL of the project.
<b>&lt;columnname&gt;</b>	(Optional) Specify a column to which you wish to publish data. The format is "<columnname>:<value>". For example, "amount":"10".  If a column is specified in the request content but does not exist in the stream or window schema, the column is ignored. If you do not specify existing column schema in the request content, these columns are filled with a NULL value by default.

**Example****Header**

```
http://localhost:9091/espws/restservice/stream/bulk?
action=insert&workspace=default&project=my_project
```

**Body**

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "ilt1v1231",
```

```

    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "lroot:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "true"
    }
  },
  "content": [
    {
      "event1": {
        "id": "10",
        "description": "buy_item",
        "amount": "10"
      }
    },
    {
      "event2": {
        "id": "10",
        "sum": "6.00",
        "avg": "17"
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

## Update a Record in a Window

Use this REST request to update a record in an ESP window. This REST request is a POST type request.

### *Header*

```

http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/stream/<stream/windowname>?
action=update&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>

```

### *Body*

**Table 18. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: string  (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: integer  (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.

Element	Description
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>data</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is <code>false</code> .

Table 19. Content Elements

Element	Description
<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the REST request.



Element	Description
<b>&lt;primaryKey&gt;</b>	<p>(Required) Specify the window's PRIMARY KEY and a unique value. The format is "&lt;primarykeyname&gt;:&lt;uniquevalue&gt;". For example, "pKey":"1". If you do not specify a unique value, the request returns an error unless you are performing an update.</p> <p>The PRIMARY KEY is specified in the CCL of the project.</p>
<b>&lt;columnName&gt;</b>	<p>(Optional) Specify a column to which you wish to publish data. The format is "&lt;columnName&gt;:&lt;value&gt;". For example, "amount":"10".</p> <p>If a column is specified in the request content but does not exist in the stream or window schema, the column is ignored. If you do not specify existing column schema in the request content, these columns are filled with a NULL value by default.</p>

**Example****Header**

```
http://localhost:9091/espws/restservice/stream/mystream?
action=update&workspace=default&project=my_project
```

**Body**

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "iltlv1231",
    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "root:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "true"
    }
  },
  "content": {
    "id": "10",
    "description": "buy_item",
    "amount": "10"
  }
}
```

## Update Multiple Records in Windows

Use this REST request to update multiple records on one or more ESP windows. Records can be from different windows but all windows must be on the same ESP project and ESP Server. This REST request is a POST type request.

### *Header*

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/stream/bulk?
action=update&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>
```

### *Body*

**Table 20. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> .

Element	Description
<b>data</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Table 21. Content Elements

<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the JSON request. You can list elements for one or more streams or windows.
<b>&lt;stream/windowname&gt;</b>	(Required) Specify the name of the stream or window to which you wish to publish data.
<b>&lt;primaryKey&gt;</b>	<p>(Required for windows only) Specify the window's PRIMARY KEY and a unique value. The format is "<code>&lt;primarykeyname&gt;</code>":<code>&lt;uniquevalue&gt;</code>". For example, "<code>pKey</code>":<code>"1"</code>". If you do not specify a unique value, the request returns an error unless you are performing an update.</p> <p>The PRIMARY KEY is specified in the CCL of the project.</p>

<b>&lt;columnname&gt;</b>	<p>(Optional) Specify a column to which you wish to publish data. The format is "&lt;columnname&gt;":"&lt;value&gt;". For example, "amount":"10".</p> <p>If a column is specified in the request content but does not exist in the stream or window schema, the column is ignored. If you do not specify existing column schema in the request content, these columns are filled with a NULL value by default.</p>
---------------------------	--

**Example****Header**

```
http://<server>:<port>/espws/restservice/stream/bulk?
action=update&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>
```

**Body**

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "<cluster name>",
    "port": "<port>",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "<username>:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "false"
    }
  },
  "content": [
    {
      "<first window/stream name>": {
        "C_KEY": "5",
        "C_TIMESTAMP": "2013-06-06 00:00:00.000"
      }
    }, {
      "<second window/stream name>": {
        "C_KEY": "4",
        "C_TIMESTAMP": "3000-06-06 12:34:56.000"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

## Upsert a Record in a Window

Use this REST request to upsert a record into an ESP window. This REST request is a POST type request.

### *Header*

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/stream/<stream/window name>?
action=upsert&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>
```

### *Body*

**Table 22. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> .

Element	Description
<b>data</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Table 23. Content Elements

Element	Description
<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the REST request.
<b>&lt;primaryKey&gt;</b>	<p>(Required for windows only) Specify the window's PRIMARY KEY and a unique value. The format is "<code>&lt;primarykeyname&gt;:&lt;uniquevalue&gt;</code>". For example, "<code>pKey\":\"1</code>". If you do not specify a unique value, the request returns an error unless you are performing an update.</p> <p>The PRIMARY KEY is specified in the CCL of the project.</p>

Element	Description
<columnname>	<p>(Optional) Specify a column to which you wish to publish data. The format is "&lt;columnname&gt;":"&lt;value&gt;". For example, "amount":"10".</p> <p>If a column is specified in the request content but does not exist in the stream or window schema, the column is ignored. If you do not specify existing column schema in the request content, these columns are filled with a NULL value by default.</p>

*Example**Header*

```
http://<server>:<port>/espws/restservice/stream/InputWindow1?
action=upsert&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>
```

*Body*

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "<cluster name>",
    "port": "<port>",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "<username>:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "false"
    }
  },
  "content": {
    "C_KEY": "5",
    "C_TIMESTAMP": "1992-06-06 00:00:00.000"
  }
}
```

**Delete a Record in a Window**

Use this REST request to delete a record from an ESP window. This REST request is a POST type request.

*Header*

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/stream/<stream/windowname>?
action=remove&workspace=workspaceName&project=projectName
```

*Body***Table 24. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>data</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>



Element	Description
<b>sslEnabled</b>	Type: boolean  (Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is false.

Table 25. Content Elements

Element	Description
<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the REST request.
<b>&lt;primaryKey&gt;</b>	(Required for windows only) Specify the window's PRIMARY KEY and a unique value. The format is "<primarykeyname>":<uniquevalue>". For example, "pKey":"1". If you do not specify a unique value, the request returns an error unless you are performing an update.  The PRIMARY KEY is specified in the CCL of the project.
<b>&lt;columnname&gt;</b>	(Optional) Specify a column to which you wish to publish data. The format is "<columnname>":<value>". For example, "amount":"10".  If a column is specified in the request content but does not exist in the stream or window schema, the column is ignored. If you do not specify existing column schema in the request content, these columns are filled with a NULL value by default.

*Example*

## Header

```
http://localhost:9091/espws/restservice/stream/mystream?
action=remove&workspace=default&project=my_project
```

## Body

```
{
  "conectionDetails": {
    " clusterName ": "ilt1v1231",
    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
```

```

        "data": "lroot:<password>",
        "sslEnabled": "true"
    },
    "content": {
        "id": "10",
        "description": "buy_item",
        "amount": "10"
    }
}

```

## Delete Multiple Records in Windows

Use this REST request to delete multiple records from one or more ESP windows. Records can be from different windows but all windows must be on the same ESP project and ESP Server. This REST request is a POST type request.

### *Header*

```

http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/stream/bulk?
action=remove&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>

```

### *Body*

**Table 26. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: string (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: integer (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are user, rsa, and kerberos.

Element	Description
<b>data</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Table 27. Content Elements

Element	Description
<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the REST request.
<b>&lt;primaryKey&gt;</b>	<p>(Required for windows only) Specify the window's PRIMARY KEY and a unique value. The format is "<code>&lt;primarykeyname&gt;:&lt;uniquevalue&gt;</code>". For example, "<code>pKey\":\"1</code>". If you do not specify a unique value, the request returns an error unless you are performing an update.</p> <p>The PRIMARY KEY is specified in the CCL of the project.</p>

Element	Description
<code>&lt;columnname&gt;</code>	<p>(Optional) Specify a column to which you wish to publish data. The format is "<code>&lt;columnname&gt;:"&lt;value&gt;</code>". For example, "<code>amount:"10</code>".</p> <p>If a column is specified in the request content but does not exist in the stream or window schema, the column is ignored. If you do not specify existing column schema in the request content, these columns are filled with a NULL value by default.</p>

*Example*

## Header

```
http://<server>:<port>/espws/restservice/stream/bulk?
action=remove&workspace=<workspaceName>&project=<projectName>
```

## Body

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "<cluster name>",
    "port": "<port>",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "<username>:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "false"
    }
  },
  "content": [
    {
      "<first window name>": {
        "C_KEY": "5"
      }
    }, {
      "<second window name>": {
        "C_KEY": "4"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

## REST Requests for Life Cycle Management of a Project

There are various REST requests (in JSON format) provided with the REST provider that you can use to deploy, start, update, stop, and remove an ESP project.

## Deploy a Project

Use this REST request to deploy an ESP project to a specific ESP Server and workspace. The workspace to which you are deploying the project must exist and the cluster to which you wish to deploy the project must be running. This REST request is a POST type request.

### *Header*

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/project/<projectName>?
action=deploy&workspace=<workspaceName>
```

### *Body*

**Table 28. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> . The default value is <code>user</code> .

Element	Description
<b>data</b>	<p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>username:password</code>.</p>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	<p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p>

Table 29. Content Elements

Element	Description
<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the REST request.
<b>cclContent</b>	<p>(Required) Include the CCL for your project. This is the same content specified in your project CCL file. For example, the format is</p> <pre>"cclContent": "CREATE INPUT WINDOW &lt;window-name&gt; SCHEMA ( &lt;yourwindowschema&gt; );"</pre>

Element	Description
<b>ccrContent</b>	<p>(Optional) Include the content of your CCR project configuration file. For example, the format is</p> <pre>"ccrContent": "&lt;?xml version=\"1.0\" encoding=\"UTF-8\"?&gt; &lt;Configuration xmlns=\"&lt;autogenerateurl&gt; &lt;Deployment&gt;   &lt;Project ha=\"&lt;value&gt;\"&gt;     &lt;Options&gt;&lt;Option name=\"ws-enabled\" value=\"&lt;value&gt;\"/&gt;&lt;/Options&gt;   &lt;/Project&gt; &lt;/Deployment&gt; &lt;/Configuration&gt;"</pre>

### Example

#### Header

```
http://<server>:<port>/espws/restservice/project/<projectName>?
action=deploy&workspace=<workspaceName>
```

#### Body

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "<cluster name>",
    "port": "<port>",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "<username>:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "false"
    }
  },
  "content": {
    "cclContent": "CREATE INPUT WINDOW InputWindow1 SCHEMA ( C_KEY
integer , C_TIMESTAMP timestamp ) PRIMARY KEY ( C_KEY );"
  }
}
```

## Start a Project

Use this REST request to start an ESP project. The project must already exist in the workspace specified in the request. This REST request is a POST type request.

#### Header

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/project/<projectName>?
action=start&workspace=<workspaceName>
```

*Body***Table 30. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>data</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the <code>keystore</code> value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the <code>cache</code> value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>



Element	Description
<b>sslEnabled</b>	Type: boolean  (Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is false.

*Example***Header**

```
http://localhost:9091/espws/restservice/project/myproject?
action=start&workspace=default
```

**Body**

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "iltlv1231",
    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "lroot:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "true"
    }
  }
}
```

**Update a Project**

Use this REST request to update an already running ESP project. This request stops and removes the running project, and compiles, deploys, and runs the new project with the same project name. There is no downtime for this process. This REST request is a POST type request.

*Header*

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/project/<projectName>?
action=update&workspace=<workspaceName>
```

*Body***Table 31. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.

Element	Description
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code>  (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> .
<b>data</b>	Type: <code>string</code>  (Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for <code>user</code>, specify <code>username:password</code> valued</li> <li>• for <code>rsa</code>, specify <code>keystore:user:password</code> values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for <code>kerberos</code>, specify <code>user:service:cache</code> values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is <code>false</code> .

**Table 32. Content Elements**

Element	Description
<b>content</b>	(Required) Element containing content details for the REST request.
<b>cclContent</b>	(Required) Include the CCL for your project. This is the same content specified in your project CCL file. For example, the format is <pre>"cclContent": "CREATE INPUT WINDOW &lt;window-name&gt; SCHEMA ( &lt;yourwindowschema&gt; );"</pre>
<b>ccrContent</b>	(Optional) Include the content of your CCR project configuration file. For example, the format is <pre>"ccrContent": "&lt;?xml version=\"1.0\" encoding=\"UTF-8\"?&gt; &lt;Configuration xmlns=\"&lt;autogenerateurl&gt; &lt;Deployment&gt;   &lt;Project ha=\"&lt;value&gt;\"&gt;     &lt;Options&gt;&lt;Option name=\"ws-enabled\" value=\"&lt;value&gt;\"/&gt;&lt;/Options&gt;   &lt;/Project&gt; &lt;/Deployment&gt; &lt;/Configuration&gt;"</pre>

**Example****Header**

```
http://localhost:9091/espws/restservice/project/myproject?
action=update&workspace=default
```

**Body**

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "iltlv1231",
    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "lroot:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "true"
    }
  },
  "content": {
    "cclContent": "CREATE INPUT STREAM
                  generationDetails SCHEMA
                  (cclContent string , esp_url
                  string, esp_username string,
```

```

        esp_password string, projectName
        string, command string)
        (cclContent);
        ATTACH OUTPUT ADAPTER
        custom_out TYPE custom_out
        TO generationDetails;"
    "ccrContent": "<?xml version...>"
}

```

## Stop a Project

Use this REST request to stop a running ESP project. This REST request is a POST type request.

### *Header*

```

http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/project/<projectName>?
action=stop&workspace=<workspaceName>

```

### *Body*

**Table 33. Connection Details**

Element	Description
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: string (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: integer (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: string (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are user, rsa, and kerberos.

Element	Description
<b>data</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for user, specify username:password valued</li> <li>• for rsa, specify keystore:user:password values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for kerberos, specify user:service:cache values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	<p>Type: boolean</p> <p>(Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is false.</p>

*Example*

## Header

```
http://localhost:9091/espws/restservice/project/myproject?
action=stop&workspace=default
```

## Body

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "iltlv1231",
    "port": "19011",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "lroot:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "true"
    }
  }
}
```

## **Remove a Project**

Use this REST request to remove a running or a stopped ESP project. This REST request is a POST type request.

### *Header*

```
http://serverDetails/espws/restservice/project/<projectName>?
action=remove&workspace=<workspaceName>
```

### *Body*

**Table 34. Connection Details**

<b>Element</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>connectionDetails</b>	(Required) Element containing cluster, port, and authentication details below.
<b>clusterName</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) The name of the cluster on which the project that you wish to update is running.
<b>port</b>	Type: <code>integer</code> (Required) Specify the port on which the cluster is running.
<b>authentication</b>	(Required) Element containing authentication details.
<b>type</b>	Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specify the type of authentication the ESP Server is using. Valid values are <code>user</code> , <code>rsa</code> , and <code>kerberos</code> .

Element	Description
<b>data</b>	<p>Type: string</p> <p>(Required) Specify a value based on the type of authentication you specified in the <b>type</b> element. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for user, specify username:password valued</li> <li>• for rsa, specify keystore:user:password values. For the keystore value, enter the full path to the keystore file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> <li>• for kerberos, specify user:service:cache values. For the cache value, enter the full path to the Kerberos cache file. If you are using Windows, surround the file path in single quotation marks.</li> </ul>
<b>sslEnabled</b>	<p>Type: boolean</p> <p>(Required) Specify whether SSL is enabled on the cluster on which the project is running. The default value is false.</p>

### Example

#### Header

```
http://<server>:<port>/espws/restservice/project/<projectName>?
action=remove&workspace=<workspaceName>
```

#### Body

```
{
  "connectionDetails": {
    "clusterName": "<cluster name>",
    "port": "<port>",
    "authentication": {
      "type": "user",
      "data": "<username>:<password>",
      "sslEnabled": "false"
    }
  }
}
```





Discover external schemas and create CCL schemas, streams, or windows based on the format of the data from the datasource that is connected to an adapter.

Every row in a stream or window must have the same structure, or schema, which includes the column names, the column datatypes, and the order in which the columns appear. Multiple streams or windows can use the same schema, but each stream or window can only have one schema.

Rather than manually creating a new schema in your ESP project, you can use schema discovery to discover and automatically create a schema, stream, or window based on the format of the data from the datasource to which your adapter connects. For example, you create a table in your SAP HANA database and use the SAP HANA Output adapter to connect to the database. You can then use schema discovery to discover and create a schema, stream, or window in your ESP project that corresponds to the schema of the table you created in your SAP HANA database.

While using discovery is a convenient way to create your CCL schema, pay particular attention to the data types that the CCL columns inherit from the external datasource. For example, whenever possible, discovery maintains the same level of precision or greater when mapping source data types to ESP data types. Some databases, such as SAP Sybase IQ, support microsecond precision for the `SQL_TIMESTAMP` and `SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP` data types. As such, schema discovery maps these types to the ESP data type `bigdatetime`, which also supports microsecond precision. If your ESP project does not require this level of precision, you can, after generating your schema through discovery, modify the schema to use a lower-precision data type, such as `timestamp` (millisecond precision).

To discover a schema, first configure the adapter properties. Each adapter that supports schema discovery has unique properties that must be set to enable schema discovery.

### See also

- *Deprecated Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1181
- *File CSV Input Adapter* on page 1183
- *File XML Input Adapter* on page 1192
- *JMS CSV Input Adapter* on page 1199
- *JMS Object Array Input Adapter* on page 1221
- *JMS XML Input Adapter* on page 1232

## Adapter Support for Schema Discovery

Lists all adapters currently available from SAP, whether they support schema discovery, and if so, the properties they use to enable it.

For additional details on the adapter properties, see the specific adapter section.

Adapter	Supports Schema Discovery	Properties
SAP Sybase ASE Output	Yes	DB Service Name The name of the database service that represents the SAP Sybase ASE database into which information will be loaded.
AtomReader Input	No	—
Database Input	Yes	Database Service Name of database service from which the adapter obtains the database connection.
Database Output	Yes	Database Service Name of service entry to use.
ESP Add-In for Microsoft Excel	No	—
ESP Web Services Provider	No	—
File CSV Input	Yes	File Input Transporter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dir</li> <li>• File</li> <li>• AccessMode</li> <li>• (Optional) ScanDepth</li> </ul> CSV String to ESP Formatter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ExpectStreamNameOpcode</li> </ul>
File CSV Output	No	—
File FIX Input	No	—
File FIX Output	No	—

Adapter	Supports Schema Discovery	Properties
File JSON Input	No	—
File JSON Output	No	—
File XML Document Input	No	—
File XML Document Output	No	—
File XML Record Input	Yes	File Input Transporter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dir</li> <li>• File</li> <li>• AccessMode</li> <li>• (Optional) ScanDepth</li> </ul>
File XML Record Output	No	—
FIX Input	No	—
Flex Output	No	—
FTP CSV Input	No	—
FTP CSV Output	No	—
FTP XML Input	No	—
FTP XML Output	No	—
HTTP Output	No	—
JDBC Input	Yes	JDBC Input Transporter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Host</li> <li>• Port</li> <li>• User</li> <li>• Password</li> <li>• DbName</li> <li>• DbType</li> <li>• DbDriver</li> </ul>

Adapter	Supports Schema Discovery	Properties
JDBC Output	—	JDBC Output Transporter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Host</li> <li>• Port</li> <li>• User</li> <li>• Password</li> <li>• DbName</li> <li>• DbType</li> <li>• DbDriver</li> </ul>
JMS CSV Input	Yes	JMS Input Transporter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ConnectionFactory</li> <li>• JndiContextFactory</li> <li>• JndiURL</li> <li>• DestinationType</li> <li>• DestinationName</li> <li>• MessageType</li> <li>• (Optional) ScanDepth</li> </ul>
JMS CSV Output	No	—
JMS FIX Input	No	—
JMS FIX Output	No	—
JMS Object Array Input	No	—
JMS Object Array Output	No	—
JMS XML Input	Yes	JMS Input Transporter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ConnectionFactory</li> <li>• JndiContextFactory</li> <li>• JndiURL</li> <li>• DestinationType</li> <li>• DestinationName</li> <li>• MessageType</li> <li>• (Optional) ScanDepth</li> </ul>
JMS XML Output	No	—

Adapter	Supports Schema Discovery	Properties
KDB Input	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KDB Server</li> <li>• KDB Port</li> <li>• KDB User</li> <li>• KDB Password</li> </ul>
KDB Output	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KDB Server</li> <li>• KDB Port</li> <li>• KDB User</li> <li>• KDB Password</li> </ul>
Log File Input	No	—
NYSE Input	Yes	Discovery Directory Path Absolute path to the adapter discovery directory.
Open Input	No	—
Open Output	No	—
Random Tuples Generator Input	No	—
RAP Output	No	—
Replication Server Input	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSSD Host</li> <li>• RSSD Port</li> <li>• RSSD Database Name</li> <li>• RSSD User Name</li> <li>• RSSD Password</li> </ul>
Reuters Marketfeed Input	Yes	Discovery Path
Reuters Marketfeed Output	No	—
Reuters OMM Input	Yes	Discovery Path
Reuters OMM Output	No	—
RTView Output	No	—
Sample Input	Yes	Discovery Directory Path

Adapter	Supports Schema Discovery	Properties
Sample Output	Yes	Discovery Directory Path
SAP HANA Output	Yes	DB Service Name The name of the database service that represents the ASE database into which information will be loaded.
SAP RFC Input	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adapter Configuration File</li> <li>• Adapter Mapping File</li> <li>• SAP Host</li> <li>• SAP System Number</li> <li>• SAP Client</li> <li>• Username</li> <li>• Password</li> </ul>
SAP RFC Output	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adapter Configuration File</li> <li>• Adapter Mapping File</li> <li>• SAP Host</li> <li>• SAP System Number</li> <li>• SAP Client</li> <li>• Username</li> <li>• Password</li> </ul>
SAP Sybase IQ Output	Yes	DB Service Name The name of the database service that represents the IQ database into which information will be loaded.
SMTP Output	No	—
Socket FIX Input	No	—
Socket FIX Output	No	—
Socket CSV Input	No	—
Socket CSV Output	No	—
Socket JSON Input	No	—
Socket JSON Output	No	—

Adapter	Supports Schema Discovery	Properties
Socket XML Input	No	—
Socket XML Output	No	—
Tibco Rendezvous Input	No	—
Tibco Rendezvous Output	No	—
Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adapter Configuration File</li> <li>• Adapter Mapping File</li> <li>• Discovery WSDL URL</li> <li>• Discovery Working Directory</li> <li>• Discovery Service Name</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The adapter does not support schema discovery if you are using HTTP Basic Access Authentication.</p>
Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adapter Configuration File</li> <li>• Adapter Mapping File</li> <li>• Discovery WSDL URL</li> <li>• Discovery Working Directory</li> <li>• Discovery Service Name</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> The adapter does not support schema discovery if you are using HTTP Basic Access Authentication.</p>
WebSphere MQ Input	No	—
WebSphere MQ Output	No	—

**See also**

- *SAP Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise Output Adapter* on page 873
- *File/Hadoop CSV Input Adapter Configuration* on page 36
- *File/Hadoop Event XML Input Adapter Configuration* on page 68
- *JMS CSV Input Adapter Configuration* on page 377
- *SAP RFC Input and Output Adapter* on page 821
- *JDBC Input Adapter Configuration* on page 347
- *JDBC Output Adapter Configuration* on page 356
- *JMS XML Input Adapter Configuration* on page 449

## CHAPTER 5: Schema Discovery

- *KDB Input and Output Adapter* on page 476
- *Database Adapter* on page 12
- *Replication Server Adapter* on page 611
- *Reuters Marketfeed Adapter* on page 635
- *Reuters OMM Adapter* on page 710
- *Sample Input and Output Adapter* on page 803
- *SAP Sybase IQ Output Adapter* on page 885
- *NYSE Technologies Input Adapter* on page 494
- *Web Services (SOAP) Input and Output Adapter* on page 1035



# Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern

Guaranteed delivery (GD) and persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) are delivery mechanisms that support high availability.

GD and PSP ensure that data continues to be processed when:

- The ESP Server fails.
- The destination (third-party server) fails.
- The destination (third-party server) does not respond for a period of time.

SAP recommends that you use guaranteed delivery rather than persistent subscribe pattern if possible. GD uses CPU and memory resources more efficiently and is more flexible from a development standpoint because it does not force you to decide how many subscribers will be supported when you set it up. However, you might prefer PSP if:

- You need to guarantee delivery of data from a stream, from a delta stream, or from a window assigned to a memory store.
- You do not want the guaranteed delivery store to be a log store for performance reasons. Using a memory store allows recovery when the client restarts, but not when the project restarts.

### *Guaranteed Delivery*

Guaranteed delivery (GD) uses log stores to ensure that a GD subscriber registered with a GD window receives all the data processed by that window even if the client is not connected when the data is produced. GD is supported only on windows (not on streams or delta streams) and each GD window requires a log store.

You can specify GD support for a window in Studio or in the CCL. (See the *Studio Users Guide* for Studio details or the *Programmers Reference* for CCL details.) A GD window supports multiple GD subscribers as well as both GD and non-GD subscriptions. To use GD:

- Assign a log store to every window in the project that cannot be recovered by an upstream provider.
- Do at least one of the following:
  - Enable GD on any bindings for the project.
  - Enable GD on project adapters that support it.
  - Use the C++ SDK, the Java SDK, or the .NET SDK to configure publishers sending data to your project to retransmit any data for which they do not receive a commit confirmation.
  - Use the C++ SDK, the Java SDK, or the .NET SDK to set up GD subscriptions for client applications. For more information, see the instructions on subscribing with

guaranteed delivery in the *C SDK Guide*, the *Java SDK Guide*, and the *.NET SDK Guide*.

An ESP project that has at least one GD-enabled window provides information on GD in two metadata streams:

- `_ESP_Streams` - tells you whether GD is enabled for the stream
- `_ESP_GD_Sessions` - lists active and inactive GD sessions, identifies the sequence number of the last event committed for each stream a GD session subscribes to and the last update time for an entry, and identifies the user associated with this session (that is, the user who initiated the subscription).

For details on these metadata streams, see the *Configuration and Administration Guide*.

You can subscribe to the metadata streams using the C++ SDK, the Java SDK, or the .NET SDK. You can also monitor the streams yourself using `esp_subscribe` (see the *Utilities Guide*) or the Studio Server view. ESP stores data from the `_ESP_GD_Sessions` metadata stream in a special metadata log store so it will be available after a crash.

Consistent recovery mode ensures that if the server restarts, it recovers the state of all windows in a project to the last successful checkpoint state—provided you have followed the rules related to assigning windows to a log store. Consistent recovery is achieved by checkpointing all log stores atomically. If any checkpoints fail (which happens, for example, when the server shuts down in the middle of a checkpoint or there is not enough space in the log stores), Event Stream Processor rolls all the log stores back to the last successful checkpointed state. See the *Programmers Guide* for more information on consistent recovery.

Use the Auto Checkpoint project option to set the number of input transactions that trigger a checkpoint. More frequent checkpoints reduce the risk of data loss; less frequent checkpoints reduce the burden on system resources and may improve performance. Note that the frequency `N` you set with this option only ensures that a checkpoint happens at least every `N` transactions. Checkpoints might happen at other times if the system decides that it is necessary or if a publisher issues a commit when the server is running in consistent recovery mode.

---

**Note:** SAP does not recommend using consistent recovery mode in projects where active-active HA mode is also enabled. Because ESP is nondeterministic, enabling consistent recovery mode on the instances of an active-active project cannot be guaranteed to produce the same data in the primary and secondary instances if there is a failure.

---

### *Persistent Subscribe Pattern*

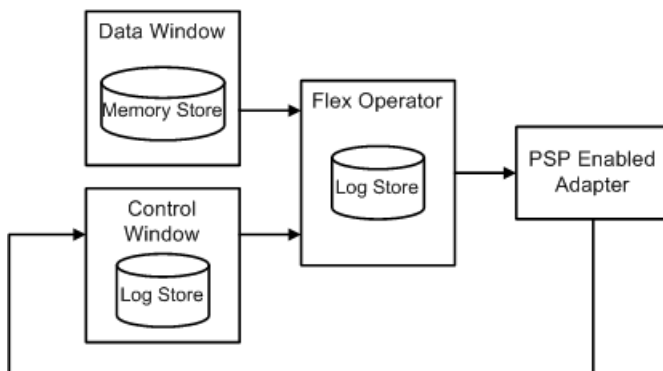
Input adapters support persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) using facilities provided by the data source. Output adapters use PSP directly.

The WebSphereMQ Input and Output adapter, all JMS Input and Output adapters, and the TIBCO Rendezvous adapter all support guaranteed delivery (GD). These adapters have specific PSP and GD parameters that are unique to them. Examples for enabling GD in one of the JMS CSV Output adapters and the WebSphere Output adapter are located `<ESP_HOME>/examples/ccl/JmsOutBoundAdapterWithGDSupport` and

<ESP\_HOME>/examples/ccl/WsmqOutBoundAdapterWithGDSupport respectively.

For each subscriber, PSP involves a combination of an element such as a stream or window, where you enable PSP; a control window (also known as a truncate window); and a Flex operator with a log store. The element on which PSP is enabled and the control window plug into the Flex operator. The PSP-enabled element enters data into the Flex operator. The Flex operator generates a sequence number and opcode from the data and places them at the beginning of each row of data. The Flex operator sends this data to the adapter that is attached to it. The adapter passes the information to the control window. Finally, the control window informs the Flex operator of the data that has been processed by the adapter, and the Flex operator removes this data from the log store.

**Figure 16: PSP Overview**



### See also

- *TIBCO Rendezvous Adapter* on page 1015
- *WebSphere MQ Input Adapter* on page 1089
- *WebSphere MQ Output Adapter* on page 1093
- *JMS CSV Input Adapter* on page 1199
- *JMS CSV Output Adapter* on page 1203
- *JMS Custom Input Adapter* on page 1209
- *JMS Custom Output Adapter* on page 1214
- *JMS FIX Input Adapter* on page 404
- *JMS FIX Output Adapter* on page 408
- *JMS Object Array Input Adapter* on page 1221
- *JMS Object Array Output Adapter* on page 1225
- *JMS XML Input Adapter* on page 1232
- *JMS XML Output Adapter* on page 1236
- *Output Stream Parameters* on page 1024

- *SAP RFC Input and Output Adapter* on page 821
- *Web Services (SOAP) Input and Output Adapter* on page 1035

### Log Window

---

The log window is a Flex operator that is assigned to a log store and is the center of the persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) mechanism.

For persistent subscription using PSP), attach the output adapter to a log window instead of a stream of interest. The stream definition for the log window contains all the columns belonging to the stream of interest, plus two additional columns. These additional columns are the gdKey (long) and the gdOpcode (integer).

The gdKey is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event, regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. This serves as the key for the log window. The gdOpcode is the operation code (for example, INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE) of the event that occurs in the stream of interest.

The log window takes two inputs namely from the stream whose data needs to be delivered in a guaranteed fashion (stream of interest) and from the truncate window. The log window has a method associated with each input. The method associated with the stream of interest:

1. Increments the gdKey by 1, starting from 0, on every incoming event. On restart, it starts from the last generated sequence number by self inspecting the data it has previously output.
2. Determines the opcode of the incoming event.
3. Outputs the gdKey and the gdOpcode determined in the previous two steps, along with all the columns of the input event from the stream of interest.

The method associated with the truncate window is responsible for ensuring that the data in the log window does not grow indefinitely. Every time an event occurs on the truncate window, this method deletes all events in the log window that has a gdKey less than or equal to the provided gdKey, and provided that the purge data flag is set to true.

### Truncate Window

---

In a persistent subscribe pattern (PSP), output adapters use a truncate window to inform the log window of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted.

It has three columns, simpleKey (integer), gdKey (long), and purge (boolean). The simpleKey column is currently just a dummy value of 0 or 1, and its sole purpose is to serve as a key for the truncate window. The gdKey column contains the value of the gdKey that the output adapter has successfully processed. The log window uses this to delete all the data that has a gdKey equal to or lesser than the provided value. In the purge column, a value of true indicates that the data in the log window needs to be deleted. The output adapter updates this column.

## CHAPTER 6: Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern

Assign this window to a log store to ensure data recovery from this window in the case of a failure.



A comprehensive list of datatypes you can use with adapters supplied by Event Stream Processor, or any custom internal or external adapters you create.

Some exceptions for custom external adapters are noted in the datatype descriptions.

**Note:** This table includes all the adapter-related datatypes that are supported by Event Stream Processor. For more information about the specific datatypes that are supported by each adapter, as well as for its datatype mapping descriptions, see the section on that adapter.

<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Description</b>
<code>bigdatetime</code>	Stores the time of day (in microsecond precision) and the date. The default format is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.SSSSS.
<code>bigint</code>	An alias for <code>long</code> .
<code>boolean</code>	Value is true or false. The format for values outside of the allowed range for <code>boolean</code> is 0/1/false/true/y/n/on/off/yes/no, which is case-insensitive.
<code>choice</code>	A list of custom values from which a user selects one value.
<code>configFilename</code>	Variable-length character string, with byte values encoded in UTF-8. Maximum string length is platform-dependent, but can be no more than 65535 bytes.
<code>date</code>	Stores the date.
<code>decimal</code>	Numbers that contain decimal points. Accepts two mandatory parameters, <code>precision</code> and <code>scale</code> , which determine the range of values that can be stored in a decimal field. <code>precision</code> specifies the total number (from 1 to 34) of digits that can be stored. <code>scale</code> specifies the number of digits (from 0 to <code>precision</code> ) that can be stored to the right of the decimal point.
<code>directory</code>	Variable-length character string, with byte values encoded in UTF-8. Maximum string length is platform-dependent, but can be no more than 65535 bytes.
<code>double</code>	An alias for <code>float</code> .

## APPENDIX A: Adapter Parameter Datatypes

Datatype	Description
filename	Variable-length character string, with byte values encoded in UTF-8. Maximum string length is platform-dependent, but can be no more than 65535 bytes.
float	Floating point value. The range of allowed values is 2.22507e-308 to 1.79769e+308
int	A signed 32-bit integer value. The range of allowed values is -2147483648 to +2147483647 ( $-2^{31}$ to $2^{31}-1$ ). Constant values that fall outside of this range are automatically processed as long datatypes.  To initialize a variable, parameter, or column with the lowest negative value, specify (-2...7) -1 instead to avoid CCL compiler errors. For example, specify (-2147483647) -1 to initialize a variable, parameter, or column with a value of -2147483648.
long	A signed 64-bit integer. The range of allowed values is -9223372036854775808 to +9223372036854775807 ( $-2^{63}$ to $2^{63}-1$ ).  To initialize a variable, parameter, or column with a value of -9223372036854775808, specify (-9223372036854775807) -1 to avoid CCL compiler errors.
password	Variable-length character string, with byte values encoded in UTF-8. Maximum string length is platform-dependent, but can be no more than 65535 bytes.  While entering a value for this field, user sees '*' for every character.
permutation	Variable-length character string, with byte values encoded in UTF-8. Maximum string length is platform-dependent, but can be no more than 65535 bytes.  This datatype is not supported for custom external adapters.
query	A string value that Studio creates from the table name.  This datatype is not supported for custom external adapters.
range	An integer value for which user can define lower and upper limits. For example, <pre>&lt;Parameter id="port" label="KDB Port" descr="IP port of the database listener" type="range" rangeLow="0" rangeHigh="65535" default="5001" use="required" /&gt;</pre>



## APPENDIX A: Adapter Parameter Datatypes

Datatype	Description
<code>runtimeDirectory</code>	<p>Variable-length character string, with byte values encoded in UTF-8. Maximum string length is platform-dependent, but no less than 65535 bytes.</p> <p>This datatype is not supported for custom external adapters.</p>
<code>runtimeFilename</code>	<p>Runtime file name, if different from discovery time file name.</p> <p>Variable-length character string, with byte values encoded in UTF-8. Maximum string length is platform-dependent, but no more than 65535 bytes.</p> <p>This datatype is not supported for custom external adapters.</p>
<code>string</code>	<p>Variable-length character string, with byte values encoded in UTF-8. Maximum string length is platform-dependent, but no more than 65535 bytes.</p>
<code>tables</code>	<p>List of choices returned by the <b>getTables()</b> that are defined in the adapter.</p>
<code>text</code>	<p>A value capable of storing multiline text.</p> <p>This datatype is not supported for custom external adapters.</p>
<code>time</code>	<p>Stores the time of day as a two-byte field having a range of 00:00:00 to 23:59:59. The default format is HH24:MM:SS.</p>
<code>timestamp</code>	<p>Stores the date and the time of day (in millisecond precision). The default format is YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.SSS.</p>
<code>uint</code>	<p>Positive integer value. The range of allowed values is 0 to 0xffffffff.</p>

## APPENDIX A: Adapter Parameter Datatypes

A list of valid components that can be used to specify the format of a date/time type: date, timestamp, or bigdatetime.

Date/time type formats must be specified with either the Event Stream Processor formatting codes, or a subset of timestamp conversion codes provided by the C++ `strftime()` function. There are a number of different valid codes, however, a valid date/time type specification can contain no more than one occurrence of a code specifying a particular time unit (for example, a code specifying the year).

---

**Note:** All designations of year, month, day, hour, minute, or second can also read a fewer number of digits than is specified by the code. For example, DD reads both two-digit and one-digit day entries.

---

#### *Event Stream Processor Time Formatting Codes*

Column Code	Description	Input	Output
MM	Month (01-12; JAN = 01).	Y	Y
YYYY	Four-digit year.	Y	Y
YYY	Last three digits of year.	Y	Y
YY	Last two digits of year.	Y	Y
Y	Last digit of year.	Y	Y
Q	Quarter of year (1, 2, 3, 4; JAN-MAR = 1).	N	Y
MON	Abbreviated name of month (JAN, FEB, ..., DEC).	Y	Y
MONTH	Name of month, padded with blanks to nine characters (JANUARY, FEBRUARY, ..., DECEMBER).	Y	Y
RM	Roman numeral month (I-XII; JAN = I).	Y	Y
WW	Week of year (1-53), where week 1 starts on the first day of the year and continues to the seventh day of the year.	N	Y
W	Week of month (1-5), where week 1 starts on the first day of the month and continues to the seventh day of the month.	N	Y
D	Day of week (1-7; SUNDAY = 1).	N	Y

APPENDIX B: Date/Time Format Codes

Column Code	Description	Input	Output
DD	Day of month (1-31).	Y	Y
DDD	Day of year (1-366).	N	Y
DAY	Name of day (SUNDAY, MONDAY, ..., SATURDAY).	Y	Y
DY	Abbreviated name of day (SUN, MON, ..., SAT).	Y	Y
HH	Hour of day (1-12).	Y	Y
HH12	Hour of day (1-12).	Y	Y
HH24	Hour of day (0-23).	Y	Y
AM	Meridian indicator (AM/PM).	Y	Y
PM	Meridian indicator (AM/PM).	Y	Y
MI	Minute (0-59).	Y	Y
SS	Second (0-59).	Y	Y
SSSSS	Seconds past midnight (0-86399).	Y	Y
SE	Seconds since epoch (January 1, 1970 UTC). This format can only be used by itself, with the FF format, and/or with the time zone codes TZD, TZR, TZH and TZM.	Y	Y
MIC	Microseconds since epoch (January 1, 1970 UTC).	Y	Y
FF	Fractions of seconds (0-999999). When used in output, FF produces six digits for microseconds. FFFF produces twelve digits, repeating the six digits for microseconds twice. (In most circumstances, this is not the desired effect.) When used in input, FF collects all digits until a non-digit is detected, and then uses only the first six, discarding the rest.	Y	Y
FF[1-9]	Fractions of seconds. For output only, produces the specified number of digits, rounding or padding with trailing zeros as needed.	N	Y

Column Code	Description	Input	Output
MS	Milliseconds since epoch (January 1, 1970 UTC). When used for input, this format code can only be combined with FF (microseconds) and the time zone codes TZD, TZR, TZH, TZM. All other format code combinations generate errors. Furthermore, when MS is used with FF, the MS code must precede the FF code: for example, MS.FF.	Y	Y
FM	Fill mode toggle: suppress zeros and blanks or not (default: not).	Y	Y
FX	Exact mode toggle: match case and punctuations exactly (default: not).	Y	Y
RR	Lets you store 20th century dates in the 21st century using only two digits.	Y	N
RRRR	Round year. Accepts either four-digit or two-digit input. If two-digit, provides the same return as RR.	Y	N
TZD	Abbreviated time zone designator such as PST.	Y	Y
TZH	Time zone hour displacement. For example, -5 indicates a time zone five hours earlier than GMT.	N	Y
TZM	Time zone hour and minute displacement. For example, -5:30 indicates a time zone that is five hours and 30 minutes earlier than GMT.	N	Y
TZR	Time zone region name. For example, US/Pacific for PST.	N	Y

### *Strftime() Timestamp Conversion Codes*

Instead of using Event Stream Processor time formatting codes, output timestamp formats can be specified using a subset of the C++ `strftime()` function codes. The following rules apply:

- Any timestamp format specification that includes a percent sign (%) is considered a `strftime()` code.
- Strings can only include one type of formatting codes: the Event Stream Processor formatting codes, or the `strftime()` codes.
- Some `strftime()` codes are valid only on Microsoft Windows or only on UNIX-like operating systems. Different implementations of `strftime()` also include minor differences in code interpretation. To avoid errors, ensure that both the ESP Server and the ESP Studio are on the same platform, and are using compatible `strftime()` implementations. It is also essential to confirm that the provided codes meet the requirements for the platform.

## APPENDIX B: Date/Time Format Codes

- All time zones for formats specified with `strftime()` are assumed to be the local time zone.
- `strftime()` codes cannot be used to specify date/time type input, only date/time type output.

The Event Stream Processor supports the following `strftime()` codes:

<b>Strftime() Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
%a	Abbreviated weekday name; example: "Mon".
%A	Full weekday name; for example "Monday".
%b	Abbreviated month name; for example: "Feb".
%B	Full month name; for example "February".
%c	Full date and time string; the output format for this code differs, depending on whether Microsoft Windows or a UNIX-like operating system is being used. Microsoft Windows output example: 08/26/08 20:00:00 UNIX-like operating system output example: Tue Aug 26 20:00:00 2008
%d	Day of the month, represented as a two-digit decimal integer with a value between 01 and 31.
%H	Hour, represented as a two-digit decimal integer with a value between 00 and 23.
%I	Hour, represented as a two-digit decimal integer with a value between 01 and 12.
%j	Day of the year, represented as a three-digit decimal integer with a value between 001 and 366.
%m	Month, represented as a two-digit decimal integer with a value between 01 and 12.
%M	Minute, represented as a two-digit decimal integer with a value between 00 and 59.
%p	Locale's equivalent of AM or PM.
%S	Second, represented as a two-digit decimal integer with a value between 00 and 61.
%U	Number of the week in the year, represented as a two-digit decimal integer with a value between 00 and 53, with Sunday considered the first day of the week.
%w	Weekday number, represented as a one-digit decimal integer with a value between 0 and 6, with Sunday represented as 0.

<b>Strftime() Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
%W	Number of the week in the year, represented as a two-digit decimal integer with a value between 00 and 53, with Monday considered the first day of the week.
%x	Full date string (no time): The output format for this code differs, depending on whether you are using Microsoft Windows or a UNIX-like operating system. Microsoft Windows output example: 08/26/08 UNIX-like operating system output example: Tue Aug 26 2008
%X	Full time string (no date).
%y	Year, without the century, represented as a two-digit decimal number with a value between 00 and 99.
%Y	Year, with the century, represented as a four-digit decimal number.
%%	Replaced by %.





## Date and Timestamp Formats for Input Adapters

SAP supports numerous formats for date and timestamp datatypes.

Use the info below to create a custom format for your date and timestamp datatypes.

Character	Description
%a	The day of the week, using the locale's weekday names. You can specify either the abbreviated or full name.
%A	Equivalent to %a.
%b	The month, using the locale's month names. You can specify either the abbreviated or full name.
%B	Equivalent to %b.
%c	The locale's appropriate date and time representation.
%C	The century number [00,99]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%d	The day of the month [01,31]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%D	The date as %m / %d / %y.
%e	Equivalent to %d.
%h	Equivalent to %b.
%H	The 24-hour clock [00,23]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%I	The 12-hour clock [01,12]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%j	The day number of the year [001,366]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%m	The month number [01,12]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%M	The minute [00,59]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%n	Any white space.
%p	The locale's equivalent of a.m. or p.m.
%r	12-hour clock time using AM/PM notation.

## APPENDIX C: Date and Timestamp Formats for Input Adapters

Character	Description
%R	The time as %H : %M.
%S	The seconds [00,60]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%t	Any white space.
%T	The time as %H : %M : %S.
%U	The week number of the year (Sunday as the first day of the week) as a decimal number [00,53]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%w	The weekday as a decimal number [0,6], with 0 representing Sunday. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%W	The week number of the year (Monday as the first day of the week) as a decimal number [00,53]. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%x	The date, using the locale's date format.
%X	The time, using the locale's time format.
%y	The year within the century. When a century is not otherwise specified, values in the range [69,99] refer to years 1969 to 1999 inclusive, and values in the range [00,68] refer to years 2000 to 2068 inclusive. Leading zeros are permitted but not required.
%Y	The year, including the century. For example, 1988.
%%	Replaced by %.

## APPENDIX D      **Date and Timestamp Formats for Output Adapters**

SAP supports numerous formats for date and timestamp datatypes.

Use the info below to create a custom format for your date and timestamp datatypes.

<b>Character</b>	<b>Description</b>
%a	The locale's abbreviated weekday name.
%A	The locale's full weekday name.
%b	The locale's abbreviated month name.
%B	The locale's full month name.
%c	The locale's appropriate date and time representation.
%C	The year divided by 100, and truncated to an integer as a decimal number [00,99].
%d	The day of the month as a decimal number [01,31].
%D	Equivalent to %m / %d / %y.
%e	The day of the month as a decimal number [1,31]. A single digit is preceded by a space.
%F	Equivalent to %Y - %m - %d. This is the ISO 8601:2000 standard date format.
%g	The last 2 digits of the week-based year, as a decimal number [00,99].
%G	The week-based year as a decimal number. For example, 1977.
%h	Equivalent to %b.
%H	The 24-hour clock as a decimal number [00,23].
%I	The 12-hour clock as a decimal number [01,12].
%j	The day of the year as a decimal number [001,366].
%m	The month as a decimal number [01,12].
%M	The minute as a decimal number [00,59].
%n	A newline character.

## APPENDIX D: Date and Timestamp Formats for Output Adapters

Character	Description
%p	The locale's equivalent of either a.m. or p.m.
%r	The time in a.m. and p.m. notation.
%R	The time in 24-hour notation (%H : %M).
%S	The second as a decimal number [00,60].
%t	A tab character.
%T	The time in the format %H : %M : %S.
%u	The weekday as a decimal number [1,7], with 1 representing Monday.
%U	The week number of the year as a decimal number [00,53]. The first Sunday of January is the first day of week 1, and days in the new year before this are in week 0.
%V	The week number of the year (Monday as the first day of the week) as a decimal number [01,53]. If the week containing 1 January has four or more days in the new year, then it is considered week 1. Otherwise, it is the last week of the previous year, and the next week is week 1.  Both January 4th and the first Thursday of January are always in week 1.
%w	The weekday as a decimal number [0,6], with 0 representing Sunday.
%W	The week number of the year as a decimal number [00,53]. The first Monday of January is the first day of week 1, and days in the new year before this are in week 0.
%x	The locale's appropriate date representation.
%X	The locale's appropriate time representation.
%y	The last two digits of the year as a decimal number [00,99].
%Y	The year as a decimal number. For example, 1997.
%z	The offset from UTC in the ISO 8601:2000 standard format ( +hhmm or -hhmm ), or by no characters if no time zone is determinable. For example, "-0430" means 4 hours 30 minutes behind UTC (west of Greenwich).
%Z	The time zone name or abbreviation, or by no bytes if no time zone information exists.
%%	Replaced by %.

These adapters are deprecated and have been replaced by new pre-configured adapters that are built based on the new ESP adapter toolkit. While these deprecated adapters are still currently available for backwards compatibility, it is recommended that you switch to the replacement adapters as these offer additional features and will continue to be enhanced through future releases.

## Deprecated Adapters Summary

---

Summary of deprecated adapters, their types, whether they are managed, studio configurable, and whether they support guaranteed delivery.

Adapter	Type	Managed	Studio Configurable	Supports Persistent Subscribe Pattern	Supports Guaranteed Delivery
File CSV Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
File CSV Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
File XML Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
File XML Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
JMS CSV Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS CSV Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
JMS Custom Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS Custom Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
JMS Object Array Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Adapter	Type	Managed	Studio Configurable	Supports Persistent Subscribe Pattern	Supports Guaranteed Delivery
JMS Object Array Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
JMS XML Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
JMS XML Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Socket (as Client) CSV Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket (as Client) CSV Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket (as Client) XML Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket (as Client) XML Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket (as Server) CSV Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket (as Server) CSV Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket (as Server) XML Input	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No
Socket (as Server) XML Output	Internal	Yes	Yes	No	No

### See also

- *Adapter Summary* on page 7

## Deprecated Adapter Support for Schema Discovery

Lists deprecated adapters and whether they support schema discovery, and if so, the properties they use to enable it.

Adapter	Supports Schema Discovery	Properties
File CSV Input	Yes	Directory The absolute path to the data files you want the adapter to read.
File CSV Output	No	—
File XML Input	Yes	Directory The absolute path to the data files you want the adapter to read.
File XML Output	No	—
JMS CSV Input	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delimiter – field delimiter</li> <li>• Connection Factory – connection factory class name</li> <li>• JNDI Context Factory – context factory for JNDI context initialization</li> <li>• JNDI URL</li> <li>• Destination Type</li> <li>• Destination Name</li> </ul>
JMS CSV Output	No	—
JMS Custom Input	No	—
JMS Custom Output	No	—

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Adapter	Supports Schema Discovery	Properties
JMS Object Array Input	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connection Factory – connection factory class name</li> <li>• JNDI Context Factory – context factory for JNDI context initialization</li> <li>• JNDI URL</li> <li>• Destination Type</li> <li>• Destination Name</li> </ul>
JMS Object Array Output	No	—
JMS XML Input	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connection Factory – connection factory class name.</li> <li>• JNDI Context Factory – context factory for JNDI context initialization</li> <li>• JNDI URL</li> <li>• Destination Type</li> <li>• Destination Name</li> </ul>
JMS XML Output	No	—
Socket (as Client) CSV Input	No	—
Socket (as Client) CSV Output	No	—
Socket (as Client) XML Input	No	—
Socket (as Client) XML Output	No	—
Socket (as Server) CSV Input	No	—
Socket (as Server) CSV Output	No	—
Socket (as Server) XML Input	No	—
Socket (as Server) XML Output	No	—

### See also

- *Chapter 5, Schema Discovery* on page 1151
- *File CSV Input Adapter* on page 1183
- *File XML Input Adapter* on page 1192
- *JMS CSV Input Adapter* on page 1199
- *JMS Object Array Input Adapter* on page 1221
- *JMS XML Input Adapter* on page 1232



## File CSV Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `dsv_in`. The File CSV Input adapter reads a file in Event Stream Processor delimited format.

Use this adapter to poll new data appended to the data file. The file does not require a header. If the file includes a header, it specifies the field names.

Sample record formats for the data file:

```
1. hasHeader=true
delimiter=,
expectStreamNameOpcode=false

Ts,ItemID,Price,Quantity,WarehouseZipCode,DeliveryZipCode
2004/06/17 10:00:00.000000,SKU1276532,50.00,1,10012,94086
2004/06/17 10:00:05.000000,SKU6723143,23.00,2,10012,94043

2. expectStreamNameOpcode=true
delimiter=,

Trades_in,i,2004/06/17
10:00:00.000000,SKU1276532,50.00,1,10012,94086
Trades_in,i,2004/06/17
10:00:05.000000,SKU6723143,23.00,2,10012,94043

3. expectStreamNameOpcode=false
timestampFormat=%Y/%m/%d %H:%M:%S
delimiter=,

2004/06/17 10:00:00.000000,SKU1276532,50.00,1,10012,94086
2004/06/17 10:00:05.000000,SKU6723143,23.00,2,10012,94043
```

This adapter supports schema discovery in normal mode only. If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

The File CSV Input adapter operates in two loading modes: dynamic and normal. In normal mode, the adapter reads records from a single source file until there are no more records or you stop the process. In dynamic mode, the adapter reads records from a source directory on a first-come, first-served basis. These files follow a format defined by a regular expression or the **filePattern** parameter. You can also specify a POSIX standard regular expression, such as `[a-z]{4}\.csv`, or a wildcard character sequence that is supported by the native operating system, such as `*.csv`. For example, if the expression is `*.csv`, then the adapter searches for `.csv` files only. After reading each file, the adapter checks the directory for new files and continues processing. If there is an error in opening or reading a file, the adapter skips it.

In dynamic mode, if a file is overwritten or updated after the adapter processes it and the **reprocess** parameter is set to false, the file is not processed again. If the **removeAfterProcess** parameter is set to false, the adapter does not delete the file after it

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

processes it. Both **reprocess** and **removeAfterProcess** can be set to false simultaneously, but only one can be set to true at a time.

Property Label	Description
Directory	<p>Property ID: <b>dir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specify the absolute path to the data files you want the adapter to read. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;folder name&gt;</code>. Default value is <code>"."</code> (current directory in which the Server is running).</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
File (in Directory)	<p>Property ID: <b>file</b></p> <p>Type: <code>tables</code></p> <p>(Dependent required) File to read. Set only in normal mode; in dynamic mode, the value is ignored. No default value.</p>
Stream name, opcode expected	<p>Property ID: <b>expectStreamNameOpcode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Required) If true, the adapter interprets the first two fields as stream name and opcode respectively. Messages with unmatched stream names are discarded.</p> <p>When you are using schema discovery on this adapter with this property enabled, two columns for the stream name and opcode are created in the schema. Manually remove these two columns from your schema. Default value is false.</p>
Field Count	<p>Property ID: <b>fieldCount</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Optional) Count of fields in CSV file, if different from the value for the source stream. Default value is 0.</p>
Repeat Date Field Count	<p>Property ID: <b>repeatCount</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Optional) Number of times the input data is repeated. If set to -1, the input data is repeated indefinitely. Default value is 0.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> You can use this parameter to test a continuous streaming source.</p>

Property Label	Description
Repeat Data Field Name	<p>Property ID: <b>repeatField</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) On each repeat, increment the value in this field. You must specify the stream column if <b>repeatCount</b> has a nonzero value. Default value is a hyphen (-).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <b>repeatCount</b> has a nonzero value, specify the stream column name.</li> <li>• If the <code>repeatColumn</code> is a key column in the stream, ensure there are no duplicates when specifying multiple rows in the input file.</li> <li>• If the adapter is attached to a window, the <b>repeatField</b> must be a key column.</li> </ul>
Delimiter	<p>Property ID: <b>delimiter</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Symbol used to separate the column. Default value is a comma ( , ).</p>
Has Header	<p>Property ID: <b>hasHeader</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. Default value is false.</p>
Directory (runtime)	<p>Property ID: <b>runtimeDir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>runtimeDirectory</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Location of the data files at runtime, if the value is different from the location defined at discovery time. No default value.</p>
File Pattern	<p>Property ID: <b>filePattern</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) In dynamic mode, the <b>filePattern</b> looks up files in a directory. In normal mode, it is the pattern used to look up files for discovery.</p> <p>If both <b>filePattern</b> and <b>fileRegex</b> are specified, <b>filePattern</b> is ignored and <b>fileRegex</b> is used.</p> <p><b>filePattern</b> allows wildcard characters supported by the native operating system. Default value is <code>*.CSV</code>.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Regular Expression	<p>Property ID: <b>fileRegex</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) In dynamic mode, the regular expression property allows the user to specify a POSIX regular expression standard to find matching file names in the directory. If both <b>filePattern</b> and <b>fileRegex</b> are specified, then <b>filePattern</b> is ignored and <b>fileRegex</b> is used. No default value.</p>
Poll Period (seconds)	<p>Property ID: <b>pollperiod</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Advanced) In normal mode, specifies the period for polling a file to check for new records. <b>pollperiod</b> is ignored in dynamic mode. Default value is 0.</p>
Directory Poll Period	<p>Property ID: <b>dirPollPeriod</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Advanced) In dynamic mode, continuously checks for new files in the directory. Default value is 60 seconds.</p>
Convert to Safe Opcodes	<p>Property ID: <b>safeOps</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.</p>
Skip Deletes	<p>Property ID: <b>skipDels</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Block Size	Property ID: <b>blockSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Determines the number of records in each block. Applies to transaction and envelope modes. Default value is 1.
Use Envelopes	Property ID: <b>useEnvelopes</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify the block type the adapter uses to pass data to the engine. If you specify a <b>blockSize</b> property greater than zero, by default, the adapter packages rows into transaction blocks to send to the engine. To get the adapter to package rows into envelope blocks instead, set this property to true. Default value is false.
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example: <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code> . No default value.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Dynamic Loading	Property ID: <b>dynamicMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) Set to true to enable dynamic loading mode, which causes the adapter to read records from files as they arrive in the directory. Records are processed one after another on a first-come, first-serve basis. Default value is false.
Remove File After Processing	Property ID: <b>removeAfterProcess</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) In dynamic mode, if <b>removeAfterProcess</b> is set to true, the file is removed from the directory after the adapter processes it. You cannot set this property to true if <b>reprocess</b> is also set to true. Default value is false.
Reprocess File	Property ID: <b>reprocess</b> Type: <code>boolean</code>  (Optional) In dynamic mode, if <b>reprocess</b> is set to true, the file is processed again after being updated or overwritten. You cannot set this property to true if <b>removeAfterProcess</b> is also set to true. Default value is false.

### Known limitations:

- In normal mode only, when polling, you can append to the file, but cannot overwrite or replace it. The stream names in the file rows are ignored and all data is sent to the same stream.
- For discovery to work correctly, set the delimiter character and the header presence flag to match the actual data.
- Do not mix files with different delimiters or files with and without headers in the same directory. Files with wrong delimiters or headers are incorrectly discovered.

### See also

- *Deprecated Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1181
- *Chapter 5, Schema Discovery* on page 1151

## File CSV Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `dsv_out`. The File CSV Output adapter writes data as a file in Event Stream Processor delimited format.

The file does not require a header. If the file includes a header, it specifies the field names. This adapter does not support schema discovery.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Directory	<p>Property ID: <b>dir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>directory</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files you want the adapter to read. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;folder name&gt;</code>.</p> <p>No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>
File (in Directory)	<p>Property ID: <b>file</b></p> <p>Type: <code>tables</code></p> <p>(Required) File to which the adapter writes data. No default value.</p>
Include Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>outputBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.</p> <p>If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.</p>
Only Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) Sends a one-time snapshot of initial contents in a stream. Default value is false.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Prepend StreamNameOpcode	Property ID: <b>prependStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If true, each merge starts the stream name and the opcode. Default value is false.
Delimiter	Property ID: <b>delimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Symbol used to separate the columns. Default value is a comma ( , ).
Has Header	Property ID: <b>hasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. Default value is false.
Directory (runtime)	Property ID: <b>runtimeDir</b> Type: <code>runtimeDirectory</code> (Advanced) Location of the data files at runtime, if different from discovery time. No default value.
File Pattern	Property ID: <b>filePattern</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Pattern used to look up files for discovery. Default value is <code>*.csv</code> .
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string to parse data values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string to parse timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .



Property Label	Description
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>permutation</code></p> <p>Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example:</p> <p><code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code>. No default value.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to the file. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10.</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

## File XML Input Adapter

**Adapter type:** `xml_in`. The File XML Input adapter reads a file in XML format.

This adapter polls for new data appended to a file, and supports schema discovery.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Sample record format for the data file:

```
<Trades Id="0" Symbol="EBAY" TradeTime="2000-05-04T12:00:00"
Price="140.0" Shares="50" />
<Trades Id="1" Symbol="EBAY" TradeTime="2000-05-04T12:00:01"
Price="150.0" Shares="500" />
```

Sample record format for the data file with an opcode:

```
<Trades ESP_OPS="i" Id="0" Symbol="EBAY"
TradeTime="2000-05-04T12:00:00" Price="140.0" Shares="50" />
```

**Note:** To insert a record, specify `ESP_OPS="i"`. To update a record, specify `ESP_OPS="u"`. To delete a record, specify `ESP_OPS="d"`. If no opcode is specified, the record is interpreted as an upsert.

Property Label	Description
Directory	Property ID: <b>dir</b> Type: <code>directory</code> (Required for adapter use and schema discovery) Specify the absolute path to the data files you want the adapter to read. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;folder name&gt;</code> . No default value. Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>tables</code> (Required) File to which the adapter writes data. No default value.
Match Stream Name	Property ID: <b>matchStreamName</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If true, XML element name is matched against the stream name. Unmatched messages are discarded. Default value is false.
Repeat Count	Property ID: <b>repeatCount</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Number of times the input data is repeated. If set to -1, the input data is repeated indefinitely. Default value is 0. <hr/> <b>Note:</b> You can use this parameter to test a continuous streaming source.

Property Label	Description
Repeat Field	Property ID: <b>repeatField</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) Determines which numeric field's values are bumped on each repeat. Default value is a hyphen (-). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <b>repeatCount</b> has a nonzero value, specify the stream column name.</li> <li>• If the <b>repeatColumn</b> is a key column in the stream, ensure there are no duplicates when specifying multiple rows in the input file.</li> <li>• If the adapter is attached to a window, the <b>repeatField</b> must be a key column.</li> </ul>
Directory (runtime)	Property ID: <b>runtimeDir</b> Type: <code>runtimeDirectory</code> (Advanced) Location of the data files at runtime, if different from discovery time. No default value.
File Pattern	Property ID: <b>filePattern</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Pattern used to look up files for discovery. Default value is <code>*.xml</code> .
Poll Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>pollperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for polling new contents, in seconds. Default value is 0.
Convert to Safe Opcodes	Property ID: <b>safeOps</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT. Converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.
Skip Deletes	Property ID: <b>skipDels</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing data values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Block Size	Property ID: <b>blockSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Determines the number of records in each block. Applies to transaction and envelope modes. Default value is 1.
Use Envelopes	Property ID: <b>useEnvelopes</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify the block type the adapter uses to pass data to the engine. If you specify a <b>blockSize</b> property greater than zero, by default, the adapter packages rows into transaction blocks to send to the engine. To get the adapter to package rows into envelope blocks instead, set this property to true. Default value is false.
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example: <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code> . No default value.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID:<b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Known limitations:

- When polling, you can append to a file, but cannot overwrite or replace it.
- The stream name in the file entries is ignored.
- Do not mix data files and model XML files in the same directory. This causes Event Stream Processor XML files to be discovered as invalid.

### See also

- *Deprecated Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1181
- *Chapter 5, Schema Discovery* on page 1151

## File XML Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `xml_out`. The File XML Output adapter writes data as a file in XML format.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Directory	<p>Property ID: <b>dir</b></p> <p>Type: <code>directory</code></p> <p>(Required) Specify the absolute path to the data files you want the adapter to read. For example, <code>&lt;username&gt;/&lt;folder name&gt;</code>.</p> <p>No default value.</p> <p>Use a forward slash for both UNIX and Windows paths.</p>

Property Label	Description
File (in Directory)	Property ID: <b>file</b> Type: <code>tables</code> (Required) File the adapter writes data to. No default value.
Include Base Content	Property ID: <b>outputBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates. If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.
Only Base Content	Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Sends a one-time snapshot of initial contents of the stream. Default value is false.
Directory (runtime)	Property ID: <b>runtimeDir</b> Type: <code>runtimeDirectory</code> (Advanced) Location of the data files at runtime, if different from discovery time. No default value.
File Pattern	Property ID: <b>filePattern</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Pattern used to look up files for discovery. Default value is <code>*.xml</code> .
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing data values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code>.</p>
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>permutation</code></p> <p>Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example:</p> <p><code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code>. No default value.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>



Property Label	Description
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to the file. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10.</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

## JMS CSV Input Adapter

**Adapter type:** `jms_csv_in`. The JMS CSV Input adapter subscribes to text messages formatted as a delimited list of values, and writes them as stream records.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

When the `delimiter` is set to a comma (,) and the `expectStreamNameOpcode` is set to true, the JMS CSV Input adapter expects the input stream to be formatted as:

```
aaa,
11,111,1.100000,2008-03-13T08:19:30,111.1111,2008-03-13T08:19:30.12
3,false,FF00FE05FF,
2008-03-13T08:19:30.123456,64000,922.0,337.0000000000000000
```

APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Delimiter	<p>Property ID: <b>delimiter</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Field delimiter. Default value is a comma (,).</p>
Connection Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ™</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code>.</p>
JNDI Context Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
JNDI URL	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery)            JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>
Destination Type	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery)            Destination type. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>QUEUE</code></li> <li>• <code>TOPIC</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>QUEUE</code>.</p>
Destination Name	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery)            Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code>.</p>
Subscription Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>subscriptionMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the subscription mode for <code>TOPIC</code>. Default value is <code>NONDURABLE</code>. Valid values are <code>DURABLE</code> and <code>NONDURABLE</code>.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Client ID	<p>Property ID: <b>clientID</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if subscription mode is set to DURABLE) Specifies the client identifier for a JMS client. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique for each topic. No default value.</p>
Subscription Name	<p>Property ID: <b>subscriptionName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if subscription mode is set to DURABLE) Specifies a unique name identifying a durable subscription. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique within a given client ID. No default value.</p>
Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>batchsize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies number of records in a batch to commit in durable subscription mode. Default value is 1.</p>
Stream Name Opcode Expected	<p>Property ID: <b>expectStreamNameOpcode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If true, the first two fields in CSV records are interpreted as stream name, and opcode. An empty string is a valid value. Default value is false.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.</p>

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Known limitations:

- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.

#### See also

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159
- *Deprecated Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1181
- *Chapter 5, Schema Discovery* on page 1151

## JMS CSV Output Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `jms_csv_out`. The JMS CSV Output adapter publishes stream data as text messages formatted as a delimited list of values to a JMS queue or topic.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Delimiter	<p>Property ID: <b>delimiter</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Field delimiter. Default value is a comma (,).</p>

APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
<p>Connection Factory</p>	<p>Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code>.</p>
<p>JNDI Context Factory</p>	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>
<p>JNDI URL</p>	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Destination Type	Property ID: <b>destinationType</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Required) Destination type. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• QUEUE</li> <li>• TOPIC</li> </ul> Default value is <code>QUEUE</code> .
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code> .
Delivery Mode	Property ID: <b>deliveryMode</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Optional) Type of delivery mode. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PERSISTENT</li> <li>• NON_PERSISTENT</li> </ul> Default value is <code>PERSISTENT</code> .
Include Base Content	Property ID: <b>outputBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.  If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Column To Message Property Map	<p>Property ID: <b>columnPropertyMap</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) A comma-delimited list of <code>ColumnName=PropertyName</code> mappings that enables message filtering on the message broker side using the JMS selector mechanism.</p> <p>Ensure that there are no spaces in the value of this property. For each mapped column name, the outbound message is paired with a corresponding JMS property that has a value equal to the column value. <code>ColumnName1=PropertyName1,ColumnName2=PropertyName2...</code></p> <p>No default value.</p>
Prepend Stream Name, Opcode	<p>Property ID: <b>prependStreamNameOpcode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If true, every CSV record is prepended with stream name, and opcode. No default value.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Date format. Default value is <code>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS</code>.</p>



Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Runs Adapter in PSP GD Mode	Property ID: <b>enablePSPGDMode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false
Name of Column Holding PSP GD Key	Property ID: <b>gdKeyColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the PSP GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.
Name of Column Holding opcode	Property ID: <b>gdOpcodeColumn</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.
Name of Truncate Stream	Property ID: <b>gdControlStream</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.
Purge After Number of Records	Property ID: <b>gdPurgeInternal</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Batch Size to Update Truncate Stream	<p>Property ID: <b>gdPSPBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 1000.</p>
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to JMS. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>

Property Label	Description
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to JMS and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in JMS to be consumed by other applications.</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

Known limitations:

- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.

### See also

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

## JMS Custom Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `jms_custom_in`. The JMS Custom Input adapter subscribes to custom-formatted Java object messages from a JMS queue or topic, and writes them as stream records.

A custom-provided implementation performs the format conversions of this interface:

```
package com.sybase.esp.adapters;
public interface ExternalToESPConverter {
    public ESPMessage externalToESP(Serializable externalMessage)
    throws Exception;
}
```

Ensure that the objects returned by the `externalToESP` method implement this interface:

```
package com.sybase.esp.adapters;
public interface ESPMessage extends Serializable {
    public String getStreamName();
    public String getOpCode();
    public Map<String, Serializable> getColumnValues();
}
```

The objects returned by the `getStreamName`, `getOpCode`, `getColumnValues` methods are interpreted as the name of the stream to write to, the opcode, and the stream record as a column to message property map value.

Ensure that stream column types correspond to Java classes as follows:

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Stream Column Type	Java Class
bigdatetime	java.lang.Double
binary	java.lang.String
boolean	java.lang.Boolean
integer	java.lang.Integer
interval	java.lang.Long
date	java.util.Date
float	java.lang.Double
long	java.lang.Long
money1	java.math.BigDecimal
money2	java.math.BigDecimal
money3	java.math.BigDecimal
money4	java.math.BigDecimal
money5	java.math.BigDecimal
money6	java.math.BigDecimal
money7	java.math.BigDecimal
money8	java.math.BigDecimal
money9	java.math.BigDecimal
money10	java.math.BigDecimal
money11	java.math.BigDecimal
money12	java.math.BigDecimal
money13	java.math.BigDecimal
money14	java.math.BigDecimal
money15	java.math.BigDecimal
string	java.lang.String
timestamp	java.util.Date

Ensure that implementations of the `ExternalToEFSCConverter` interface provide a constructor with a single argument of `java.lang.String` type, or a default constructor with no arguments.

---

**Note:** Records with unmatched stream names are ignored. Records with null opcodes are interpreted as upserts. The values of non-key columns may be absent or null.

---

If an implementation is not provided, the default implementation is used, which interprets each external message as an instance of the `DefaultEFSCMessage` class and does not perform a conversion.

Ensure that a Java archive containing an implementation of the `ExternalToEFSCConverter` interface is provided, and place it in the `lib` subfolder of the Event Stream Processor installation folder.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

---

**Note:** This adapter supports schema discovery.

---

Property Label	Description
Converter Class Name	Property ID: <b>converterClassName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) External to ESP message converter fully qualified class name. No default value.
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li> </ul> The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code> .

APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
<p>JNDI Context Factory</p>	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>
<p>JNDI URL</p>	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>
<p>Destination Type</p>	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination type. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>QUEUE</code></li> <li>• <code>TOPIC</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>QUEUE</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Destination Name	Property ID: <b>destinationName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code> .
Converter Parameter	Property ID: <b>converterParam</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Optional) External to Event Stream Processor message converter start-up parameter. No default value.
Subscription Mode	Property ID: <b>subscriptionMode</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Optional) Specifies the subscription mode for TOPIC. Default value is <code>NONDURABLE</code> . Valid values are <code>DURABLE</code> and <code>NONDURABLE</code> .
Client ID	Property ID: <b>clientID</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required if subscription mode is set to <code>DURABLE</code> ) Specifies the client identifier for a JMS client. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique for each topic. No default value.
Subscription Name	Property ID: <b>subscriptionName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required if subscription mode is set to <code>DURABLE</code> ) Specifies a unique name identifying a durable subscription. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique within a given client ID. No default value.
Batch Size	Property ID: <b>batchsize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specifies number of records in a batch to commit in durable subscription mode. Default value is 1.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Known limitations:

- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.

#### See also

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

## JMS Custom Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `jms_custom_out`. The JMS Custom Output adapter publishes stream records as custom-formatted Java objects to a JMS queue or topic.

A custom-provided implementation performs the format conversions of this interface:

```
package com.sybase.esp.adapters;
public interface ESPToExternalConverter {
    public Serializable ESPToExternal(ESPMessage ESPMessage) throws
Exception;
}
```

Ensure that stream column types correspond to Java classes as follows:

Stream Column Type	Java Class
<code>bigdatetime</code>	<code>java.lang.Double</code>
<code>binary</code>	<code>java.lang.String</code>
<code>boolean</code>	<code>java.lang.Boolean</code>
<code>integer</code>	<code>java.lang.Integer</code>



Stream Column Type	Java Class
interval	java.lang.Long
date	java.util.Date
float	java.lang.Double
long	java.lang.Long
money1	java.math.BigDecimal
money2	java.math.BigDecimal
money3	java.math.BigDecimal
money4	java.math.BigDecimal
money5	java.math.BigDecimal
money6	java.math.BigDecimal
money7	java.math.BigDecimal
money8	java.math.BigDecimal
money9	java.math.BigDecimal
money10	java.math.BigDecimal
money11	java.math.BigDecimal
money12	java.math.BigDecimal
money13	java.math.BigDecimal
money14	java.math.BigDecimal
money15	java.math.BigDecimal
string	java.lang.String
timestamp	java.util.Date

Ensure that implementations of the `ESPToExternalConverter` interface provide a constructor with a single argument of `java.lang.String` type or a default constructor with no arguments.

---

**Note:** The stream name, the opcode and the map of column name value of the `ESPMMessage` object are guaranteed to be valid, even if some non-key column values may be null.

---

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Ensure that a Java archive containing an implementation of the `ExternalToEFSCConverter` interface is provided, and place it in the `lib` subfolder of the Event Stream Processor installation folder.

If an implementation is not provided, the default implementation is used and the `ESPMMessage` object is returned with no actual conversion performed.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Converter Class Name	Property ID: <b>converterClassName</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) External to Event Stream Processor message converter fully qualified class name. No default value.
Connection Factory	Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li><li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li><li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li></ul> The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code> .
JNDI Context Factory	Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li><li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li><li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li></ul> The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code> .

Property Label	Description
JNDI URL	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>
Destination Type	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination type. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>QUEUE</code></li> <li>• <code>TOPIC</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>QUEUE</code>.</p>
Destination Name	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code>.</p>
Delivery Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>deliveryMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Optional) Type of delivery mode. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>PERSISTENT</code></li> <li>• <code>NON_PERSISTENT</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>PERSISTENT</code>.</p>
Converter Parameter	<p>Property ID: <b>converterParam</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Optional) External to ESP message converter start-up parameter. No default value.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Include Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>outputBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.</p> <p>If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Column To Message Property Map	<p>Property ID: <b>columnPropertyMap</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced)A comma-delimited list of <code>ColumnName=PropertyName</code> mappings that enables message filtering on the message broker side using the JMS selector mechanism.</p> <p>Ensure that there are no spaces in the value of this property. For each mapped column name, the outbound message is paired with a corresponding JMS property whose value equals the column value. <code>ColumnName1=PropertyName1, ColumnName2=PropertyName2...</code></p> <p>No default value.</p>
Runs Adapter in PSP GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enablePSPGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false</p>

Property Label	Description
Name of Column Holding PSP GD Key	<p>Property ID: <b>gdKeyColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the PSP GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.</p>
Name of Column Holding opcode	<p>Property ID: <b>gdOpcodeColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.</p>
Name of Truncate Stream	<p>Property ID: <b>gdControlStream</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.</p>
Purge After Number of Records	<p>Property ID: <b>gdPurgeInternal</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.</p>
Batch Size to Update Truncate Stream	<p>Property ID: <b>gdPSPBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 1000.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to JMS. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to JMS and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in JMS to be consumed by other applications).</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

Known limitations:

- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.

**See also**

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

## JMS Object Array Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `jms_objarray_in`. The JMS Object Array Input adapter subscribes to messages formatted as arrays of Java objects from a JMS queue or topic, and writes these messages as stream records.

---

**Note:** A null element in the array generates a null value for the corresponding column.

---

Ensure that stream column types correspond to Java classes as follows:

Stream Column Type	Java Class
<code>bigdatetime</code>	<code>java.lang.Double</code>
<code>binary</code>	<code>java.lang.String</code>
<code>boolean</code>	<code>java.lang.Boolean</code>
<code>integer</code>	<code>java.lang.Integer</code>
<code>interval</code>	<code>java.lang.Long</code>
<code>date</code>	<code>java.util.Date</code>
<code>float</code>	<code>java.lang.Double</code>
<code>long</code>	<code>java.lang.Long</code>
<code>money1</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>
<code>money2</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>
<code>money3</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>
<code>money4</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>
<code>money5</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>
<code>money6</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>
<code>money7</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>
<code>money8</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>
<code>money9</code>	<code>java.math.BigDecimal</code>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Stream Column Type	Java Class
money10	java.math.BigDecimal
money11	java.math.BigDecimal
money12	java.math.BigDecimal
money13	java.math.BigDecimal
money14	java.math.BigDecimal
money15	java.math.BigDecimal
string	java.lang.String
timestamp	java.util.Date

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Connection Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery)            Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ™</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code>.</p>



Property Label	Description
JNDI Context Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>
JNDI URL	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>

APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Destination Type	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Destination type.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>QUEUE</code></li> <li>• <code>TOPIC</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>QUEUE</code>.</p>
Destination Name	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code>.</p>
Subscription Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>subscriptionMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the subscription mode for <code>TOPIC</code>. Default value is <code>NONDURABLE</code>. Valid values are <code>DURABLE</code> and <code>NONDURABLE</code>.</p>
Client ID	<p>Property ID: <b>clientID</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if subscription mode is set to <code>DURABLE</code>) Specifies the client identifier for a JMS client. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique for each topic. No default value.</p>
Subscription Name	<p>Property ID: <b>subscriptionName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if subscription mode is set to <code>DURABLE</code>) Specifies a unique name identifying a durable subscription. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique within a given client ID. No default value.</p>

Property Label	Description
Batch Size	Property ID: <b>batchsize</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Specifies number of records in a batch to commit in durable subscription mode. Default value is 1.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.
Stream Name Opcode Expected	Property ID: <b>expectStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) If true, the first two fields in CSV records are interpreted as stream name, and opcode. Default value is false

Known limitations:

- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.

### See also

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159
- *Deprecated Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1181
- *Chapter 5, Schema Discovery* on page 1151

## JMS Object Array Output Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `jms_objarray_out`. The JMS Object Array Output adapter publishes stream data as an array of Java objects to a JMS queue or topic.

---

**Note:** A null value in the column generates a null element for the corresponding array.

---

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Ensure that stream column types correspond to Java classes as follows:

Stream Column Type	Java Class
bigdatetime	java.lang.Double
binary	java.lang.String
boolean	java.lang.Boolean
integer	java.lang.Integer
interval	java.lang.Long
date	java.util.Date
float	java.lang.Double
long	java.lang.Long
money1	java.math.BigDecimal
money2	java.math.BigDecimal
money3	java.math.BigDecimal
money4	java.math.BigDecimal
money5	java.math.BigDecimal
money6	java.math.BigDecimal
money7	java.math.BigDecimal
money8	java.math.BigDecimal
money9	java.math.BigDecimal
money10	java.math.BigDecimal
money11	java.math.BigDecimal
money12	java.math.BigDecimal
money13	java.math.BigDecimal
money14	java.math.BigDecimal
money15	java.math.BigDecimal
string	java.lang.String

Stream Column Type	Java Class
timestamp	java.util.Date

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Connection Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code>.</p>
JNDI Context Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
JNDI URL	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>
Destination Type	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination type.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>QUEUE</code></li> <li>• <code>TOPIC</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>QUEUE</code>.</p>
Destination Name	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code>.</p>
Delivery Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>deliveryMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Optional) Type of delivery mode.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>PERSISTENT</code></li> <li>• <code>NON_PERSISTENT</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>PERSISTENT</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Include Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>outputBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.</p> <p>If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Column To Message Property Map	<p>Property ID: <b>columnPropertyMap</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) A comma-delimited list of <code>ColumnName=PropertyName</code> mappings that enables message filtering on the message broker side using the JMS selector mechanism.</p> <p>Ensure that no spaces are present in the value of this property. For each mapped column name, the outbound message is paired with a corresponding JMS property for which the value equals the column value. <code>ColumnName1=PropertyName1,ColumnName2=PropertyName2...</code></p> <p>No default value.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Prepend Stream Name, Opcode	<p>Property ID: <b>prependStreamNameOpcode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If true, every CSV record is prepended with stream name, opcode. No default value.</p>
Runs Adapter in PSP GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enablePSPGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false</p>
Name of Column Holding PSP GD Key	<p>Property ID: <b>gdKeyColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the PSP GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.</p>
Name of Column Holding opcode	<p>Property ID: <b>gdOpcodeColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.</p>
Name of Truncate Stream	<p>Property ID: <b>gdControlStream</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.</p>



Property Label	Description
Purge After Number of Records	<p>Property ID: <b>gdPurgeInternal</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.</p>
Batch Size to Update Truncate Stream	<p>Property ID: <b>gdPSPBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 1000.</p>
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to JMS. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>

Property Label	Description
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to JMS and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in JMS to be consumed by other applications.</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

Known limitations:

- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.

#### See also

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

## JMS XML Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `jms_xml_in`. The JMS XML Input adapter subscribes to XML-formatted text messages from a JMS queue or topic, and writes the messages as stream records.

Ensure that each message consists of an XML element. If opted, the element name corresponds to the stream name.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

The ESP-OPS attribute is optional. If omitted, the message is interpreted as an upsert. Ensure that the rest of the attributes have the same names as the corresponding stream columns, and that the columns with null values are omitted. This adapter supports schema discovery.

Property Label	Description
Connection Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ™</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code>.</p>
JNDI Context Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>

APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
JNDI URL	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>ibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>
Destination Type	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Destination type.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>QUEUE</code></li> <li>• <code>TOPIC</code></li> </ul> <p>Default value is <code>QUEUE</code>.</p>
Destination Name	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required for adapter operation and schema discovery) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code>.</p>
Subscription Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>subscriptionMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies the subscription mode for <code>TOPIC</code>. Default value is <code>NONDURABLE</code>. Valid values are <code>DURABLE</code> and <code>NONDURABLE</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Client ID	<p>Property ID: <b>clientID</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if subscription mode is set to DURABLE) Specifies the client identifier for a JMS client. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique for each topic. No default value.</p>
Subscription Name	<p>Property ID: <b>subscriptionName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required if subscription mode is set to DURABLE) Specifies a unique name identifying a durable subscription. Required for creating a durable subscription in JMS. Can be any string, but must be unique within a given client ID. No default value.</p>
Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>batchsize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Optional) Specifies number of records in a batch to commit in durable subscription mode. Default value is 1.</p>
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Match Stream Name	<p>Property ID: <b>matchStreamName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Ignore message if the XML element name does not match the source stream name. Default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: string (Advanced) Date format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: string (Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS.

Known limitations:

- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.

#### See also

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159
- *Deprecated Adapter Support for Schema Discovery* on page 1181
- *Chapter 5, Schema Discovery* on page 1151

## JMS XML Output Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `jms_xml_out`. The JMS XML Output adapter publishes stream data as XML-formatted text messages to a JMS queue or topic.

Ensure that each message consists of an XML element with the same name as the stream name.

The first attribute is the Event Stream Processor opcode. The rest of the attributes have the same names as the corresponding stream columns. Ensure that any columns with null values are omitted.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Connection Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>connectionFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Specifies the JNDI name for the JMS server connection factory. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>ConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>QueueConnectionFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>MyMQConnFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>ConnectionFactory</code>.</p>
JNDI Context Factory	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiContextFactory</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Context factory for JNDI context initialization. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>com.sun.jndi.fscontext.RefFSContextFactory</code></li> </ul> <p>The default value is <code>org.apache.activemq.jndi.ActiveMQInitialContextFactory</code>.</p>
JNDI URL	<p>Property ID: <b>jndiURL</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) JNDI URL. Consult your third-party vendor documentation for specific formats. Here are some examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ActiveMQ</b> – <code>tcp://server:61616</code></li> <li>• <b>TIBCO</b> – <code>tibjmsnaming://server:7222</code></li> <li>• <b>WebSphere MQ</b> – <code>file:/var/mqm/jndi/</code></li> </ul> <p>WebSphere MQ is different as it requires a separate naming server to be configured with it. By default, WebSphere MQ only provides a file-based naming server. The default value is <code>tcp://localhost:61616</code>.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Destination Type	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationType</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination type.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• QUEUE</li> <li>• TOPIC</li> </ul> <p>Default value is QUEUE.</p>
Destination Name	<p>Property ID: <b>destinationName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Destination name. The default value is <code>xmlout.queue</code>.</p>
Delivery Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>deliveryMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Optional) Type of delivery mode.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PERSISTENT</li> <li>• NON_PERSISTENT</li> </ul> <p>Default value is PERSISTENT.</p>
Include Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>outputBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If set to true, the adapter outputs the initial stream contents in addition to stream updates.</p> <p>If this option is enabled and the adapter is running in GD mode, once the adapter has done a GD commit on the entire base data, the ESP Server does not redeliver the base data on adapter restart and only sends deltas that are saved for delivery. The default value is false.</p>



Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>
Column To Message Property Map	<p>Property ID: <b>columnPropertyMap</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) A comma-delimited list of <code>ColumnName=PropertyName</code> mappings that enables message filtering on the message broker side using the JMS selector mechanism.</p> <p>Ensure that there are no spaces present in the value of this property. For each mapped column name, the outbound message is paired with a corresponding JMS property that has a value equal to the column value. <code>ColumnName1=PropertyName1, ColumnName2=PropertyName2...</code></p> <p>No default value.</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Date format. Default value is <code>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS</code>.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Timestamp format. Default value is <code>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS</code>.</p>
Runs Adapter in PSP GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enablePSPGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, the adapter runs in persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) guaranteed delivery (GD) mode and all GD-related parameters become required. Default value is false</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Name of Column Holding PSP GD Key	<p>Property ID: <b>gdKeyColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies column name in the Flex operator holding the PSP GD key. The GD key is a constantly increasing value that uniquely identifies every event regardless of the opcode in the stream of interest. No default value.</p>
Name of Column Holding opcode	<p>Property ID: <b>gdOpcodeColumn</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies name of column in Flex operator holding opcode. The opcode is the operation code (for example, inserts, update, or delete) of the event occurring in the stream of interest. No default value.</p>
Name of Truncate Stream	<p>Property ID: <b>gdControlStream</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies name of the control window in the GD setup. The control window is a source stream that informs the Flex operator of which data has been processed by the adapter and can be safely deleted. No default value.</p>
Purge After Number of Records	<p>Property ID: <b>gdPurgeInternal</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies number of records after which to purge the Flex operator. Default value is 1000.</p>
Batch Size to Update Truncate Stream	<p>Property ID: <b>gdPSPBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies number of records after which the control window must be updated with the latest GD key. Default value is 1000.</p>

Property Label	Description
Runs Adapter in GD Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDMode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies whether the adapter runs in guaranteed delivery (GD) mode. GD ensures that data continues to be processed in the case that the ESP Server fails, or the destination (third-party server) fails or does not respond for a long time. See <i>Guaranteed Delivery</i> in the <i>Event Stream Processor Programmers Guide</i> for details on enabling GD for your project.</p> <p>The default value is false.</p>
Enable the Adapter Internal Cache Mode	<p>Property ID: <b>enableGDCache</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) If set to true, only rows that can be recovered (that is, checkpointed) by the ESP Server on restart are sent to JMS. Other rows are cached internally by the adapter.</p> <p>When this option is enabled, you may see a significant increase in latency depending on how frequently the attached stream delivers checkpoint messages. Streams support three modes related to GD: GD not supported, GD supported, and GD supported with checkpoint messages. This setting is ignored if the attached stream does not support GD and does not deliver checkpoint message. The default value is true.</p>
GD Batch Size	<p>Property ID: <b>gdBatchSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify after how many message blocks (transactions or envelopes) the adapter issues a commit command to JMS and a GD commit to the stream to which the adapter is attached. The default value is 10. Increasing this value improves performance at the expense of latency (specifically, how soon rows are available in JMS to be consumed by other applications).</p> <p>Increasing this value also increases memory consumption in the ESP Server because the uncommitted rows need to be preserved for redelivery in case of failure.</p>

## Known limitations:

- If the connection to the message broker is lost, the adapter does not attempt to reconnect.

**See also**

- *Chapter 6, Guaranteed Delivery and Persistent Subscribe Pattern* on page 1159

## Socket (As Client) CSV Input Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `dsv_sockout_in`. The Socket (as Client) CSV Input adapter receives data in delimited format from outgoing network adapters.

The adapter initiates the connection to an external datasource, and an external program sends out the data. The data does not require a header (accepted by `esp_convert`). If the file includes a header, the header specifies the field names.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Sample record formats for the data file:

```

1. hasHeader=true
delimiter=,
expectStreamNameOpcode=false

Ts,ItemID,Price,Quantity,WarehouseZipCode,DeliveryZipCode
2004/06/17 10:00:00.000000,SKU1276532,50.00,1,10012,94086
2004/06/17 10:00:05.000000,SKU6723143,23.00,2,10012,94043

2. expectStreamNameOpcode=true
delimiter=,

Trades_in,i,2004/06/17
10:00:00.000000,SKU1276532,50.00,1,10012,94086
Trades_in,i,2004/06/17
10:00:05.000000,SKU6723143,23.00,2,10012,94043

3. expectStreamNameOpcode=false
timestampFormat=%Y/%m/%d %H:%M:%S
delimiter=,

2004/06/17 10:00:00.000000,SKU1276532,50.00,1,10012,94086
2004/06/17 10:00:05.000000,SKU6723143,23.00,2,10012,94043
    
```

Property Label	Description
Server	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: string (Required) Server host name. Default value is localhost.

Property Label	Description
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Server port. If <b>port</b> is set to -1, the adapter reads from the Ephemeral Port File. Default value is 12345.
Stream name, opcode expected	Property ID: <b>expectStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If true, the adapter interprets the first two fields as a stream name and opcode respectively. Adapters discard messages with unmatched stream names. Default value is false.
Field Count	Property ID: <b>fieldCount</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Optional) Counts the number of fields in a CSV file, if different from the source stream. Default value is 0.
Delimiter	Property ID: <b>delimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Symbol used to separate the columns. Default value is a comma ( , ).
Has Header	Property ID: <b>hasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. Default value is false.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File that contains the server port number, if <b>Port</b> is -1. No default value.
Retry Period	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for trying to re-establish an outgoing connection. In seconds. Default value is 1.

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Enter Initial State	Property ID: <b>initial</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Advanced) When the adapter enters the initial loading state. Default value is <code>never</code> .
Convert to Safe Opcodes	Property ID: <b>safeOps</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT. Converts DELETE to SAFEDELETE. Default value is <code>false</code> .
Skip Deletes	Property ID: <b>skipDels</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. Default value is <code>false</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Block Size	Property ID: <b>blockSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Determines the number of records in each block. Applies to transaction and envelope modes. Default value is <code>1</code> .
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example:

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Known limitations:

- The adapter ignores the stream name in the file rows.
- All data is sent to the same stream.

## Socket (As Client) CSV Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `dsv_sockout_out`. The Socket (as Client) CSV Output adapter sends data in delimited format to the outgoing network.

The Socket (as Client) CSV Output adapter initiates the connection to an external datasource and sends out the data. The data does not require a header (accepted by **esp\_convert**). If the file includes a header, it specifies the field names. The adapter retries a connection if the connection breaks.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Server	<p>Property ID: <b>host</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) Server host name. Default value is <code>localhost</code>.</p>
Port	<p>Property ID: <b>port</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) Server port. If <b>port</b> is set to <code>-1</code>, the adapter reads from the Ephemeral Port File. Default value is <code>12345</code>.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Prepend stream name, opcode	Property ID: <b>prependStreamNameOpcode</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) If true, the first two fields are interpreted as stream name and opcode respectively. The adapter discards messages with unmatched stream names. Default value is false.
Delimiter	Property ID: <b>delimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Symbol used to separate the columns. Default value is a comma ( , ).
Has Header	Property ID: <b>hasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. Default value is false.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) File that contains the server port number, if <b>port</b> is -1. No default value.
Retry Period, s	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) Period for trying to re-establish an outgoing connection, in seconds. Default value is 1.
Include Base Content	Property ID: <b>outputBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Starts by recording the initial contents of the stream, not just the updates. Default value is false.
Only Base Content	Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Sends the initial contents of the stream once. Default value is false.



Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example: <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;:&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code> . No default value.
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

## Socket (As Client) XML Input Adapter

**Adapter type:** `xml_socket_in`. The Socket (As Client) XML Input adapter receives data in Event Stream Processor format from the outgoing network adapters.

The adapter initiates a connection with an outgoing network adapter, which can then send data to the input adapter. It is possible for the data not to have the header, or for the header not to specify the field names.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Sample record format for the data file:

```
<Trades Id="0" Symbol="EBAY" TradeTime="2000-05-04T12:00:00"
Price="140.0" Shares="50" />
<Trades Id="1" Symbol="EBAY" TradeTime="2000-05-04T12:00:01"
Price="150.0" Shares="500" />
```

Property Label	Description
Server	Property ID: <b>host</b> Type: string (Required) The server host name. Default value is localhost.
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: int (Required) Server port. If <b>port</b> is set to -1, the adapter reads from the Ephemeral Port File. Default value is 12345.
Match Stream Name	Property ID: <b>matchStreamName</b> Type: boolean (Optional) Ignores messages if the XML element name does not match the source stream name. Default value is false.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: filename (Advanced) The file that contains the server port number, if <b>port</b> is set to -1. Default value is false.
Retry period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: uint (Advanced) Indicates the time period for attempting to re-establish an outgoing connection, in seconds. Default value is 1.
Enter Initial State	Property ID: <b>initial</b> Type: choice (Advanced) Indicates when the adapter enters the initial loading state. Default value is never.

Property Label	Description
Convert to Safe Opcodes	Property ID: <b>safeOps</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and DELETE to SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.
Skip Deletes	Property ID: <b>skipDels</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing date values. Default value is %Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S.
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is %Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S.
Block Size	Property ID: <b>blockSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Determines the number of records in each block. Applies to transaction and envelope modes. Default value is 1.
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields. Format is the ESP column name equals the database column name to which you are mapping. Multiple mappings are separated by a colon. For example, <esp_columnname>=<database_columnname>:<esp_columnname>=<database_columnname>. No default value.

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Known limitations:

- The adapter ignores the stream name in the file rows.
- All the data is sent to the same stream.

## Socket (As Client) XML Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `xml_sockout_out`. The Socket (As Client) XML Output adapter sends data in Event Stream Processor format to the outgoing network adapter.

The adapter initiates a connection with another program and then sends the data. If the connection is broken, the adapter retries the connection.

You can configure this adapter to send only the base state of the stream. The adapter sends data once and exits, but can be restarted later.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Server	<p>Property ID: <b>host</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Required) The server host name. Default value is <code>localhost</code>.</p>
Port	<p>Property ID: <b>port</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) Server port. If <b>port</b> is set to <code>-1</code>, the adapter reads from the Ephemeral Port File. Default value is <code>12345</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Include Base Content	Property ID: <b>outputBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Records the initial contents of the stream and not just the updates. Default value is <code>false</code> .
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) The file that contains the server port number, if <b>port</b> is <code>-1</code> . No default value.
Retry period, s	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) The time period for attempting to re-establish an outgoing connection, in seconds. Default value is <code>1</code> .
Only Base Content	Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Sends only the initial contents of the stream. Default value is <code>false</code> .
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> (Advanced) Maps the internal ESP fields to the application or display fields. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

## Socket (As Server) CSV Input Adapter

**Adapter type:** `dsv_sockin_in`. The Socket (As Server) CSV Input adapter receives data in Event Stream Processor delimited format from the incoming network adapters.

Another program initiates the connection and then sends the data to the adapter.

It is possible for the data not to have the header, or for the header not to specify the field names.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Port	<p>Property ID: <b>port</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) Server port. If <b>port</b> is set to -1, the adapter reads from the Ephemeral Port File. Default value is 12345.</p>
Stream name, opcode expected	<p>Property ID: <b>expectStreamNameOpcode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If true, the first two fields are interpreted as stream name and opcode respectively. Messages with unmatched stream names are discarded. Default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
Delimiter	Property ID: <b>delimiter</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Symbol used to separate the columns. Default value is a comma ( , ).
Has Header	Property ID: <b>hasHeader</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Determines whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. Default value is false.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) The file that contains the server port number, if <b>port</b> is -1.
Initial Listen Period (seconds)	Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b> Type: <code>uint</code> (Advanced) How long to wait for the first incoming connection before switching to the continuous state. Default value is 0.
Enter Initial State	Property ID: <b>initial</b> Type: <code>choice</code> (Advanced) Indicates when the adapter enters the initial loading state. Default value is never.
Convert to Safe Opcodes	Property ID: <b>safeOps</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and DELETE to SAFEDELETE. Default value is False.
Skip Deletes	Property ID: <b>skipDels</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code>.</p>
Timestamp Format	<p>Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code>.</p>
Block Size	<p>Property ID: <b>blockSize</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Determines the number of records in each block. Applies to transaction and envelope modes. Default value is 1.</p>
Use Envelopes	<p>Property ID: <b>useEnvelopes</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specify the block type the adapter uses to pass data to the engine. If you specify a <b>blockSize</b> property greater than zero, by default, the adapter packages rows into transaction blocks to send to the engine. To get the adapter to package rows into envelope blocks instead, set this property to true. Default value is false.</p>
Field Mapping	<p>Property ID: <b>permutation</b></p> <p>Type: <code>permutation</code></p> <p>Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example:</p>



Property Label	Description
PropertySet	<p>Property ID: <b>propertyset</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.</p>

Known limitations:

- The stream name in the file rows is ignored.
- All the data is sent to the same stream.
- Supports only one network connection.

## Socket (As Server) CSV Output Adapter

**Adapter type:** `dsv_sockin_out`. The Socket (As Server) CSV Output adapter sends data in Event Stream Processor delimited format to the incoming network adapters.

The adapter can be configured to send only the base state of the stream. The socket closes after sending the base state of the stream but may be repeatedly reconnected.

It is possible for the data not to have the header, or for the header not to specify the field names.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Port	<p>Property ID: <b>port</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) Server port. If <b>port</b> is set to -1, the adapter reads from the Ephemeral Port File. Default value is 12345.</p>

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Include Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>outputBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) Records the initial contents of the stream, not just the updates. Default value is false.</p>
Prepend Stream Name, Opcode	<p>Property ID: <b>prependStreamNameOpcode</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If true, each message starts with the stream name and the opcode. Default value is false.</p>
Ephemeral Port File	<p>Property ID: <b>epFile</b></p> <p>Type: <code>filename</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The file that contains the server port number, if <b>port</b> is -1. No default value.</p>
Only Base Content	<p>Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The adapter sends only the initial contents of the stream, once. Default value is false.</p>
Delimiter	<p>Property ID: <b>delimiter</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The symbol used to separate the columns. Default value is a comma ( , ).</p>
Has Header	<p>Property ID: <b>hasHeader</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Whether the first line of the file contains the description of the fields. Default value is false</p>
Date Format	<p>Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b></p> <p>Type: <code>string</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code>.</p>

Property Label	Description
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example:
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

Known limitations:

- Supports only one network connection.

## Socket (As Server) XML Input Adapter

**Adapter type:** `xml_sockin_in`. The Socket (As Server) XML Input adapter receives data in Event Stream Processor format from the incoming network adapter.

Another program initiates the connection and then sends the data.

This adapter can be configured to send only the base state of the stream, and can be repeatedly reconnected.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
Port	<p>Property ID: <b>port</b></p> <p>Type: <code>int</code></p> <p>(Required) Server port. If <b>port</b> is set to -1, the adapter reads from the Ephemeral Port File. Default value is 12345.</p>
Match Stream Name	<p>Property ID: <b>matchStreamName</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Optional) If true, the XML element names are matched against the stream name. Unmatched messages are discarded. Default value is false.</p>
Ephemeral Port File	<p>Property ID: <b>epFile</b></p> <p>Type: <code>filename</code></p> <p>(Advanced) The file that contains the <b>port</b> number, if port is -1. No default value.</p>
Initial Listen Period (seconds)	<p>Property ID: <b>retryperiod</b></p> <p>Type: <code>uint</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Designates the length of time to wait for the first incoming connection before switching to the continuous state. Default value is 0.</p>
Enter Initial State	<p>Property ID: <b>initial</b></p> <p>Type: <code>choice</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Indicates when the adapter enters the initial loading state. Default value is never.</p>
Convert to Safe Opcodes	<p>Property ID: <b>safeOps</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Converts the opcodes INSERT and UPDATE to UPSERT, and DELETE to SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.</p>
Skip Deletes	<p>Property ID: <b>skipDels</b></p> <p>Type: <code>boolean</code></p> <p>(Advanced) Skips the rows with opcodes DELETE or SAFEDELETE. Default value is false.</p>

Property Label	Description
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Block Size	Property ID: <b>blockSize</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Advanced) Determines the number of records in each block. Applies to transaction and envelope modes. Default value is 1.
Use Envelopes	Property ID: <b>useEnvelopes</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) Specify the block type the adapter uses to pass data to the engine. If you specify a <b>blockSize</b> property greater than zero, by default, the adapter packages rows into transaction blocks to send to the engine. To get the adapter to package rows into envelope blocks instead, set this property to true. Default value is false.
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields, for example:

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

Known limitations:

- The adapter ignores the stream name in the file entries.
- All the data is sent to the same stream.
- Supports only one network connection at a time.

## Socket (As Server) XML Output Adapter

---

**Adapter type:** `xml_sockin_out`. The Socket (As Server) XML Output adapter receives data in Event Stream Processor format from the outgoing network adapters.

Another program initiates the connection and then receives the data from the output adapter.

This adapter can be configured to send only the base state of the stream. The socket closes after sending the base state of the stream but can be repeatedly reconnected.

If you use the CCL **ATTACH ADAPTER** statement to attach an adapter, you must supply the adapter type.

Property Label	Description
Port	Property ID: <b>port</b> Type: <code>int</code> (Required) Server port. If <b>port</b> is set to -1, the adapter reads from the Ephemeral Port File. Default value is 12345.

Property Label	Description
Include Base Content	Property ID: <b>outputBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Optional) Starts by recording the initial contents of the stream, not just the updates. Default value is false.
Ephemeral Port File	Property ID: <b>epFile</b> Type: <code>filename</code> (Advanced) The file that contains the <b>port</b> number, if port is -1. No default value.
Only Base Content	Property ID: <b>onlyBase</b> Type: <code>boolean</code> (Advanced) The adapter sends the initial contents of the stream, once. Default value is false.
Date Format	Property ID: <b>dateFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing date values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Timestamp Format	Property ID: <b>timestampFormat</b> Type: <code>string</code> (Advanced) The format string for parsing timestamp values. Default value is <code>%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S</code> .
Field Mapping	Property ID: <b>permutation</b> Type: <code>permutation</code> Mapping between Event Stream Processor and external fields. Format is the ESP column name equals the database column name to which you are mapping. Multiple mappings are separated by a colon. For example, <code>&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;;&lt;esp_columnname&gt;=&lt;database_columnname&gt;</code> . No default value.

## APPENDIX E: Deprecated Adapters

Property Label	Description
PropertySet	Property ID: <b>propertyset</b> Type: <code>string</code>  (Advanced) Specifies the name of the property set. Property sets are reusable sets of properties that are stored in the project configuration file. Using these sets allows you to move adapter configuration properties out of the CCL file and into the CCR file. If you specify the same properties in the project configuration file and the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement, the values in the property set override the values defined in the <b>ATTACH ADAPTER</b> statement. No default value.

Known limitations:

- Supports only one network connection at a time.



# Index

## A

- adapter
  - log4j API 4
  - logging 4
  - RFC 827
- adapter configuration
  - Open adapter 523
  - RAP adapter 597
- adapter controller parameters
  - FIX adapter 178
  - Flex adapter 220
  - HTTP adapter 329
  - NYSE adapter 505
  - SAP RFC adapter 864
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1021
  - Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1079
- adapter directory
  - FIX adapter 177
  - Flex adapter 219
  - HTTP adapter 328
  - NYSE adapter 504
  - SAP RFC adapter 865
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1020
  - Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1080
- adapter element 665, 692, 737, 769
- adapter logging 705, 780
- adapter operation
  - FIX adapter 200
  - Flex adapter 225
  - HTTP adapter 336
  - NYSE adapter 514
  - RAP adapter 610
  - RTView adapter 794
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1031
- adapter property sets
  - creating 4
  - editing 4
- adapter schema
  - FIX adapter 178
  - Flex adapter 220
  - HTTP adapter 328
  - NYSE adapter 505
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1021
- adapters 7
  - adding a new property set 4
  - AtomReader Input 10
  - ATTACH ADAPTER statement 2
  - attaching an adapter 2, 3
  - configuring property sets 4
  - Database Input 12, 13
  - Database Output 12, 15
  - ESP Web Services Provider 1111
  - File CSV Input 1183
  - File CSV Output 1189
  - File FIX Input 27
  - File FIX Output 29
  - File XML Input 1192
  - File XML Output 1196
  - FIX Input 181
  - guaranteed delivery 1159
  - HTTP Client Output 304, 317
  - HTTP Output 333
  - introduction 1
  - JMS 371
  - JMS CSV adapter 372
  - JMS CSV Input 1199
  - JMS CSV Output 1203
  - JMS Custom Input 1209
  - JMS Custom Output 1214
  - JMS FIX Output 408
  - JMS Object Array Input 404, 1221
  - JMS Object Array Output 1225
  - JMS XML Input 1232
  - JMS XML Output 1236
  - KDB Input 478
  - KDB Output 483
  - NYSE Input 511
  - Open adapter directory 524
  - overview 1, 6
  - parameter datatypes 1165
  - properties for schema discovery 1152
  - publishing data 3
  - Random Tuples Generator Input 589
  - Sample Input and Output adapter 803
  - SAP HANA Output adapter 805
  - SAP RFC Input adapter 821, 828
  - SAP RFC Output adapter 821, 830
  - schema discovery 1151
  - SMTP Output 898
  - Socket (as Client) CSV Input 1242

## Index

- Socket (as Client) CSV Output 1245
- Socket (as Client) XML Input 1247
- Socket (as Client) XML Output 1250
- Socket (as Server) CSV Input 1252
- Socket (as Server) CSV Output 1255
- Socket (as Server) XML Input 1257
- Socket (as Server) XML Output 1260
- Socket FIX Input 938
- Socket FIX Output 940
- Socket JSON adapter 943
- subscribing to data 2
- summary 7
- supporting schema discovery 1152
- TIBCO Rendezvous 1027
- Web Services (SOAP) Input 1035
- Web Services (SOAP) Output 1035
- WebSphere MQ Input 1089
- WebSphere MQ Output 1093
- adapters, control flow
  - Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter 1037
  - Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter 1037
- administrative decisions 652, 727
  - Marketfeed Input adapter 641
  - OMM Input adapter 716
- all in one
  - sample configuration file 184
- applying a query
  - ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel 1109
- AsapSink
  - example 571
- AsapSource 526
  - example 573
- AsapSource properties 526
- ASE to ESP datatype mapping 625
- AtomReader Input adapter
  - internal adapter 10
  - properties 10
- ATTACH ADAPTER statement 2
- attaching an object to a cache
  - RTView adapter 798
- attaching an object to a stream
  - RTView adapter 799
- automatic publishing
  - ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel 1107
  - SybaseRTP function 1107
- axs2.xml web services configuration file 1111

## B

- BeanShellPipe 535
  - example 575

- bigdatetime
  - format codes 1169
- BW mode
  - mapping file 870

## C

- CCL statements
  - ATTACH ADAPTER statement 2
- chain RICs 648
- checking adapter status
  - FIX adapter 201
  - Flex adapter 227
  - HTTP adapter 337
  - NYSE adapter 516
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1032
- CLASSPATH environment variable 493
- client socket connectors
  - FIX adapter 189
  - sample configuration file 190
- column names
  - FIX adapter 174
- configuration
  - creating a Sybase connection 789
  - data streams for NYSE adapter 508
  - Flex Server 223
  - HTTP Server 332
  - Log File Input adapter 490
  - Marketfeed output adapter 651
  - OMM output adapter 726
  - Open adapter 523
  - property sets 4
  - RAP adapter 597, 604
  - Rendezvous Server 1025
  - Replication Server adapter 612, 615
  - Sample Input and Output adapter 804
  - SAP RFC Input Adapter 832
  - SAP RFC Output Adapter 849
  - updating a Sybase connection 789
  - Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter 1039
  - Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter 1044
  - Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter 1042, 1063
- configuration file
  - FIX adapter 178
  - Flex adapter 220
  - HTTP adapter 328
  - NYSE adapter 505
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1021

- configuration file, sample
    - HTTP Client Output 317
  - configuration files
    - RAP adapter 597
  - configuring a queuing system 371
  - configuring an input connection
    - from Reuters 637, 711
      - Reuters Marketfeed adapter 637
      - Reuters OMM adapter 711
  - configuring an output connection
    - Reuters Marketfeed adapter 638
    - Reuters OMM adapter 712
      - to Reuters 638, 712
  - connecting dashboard object to data streams
    - RTView adapter 796
  - Connection Wizard
    - ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel 1102
  - constant element 693, 770
  - control flow
    - FIX adapter 170
    - Flex adapter 215
    - HTTP adapter 325
    - KDB adapter 476
    - NYSE adapter 495
    - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1015
    - Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter 1037
    - Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter 1037
  - creating
    - OMM output adapter map file 728
  - creating a cache
    - RTView adapter 797
  - creating a dynamic watch list 649, 722
  - creating a function
    - RTView adapter 799
  - creating a Sybase connection 789
  - creating Marketfeed output adapter map file 653
  - creating shortcuts to Display Builder 796
  - creating shortcuts to Display Viewer 796
  - creating the input map file
    - Reuters Marketfeed Input adapter 645
    - Reuters OMM Input adapter 720
- D**
- data decisions 651, 726
    - Marketfeed Input adapter 641
    - OMM Input adapter 715
  - data streams
    - FIX adapter 172
    - market data streams 499
      - NYSE adapter 499
        - order book data streams 500
        - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1017
    - data streams configuration 508
    - data structures
      - Reuters Marketfeed adapter 642
      - Reuters OMM adapter 716
    - Database Input 12
    - Database Input adapter
      - properties 13
    - Database Output 12
    - Database Output adapter
      - properties 15
    - datafeed parameters
      - NYSE adapter 509
    - dataField element 666, 738
    - datatype formats for input adapters
      - date format 1175
      - timestamp format 1175
    - datatype formats for output adapters
      - date format 1177
      - timestamp format 1177
    - datatype mapping 19
      - ESP to ASE datatype mapping 625
      - ESP to FIX 176
      - ESP to KDB 477
      - ESP to NYSE 503
      - ESP to Open adapter 522
      - ESP to RAP adapter 595
      - ESP to Replication Server datatype mapping
        - 625
        - ESP to RTView 802
        - ESP to TIBCO Rendezvous 1019
      - File FIX Input adapter 29
      - File FIX Output adapter 31
      - IBM DB2 database 22
      - KDB database 25
      - KDB to ESP 477
      - Microsoft SQL Server database 21
      - Oracle database 24
      - Replication Server adapter 625
      - SAP HANA database 19
      - SAP RFC Input adapter 872
      - SAP RFC Output adapter 872
      - SAP Sybase ASE database 20
      - SAP Sybase IQ database 26
      - Socket FIX Input adapter 940
      - Socket FIX Output adapter 942
      - Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter 1088

## Index

- datatypes
  - adapter parameter datatypes 1165
- date
  - format codes 1169
- date format 1175, 1177
- date/time format codes 1169
- datetime formats 548
- dateTimeField element 667, 740
- decisions
  - administrative 652, 727
  - data 651, 726
- delete
  - watchlist 518
- Display Builder 785
- Display Viewer 785
- duplicate messages, FIX adapter
  - avoiding 199
- dynamic watch lists
  - creating 649, 722
- E**
- enabling file activity monitoring
  - Sybase IQ Output adapter 897
- enabling user access
  - Reuters Marketfeed adapter 636
  - Reuters OMM adapter 711
- encryption
  - encrypting the RTView adapter password 794
  - Open adapter 569
- enum element 694
- environment variables 663, 735
  - CLASSPATH 493
  - FIX adapter 176
  - Flex adapter 218, 614
  - HTTP adapter 327
  - NYSE adapter 503
  - Open adapter 523
  - RTView adapter 785
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1019
- ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel
  - applying a query 1109
  - automatic publishing 1107
  - Connection Wizard 1102
  - Publication Wizard 1106
  - saving subscription queries 1109
  - Subscription Wizard 1104
  - SybaseRTP function 1107
- ESP Add-In for Microsoft Excel
  - functionality 1101
  - installation 1101
  - overview 1101
  - prerequisites 1101
- ESP Add-on for Microsoft Excel
  - known issues 1110
  - limitations 1110
- ESP datatype mapping
  - FIX adapter 176
  - KDB adapter 477
  - NYSE adapter 503
  - Open adapter 522
  - RAP adapter 595
  - RTView adapter 802
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1019
- ESP to ASE datatype mapping 625
- ESP to Replication Server datatype mapping 625
- ESP Web Services Provider 1111
- esp\_ommsample 731
- esp\_rmnds 661
- esp\_rmndsomm 733
- esp\_wsp.xml web services configuration file 1111
- Event Stream Processor parameters
  - connecting to the Flex adapter 220
  - connecting to the HTTP adapter 329
  - connecting to the NYSE adapter 505
  - connecting to the TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1021
  - RTView adapter 790
- examples
  - configuring the RAP adapter 604
  - creating a function in RTView adapter 799
  - FIX adapter 172, 198, 203, 205, 206, 209, 212
  - Flex adapter 228
  - hosting inbound messages 198
  - HTTP adapter 338
  - NYSE adapter 518
  - Open adapter 571
  - receiving inbound messages 198
  - RTView adapter 786, 787
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1033
  - using all in one 212
  - using AsapSink component 571
  - using AsapSource component 573
  - using BeanShellPipe component 575
  - using client socket connectors 206
  - using file connectors 203
  - using JDBCLookupPipe component 576

- using MultiFlatXmlStringReader component 578
- using server socket connectors 209
- using SpPersistentSubscribeSource component 580
- using WSSink component 582
- using WSSource component 584
- using XPathMultiTypeXmlReader component 585
- using XPathXmlStreamReader component 586
- using XPathXMLStringWriter component 587
- Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1081
- examples, input
  - Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1081, 1082, 1084
- examples, output
  - Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1086
- external adapters
  - FIX Input 181
  - HTTP Output 333
  - KDB Input 478
  - KDB Output 483
  - NYSE Input 511
  - overview 6
  - TIBCO Rendezvous 1027
- external data
  - input and output adapters 1
- F**
- FIDListField element 669
- field element 695, 771
- file connectors
  - FIX adapter 187
  - sample configuration file 188
- File CSV Input adapter
  - properties 1183
- File CSV Output adapter
  - properties 1189
- File FIX Input adapter
  - datatype mapping 29
  - properties 27
- File FIX Output adapter
  - datatype mapping 31
  - properties 29
- File XML Input adapter
  - properties 1192
- File XML Output adapter
  - properties 1196
- File/Hadoop CSV adapter
  - starting 57
  - stopping 60
- File/Hadoop Event XML adapter
  - starting 88
  - stopping 91
- File/Hadoop JSON adapter
  - starting 127
  - stopping 129
- File/Hadoop XML adapter
  - starting 162
  - stopping 164
- files
  - axs2.xml 1111
  - esp\_wsp.xml 1111
- FIX adapter
  - adapter controller parameters 178
  - adapter directory 177
  - checking adapter status 201
  - client socket connectors 189
  - column names 174
  - configuration file 178
  - control flow 170
  - data streams 172
  - datatype mapping 176
  - duplicate messages 199
  - Event Stream Processor Server properties 183
  - example 172, 198, 203, 206, 209, 212
  - file connectors 184, 187
  - FIX dictionary 183
  - header fields 174
  - hosting inbound messages 198
  - inbound connectors 184
  - log4j API 198
  - logging 198
  - login properties 196
  - message flow 175
  - operation 200
  - outbound connectors 184
  - overview 169
  - receiving inbound messages 198
  - record indexing 174
  - schema 178
  - sender login properties 196
  - server socket connectors 191
  - session connection properties 193, 194, 196
  - session login properties 196
  - session properties 197
  - sessions 174

## Index

- socket connectors 184
  - start command 171
  - starting the adapter 200
  - status command 171
  - stop command 171
  - stopping the adapter 202
  - stream configuration 183
  - stream names 174
  - supported FIX protocol versions 169
  - trailer fields 174
  - FIX adapter environment variables
    - JAVA\_HOME 176
  - FIX dictionary 183
  - FIX Input adapter
    - properties 181
  - FIX protocol versions 169
  - FIX session properties 197
  - Flex adapter
    - adapter controller parameters 220
    - adapter directory 219
    - checking adapter status 227
    - client-server communication 217
    - configuration file 220
    - control flow 215
    - Event Stream Processor parameters 220
    - example 228
    - log4j API 224
    - logging 224
    - message flow 216
    - operation 225
    - overview 214
    - sample configuration file 223
    - schema 220
    - sending a subscription request 228
    - start command 215
    - starting the adapter 226
    - status command 216
    - stop command 216
    - stopping the adapter 228
    - Stream Handler 217
    - subscribing to a stream 217
  - Flex adapter environment variables
    - JAVA\_HOME 218, 614
  - Flex Server settings 223
  - Flex adapter
    - Flex Server settings 223
  - format codes
    - bigdatetime 1169
    - date 1169
    - date/time 1169
    - timestamp 1169
  - formats for input adapters
    - date format 1175
    - timestamp format 1175
  - formats for output adapters
    - date format 1177
    - timestamp format 1177
  - FTP CSV adapter
    - starting 262
    - stopping 264
- ## G
- generating self-signed RSA keys
    - Open adapter 570, 571
  - generic mode
    - mapping file 866
  - getting stream information from project 653
  - getting stream information from the project 727
  - guaranteed delivery 1159
- ## H
- header fields
    - FIX adapter 174
  - hiResTimestampField element 741
  - HTTP adapter
    - adapter controller parameters 329
    - adapter directory 328
    - checking adapter status 337
    - configuration file 328
    - control flow 325
    - Event Stream Processor parameters 329
    - example 338
    - log4j API 334
    - logging 334
    - message flow 326
    - operation 336
    - overview 324
    - receiving data 338
    - sample configuration file 332
    - schema 328
    - sending data 338
    - start command 325
    - starting the adapter 336
    - status command 326
    - stop command 326
    - stopping the adapter 338

- viewing data 338
  - HTTP adapter environment variables
    - JAVA\_HOME 327
  - HTTP Client Output adapter 304
    - sample configuration file 317
    - starting 318
    - stopping 321
  - HTTP Output adapter
    - properties 333
  - HTTP Server settings 332
- I**
- IBM DB2 database
    - datatype mapping 22
  - imageField element 742
  - inbound connectors
    - FIX adapter 184
  - individual RICs 648, 721
  - input adapters 1027
    - AtomReader Input 10
    - Database Input 13
    - File CSV Input 1183
    - File XML Input 1192
    - FIX Input 181
    - JMS CSV Input 1199
    - JMS Custom Input 1209
    - JMS Object Array Input 404, 1221
    - JMS XML Input 1232
    - KDB Input 478
    - KDB Output 483
    - NYSE Input 511
    - overview 1
    - Random Tuples Generator Input 589
    - SAP RFC Input adapter 821
    - Socket (as Client) CSV Input 1242
    - Socket (as Client) XML Input 1247
    - Socket (as Server) CSV Input 1252
    - Socket (as Server) XML Input 1257
    - Socket FIX Input 938
    - WebSphere MQ Input 1089
  - insert
    - watchlist 517
  - installation
    - RTView adapter 785
  - internal adapter
    - WebSphere MQ adapter 1089
  - internal adapters
    - AtomReader Input 10
    - Database Input 13
    - Database Output 15
    - File CSV Input 1183
    - File CSV Output 1189
    - File FIX Input 27
    - File FIX Output 29
    - File XML Input 1192
    - File XML Output 1196
    - JMS CSV Input 1199
    - JMS CSV Output 1203
    - JMS Custom Input 1209
    - JMS Custom Output 1214
    - JMS FIX Output 408
    - JMS Object Array Input 404, 1221
    - JMS Object Array Output 1225
    - JMS XML Input 1232
    - JMS XML Output 1236
    - overview 6
    - Random Tuples Generator Input 589
    - SMTP Output 898
    - Socket (as Client) CSV Input 1242
    - Socket (as Client) CSV Output 1245
    - Socket (as Client) XML Input 1247
    - Socket (as Client) XML Output 1250
    - Socket (as Server) CSV Input 1252
    - Socket (as Server) CSV Output 1255
    - Socket (as Server) XML Input 1257
    - Socket (as Server) XML Output 1260
    - Socket FIX Input 938
    - Socket FIX Output 940
    - WebSphere MQ Input 1089
    - WebSphere MQ Output 1093
  - item element 670, 743
  - itemList element 672, 745
  - itemLists element 673, 746
  - itemName element 675, 748
  - itemStale element 676, 749
- J**
- Java files
    - Sample Input and Output adapter 803
  - JAVA\_HOME environment variable
    - FIX adapter 176
    - Flex adapter 218, 614
    - HTTP adapter 327
    - NYSE adapter 503
    - Open adapter 523
    - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1019
  - JDBC adapter
    - starting 365

## Index

- stopping 367
- JDBCLookupPipe 535
  - example 576
- JMS adapter 371
  - configuring a queuing system 371
- JMS CSV adapter 372
  - starting 397
  - stopping 400
- JMS CSV Input adapter
  - properties 1199
- JMS CSV Output adapter
  - properties 1203
- JMS Custom Input adapter
  - properties 1209
- JMS Custom Output adapter
  - properties 1214
- JMS FIX Output adapter
  - properties 408
- JMS Object Array adapter
  - starting 437
  - stopping 440
- JMS Object Array Input adapter
  - properties 404, 1221
- JMS Object Array Output adapter
  - properties 1225
- JMS XML adapter
  - starting 468
  - stopping 471
- JMS XML Input adapter
  - properties 1232
- JMS XML Output adapter
  - properties 1236

## K

- KDB adapter
  - control flow 476
  - datatype mapping 477
  - ESP to KDB datatype mapping 477
  - KDB to ESP datatype mapping 477
  - overview 476
  - start command 476
  - stop command 477
- KDB database
  - datatype mapping 25
- KDB Input adapter
  - properties 478
- KDB Output adapter
  - properties 483
- Kerberos 489, 610, 640, 714, 1103

- known limitations
  - RTView adapter 803

## L

- Log File Input adapter
  - CLASSPATH environment variable 493
  - configuration 490
  - overview 489
  - properties 490
  - starting the adapter 493
- log messages
  - Reuters Marketfeed adapter 708
  - Reuters OMM adapter 783
- log window Flex operator for PSP 1162
- log4j API
  - Flex adapter 224
  - HTTP adapter 334
  - NYSE adapter 513
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1029
- logging
  - adapter 4, 705, 780
  - FIX adapter 198
  - Flex adapter 224
  - HTTP adapter 334
  - log4j API 4, 198, 801
  - NYSE adapter 513
  - Replication Server Adapter 627
  - Reuters 708, 783
  - RTView adapter 801
  - SAP RFC adapter 863
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1029
  - Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1077
- logging facilities 704, 779

## M

- map file
  - creating a subordinate map file 657, 730
  - creating the input map file 645, 720
  - modifying the main map file 657, 731
  - output adapter 691
  - Reuters Marketfeed Input adapter 641
  - Reuters OMM Input adapter 716
- mapping file, creating
  - Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1039
- market data field mapping
  - Reuters Marketfeed adapter 642
  - Reuters OMM adapter 717



- market data streams 499
  - market data watchlists 497
  - marketByOrderKeyField element 751
  - marketByPriceKeyField element 752
  - Marketfeed Input adapter
    - administrative decisions 641
    - data decisions 641
  - Marketfeed output adapter
    - configuration 651
    - running 656
    - testing 656
  - Marketfeed output adapter map file
    - creating 653
  - message flow
    - FIX adapter 175
    - Flex adapter 216
    - HTTP adapter 326
    - NYSE adapter 502
    - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1017
    - Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1039
  - Microsoft SQL Server database
    - datatype mapping 21
  - MultiFlatXmlStringReader 539
    - example 578
- ## N
- name element 696, 772
  - nullField element 677, 755
  - NYSE adapter
    - adapter controller parameters 505
    - adapter directory 504
    - checking adapter status 516
    - configuration file 505
    - control flow 495
    - data stream configuration 508
    - data streams 499
    - datafeed parameters 509
    - datatype mapping 503
    - Event Stream Processor parameters 505
    - example 518
    - log4j API 513
    - logging 513
    - market data streams 499
    - market data watchlists 497
    - message flow 502
    - modifying watchlists 517
    - operation 514
    - order book data streams 500
    - order book watchlists 498
    - overview 494
    - publishing data 518
    - sample configuration file 510
    - schema 505
    - stale data stream records 501
    - start command 495
    - starting the adapter 515
    - status command 496
    - stop command 496
    - stopping the adapter 517
    - subscribing to data 518
    - watchlist delete 518
    - watchlist insert 517
    - watchlist stream configuration 508
    - watchlists 496, 517
  - NYSE adapter environment variables
    - JAVA\_HOME 503
  - NYSE Input adapter
    - properties 511
- ## O
- OMM adapter output map file
    - creating 728
  - OMM Input adapter
    - administrative decisions 716
    - data decisions 715
  - OMM output adapter
    - configuration 726
    - performance tuning 729
    - running 728
    - testing 729
  - Open adapter
    - Africa time zones 551
    - AsapSink example 571
    - AsapSink properties 531
    - AsapSource 526
    - AsapSource example 573
    - AsapSource properties 526
    - Asia time zones 554
    - Australasia time zones 556
    - BeanShellPipe example 575
    - BeanShellPipe properties 535
    - configuration 523
    - datatype mapping 522
    - directory 524
    - encryption 569
    - EspDelimitedStringReader properties 545
    - Europe time zones 558
    - examples 571

## Index

- generating self-signed RSA keys 570, 571
- HTTPRemoteControl 568
- JDBCLookupPipe example 576
- JDBCLookupPipe properties 537
- MailRemoteLogger 569
- MultiFlatXmlStringReader example 578
- MultiFlatXmlStringReader properties 539
- North America time zones 561
- overview 520
- PasswordEncryptor 569
- reader components 539
- remote control attributes 567
- remote control interface 567
- remote control methods 567
- RemoteControl interface 566
- RemoteLogger interface 566
- sample key stores 569
- sink components 531
- source components 526
- South America time zones 564
- specifying datetime formats 548
- SpPersistentSubscribeSource 526
- SpPersistentSubscribeSource example 580
- SpPersistentSubscribeSource properties 529
- starting the adapter 566
- third-party JAR files 549
- time zones 551
- WSSink example 582
- WSSink properties 534
- WSSource example 584
- XPathMultiTypeXmlReader example 585
- XPathMultiTypeXmlReader properties 544
- XPathXmlStreamReader example 586
- XPathXmlStreamReader properties 541
- XPathXMLStringWriter example 587
- XPathXmlStringWriter properties 546
- XPathXmlWriter 546
- Open Adapter
  - migrating scripts 520
  - pipe components 535
- Open adapter components 526
- Open adapter environment variables
  - JAVA\_HOME 523
- Open Adapter pipe components
  - BeanShellPipe 535
  - JDBCLookupPipe 535
- Open adapter reader components
  - MultiFlatXmlStringReader 539
  - XPathMultiTypeXmlReader 539
  - XPathXmlStreamReader 539
- Open adapter sink components
  - AsapSink 531
  - WSSink 531
- Open adapter source components
  - AsapSource 526
  - SpPersistentSubscribeSource 526
- Open adapter writer component
  - XPathXmlWriter 546
- operating systems 635
- operation
  - FIX adapter 200
  - Flex adapter 225
  - HTTP adapter 336
  - NYSE adapter 514
  - RAP adapter 610
  - RTView adapter 794
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1031
- Oracle database
  - datatype mapping 24
- order book data streams 500
- order book watchlists 498
- outbound connectors
  - FIX adapter 184
- output adapter
  - map file 691
- output adapters
  - Database Output 15
  - File CSV Output 1189
  - File FIX Input 27
  - File FIX Output 29
  - File XML Output 1196
  - HTTP Output 333
  - JMS CSV Output 1203
  - JMS Custom Output 1214
  - JMS FIX Output 408
  - JMS Object Array Output 1225
  - JMS XML Output 1236
  - overview 1
  - SAP RFC Output adapter 821
  - SMTP Output 898
  - Socket (as Client) CSV Output 1245
  - Socket (as Client) XML Output 1250
  - Socket (as Server) CSV Output 1255
  - Socket (as Server) XML Output 1260
  - Socket FIX Output 940
  - TIBCO Rendezvous 1027
  - WebSphere MQ Output 1093

- overview 635
  - FIX adapter 169
  - Flex adapter 214
  - HTTP adapter 324
  - KDB adapter 476
  - Log File Input adapter 489
  - NYSE adapter 494
  - Open adapter 520
  - RAP adapter 593
  - Replication Server Adapter 611
  - RTView adapter 785
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1015
- P**
  - PasswordEncryptor
    - Open adapter 569
  - performance tips
    - Replication Server adapter 626
  - performance tuning
    - OMM output adapter 729
    - Reuters Marketfeed Input adapter 659
    - Reuters OMM Input adapter 724
  - performance tuning tips
    - SAP HANA adapter 816
  - persistent subscribe pattern
    - log window Flex operator 1162
    - truncate window 1162
  - persistent subscribe pattern (PSP) 1159
  - pipe components
    - BeanShellPipe 535
    - JDBCLookupPipe 535
  - Post installation 1101
  - properties
    - AsapSink 531
    - AsapSource component 526
    - AtomReader Input adapter 10
    - BeanShellPipe 535
    - Database Input adapter 13
    - Database Output adapter 15
    - EspDelimitedStringReader 545
    - File CSV Input adapter 1183
    - File CSV Output adapter 1189
    - File FIX Input adapter 27
    - File FIX Output adapter 29
    - File XML Input adapter 1192
    - File XML Output adapter 1196
    - FIX adapter 193, 194, 196
    - FIX Input adapter 181
    - FIX sessions 197
    - HTTP Output adapter 333
    - JDBCLookupPipe 537
    - JMS CSV Input adapter 1199
    - JMS CSV Output adapter 1203
    - JMS Custom Input adapter 1209
    - JMS Custom Output adapter 1214
    - JMS FIX Output adapter 408
    - JMS Object Array Input adapter 404, 1221
    - JMS Object Array Output adapter 1225
    - JMS XML Input adapter 1232
    - JMS XML Output adapter 1236
    - KDB Input adapter 478
    - KDB Output adapter 483
    - Log File Input adapter 490
    - MultiFlatXmlStringReader 539
    - NYSE Input adapter 511
    - Random Tuples Generator Input adapter 589
    - schema discovery 1152
    - SMTP Output adapter 898
    - Socket (as Client) CSV Input adapter 1242
    - Socket (as Client) CSV Output adapter 1245
    - Socket (as Client) XML Input adapter 1247
    - Socket (as Client) XML Output adapter 1250
    - Socket (as Server) CSV Input adapter 1252
    - Socket (as Server) CSV Output adapter 1255
    - Socket (as Server) XML Input adapter 1257
    - Socket (as Server) XML Output adapter 1260
    - Socket FIX Input adapter 938
    - Socket FIX Output adapter 940
    - SpPersistentSubscribeSource 529
    - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1027
    - WebSphere MQ Input adapter 1089
    - WebSphere MQ Output adapter 1093
    - WSSink 534
    - XPathMultiTypeXmlReader 544
    - XPathXmlStreamReader 541
    - XPathXmlStringWriter 546
  - property sets
    - creating 4
    - editing 4
  - publication element 679, 756
  - Publication Wizard
    - ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel 1106
  - publisher file
    - RAP adapter 599
- Q**
  - queue configuration
    - WebSphere adapter 1098

**R**

- Random Tuples Generator Input adapter
  - properties 589
- RAP adapter
  - configuration 597
  - configuration file 597
  - configuring the RAP adapter 604
  - datatype mapping 595
  - example configuration 604
  - operation 610
  - overview 593
  - publisher file 599
  - RDS template file 601
  - start command 594
  - starting the adapter 610
  - stop command 595
  - stopping the adapter 611
- RDS template file
  - RAP adapter 601
- read table mode
  - mapping file 870
- reader components
  - MultiFlatXmlStringReader 539
  - XPathMultiTypeXmlReader 539
  - XPathXmlStreamReader 539
- record indexing
  - FIX adapter 174
- recordType element 680
- recordTypeMap element 681
- remote control methods
  - Open adapter 567
- Remote Function Calls Input adapter
  - See SAP RFC Input adapter
- Remote Function Calls Output adapter
  - See SAP RFC Output adapter
- Rendezvous Server settings 1025
- Replication Server adapter
  - configuration 612, 615
  - datatype mapping 625
  - performance tips 626
- Replication Server Adapter
  - logging 627
  - overview 611
  - secure connections 624
  - security 624
  - SSL 624
- Replication Server to ESP datatype mapping 625
- respTypeNumField element 758
- Reuters information 652, 727
- Reuters Instrument Codes 643, 717
- Reuters logging 708, 783
- Reuters Marketfeed adapter
  - copying library files 636
  - data structures 642
  - enabling user access 636
  - input connection 637
  - log messages 708
  - market data field mapping 642
  - output connection 638
  - Reuters Instrument Codes 643
  - testing the adapter 647
- Reuters Marketfeed Input adapter
  - creating the input map file 645
  - map file 641
  - map file syntax 664
  - performance tuning 659
  - running the adapter 647
- Reuters OMM adapter
  - data structures 716
  - enabling user access 711
  - input connection 711
  - log messages 783
  - market data field mapping 717
  - output connection 712
  - Reuters Instrument Codes 717
  - testing the adapter 721
- Reuters OMM Input adapter
  - creating the input map file 720
  - map file 716
  - map file syntax 736
  - performance tuning 724
  - running the adapter 720
- rfa element 683, 697, 759, 773
- RFC adapter 827
- RFC chaining
  - SAP RFC adapter 823
- RSA keys
  - generating RSA keys for Open adapter 570, 571
- RTView adapter
  - attaching an object to a cache 798
  - attaching an object to a stream 799
  - components 785
  - configuration 789
  - connecting dashboard object to data streams 796
  - creating a cache 797

- creating a Sybase connection 789
  - creating shortcuts to Display Builder 796
  - creating shortcuts to Display Viewer 796
  - datatype mapping 802
  - encrypting the password 794
  - Event Stream Processor parameters 790
  - installing the adapter 785
  - known limitations 803
  - log4j API 801
  - logging 801
  - operation 794
  - overview 785
  - publishing data 800
  - running the publisher example 786
  - running the subscriber example 787
  - starting the adapter 794, 795
  - updating a Sybase connection 789
  - RTView Display Viewer
    - running the publisher example 786
  - running the adapter
    - Reuters Marketfeed Input adapter 647
    - Reuters OMM Input adapter 720
  - running the Marketfeed output adapter 656
  - running the OMM output adapter 728
  - running the publisher example for RTView adapter 786
- S**
- sample configuration file
    - all in one 184
    - client socket connectors 190
    - file connectors 188
    - SAP RFC Input adapter 842
    - SAP RFC Output adapter 856
  - sample configuration files
    - Flex adapter 223
    - HTTP adapter 332
    - NYSE adapter 510
    - server socket connectors 192
    - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1026
    - Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter 1057
    - Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter 1075
  - Sample Input and Output adapter
    - configuration 804
    - Java files 803
    - running 803
  - SAP HANA adapter
    - datatype mapping 817
    - performance tuning tips 816
  - SAP HANA database
    - datatype mapping 19
  - SAP HANA Output adapter 805
  - SAP RFC adapter
    - adapter controller parameters 864
    - control flow 824
    - logging 863
    - mapping file, BW mode 870
    - mapping file, generic mode 866
    - mapping file, read table mode 870
    - message flow 827
    - RFC chaining 823
    - start command 826
    - starting 298, 859
    - stop command 826
    - stopping 300, 861
  - SAP RFC adapter directory 865
  - SAP RFC adapter, modes
    - BW mode 823
    - generic mode 822
    - read table mode 823
  - SAP RFC Input adapter 821, 828
    - datatype mapping 872
    - sample configuration file 842
  - SAP RFC Input Adapter
    - configuration 832
  - SAP RFC Output adapter 821, 830
    - datatype mapping 872
    - sample configuration file 856
  - SAP RFC Output Adapter
    - configuration 849
  - SAP Sybase ASE database
    - datatype mapping 20
  - SAP Sybase IQ database
    - datatype mapping 26
  - saving subscription queries
    - ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel 1109
  - schema
    - adapters 1151
    - discovery 1151
  - schema discovery
    - adapter properties 1152
    - adapters that support it 1152
    - overview 1151
  - sender login properties
    - FIX adapter 196
  - sequenceNumber element 684, 761
  - server socket connectors
    - FIX adapter 191

## Index

- sample configuration files 192
- service element 699
- serviceName element 686, 762
- session connection properties
  - FIX adapter 193, 194, 196
- session login properties
  - FIX adapter 196
- sink components
  - AsapSink 531
  - WSSink 531
- SMTP Output adapter
  - properties 898
- Socket (as Client) CSV Input adapter
  - properties 1242
- Socket (as Client) CSV Output adapter
  - properties 1245
- Socket (as Client) XML Input adapter
  - properties 1247
- Socket (as Client) XML Output adapter
  - properties 1250
- Socket (as Server) CSV Input adapter
  - properties 1252
- Socket (as Server) CSV Output adapter
  - properties 1255
- Socket (as Server) XML Input adapter
  - properties 1257
- Socket (as Server) XML Output adapter
  - properties 1260
- Socket CSV adapter
  - starting 931
  - stopping 933
- Socket FIX Input adapter
  - datatype mapping 940
  - properties 938
- Socket FIX Output adapter
  - datatype mapping 942
  - properties 940
- Socket JSON adapter 943
  - starting 974
  - stopping 976
- Socket XML adapter
  - starting 1007
  - stopping 1010
- source components
  - AsapSource 526
  - SpPersistentSubscribeSource 526
- specifying datetime formats
  - Open adapter 548
- SpPersistentSubscribeSource 526
  - example 580
- SpPersistentSubscribeSource properties 529
- stale data stream records
  - NYSE adapter 501
- stale element 700, 775
- start command
  - File/Hadoop CSV adapter 57
  - File/Hadoop Event XML adapter 88
  - File/Hadoop JSON adapter 127
  - File/Hadoop XML adapter 162
  - FIX adapter 171
  - Flex adapter 215
  - FTP CSV adapter 262
  - HTTP adapter 325
  - HTTP Client Output adapter 318
  - JDBC adapter 365
  - JMS CSV adapter 397
  - JMS Object Array adapter 437
  - JMS XML adapter 468
  - KDB adapter 476
  - NYSE adapter 495
  - RAP adapter 594
  - SAP RFC adapter 298, 859
  - Socket CSV adapter 931
  - Socket JSON adapter 974
  - Socket XML adapter 1007
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1016
  - Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1038
  - Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter 1087
- starting an adapter
  - FIX adapter 200
  - Flex adapter 226
  - HTTP adapter 336
  - Log File Input adapter 493
  - NYSE adapter 515
  - Open adapter 566
  - RAP adapter 610
  - RTView adapter 794, 795
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1031
- status command
  - FIX adapter 171
  - Flex adapter 216
  - HTTP adapter 326
  - NYSE adapter 496
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1017
- stop command
  - File/Hadoop CSV adapter 60
  - File/Hadoop Event XML adapter 91

- File/Hadoop JSON adapter 129
- File/Hadoop XML adapter 164
- FIX adapter 171
- Flex adapter 216
- FTP CSV adapter 264
- HTTP adapter 326
- HTTP Client Output adapter 321
- JDBC adapter 367
- JMS CSV adapter 400
- JMS Object Array adapter 440
- JMS XML adapter 471
- KDB adapter 477
- NYSE adapter 496
- RAP adapter 595
- SAP RFC adapter 300, 861
- Socket CSV adapter 933
- Socket JSON adapter 976
- Socket XML adapter 1010
- TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1016
- Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1038, 1077
- stopping the adapter
  - FIX adapter 202
  - Flex adapter 228
  - HTTP adapter 338
  - NYSE adapter 517
  - RAP adapter 611
  - TIBCO Rendezvous adapter 1033
- stream configuration
  - FIX adapter 183
- stream element 701, 776
- Stream Handler
  - Flex adapter 217
- stream information
  - getting from project 653
  - getting from the project 727
- stream names
  - FIX adapter 174
- streamMap element 687, 764
- streamMaps element 689, 766
- streams
  - schema discovery 1151
- subscription element 702, 778
- Subscription Wizard
  - ESP Add-in for Microsoft Excel 1104
- subscriptions element 704, 779
- supported operating systems 635
- Sybase IQ Output adapter
  - enabling file activity monitoring 897

## T

- testing the adapter
  - Reuters Marketfeed adapter 647
  - Reuters OMM adapter 721
- testing the Marketfeed output adapter 656
- testing the OMM output adapter 729
- third-party JAR files
  - Open Adapter 549
- Tibco Rendezvous adapter
  - HTTP Server settings 332
- TIBCO Rendezvous adapter
  - adapter controller parameters 1021
  - adapter directory 1020
  - checking adapter status 1032
  - configuration file 1021
  - control flow 1015
  - data streams 1017
  - datatype mapping 1019
  - Event Stream Processor parameters 1021
  - example 1033
  - input stream parameters 1024
  - log4j API 1029
  - logging 1029
  - message flow 1017
  - operation 1031
  - output stream properties 1024
  - overview 1015
  - properties 1027
  - publishing data 1033
  - Rendezvous Server settings 1025
  - sample configuration file 1026
  - schema 1021
  - start command 1016
  - starting the adapter 1031
  - status command 1017
  - stop command 1016
  - stopping the adapter 1033
  - uploading records 1033
- TIBCO Rendezvous adapter environment variables
  - JAVA\_HOME 1019
- time zones for Open adapter 551
  - Africa 551
  - Asia 554
  - Australasia 556
  - Europe 558
  - North America 561
  - South America 564
- timestamp
  - format codes 1169

## Index

timestamp format 1175, 1177  
trailer fields  
    FIX adapter 174  
truncate window for PSP 1162

## U

updateNumber element 690, 767  
updating a Sybase connection 789

## V

variables  
    environment 663, 735

## W

watchlist delete 518  
watchlist insert 517  
watchlist stream configuration 508  
watchlists 517  
    market data watchlists 496, 497  
    order book watchlists 496, 498  
Web services  
    enabling 1111  
Web Services (SOAP) adapter 1081  
    adapter controller parameters 1079  
    adapter directory 1080  
    creating a mapping file 1039  
    Input adapter example 1081, 1082, 1084  
    logging 1077  
    message flow 1039  
    output adapter example 1086  
    start command 1038  
    stop command 1038  
    stopping 1077  
Web Services (SOAP) Input adapter 1035  
    configuration 1039

    control flow 1037  
    datatype mapping 1087  
    sample configuration file 1057  
Web Services (SOAP) Input Adapter  
    configuration 1044  
Web Services (SOAP) Output adapter 1035  
    configuration 1042, 1063  
    datatype mapping 1088  
    sample configuration file 1075  
Web Services Client Output adapter  
    control flow 1037  
WebSphere adapter  
    queue configuration 1098  
WebSphere MQ adapter  
    overview 1089  
WebSphere MQ Input adapter  
    properties 1089  
WebSphere MQ Output adapter  
    properties 1093  
windows  
    schema discovery 1151  
writer component  
    XPathXmlWriter 546  
WSSink  
    example 582  
WSSource  
    example 584

## X

XPathMultiTypeXmlReader 539  
    example 585  
XPathXmlStreamReader 539  
    example 586  
XPathXMLStringWriter  
    example 587  
XPathXmlWriter 546